IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,[1]	§	
	§	**Case No. 24-90627 (APR)**
	§	
Debtors.	§	**(Jointly Administered)**

UNITED STATES TRUSTEE'S WITNESS/EXHIBIT LIST

Main Case No: 24-90627	Name of Debtor: The Container Store Group, Inc., *et al.*
Witnesses:	
Any witness called by any other party	Judge: Alfredo R. Perez
	Hearing Date: March 11, 2025
	Hearing Time: 9:00 AM
	Party's Name: United States Trustee
	Attorneys' Names: Ha Nguyen, and Vianey Garza
	Attorney's Phone: 713-718-4655

Nature of Proceedings - The Court is considering the following motions:

- The United States Trustee's Emergency Motion for a Stay of Confirmation Order Pending Appeal [ECF No. 210]; and

- Reorganized Debtors' Motion for Entry of Final Decree Closing Certain of the Chapter 11 Cases [ECF No. 208]

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

24906272503070000000000001

EXHIBITS

Ex. #	Description	Offered	Objection	Admitted/ Not Admitted	Disposition
1	Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; and (VIII) Granting Related Relief [ECF 81]				
2	Exhibit A – Transaction Support Agreement [ECF 6-1]				
3	Declaration of Darlene S. Calderon Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [ECF 164]				

Ex. #	Description	Offered	Objection	Admitted/ Not Admitted	Disposition
4	Supplemental Declaration of Darlene S. Calderon Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Container Store Group, Inc. and it Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [ECF 179]				
5	Order (I) Approving Debtors' Disclosure Statement and (II) Confirming First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of the Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [ECF 181]				
6	Notice of (I) Entry of Combined Order, (II) Occurrence of Effective Date, and (III) Rejection Damages Claims Bar Date [ECF 200]				
7	U.S. Trustee's Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election [ECF 209]				
8	Docket Sheet for Case 24-CV-00618 Pending in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas				
9	*Anika Menor Vs. The Container Store, Inc.*, Case No 24stcv21333 – Complaint Filed in the Superior Court of the State of California for the County of Los Angeles.				

Signature Page Follows

Dated: March 7, 2025,

KEVIN M. EPSTEIN
UNITED STATES TRUSTEE

/s/ Ha Nguyen
Ha Nguyen, Trial Attorney
California Bar #305411
FED ID NO. 3623593
United States Department of Justice
office of the United States Trustee
515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516
Houston, Texas 77002
E-mail: Ha.Nguyen@usdoj.gov
office: 713-718-4655
Cell: 202-590-7962

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of the foregoing UNITED STATES TRUSTEE'S WITNESS/EXHIBIT LIST was served upon all parties entitled to receive notice by CM/ECF on March 7, 2025.

/s/Ha Nguyen
Ha Nguyen

Docket #0081 Date Filed: 12/23/2024
United States Bankruptcy Court
Southern District of Texas
ENTERED
December 23, 2024
Nathan Ochsner, Clerk

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

ORDER (I) SCHEDULING COMBINED HEARING TO CONSIDER (A) FINAL APPROVAL OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, (B) APPROVAL OF SOLICITATION PROCEDURES AND FORM OF BALLOT, AND (C) CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (II) ESTABLISHING AN OBJECTION DEADLINE TO OBJECT TO DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN; (III) APPROVING THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE OF COMBINED HEARING, OBJECTION DEADLINE, AND NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT; (IV) APPROVING NOTICE AND OBJECTION PROCEDURES FOR THE ASSUMPTION OR REJECTION OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES; (V) CONDITIONALLY WAIVING REQUIREMENT OF FILING SCHEDULES OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS, AND 2015.3 REPORTS; (VI) CONDITIONALLY WAIVING REQUIREMENT TO CONVENE THE SECTION 341 MEETING OF CREDITORS; (VII) CONDITIONALLY APPROVING THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; AND (VIII) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF
[Relates to Docket No. 17]

Upon the emergency motion (the "***Motion***")[2] of the Debtors for entry of an order (this "***Order***") (a) scheduling a combined hearing (the "***Combined Hearing***") to consider (i) approval of the Disclosure Statement, (ii) approval of Solicitation Procedures and form of Ballots, and (iii) confirmation of the Plan; (b) establishing an objection deadline to object to the

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

final approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan (the "***Objection Deadline***"); (c) approving the form and manner of notice of the Combined Hearing, the Objection Deadline, and the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (the "***Combined Notice***"), attached hereto as Exhibit 1; (d) approving the Solicitation Procedures with respect to the Plan, including the form of Ballot and Voting Instructions, attached hereto as Exhibit 2; (e) approving the form and manner of (i) non-voting status notice (the "***Non-Voting Status Notice***"), attached hereto as Exhibit 3 and (ii) Release Opt-Out Forms, attached hereto as Exhibits 4A and 4B; (f) extending the deadline for the Debtors to file schedules of assets and liabilities and statements of financial affairs (collectively, the "***Schedules and Statements***") and initial reports of financial information in respect of entities in which their Estates hold a controlling interest as set forth in in Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 (the "***2015.3 Reports***") in each case through and including February 23, 2025 (the "***SOAL/SOFA Deadline***"), and conditionally waiving the requirement that the Debtors file the Schedules and Statements and the 2015.3 Reports if the Plan is confirmed; (g) conditionally waiving the requirement to convene the Section 341 Meeting; (h) approving the notice and objection procedures in connection with the assumption or rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan; (i) conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement; and (j) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and the Court having reviewed the Motion and the First Day Declaration; and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the Motion and the relief requested therein in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 1334; and the Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2) and that the Court may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and the Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and it appearing that proper and adequate notice of the Motion has been given and that

no other or further notice is necessary, except as set forth in the Motion with respect to entry of this Order; and upon the record herein; and after due deliberation thereon; and the Court having determined that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:

1. The Combined Hearing, at which the Court will consider, among other things, the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, shall be held on **January 24, 2025 at 1:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**. The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice other than an announcement of the adjourned date or dates in open court or at the Combined Hearing and notice of such adjourned date(s) will be available on the electronic case filing docket.

2. The Proposed Confirmation Schedule set forth in the Motion (and copied below) is hereby approved, except as may be modified herein.

Event	Deadline	Notes
Voting Record Date	December 18, 2024	N/A
Commence Solicitation (the "***Solicitation Date***")	December 21, 2024	N/A
Petition Date	December 22, 2024	N/A
Mail Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice	December 24, 2024 or as soon as practicable thereafter	N/A
Publication Deadline	December 27, 2024 or as soon as practicable thereafter	N/A
Plan Supplement Filing Deadline	January 14, 2025	Seven (7) days before Objection Deadline
Deadline to Vote on the Plan and Return Release Opt-Out Forms (the "***Voting Deadline***")	January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Solicitation Date *plus* thirty-two (32) days

Event	Deadline	Notes
Objection Deadline	January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Three (3) days before Combined Hearing
File Confirmation Materials	January 23, 2025 at 12:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	One (1) day before Combined Hearing
Combined Hearing	January 24, 2025 at 1:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Thirty-three (33) days after Petition Date
Section 341(a) Meeting / SOAL/SOFA Deadline (if applicable)	February 23, 2025	Combined Hearing Date *plus* thirty (30) days

3. Any objections to the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and/or confirmation of the Plan shall be: (a) in writing; (b) filed with the Clerk of Court together with proof of service thereof; (c) set forth the name of the objecting party, and the nature and amount of any claim or interest asserted by the objecting party against the estate or property of the Debtors; (d) state the legal and factual basis for such objection; and (e) conform to the applicable Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules and any other case management rules and orders of the Court, by no later than **4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on January 21, 2025**. In addition to being filed with the Clerk of the Court, any such Objections should be served upon the following parties in accordance with the Local Rules:

a. The Container Store Group Inc., 500 Freeport Parkway Coppell, TX 75019, Attn: Tasha Grinnell (tlgrinnell@containerstore.com);

b. proposed counsel to the Debtors, (i) Latham & Watkins LLP, (A) 355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100, Los Angeles, CA 90071, Attn: Ted A. Dillman and Hugh Murtagh (ted.dillman@lw.com), and (B) 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020, Attn: Hugh Murtagh (hugh.murtagh@lw.com); and (ii) Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 600 Travis, Suite 4200, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Tad Davidson (taddavidson@huntonak.com) and Ashley Harper (ashleyharper@huntonak.com);

c. counsel to the DIP Agent, Riemer & Braunstein LLP, Times Square Tower, Seven Times Square, Suite 2506, New York, NY 10036, Attn: Donald E. Rothman (drothman@riemerlaw.com) and Steven E. Fox

(sfox@riemerlaw.com) and (ii) Frost Brown Todd LLP, Rosewood Court, 2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 900, Dallas, TX 75201, Attn: Rebecca L. Matthews (rmatthews@fbtlaw.com);

d. counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, Paul Hastings LLP, 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166, Attn: Jayme Goldstein (jaymegoldstein@paulhastings.com); Charles Persons (charlespersons@paulhastings.com); Isaac Sasson (isaacsasson@paulhastings.com); and William Reily (williamreily@paulhastings.com);counsel to the ABL Facility Agent, Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, 425 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, Attn: Zachary Weiner (zachary.weiner@stblaw.com);

e. Counsel to the Prepetition ABL Facility Agent, Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, 425 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, Attn: Ian Kitts (ian.kitts@stblaw.com);

f. counsel to the DIP Term Loan Agent, Paul Hastings LLP, 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166 Attn: Alex Cota (alexcota@paulhastings.com);

g. the U.S. Trustee, 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516, Houston, TX 77002, Attn: Ha Nguyen (Ha.Nguyen@usdoj.gov) and Vianey Garza (Vianey.Garza@usdoj.gov); and

h. counsel to any statutory committee, if appointed.

4. The Debtors are authorized to file and serve a supplement to the Plan (the "***Plan Supplement***") on or before January 14, 2025, and to further supplement the Plan Supplement as necessary thereafter. If the Objection Deadline is extended, the Debtors shall be authorized to file the Plan Supplement by seven (7) days before such extended Objection Deadline.

5. Notice of the Combined Hearing and service thereof comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules and are approved and deemed to be sufficient and appropriate under the circumstances; *provided however*, that if any Holder of a Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor requests from the Debtors, the Debtors' counsel or Verita a copy of the Plan or Disclosure Statement, regardless of whether such Holder is in the Voting Class, the Debtors' counsel or Verita shall serve the requested document or

documents on the Holder at the Debtors' cost, no later than two (2) Business Days from the date such request is made; *provided, further*, that any provision of Bankruptcy Rule 3017(d) requiring the Debtors to distribute the Disclosure Statement and the Plan to parties not entitled to vote, whether because they are unimpaired or because they are deemed to reject the Plan, or any parties in interest other than as prescribed in this Order, shall be waived; *provided further*, the Debtors shall cause to be posted to their case website, maintained by Verita, various chapter 11 related documents (to the extent not already posted), including the following: (a) the Plan; (b) the Disclosure Statement; (c) the Motion and any orders entered in connection with the Motion; and (d) the Combined Notice. The Debtors shall also serve a copy of the Combined Notice on all known creditors, interest holders, and interested parties; *provided* that the Publication Notice shall be deemed adequate and sufficient notice to the Debtors' customers of the Combined Hearing, the Objection Deadline, and the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of doubt, the requirement that the Debtors serve any notices or materials on Holders of Claims in Class 6 (Intercompany Claims) or Interests in Class 7 (Intercompany Interests) shall be waived.

6. The Solicitation Procedures, including the setting of the Voting Record Date, utilized by the Debtors for distribution of the Solicitation Packages as set forth in the Motion in soliciting acceptances and rejections of the Plan satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules and are approved. The Debtors and the Solicitation Agent are authorized to accept Ballots and Release Opt-Out Forms through the E-Ballot Portal. The encrypted data and audit trail created by such electronic submission shall become part of the record of any Ballot or Release Opt-Out Form submitted in this manner, and the Holder's electronic signature will be deemed to be immediately legally valid and effective.

7. The authorization of the Solicitation Agent is approved and any obligation for the Debtors or the Solicitation Agent to conduct additional research for updated addresses based on undeliverable Solicitation Packages (including undeliverable Ballots, Non-Voting Status Notices, Release Opt-Out Forms, and Combined Notices) is hereby waived.

8. To the extent that section 1125(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Debtors' prepetition solicitation of acceptances for the Plan to be pursuant to an approved disclosure statement in order to continue on a postpetition basis, the Court conditionally approves the Disclosure Statement as having adequate information as required by section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code without prejudice to any party in interest objecting to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement at the Combined Hearing.

9. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to provide the Nominees with sufficient copies of the Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice to forward to the beneficial Holders of Interests. Nominees are required to forward the Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice or copies thereof to the beneficial Holders of Interests within seven (7) days of the receipt by such Nominee of the Combined Notice. To the extent the Nominees incur out-of-pocket expenses in connection with distribution of the Combined Notice or Non-Voting Status Notice, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to reimburse such entities for their reasonable and customary expenses incurred in this regard. To the extent that the Debtors serve beneficial Holders directly, in accordance with the customary requirements of a Nominee, the Debtors are authorized to send the Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice to beneficial Holders of Interests in Class 8 in paper format via first class mail or via electronic transmission in accordance with the customary requirements of each Nominee.

10. The Solicitation Package used to solicit votes to accept or reject the Plan as set forth in the Motion is approved.

11. The Combined Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 1, is approved.

12. The Ballot and Voting Instructions, substantially in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 2, and the terms and conditions therein, are approved.

13. The Non-Voting Status Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 3, is approved.

14. The Release Opt-Out Forms, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibits 4A and 4B, and the terms and conditions therein, are approved.

15. The Solicitation Procedures that will be used for tabulations of votes to accept or reject the Plan as set forth in the Motion and as provided by the Ballots, as applicable, are approved.

16. The notice and objection procedures set forth in this Order and the Motion constitute good and sufficient notice of the Combined Hearing; commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases; and the deadline and procedures for objection to approval of the Solicitation Procedures, final approval of the Disclosure Statement, and confirmation of the Plan, and no other or further notice shall be necessary.

17. The time within which the Debtors shall file the Schedules and Statements and 2015.3 Reports is extended through and including the SOAL/SOFA Deadline without prejudice to the Debtors' right to seek further extensions of the time within which to file the Schedules and Statements and 2015.3 Reports or to seek additional relief from the Court regarding the filing of, or waiver of the requirement to file, the Schedules and Statements and 2015.3 Reports.

18. The requirement to convene a Section 341 Meeting shall be deferred, provided confirmation occurs on or before the SOAL/SOFA Deadline, without prejudice to the Debtors' right to request further extensions thereof.

19. The U.S. Trustee shall not be required (but may after consulting with the Debtors) to schedule a Section 341 Meeting, unless the Plan is not confirmed in the Chapter 11 Cases on or before the SOAL/SOFA Deadline, without prejudice to the Debtors' right to request further extensions thereof.

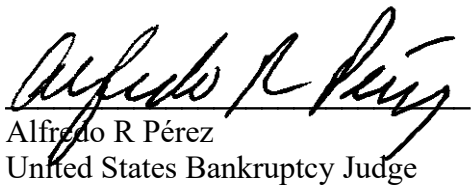
20. The notice and objection procedures in connection with the assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Plan are approved, as set forth in the Combined Notice.

21. Any objection to the assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases must (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the applicable Bankruptcy Rules and Local Rules, (c) set forth the name of the objecting party, the basis for the objection, and the specific grounds thereof, (d) be filed with the Court by the Objection Deadline, together with proof of service, and (e) served upon the Notice Parties.

22. The Debtors are authorized and empowered to take all actions necessary or appropriate to implement the relief granted in this Order.

23. The Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Order.

Signed: December 23, 2024



Alfredo R Pérez
United States Bankruptcy Judge

EXHIBIT 1

Combined Notice

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF (I) COMMENCEMENT OF CHAPTER 11 CASES, (II) COMBINED HEARING ON DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, PREPACKAGED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN, AND RELATED MATTERS, (III) OBJECTION DEADLINES, AND (IV) SUMMARY OF PREPACKAGED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN as follows:

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), each commenced a case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***") on December 22, 2024 (the "***Petition Date***").

Before the Petition Date, on December 21, 2024, the Debtors commenced solicitation of the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***")[2] attached as Exhibit A to the proposed *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***") pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Copies of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement may be obtained free of charge by visiting the solicitation website maintained by the Debtors' solicitation agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "***Solicitation Agent***" or "***Verita***"), at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. Copies of the Plan and Disclosure Statement may also be obtained by calling the Solicitation Agent at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada,

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by messaging the Solicitation Agent at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore/inquiry.

Information Regarding Plan

The Debtors commenced solicitation of votes to accept the Plan from Holders of Class 3 (Term Loan Claims) of record as of December 18, 2024. Only Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. All other Classes of Claims and Interests are either presumed to accept or deemed to reject the Plan and, therefore, Holders of such Claims and Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. **The deadline for the submission of votes to accept or reject the Plan is January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).**

The Debtors are proposing a restructuring that, pursuant to the Plan, will provide substantial benefits to the Debtors and all of their stakeholders. Upon its full implementation, the Plan will reduce the Debtors' total funded debt from approximately $243.1 million to approximately $190 million. **Importantly, the Plan will not impair the Debtors' non-financial creditors, including general unsecured creditors such as vendors and suppliers—in other words, under the Plan, vendors and suppliers will be paid or otherwise satisfied in full in the ordinary course and on customary terms.** The restructuring will allow the Debtors' management team to focus on operational performance and value creation, execute on growth initiatives, and continue to serve as a leading national retailer of organizational solutions.

The Plan provides for certain releases, injunctions, and exculpations as set forth in Appendix A.

The Court has scheduled a combined hearing to consider final approval of the Disclosure Statement and any objections thereto and to consider confirmation of the Plan and any objections thereto to be held before the Court, Courtroom [□], 4th floor, 515 Rusk Street, Houston, Texas 77002, **on January 24, 2025 at a time to be identified on the agenda for such hearing and the Solicitation Agent's website set forth below** (the "***Combined Hearing***"). The time and location of the Combined Hearing may also be obtained by contacting the undersigned proposed counsel to the Debtors. The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice other than by filing a notice on the Court's docket indicating such adjournment and/or announcement of the adjournment date or dates at the Combined Hearing. The adjourned dates will be available on the electronic case filing docket and the Solicitation Agent's website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

The Court has set the deadline for filing objections to the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and/or confirmation of the Plan as **January 21, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)** (the "***Objection Deadline***"). Any objections to the Disclosure Statement and/or the Plan must be: (a) in writing, (b) filed with the Clerk of the Court together with proof of service thereof, (c) set forth the name of the objecting party, and the nature and amount of any Claim or Interest asserted by the objecting party against the Debtors' estates or property of the Debtors, (d) state the legal and factual basis for such objection, and (e) conform to the applicable Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "***Bankruptcy Rules***") and the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Bankruptcy Local Rules***").

In addition to being filed with the Clerk of the Court, any such objections should be served upon the following parties in accordance with the Bankruptcy Local Rules:

Debtors The Container Store Group, Inc. 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019 Attn: Tasha Grinnell Email: tlgrinnell@containerstore.com	***Office of the U.S. Trustee*** Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Ha Nguyen and Vianey Garza Email: Ha.Nguyen@usdoj.gov Vianey.Garza@usdoj.gov
Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors Latham & Watkins LLP 355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attn: Ted A. Dillman Email: ted.dillman@lw.com Latham & Watkins LLP 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020 Attn: Hugh Murtagh Email: hugh.murtagh@lw.com	***Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors*** Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP 600 Travis Street, Suite 4200 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Timothy A. Davidson, Ashley L. Harper, Philip M. Guffy Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com pguffy@HuntonAK.com
Counsel to the DIP Agent Riemer & Braunstein LLP Times Square Tower Seven Times Square, Suite 2506 New York, NY 10036 Attn: Donald E. Rothman and Steven E. Fox Email: drothman@riemerlaw.com sfox@riemerlaw.com	***Co-Counsel to the DIP Agent*** Frost Brown Todd LLP Rosewood Court 2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 900 Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Rebecca L. Matthews Email: rmatthews@fbtlaw.com
Counsel to the Ad Hoc Group Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Jayme Goldstein, Charles Persons, Isaac Sasson and William Reily Email: williamreily@paulhastings.com jaymegoldstein@paulhastings.com charlespersons@paulhastings.com isaacsasson@paulhastings.com	***Counsel to the ABL Facility Agent*** Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP 425 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 Attn: Ian Kitts Email: ian.kitts@stblaw.com
Counsel to the DIP Term Loan Agent Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Alex Cota and Liz Loonam Email: alexcota@paulhastings.com lizloonam@paulhastings.com	

UNLESS AN OBJECTION IS TIMELY FILED AND SERVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES IN THIS NOTICE, SUCH OBJECTION MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE COURT AT THE COMBINED HEARING.

Notice of Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of Debtors and Related Procedures

Please take notice that, in accordance with Article V.A of the Plan and sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease will be deemed assumed (the "***Assumed Contracts and Leases***") unless it: (a) is identified on the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List (which, if any, will initially be filed with the Court as part of the Plan Supplement on or before January 14, 2025) as an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be rejected, (b) is the subject of a separate motion or notice to reject pending as of the Effective Date, or (c) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms (disregarding any terms the effect of which is invalidated by the Bankruptcy Code). The Debtors are serving this Combined Notice on all parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, reflecting the Debtors' intention to assume the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases in connection with the Plan and indicating that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will cure any defaults under the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

As provided in Article V.B of the Plan, any monetary default under the Assumed Contracts and Leases will be cured by payment in Cash on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. If there is a dispute with respect to assumption of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan then the Court will hear such dispute before assumption becoming effective, subject to the limitations set forth in the Plan.

If a dispute arises regarding the amount of any payment needed to cure outstanding defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the payment required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption and will not prevent or delay implementation of the Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Summary of the Plan

Solicitation of votes on the Plan commenced before the Petition Date. The following chart summarizes the treatment provided by the Plan to each Class of Claims and Interests:

Class	Claim / Interest	Status	Voting Rights	Approx. Percentage Recovery[3]
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 100%

[3] For purposes of the projected recoveries under the Plan set forth herein, the Debtors' investment banker conducted a valuation analysis, and the total enterprise value as of the assumed Effective Date of January 31, 2025 is estimated to be between approximately $184 million and $216 million, with a midpoint of $200 million.

Class	Claim / Interest	Status	Voting Rights	Approx. Percentage Recovery[3]
2	ABL Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 100%
3	***Term Loan Claims***	***Impaired***	***Entitled to Vote***	***Estimated Percentage Recovery: 4.5% to 17.6%.***
4	General Unsecured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 100%
5	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 0%
6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired or Impaired	Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: N/A
7	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired or Impaired	Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: N/A
8	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 0%

Non-Voting Status of Holders of Certain Claims and Interests

As set forth above, certain holders of Claims and Interests are **not** entitled to vote on the Plan. As a result, such parties did not receive any ballots and other related solicitation materials to vote on the Plan. Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 4 are Unimpaired under the Plan and, pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan. Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are either Unimpaired or Impaired under the Plan and are conclusively presumed to accept or deemed to reject the Plan, as applicable. Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8 (collectively with Classes 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7, the "***Non-Voting Classes***") are Impaired under the Plan with no recovery and, pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, are deemed to reject the Plan. In light of their presumed acceptance or rejection of the Plan, none of the Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes were solicited to vote on the Plan. Instead, the Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes (other than Holders of Intercompany Claims and Intercompany Interests) will receive a Non-Voting Status Notice. Because the Intercompany Claims and Intercompany Interests are all held by the Debtors or affiliates of the Debtors, the Debtors did not provide the Holders in Class 6 (Intercompany Claims) or Class 7 (Intercompany Interests) with a Non-Voting Status Notice (or a Solicitation Package). Further, Holders of Claims or Interests in the Non-Voting Classes can access the Disclosure Statement and the Plan at no cost on the website maintained by the Solicitation Agent: www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

Section 341(a) Meeting

The Debtors intend to request that the Court defer a meeting of creditors pursuant to section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "***Section 341(a) Meeting***") and **that the Section 341(a) Meeting not be convened if the Plan is confirmed by February 23, 2025.** If the Section 341(a) Meeting will be convened, the Debtors will file and serve on the parties on whom they served this notice and any other parties entitled to notice pursuant to the Bankruptcy Rules, and post on the website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore not less than twenty-one (21) days before the date scheduled for such meeting, a notice of, among other things, the date, time, and place of the Section 341(a) Meeting. The meeting may be adjourned or continued from time to time by notice at the meeting, without further notice to creditors.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

Dated: [●], 2024
Houston, Texas

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (*pro hac vice* pending)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Proposed Co-Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 2

Form of Ballot for Class 3 (Term Loan Claims)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	IMPORTANT: No chapter 11 case has been commenced as of the date of distribution of this ballot. This ballot is a prepetition solicitation of your vote on a prepackaged plan of reorganization.
Debtors. [1]	If chapter 11 cases are commenced, the Debtors will request joint administration of such cases.

BALLOT FOR HOLDERS IN

CLASS 3 (TERM LOAN CLAIMS)

FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR
REJECT THE JOINT PREPACKAGED PLAN OF
REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND
ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

THE VOTING DEADLINE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN IS JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME) (the "*Voting Deadline*")

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***") are sending this ballot (the "***Ballot***") in order to solicit your vote to accept or reject the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***").[2] The Plan is attached as Exhibit A to the proposed *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***"), which accompanies this Ballot and has also been posted on the Debtors' case information website (located at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore). The Disclosure Statement provides information to assist you in deciding how to vote on the Plan. The Debtors' case information website allows Holders to electronically submit a vote on the Plan. On the date on which the Chapter 11 Cases (as defined below) are commenced (the "***Petition Date***"),

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

the case information website will be updated to include important information, hearing dates, and other key deadlines, as well as the docket for the Chapter 11 Cases (which will be available for review and download, free of charge).

The Disclosure Statement provides information to assist Holders of Claims in the Voting Class in deciding whether to accept or reject the Plan. If you have not received or wish to obtain additional copies of the Disclosure Statement, please contact the Debtors' solicitation agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "***Solicitation Agent***" or "***Verita***"), via email at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

This Ballot is being submitted to Holders, as of December 18, 2024 (the "***Voting Record Date***"), of any Term Loan Claims in Class 3. "***Term Loan Claims***" include any Claim arising under or related to the Term Loan Credit Agreement. In order for your vote in Class 3 to count, you must either (a) complete and submit your vote through the Solicitation Agent's E-Ballot platform or (b) complete and return this paper Ballot in accordance with the instructions set forth herein, in each case, so that your Ballot is received by the Solicitation Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

The Debtors have not yet filed for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and no court has approved the Disclosure Statement or the Plan. As described in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors intend to commence cases (the "***Chapter 11 Cases***") under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") following the commencement of this solicitation. If the Debtors commence the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan may be confirmed by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***") if: (a) it is accepted by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the aggregate principal amount and more than one-half (1/2) in number of the Holders of Term Loan Claims voting in Class 3, and (b) the Plan otherwise satisfies the applicable requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

If the Plan is confirmed by the Court and the Effective Date occurs, the Plan will be binding on all Holders of Term Loan Claims whether or not a Holder of a Term Loan Claim returns a Ballot or votes to reject the Plan.

This Ballot is *not* a letter of transmittal and may *not* be used for any purpose other than (a) to cast a vote to accept or reject the Plan and/or (b) to opt out of the Third-Party Release as set forth in Appendix A.

If you have any questions regarding the Ballot or how to properly complete this Ballot, please contact the Solicitation Agent via email at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING TREATMENT FOR HOLDERS OF CLASS 3 TERM LOAN CLAIMS

As described in more detail in the Disclosure Statement and Plan, if the Chapter 11 Cases are commenced, the Plan is confirmed, and the Effective Date occurs, then on the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge and in exchange for each Allowed Term Loan Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the New Equity Interests, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan and the DIP Participation Premium.

The Term Loan Claims will be deemed Allowed in the aggregate principal amount of $163,125,321.74.

Please be advised that if the Plan is consummated, Holders of Class 3 Term Loan Claims will be bound by the injunction and exculpation provisions contained in Article IX of the Plan and set forth in Appendix A, and if such Holders do not opt out of the Third-Party Release will be deemed to have granted such releases.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

IMPORTANT

YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN BEFORE YOU VOTE. YOU MAY WISH TO SEEK LEGAL ADVICE CONCERNING THE PLAN AND THE CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF YOUR CLAIMS UNDER THE PLAN.

THE SOLICITATION AGENT IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO (AND WILL NOT) PROVIDE LEGAL ADVICE.

VOTING RECORD DATE: DECEMBER 18, 2024

VOTING DEADLINE: 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME ON JANUARY 21, 2025

YOU ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO USE THE SOLICITATION AGENT'S E-BALLOT PLATFORM TO SUBMIT YOUR VOTE AND YOUR OPT-OUT ELECTIONS. IF YOU SUBMIT YOUR VOTE AND OPT-OUT ELECTIONS THROUGH THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM, YOU SHOULD NOT RETURN A PAPER BALLOT.

IF THE SOLICITATION AGENT DOES NOT ACTUALLY RECEIVE YOUR BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE (WHETHER CAST THROUGH THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM OR IN HARD COPY), YOUR VOTE WILL NOT BE COUNTED, UNLESS SUCH DEADLINE IS EXTENDED BY THE DEBTORS, AND ANY ELECTION TO OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE WILL NOT BE VALID.

YOU SHOULD NOT SEND YOUR BALLOT TO ANY OF THE DEBTORS, THE DEBTORS' AGENTS (OTHER THAN THE SOLICITATION AGENT), OR THE DEBTORS' FINANCIAL OR LEGAL ADVISORS. IF SO SENT, THE BALLOT WILL NOT BE COUNTED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLAN.

IF THE PLAN IS CONFIRMED BY THE COURT, IT WILL BE BINDING UPON YOU WHETHER OR NOT YOU VOTE.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING ONLINE THROUGH THE SOLICITATION AGENT'S E-BALLOT PLATFORM

You may return your Ballot by electronic, online transmission solely by clicking on the "Submit E-Ballot" section on the Debtors' solicitation website (www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore) and following the directions set forth on the website regarding submitting your E-Ballot as described more fully below. Please choose only ONE method of return for your Ballot.

1. Please visit the Debtors' solicitation website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.
2. Click on the "Submit E-Ballot" section of the Debtors' case website.
3. Follow the directions to submit your E-Ballot. If you choose to submit your Ballot via the Solicitation Agent's E-Ballot system, you should **not** return a hard copy of your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: YOU WILL NEED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO RETRIEVE AND SUBMIT YOUR CUSTOMIZED E-BALLOT:

UNIQUE E-BALLOT ID# _____

UNIQUE E-BALLOT PIN _____

"E-BALLOTING" IS THE SOLE MANNER IN WHICH BALLOTS MAY BE DELIVERED VIA ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION.

BALLOTS SUBMITTED BY FACSIMILE OR EMAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

HOLDERS OF CLASS 3 TERM LOAN CLAIMS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO SUBMIT THEIR BALLOTS VIA THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING BY MAIL

1. Complete Items 1 and 2.
2. If you wish to opt out of the Third-Party Release, complete Item 3.
3. Review the certification contained in Item 4.
4. **Sign and date the Ballot and fill out the other required information.**
5. You must vote the full amount of all of your Class 3 Term Loan Claims *either* to accept *or* reject the Plan. You may not split your vote.
6. The following Ballots will not be counted in determining the acceptance or rejection of the Plan: (a) any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the Holder, (b) any Ballot cast by a Person that does not hold a Claim in Class 3, (c) any unsigned Ballot, (d) any Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan, or marked both to accept and reject the Plan, and (e) any Ballot that attempts to partially accept and partially reject the Plan.
7. If the Ballot is received after the Voting Deadline, it will not be counted, unless otherwise determined by the Debtors. Ballots may be delivered by first class mail, overnight courier, or personal delivery. The method of delivery of the Ballot to the Solicitation Agent is at your election and risk.
8. Unless otherwise directed by the Court, all questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), acceptance, and revocation or withdrawals of Ballots will be determined by the Solicitation Agent and/or the Debtors, which determination will be final and binding. The Debtors reserve the right to reject any and all Ballots submitted by any of their respective creditors not in proper form, the acceptance of which would, in the opinion of the Debtors or their counsel, as applicable, be unlawful. The Debtors further reserve their respective rights to waive any defects or irregularities or conditions of delivery as to any particular Ballot by any of their creditors. The interpretation (including the Ballot and the respective instructions thereto) by the applicable Debtor, unless otherwise directed by the Court, will be final and binding on all parties. Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured within such time as the Debtors (or the Court) determines. Neither the Debtors nor any other Person will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to deliveries of Ballots nor will any of them incur any liabilities for failure to provide such notification. Unless otherwise directed by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not theretofore been cured or waived) will be invalidated.
9. The Ballot should not be sent to the Debtors, the Court, or the Debtors' financial or legal advisors.
10. This Ballot shall automatically be null and void and deemed withdrawn without any requirement of affirmative action by or notice to you in the event that (a) the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or (b) the Combined Order is not entered or consummation of the Plan does not occur.
11. There may be changes made to the Plan that do not have material adverse effects on an accepting Class. If such non-material changes are made to the Plan, the Debtors will not resolicit votes for acceptance or rejection of the Plan

12. If multiple Ballots are received from the same Holder of a Claim with respect to the same Claim before the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and valid Ballot, regardless of the manner of submission, will supersede and revoke any earlier-received Ballot.
13. The method of delivery of a Ballot to the Solicitation Agent is at the election and risk of each Holder of a Claim. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made, regardless of the manner of delivery, only when the Solicitation Agent **actually receives** the properly completed Ballot. In all cases, Holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery of their Ballots.
14. NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR ADVICE, OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION, OTHER THAN WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE MATERIALS MAILED WITH THIS BALLOT, ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DEBTORS, OR OTHER MATERIALS AUTHORIZED BY THE COURT.

YOUR COMPLETED BALLOT MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE SOLICITATION AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE VIA THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM, AS DIRECTED ABOVE, OR IN HARD COPY AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

TCS Ballot Processing Center
c/o Verita Global
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO COORDINATE HAND DELIVERY OF YOUR BALLOT, PLEASE EMAIL TCSINFO@VERITAGLOBAL.COM (WITH "TCS SOLICITATION BALLOT DELIVERY" IN THE SUBJECT LINE) AND PROVIDE THE ANTICIPATED DATE AND TIME OF DELIVERY AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS BEFORE YOUR ARRIVAL AT THE ADDRESS ABOVE.

THE VOTING DEADLINE IS JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME).

Item. 1 Amount of Claim

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of the following Class 3 Term Loan Claim inserted into the box below, which includes the aggregate outstanding principal amount without regard to any accrued but unpaid interest:

$_____

Item 2. Vote on Plan

IF YOU VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, YOUR VOTE CONSTITUTES AN ACCEPTANCE OF AND CONSENT TO THE CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF YOUR CLAIM UNDER THE PLAN.

Regardless of whether you vote to accept or reject the Plan or if you do not cast a vote to accept or reject the Plan, please see Item 3 below and refer to Appendix A and Article IX of the Plan for information about the Third-Party Release.

Any Ballot that is executed by the holder of a Class 3 Term Loan Claim that indicates both an acceptance and a rejection of the Plan or does not indicate either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan will not be counted.

The Plan, though proposed jointly, constitutes separate plans proposed by each of the Debtor entities. Your vote will count as votes for or against, as applicable, each plan proposed by each Debtor entity.

The holder of the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1 votes as follows (check one box only – if you do not check a box or you check both boxes, your vote will not be counted):

☐ **ACCEPT** (vote FOR) the Plan.	☐ **REJECT** (vote AGAINST) the Plan.

Item. 3 Election to Opt-Out of Third-Party Release

Regardless of whether you voted to accept or reject the Plan in Item 2 above or abstained from voting to accept or reject the Plan, you may check the box below to opt out of the Third-Party Release**. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BY CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONCLUSIVELY, ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY, AND FOREVER RELEASED AND DISCHARGED THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND THE RELEASED PARTIES AS PROVIDED IN THE PLAN. IF YOU WOULD OTHERWISE BE ENTITLED TO A RELEASE UNDER ARTICLE IX.B OR IX.C OF THE PLAN AND SET FORTH IN APPENDIX A, BUT YOU DO NOT GRANT THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BECAUSE YOU OPTED OUT, YOU WILL NOT**

RECEIVE THE BENEFIT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE IX.B OR IX.C OF THE PLAN. Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

☐ **Opt Out** of the Third-Party Release

Item 4. Certification.

By returning this Ballot, the holder of the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1 certifies that (a) this Ballot is the only Ballot submitted for the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1; (b) it was the holder of the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1 as of the Voting Record Date and/or it has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan for the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1; (c) it is one of the following: (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as such term is defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act[3]), (ii) an "accredited investor" (as such term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act), or (iii) for holders located outside the United States, a person other than a "U.S. person" (as defined in Rule 902(k) of Regulation S of the Securities Act) and not participating on behalf of or on account of a U.S. person; and (d) it has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement (including the exhibits thereto) and understands that the solicitation of votes for the Plan is subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Disclosure Statement and Plan.

YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS BALLOT DOES NOT SIGNIFY THAT YOUR CLAIM HAS BEEN OR WILL BE ALLOWED.

_____

Name of Holder of Class 3 Term Loan Claim

_____

Signature

_____

If by Authorized Agent, Name and Title

_____

Name of Institution

_____

Street Address

_____

[3] The "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa (as amended).

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Number

Email Address

Date Completed

This Ballot will not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

YOUR VOTE MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME) ON JANUARY 21, 2025, OR YOUR VOTE WILL NOT BE COUNTED. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT VIA EMAIL AT TCSINFO@VERITAGLOBAL.COM.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 3

Non-Voting Status Notice

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NON-VOTING STATUS NOTICE

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), have commenced chapter 11 cases in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***") and have commenced the solicitation of votes, in accordance with title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "***Bankruptcy Code***"), to accept or reject the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***"),[2] attached as Exhibit A to the *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***") from Holders of Claims in Class 3 thereunder.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that you are receiving this notice as a Holder or potential Holder of a Claim against or Interest in one or more of the Debtors that, due to the nature and treatment of such Claim or Interest under the Plan, ***is not entitled to vote on the Plan***. Specifically, under the terms of the Plan, Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 4 are Unimpaired under the Plan and, pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan. Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7, respectively, are either Unimpaired or Impaired under the Plan and are conclusively presumed to accept or deemed to reject the Plan. Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8, respectively (collectively with Classes 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7, the "***Non-Voting Classes***") are Impaired under the Plan with no recovery and, pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, are deemed to reject the Plan.

---

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan contains certain release, exculpation, and injunction provisions, set forth in Appendix A. You are advised and encouraged to carefully review and consider the Plan, including the release, exculpation, and injunction provisions, as your rights might be affected.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you do not opt out of granting the Third-Party Release by following the instructions contained in the attached Release Opt-Out Form, you will automatically be deemed to have consented to the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan shall not be required to file a Proof of Claim or objection in order to assert or preserve any Cure Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, all Cure Costs shall be Unimpaired by the Plan and all Cure Cost outstanding as of the Effective Date shall remain continuing obligations of the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date subject to all parties' rights and defenses with respect thereto.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documents are accessible, free of charge, on the following website maintained by the Debtors' claims, balloting, and noticing agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "***Solicitation Agent***" or "***Verita***"): www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. Copies of the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documents may also be obtained free of charge: (a) by contacting the Solicitation Agent by phone at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll); or (b) by email at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com. The Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documents are also available for a fee through the Court's electronic case filing system at www.txs.uscourts.gov using a PACER password (to obtain a PACER password, go to the PACER website at http://pacer.psc.uscourts.gov).

If you have questions regarding this notice you should contact the Solicitation Agent as set forth above.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

Dated: [●], 2024
Houston, Texas

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (*pro hac vice* pending)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (*pro hac vice* pending)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Proposed Co-Counsel for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 4A

Release Opt-Out Form (General)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM FOR HOLDERS OF
CLAIMS AND CERTAIN INTERESTS IN NON-VOTING CLASSES

You are receiving this Release Opt-Out Form because your rights may be affected under the Plan. Due to the nature and treatment of your Claim or Interest under the Plan, you are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

You are hereby given notice and the opportunity to opt out of granting the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A. If you do not opt out of granting the Third-Party Release by following the instructions contained in this notice, you will automatically be deemed to have consented to the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan. Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

Release Opt-Out Forms must be submitted no later than January 21, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)

You should review this notice carefully and may wish to consult legal counsel as your rights may be affected.

General Information Concerning this Release Opt-Out Form

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), have filed the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

Code [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***"), which is described in the *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***"), and have filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") to implement the Plan (the "***Chapter 11 Cases***") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***").[2]

You are receiving this release opt-out form (this "***Release Opt-Out Form***") because, according to the Debtors' books and records, you may be a Holder of a Claim in Class 1 (Other Secured Claims), Class 2 (ABL Claims), Class 4 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 5 (Subordinated Claims), or Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) under the Plan. Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 4 are Unimpaired under the Plan and their Holders are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Meanwhile, Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8 are conclusively presumed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g). Therefore, Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8 are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Article IX.C of the Plan contains certain ***third-party*** releases. This Release Opt-Out Form provides you with the opportunity to elect to opt out of the releases in Article IX.C of the Plan and set forth in Appendix A.

Making an Alternative Election Under this Release Opt-Out Form

Holders of Claims who take no action with respect to this Release Opt-Out Form will automatically be deemed to grant the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you make any elections on this Release Opt-Out Form. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the elections available under this Release Opt-Out Form. Copies of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan may be found on the Debtors' restructuring website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

Questions may be directed to Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "*Solicitation Agent*" or "*Verita*") at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Release Opt-Out Election

This election allows you to:

- **OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN, WHICH WILL DISQUALIFY YOU FROM BEING SUBJECT TO AND BENEFITING FROM THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BY CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONCLUSIVELY, ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY, AND FOREVER RELEASED AND DISCHARGED THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND THE RELEASED PARTIES AS PROVIDED IN THE PLAN.**

Complete and return this Form if you wish to elect to opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A.

Summary of Election

Article IX.C of the Plan contains a third-party release that binds releasing parties, which is described in Appendix A. Releasing parties include Holders of Unimpaired Claims and Existing Equity Interests that do not opt out of the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan by properly completing and making an election under this Release Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THE RELEASE

YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE GRANTED THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN UNLESS YOU COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM BY JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME). Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

Instructions for Making a Release Opt-Out Election

If you wish to make the election and opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A, check the box under "Your Election" below. If your election contained in this Release Opt-Out Form is not received by the Solicitation Agent by January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), your election will not count, your Release Opt-Out Form will not be effective, and you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. If your election is received and the opt-out box below is not checked, you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. Any opt-out election that is illegible or does not provide sufficient information to identify the Claim Holder or Interest Holder will not be valid.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), and acceptance and revocation of an opt-out election will be resolved by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors (as applicable), in their sole discretion, which resolution will be final and binding.

If you have any questions on how to properly complete this Release Opt-Out Form, you may contact the Solicitation Agent at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

IF YOU WISH TO MAKE THE OPT-OUT ELECTION, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS RELEASE OUT-OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH A SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED (IF APPLICABLE) OR VIA FIRST-CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

TCS Ballot Processing Center
c/o Verita Global
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

To arrange hand delivery of your Release Opt-Out Form, please email the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com (with "TCS Solicitation Opt-Out Form Delivery" in the subject line) at least 24 hours prior to your arrival at the address above and provide the anticipated date and time of delivery.

In the alternative, to properly submit the customized electronic version of your Opt-Out Form via the Solicitation Agent's online Opt-Out Portal, please visit www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore click on the "Submit Opt-Out Form" section of the website, and follow the instructions to submit your electronic Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Opt-Out Form:

Unique E-Opt-Out Form ID#:_____

Unique E-Opt-Out Form PIN:_____

Each E-Opt-Out Form ID# is to be used solely in relation to those Interests in the Debtors or Claims held against one or more of the Debtors. Please complete and submit an Opt-Out Form for each Unique E-Opt-Out Form ID# you receive, as applicable.

If you choose to submit your Opt-Out Form using the Opt-Out Portal, you should NOT also submit a paper Opt-Out Form.

The Solicitation Agent's Opt-Out Portal is the only acceptable means of submission of Release Opt-Out Forms via electronic or online transmission. Release Opt-Out Forms submitted by facsimile, email, or other means of electronic transmission will not be counted.

Opt-Out Election

The undersigned, a Holder of an Other Secured Claim, ABL Claim, General Unsecured Claim, or Existing Equity Interest (other than an Existing Equity Interest held in "street name" which Interest Holder will be furnished with a different opt-out form):

☐ ELECTS TO **OPT OUT** OF THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN AND, AS A RESULT, NOT BE SUBJECT TO OR BENEFIT FROM THE RELEASES UNDER ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN.

IF YOU HAVE MADE THE ELECTION ABOVE, YOU MUST SIGN THE ELECTION FORM CONTAINED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

PLEASE GO TO THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Certification and Signature for Opt-Out Election

Certification. By signing this Release Opt-Out Form, the electing Claim Holder or Interest Holder, as applicable, certifies to the Court and the Debtors:

a. that the Holder acknowledges that the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan;

b. that the Holder has the full power and authority to make the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form with respect to its Class 1, Class 2, Class 4, Class 5, or Class 8 Claim or Interest.

Name of Holder (Please Print) _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name of Signatory _____

Title, if by Authorized Agent[3] _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

Telephone Number _____

Date Completed _____

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

[3] If you are completing this Release Opt-Out Form on behalf of another person or entity, indicate your relationship with such person or entity and the capacity in which you are signing.

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 4B

Release Opt-Out Form (Beneficial Holders of Common Stock)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM FOR
"STREET NAME" HOLDERS OF INTERESTS IN CLASS 8

CUSIP 210751202 / ISIN US2107512020

You are receiving this Release Opt-Out Form because your rights may be affected under the Plan. Due to the nature and treatment of your Interest under the Plan, you are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

You are hereby given notice and the opportunity to opt out of granting the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A. If you do not opt out of granting the Third-Party Release by following the instructions contained in this notice, you will automatically be deemed to have consented to the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan.

Release Opt-Out Forms must be submitted no later than January 21, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)

You should review this notice carefully and may wish to consult legal counsel as your rights may be affected.

General Information Concerning this Release Opt-Out Form

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), have filed the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***"), which is described in the *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***"), and have filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") to implement the Plan (the "***Chapter 11 Cases***") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***").[2]

You are receiving this release opt-out form (this "***Release Opt-Out Form***") because, according to the Debtors' books and records, you may be a Holder of an Interest in Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) of the Debtors in "street name" at a bank, broker, or other intermediary, through DTC or another similar depository (such Holders being "Beneficial Holders" of the Existing Equity Interests).[3] Interests in Class 8 are conclusively presumed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g). Therefore, Holders of Interests in Class 8 are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Article IX.C of the Plan contains certain ***third-party*** releases. This Release Opt-Out Form provides you with the opportunity to elect to opt out of the releases in Article IX.C of the Plan and set forth in Appendix A.

Making an Alternative Election Under this Release Opt-Out Form

Holders of Interests who take no action with respect to this Release Opt-Out Form will automatically be deemed to grant the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you make any elections on this Release Opt-Out Form. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the elections available under this Release Opt-Out Form. Copies of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan may be found on the Debtors' restructuring website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

Questions may be directed to Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "*Solicitation Agent*" or "*Verita*") at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

[3] Holders of Interests in Class 8 who hold their interests directly will receive a different release opt-out form.

Release Opt-Out Election

This election allows you to:

- **OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN, WHICH WILL DISQUALIFY YOU FROM BEING SUBJECT TO AND BENEFITING FROM THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BY CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONCLUSIVELY, ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY, AND FOREVER RELEASED AND DISCHARGED THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND THE RELEASED PARTIES AS PROVIDED IN THE PLAN.**

Complete and return this Form if you wish to elect to opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A.

Summary of Election

Article IX.C of the Plan contains a third-party release that binds releasing parties, which is described in Appendix A. Releasing parties include Holders of Unimpaired Claims and Existing Equity Interests that do not opt out of the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan by properly completing and making an election under this Release Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THE RELEASE

YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE GRANTED THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN UNLESS YOU COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM BY JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME). Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

Instructions for Making a Release Opt-Out Election

If you wish to make the election and opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A, check the box under "Your Election" below. If your election contained in this Release Opt-Out Form is not received by the Solicitation Agent by January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), your election will not count, your Release Opt-Out Form will not be effective, and you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. If your election is received and the opt-out box below is not checked, you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. Any opt-out election that is illegible or does not provide sufficient information to identify the Interest Holder will not be valid.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), and acceptance and revocation of an opt-out election will be resolved by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors (as applicable), in their sole discretion, which resolution will be final and binding.

If you have any questions on how to properly complete this Release Opt-Out Form, you may contact the Solicitation Agent at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

IF YOU WISH TO MAKE THE OPT-OUT ELECTION, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS RELEASE OUT-OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH A SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED (IF APPLICABLE) OR VIA FIRST-CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

TCS Ballot Processing Center
c/o Verita Global
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

To arrange hand delivery of your Release Opt-Out Form, please email the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com (with "TCS Solicitation Opt-Out Form Delivery" in the subject line) at least 24 hours prior to your arrival at the address above and provide the anticipated date and time of delivery.

In the alternative, to properly submit the customized electronic version of your Opt-Out Form via the Solicitation Agent's online Opt-Out Portal, please visit www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore click on the "Submit Class 8 Existing Equity Interest Opt-Out Form" section of the website, and follow the instructions to submit your electronic Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Opt-Out Form:

Unique E-Opt-Out Form ID#:_____

Each E-Opt-Out Form ID# is to be used solely in relation to those Interests in the Debtors.

If you choose to submit your Opt-Out Form using the Opt-Out Portal, you should NOT also submit a paper Opt-Out Form.

The Solicitation Agent's Opt-Out Portal is the only acceptable means of submission of Release Opt-Out Forms via electronic or online transmission. Release Opt-Out Forms submitted by facsimile, email, or other means of electronic transmission will not be counted.

Opt-Out Election

The undersigned, a Holder of an Existing Equity Interest:

☐ ELECTS TO **OPT OUT** OF THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN AND, AS A RESULT, NOT BE SUBJECT TO OR BENEFIT FROM THE RELEASES UNDER ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN.

IF YOU HAVE MADE THE ELECTION ABOVE, YOU MUST SIGN THE ELECTION FORM CONTAINED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

PLEASE GO TO THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Certification and Signature for Opt-Out Election

Certification. By signing this Release Opt-Out Form, the electing Interest Holder, as applicable, certifies to the Court and the Debtors:

c. that the Holder acknowledges that the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan;

d. that the Holder has the full power and authority to make the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form with respect to its Class 8 Interest.

Name of Holder (Please Print) _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name of Signatory _____

Title, if by Authorized Agent[4] _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

Telephone Number _____

Email _____

Brokerage Firm Where You Hold Your Account _____

Number of Shares You Hold In Your Account _____

Date Completed _____

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

[4] If you are completing this Release Opt-Out Form on behalf of another person or entity, indicate your relationship with such person or entity and the capacity in which you are signing.

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

Exhibit A

Transaction Support Agreement

Execution Version

THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., ET AL.

TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT

December 21, 2024

THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT AND THE DOCUMENTS ATTACHED TO THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT COLLECTIVELY DESCRIBE A PROPOSED RESTRUCTURING AND RECAPITALIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., A DELAWARE CORPORATION, AND CERTAIN OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES ON THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ON EXHIBIT B ATTACHED TO THIS AGREEMENT.

THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER, AN ACCEPTANCE, OR A SOLICITATION WITH RESPECT TO ANY SECURITIES OR A SOLICITATION OF ACCEPTANCES OF A CHAPTER 11 PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1125 OR SECTION 1126 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. ANY SUCH OFFER, ACCEPTANCE, OR SOLICITATION WILL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, INCLUDING APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS AND/OR PROVISIONS OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE.

THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS A SETTLEMENT PROPOSAL TO CERTAIN HOLDERS OF COMPANY CLAIMS/INTERESTS IN FURTHERANCE OF SETTLEMENT DISCUSSIONS. ACCORDINGLY, THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT IS PROTECTED BY RULE 408 OF THE FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE STATUTES OR DOCTRINES PROTECTING THE USE OR DISCLOSURE OF CONFIDENTIAL SETTLEMENT DISCUSSIONS. NOTHING CONTAINED IN THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT SHALL CONSTITUTE OR BE CONSTRUED TO BE AN ADMISSION OF FACT OR LIABILITY OR, UNTIL THE OCCURRENCE OF THE TSA EFFECTIVE DATE ON THE TERMS DESCRIBED HEREIN, DEEMED BINDING ON ANY OF THE PARTIES HERETO.

THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT DOES NOT PURPORT TO SUMMARIZE ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO THE TRANSACTIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT, WHICH TRANSACTIONS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE COMPLETION OF DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS INCORPORATING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT, AND THE CLOSING OF ANY TRANSACTION SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SUCH DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS AND THE APPROVAL RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES SET FORTH HEREIN AND IN SUCH DEFINITIVE DOCUMENTS.

UNTIL THE TSA EFFECTIVE DATE, THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT SHALL REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND SUBJECT IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY THE COMPANY PARTIES AND THE CONSENTING STAKEHOLDERS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY OBLIGATION TO INCLUDE THIS TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT IN ANY CLEANSING MATERIALS), AND MAY NOT BE SHARED WITH ANY THIRD PARTY OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH IN SUCH CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS.

This TRANSACTION SUPPORT AGREEMENT (including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules to this agreement in accordance with Section 17.02 of this agreement, this "**Agreement**") is made and entered into as of December 21, 2024 (the "**Execution Date**"), by and among the following parties, each in the respective capacity set forth on its signature page to this Agreement (each of the following described in sub-clauses (i) through (iii) of this preamble, a "**Party**" and, collectively, the "**Parties**"):[1]

i. The Container Store Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("**TCSG**" or the "**Company**"), and each of the Company's subsidiaries listed on Exhibit A to this Agreement that have executed and delivered, or, in the future, executes and delivers, counterpart signature pages to this Agreement (collectively with the Company, the "**Company Parties**");

ii. the undersigned holders (or beneficial holders) of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to or managers of funds, accounts and/or subaccounts that beneficially hold, or trustees of trusts that beneficially hold, outstanding Term Loan Claims in an aggregate amount exceeding two-thirds of the total amount of such claims that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to this Agreement, or signature pages to a Joinder or Transfer Agreement (as applicable), to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Consenting Term Lenders (collectively, the "**Consenting Term Lenders**"); and

iii. the undersigned holders (or beneficial holders) of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to or managers of funds, accounts and/or subaccounts that beneficially hold, or trustees of trusts that beneficially hold Existing Equity Interests that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to this Agreement, or signature pages to a Joinder or Transfer Agreement (as applicable) to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Consenting Term Lenders (collectively, the "**Consenting Stockholder Parties**," and, together with the Consenting Term Lenders, the "**Consenting Stakeholders**").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties have in good faith and at arm's length negotiated or been apprised of certain restructuring and recapitalization transactions with respect to the Company Parties' capital structure to be implemented pursuant to the Plan on the terms set forth in this Agreement and as specified in the transaction term sheet attached as Exhibit B hereto (the "**Transaction Term Sheet**", and together with the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet, Exit Term Loan Term Sheet, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter and Governance Term Sheet, including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, collectively the "**Term Sheets**", and such transactions as described in this Agreement (including the Term Sheets) and the Definitive Documents, in each case, as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and including all exhibits, annexes, and schedules thereto, collectively, the "**Transactions**");

WHEREAS, the Company Parties and the Consenting Stakeholders have agreed to the principal economic terms of the Transactions that shall be consummated in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet, and upon the execution of, Definitive Documents

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in the preamble and recitals to this Agreement have the meanings ascribed to them in Section 1 or the Transaction Term Sheet as applicable.

containing terms consistent with those set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet and such other terms as agreed to by the Parties;

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to support the Transactions subject to and in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (including the Transaction Term Sheet) and desire to work together to complete the negotiation of the Definitive Documents and each of the actions necessary or desirable to effect the Transactions;

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to grant the Releases in accordance with this Agreement upon consummation of the Transactions;

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to take certain actions in support of the Transactions, all in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement (including in the Transaction Term Sheet) and the Definitive Documents; and

WHEREAS, the DIP ABL Lender has agreed to provide the DIP ABL Facility pursuant to and substantially on the terms set forth in, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, the proceeds of which shall be used to refinance the ABL Facility in full in cash.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement, and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, each Party, intending to be legally bound, agrees as follows:

AGREEMENT

Section 1. ***Definitions and Interpretation.***

1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following definitions:

"**ABL Claims**" means any Claim on account of ABL Loans arising under or pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement.

"**ABL Credit Agreement**" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 on April 8, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 2 on October 8, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 20, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of August 18, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of November 25, 2020, and that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of May 22, 2023 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof).

"**ABL Facility**" means the senior secured asset based revolving credit facility provided by the ABL Lenders under the ABL Credit Agreement.

"**ABL Lenders**" means holders of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to funds and/or accounts that hold, or trustees of trusts that hold, the outstanding ABL Claims.

"**ABL Loans**" means the loans arising under or pursuant to the ABL Credit Agreement, plus, any accrued but unpaid fees and interest in respect thereof.

"**Ad Hoc Group**" means that certain ad hoc group of holders of Term Loan Claims represented and advised by the Ad Hoc Group Advisors.

"**Ad Hoc Group Advisors**" means Paul Hastings LLP, AlixPartners, LLP, Greenhill & Co., LLC, and such other professional advisors as are or may be retained by the Ad Hoc Group with the consent of the Company Parties (not to be unreasonably withheld).

"**Affiliates**" has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code as if such Entity were a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Agreement**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes all exhibits, annexes, and schedules to this Agreement in accordance with Section 17.02 of this Agreement (including the Term Sheets).

"**Agreement Effective Period**" means, with respect to a Party, the period from the TSA Effective Date (or such later date such Party becomes a Party to this Agreement by executing a Joinder or Transfer Agreement) to the Termination Date applicable to that Party.

"**Alternative Transaction**" means any sale, disposition, new-money investment, restructuring, reorganization, merger, amalgamation, acquisition, consolidation, dissolution, debt investment, equity investment, share issuance, consent solicitation, financing (including any debtor-in-possession financing or exit financing), use of cash collateral, joint venture, partnership, liquidation or winding up, tender offer, exchange offer, recapitalization, plan of reorganization or liquidation, share exchange, business combination, or similar transaction involving any one or more Company Parties or any Affiliates of the Company Parties, or a Claim against or Interest or other interests in any one or more Company Parties or any Affiliates of the Company Parties, that is an alternative to one or more of the Transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, an Alternative Transaction Proposal shall not include (a) any transactions contemplated by the DIP Facilities, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, or the DIP Budget, (b) the Transactions pursuant to this Agreement, the Term Sheets, and the Plan, (c) ordinary course debt financing from vendors entered into for trade and sales of inventory purposes consistent with prepetition past practices or ordinary course asset sales, or (d) any transactions solely among any of the Company Parties.

"**Alternative Transaction Proposal**" means any material plan, inquiry, proposal, offer, bid, term sheet or agreement, whether written or oral, with respect to an Alternative Transaction.

"**Bankruptcy Code**" means Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101–1532, as amended.

"**Bankruptcy Court**" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division.

"**Business Day**" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or other day on which commercial banks are authorized to close under the Laws of, or are in fact closed in, the state of New York.

"**Causes of Action**" means any action, Claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, dispute, demand, right, lien, indemnity, contribution, interest, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, loss, debt, fee or expense, damage, judgment, cost, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, proceeding, franchise, remedy, and license of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, seen or unforeseen, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including any alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the date hereof, as applicable, in contract or in tort, in law (whether local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. Law) or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. Law. For the avoidance of doubt, "Causes of Action" include: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment; (b) any Claim based on

or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, actual or constructive fraudulent transfer or fraudulent conveyance or voidable transaction or similar Law, violation of local, state, or federal or non-U.S. Law or breach of any duty imposed by Law or in equity, including securities Laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) any Claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or similar local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. Law; (d) any Claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any avoidance actions relating to or arising from any state or foreign Law pertaining to any avoidance action, including preferential transfer, actual or constructive fraudulent transfer, fraudulent conveyance, or similar Claim; (f) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; and (g) any "lender liability" or equitable subordination Claims or defenses.

"**Chapter 11 Cases**" means the voluntary cases that are commenced under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court to effectuate the Transactions pursuant to the Plan.

"**Claim**" means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Commitment Premium**" has the meaning set forth in the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet.

"**Company**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Company Claims/Interests**" means, collectively, any Claim against or Interest in a Company Party.

"**Company Parties**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Confidentiality Agreement**" means an executed confidentiality agreement with a Company Party, including with respect to the issuance of a "cleansing letter" or other agreement regarding the public disclosure of material non-public information, in connection with any proposed Transaction.

"**Confirmation Order**" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan under section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, which Confirmation Order shall be consistent with this Agreement and the Definitive Documents and shall not have been stayed.

"**Consenting Stakeholders**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Consenting Stockholder Party**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Consenting Stockholder Party Matters**" means any Definitive Document that materially and adversely affects the rights, entitlements, or releases proposed to be granted to the Consenting Stockholder Parties or the obligations of the Consenting Stockholder Parties in this Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, or the Plan.

"**Consenting Term Lenders**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Debtors**" means the Company Parties that commence Chapter 11 Cases.

"**Definitive Documents**" means all of the definitive documents implementing the Transactions, including those set forth in Section 3.01 of this Agreement, and, in each case, any amendments, modifications, and supplements thereto and any related notes, certificates, agreements, documents, and instruments (as applicable), each of which shall be subject to the consent rights provided in Section 3.02 hereof.

"**DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter**" means the debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility commitment letter and Exit ABL Credit Agreement commitment letter attached as Exhibit 5 to the Transaction Term Sheet (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and other attachments thereto).

"**DIP ABL Credit Agreement**" means that certain Senior Secured Superpriority Debtor-In-Possession Revolving Credit Agreement in respect of the DIP ABL Credit Facility, substantially in the form attached to the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified or supplemented for time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**DIP ABL Facility**" means the debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility provided by the DIP ABL Lenders.

"**DIP ABL Lender**" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC.

"**DIP ABL Loan Agent**" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC, as the administrative agent and collateral agent under the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

"**DIP ABL Loan Claims**" means any Claim on account of loans and any other obligations arising under or pursuant to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

"**DIP ABL Loans**" means the loans under the DIP ABL Facility.

"**DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule**" means the DIP Allocation Schedule attached to the Transaction Term Sheet as Exhibit 3 thereto.

"**DIP Backstop Parties**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**DIP Budget**" has the meaning set forth in the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet.

"**DIP Credit Agreements**" means (i) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and (ii) the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

"**DIP Facilities**" means (i) the DIP Term Loan Facility and (ii) the DIP ABL Facility.

"**DIP Facilities Documents**" means the Fronting Letter, Master Consent to Assignment, and Syndication Procedures, DIP/Cash Collateral Motions, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, DIP Budget and the DIP Credit Agreements, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements delivered or entered into in respect of the DIP Facilities, including, without limitation, and payoff letter in respect of the ABL Facility, any guarantee agreements, pledge and collateral agreements, intercreditor agreements, and other security documents, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**DIP Term Loan Agent**" means Acquiom Agency Services LLC and Seaport Loan Products LLC, as co-administrative agent and Acquiom Agency Services LLC collateral agent under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

"**DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement**" means that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Priming Term Loan Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

"**DIP Term Loan Facility**" means the senior secured debtor-in-possession credit facility provided by the DIP Term Lenders under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

"**DIP Term Lenders**" has the meaning set forth in the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet.

"**DIP Term Loans**" has the meaning set forth in the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet.

"**DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet**" means the debtor in possession financing term sheet attached as Exhibit 1 to the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**DIP/Cash Collateral Motions**" means the motions seeking approval of the Company Parties' use of cash collateral and requesting approval to obtain debtor-in-possession financing on the terms set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet and the DIP Facilities Documents.

"**DIP/Cash Collateral Orders**" means the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order and the Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order.

"**Disclosure Statement**" means the disclosure statement in respect of the Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto.

"**Disclosure Statement Motion**" means the motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court seeking entry of the Disclosure Statement Order.

"**Disclosure Statement Order**" means the order (and all exhibits thereto) entered by the Bankruptcy Court approving the adequacy of information in the Disclosure Statement and approving the Solicitation Materials and the notice of and solicitation of votes on the Plan, which order may be entered on a conditional or final basis and may be the Confirmation Order.

"**Entity**" has the meaning the set forth in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Equity Premium**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"**Execution Date**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Existing Equity Interests**" means any issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares or common stock, preferred shares, or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in TCSG, whether or not transferable, together with any warrants, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire such equity interests (including under any employment or benefits agreement) at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto that exist immediately before the Plan Effective Date.

"**Existing Intercreditor Agreement**" means that certain Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 as of April 8, 2013, relating to the Term Loans, and the ABL Facility, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

"**Existing Stockholders Agreement**" means that certain Amended and Restated Stockholders Agreement, dated as of November 6, 2013, among the Company and the stockholders named therein.

"**Exit ABL Loans**" has the meaning set forth in the Exit Term Loan Term Sheet.

"**Exit ABL Credit Agreement**" means the credit agreement between Reorganized TCSG or its subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable, and the lenders party thereto to effectuate the issuance of the Exit ABL Loans.

"**Exit Facilities**" means the facilities under which the Exit ABL Loans and Exit Term Loans shall be issued.

"**Exit Facilities Agents**" means, collectively, the administrative agent and collateral agent appointed under each of the Exit Facilities.

"**Exit Facilities Documents**" means the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, the Exit Term Loan Documents, and the Exit Intercreditor Agreement, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Exit Facilities, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

"**Exit Intercreditor Agreement**" means the intercreditor agreement(s) to be effective as of the Plan Effective Date relating to the Exit Facilities.

"**Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement**" means the credit agreement between Reorganized TCSG or its subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable, and the lenders party thereto to effectuate the issuance of the Exit Term Loans.

"**Exit Term Loan Documents**" means the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement and together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Exit Term Loans, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

"**Exit Term Loan Term Sheet**" means the exit term loan financing term sheet attached as Exhibit 2 to the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**Exit Term Loans**" has the meaning set forth in the Exit Term Loan Term Sheet.

"**Fiduciary Out**" has the meaning set forth in Section 8.02 of this Agreement.

"**Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order**" means any order (and all exhibit and schedules thereto, including any budget) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on a final basis: (a) approving the DIP Facilities, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP/Cash Collateral Motions; (b) authorizing the Company Parties' use of cash collateral; and (c) providing for adequate protection of secured creditors.

"**Final Order**" means, as applicable, an order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, or amended, and as to which the time to appeal or seek certiorari has expired and no appeal or petition for certiorari has been timely taken, or as to which any appeal that has been taken or any petition for certiorari that has been or may be filed has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment could be appealed or from which certiorari could be sought or a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall have been denied, resulted in no modification of such order, or has otherwise been dismissed with prejudice.

"**First Day Pleadings**" means any first-day, pleadings, and related orders that the Company Parties determine are necessary or desirable to file upon the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases with the Bankruptcy Court.

"**Fronting Letter**" has the meaning as assigned in the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet.

"**Governance Term Sheet**" means the Governance Term Sheet attached as Exhibit 4 to the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**Governmental Body**" means any U.S. or non-U.S. federal, state, municipal, or other government, or other department, commission, board, bureau, agency, public authority, or instrumentality thereof, or any other U.S. or non-U.S. court or arbitrator.

"**Interest**" means, collectively, the shares (or any class thereof), common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, membership interests, and any other equity, ownership, or profits interests in any Company Party, and options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom units, incentives, commitments, calls, redemption rights, repurchase rights, or other securities or arrangements to acquire or subscribe for, or which are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, the shares (or any class thereof) of, common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, membership interests, or any other equity, ownership, or profits interests in any Company Party or its Affiliates and subsidiaries (in each case whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement).

"**Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order**" means any order (and all exhibit and schedules thereto, including any budget) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on an interim basis: (a) approving the DIP Facilities, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP/Cash Collateral Motions; (b) authorizing the Company Parties' use of cash collateral; and (c) providing for adequate protection of secured creditors.

"**Joinder**" means a joinder to this Agreement substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit C providing, among other things, that such Person signatory thereto is bound by the terms of this Agreement to the extent provided therein. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that executes a Joinder shall be a "Party" under this Agreement to the extent provided therein.

"**Joinder Party**" means any party that executes a Joinder.

"**Law**" means any federal, state, local, or non-U.S. law (including, in each case, any common law), statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, decree, injunction, order, ruling, assessment, writ or other legal requirement, or judgment, in each case, that is validly adopted, promulgated, issued, or entered by a Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction.

"**Launch**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.01(e) of this Agreement.

"**Management Conference Call**" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.01(o) of this Agreement.

"**Master Consent to Assignment**" means the master consent to assignment entered into pursuant to section 11.06 of the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

"**Milestones**" has the meaning set forth in Section 4 of this Agreement.

"**Modification/Waiver**" has the meaning set forth in Section 15.02.

"**New Equity Interests**" has the meaning ascribed to such term in the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**New Money DIP Term Loans**" means new money loans in an original aggregate principal amount of $40 million (plus all fees payable in kind) provided by the DIP Lenders under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

"**New Organizational Documents**" means the new Organizational Documents of Reorganized TCSG and its direct or indirect subsidiaries, after giving effect to the Transactions, as applicable, including any shareholders agreement, limited liability company agreement, or similar document in each case, consistent with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, including the Governance Term Sheet.

"**NOL Order**" has the meaning set forth in Section 7.01(j) of this Agreement.

"**Organizational Documents**" means, with respect to any Person other than a natural person, the organizational and governance documents for each such Person, including, without limitation, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of limited partnership, articles of organization (or equivalent organizational documents), certificates of designation for preferred stock or other forms of preferred equity, by-laws, partnership agreements, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, shareholders' agreements, members' agreement (or equivalent governing documents).

"**Outside Date**" means March 1, 2025, or such later date as agreed in writing between the Required Consenting Term Lenders and Company Parties.

"**Parties**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Permitted Transferee**" means each transferee of any Company Claims/Interests that meets the requirements of Section 9.01 of this Agreement (and any other applicable provision herein that pertains to such Transfers).

"**Person**" means an Entity, an individual, a partnership, a joint venture, a limited liability company, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, a group, a Governmental Body, or any legal Entity or association.

"**Petition Date**" means the first date any of the Debtors commence a Chapter 11 Case.

"**Plan**" means the joint prepackaged plan filed by the Debtors under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit E that embodies the Transactions, is consistent in all material respects with the Transaction Term Sheet, including all exhibits, annexes, schedules, and supplements thereto, each as may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, including the Plan Supplement.

"**Plan Effective Date**" means the date on which all conditions to consummation of the Plan have been satisfied in full or waived, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, and the Plan becomes effective.

"**Plan Supplement**" means one or more supplemental appendices to the Plan, which shall include, among other things, draft forms of documents (or terms sheets thereof), schedules, and exhibits to the Plan, in each case subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, or the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as applicable, and as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time on or before the Plan Effective Date, including the following documents: (a) the New Organizational Documents, (b) the Exit Facilities Documents, (c) to the extent known and determined, a document disclosing the identity of the members of the Reorganized Board, (d) the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List (if any), (e) a schedule of retained Causes of Action, (f) the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum (as defined in the Plan), (g) such other documents as may be specified in the Plan, and (h) any and all other documents necessary to effectuate the Transactions or that are contemplated by the Plan subject to this Agreement.

"**Put Option Premium**" has the meaning set forth in the Transaction Term Sheet.]

"**Qualified Marketmaker**" means an Entity that (a) holds itself out to the public or the applicable private markets as standing ready in the ordinary course of business to purchase from customers and sell to customers Company Claims/Interests (or enter with customers into long and short positions in Company Claims/Interests), in its capacity as a dealer or market maker in Company Claims/Interests and (b) is, in fact, regularly in the business of making a market in Claims against, or Interests in, issuers or borrowers (including debt securities or other debt).

"**Releases**" means the releases as set forth in and to be provided pursuant to the Plan as contemplated by the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**Reorganized Board**" means the board of directors of Reorganized TCSG appointed in accordance with the terms of the Governance Term Sheet and the New Organizational Documents.

"**Reorganized Debtors**" means any Debtor, or any successor thereto, by merger, consolidation, reorganization, or otherwise, in the form of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, on and after the Plan Effective Date, including Reorganized TCSG.

"**Reorganized TCSG**" means TCSG, as reorganized pursuant to and under the Transactions or any successor thereto, or a newly-formed Entity formed to, among other things, directly or indirectly hold or acquire substantially all of the assets and/or equity interests of TCSG and, on the Plan Effective Date, issue the New Equity Interests (and in each case including any other newly-formed Entity formed to, among other things, effectuate the Transactions and issue the New Equity Interests).

"**Required Consenting Stakeholders**" means, as of any time, the Required Consenting Term Lenders and the Required Consenting Stockholder Parties at such time.

"**Required Consenting Stockholder Parties**" means, as of any time, 50.01% of the aggregate issued and outstanding Existing Equity Interests that are held by Consenting Stockholder Parties at such time.

"**Required Consenting Term Lenders**" means, as of any time, Consenting Term Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group holding at least 66 and 2/3% of the Term Loan Claims that are held by Consenting Term Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group at such time.

"**Required DIP Term Lenders**" has the meaning set forth in the DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet.

"**Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum**" means a document to be included in the Plan Supplement that will set forth the material components of the Transactions, including a summary of any transaction steps necessary to complete the Plan.

"**Rules**" means Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3), and (7) of the Securities Act.

"**SEC**" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"**Securities Act**" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"**Solicitation Materials**" means any documents, forms, ballots, notices, and other materials provided in connection with the solicitation of votes on the Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code.

"**Specified Default**" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.01(e) of this Agreement.

"**Stockholder Terminating Party**" has the meaning set forth in Section 14.03.

"**Syndication Procedures**" has the meaning assigned in the Transaction Term Sheet.

"**TCSG**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Term Lenders**" means holders of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to funds and/or accounts that hold, or trustees of trusts that hold, the outstanding Term Loan Claims.

"**Term Loan Agent**" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacities as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Term Loan Credit Agreement and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

"**Term Loan Agent Advisors**" means Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Term Loan Agent with the consent of the Company Parties (not to be unreasonably withheld).

"**Term Loan Claims**" means any Claim on account of Term Loans arising under or pursuant to the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

"**Term Loan Credit Agreement**" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 on April 8, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 2 on November 27, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 3 on May 20, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 4 on August 18, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5 on September 14, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 6 on October 8, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 7 on November 25, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 8 on June 14, 2023, and that certain Amendment No. 9 on October 8, 2024 (as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof).

"**Term Loans**" means the senior secured first-lien term loans issued pursuant to the Term Loan Credit Agreement, plus, any accrued but unpaid fees and interest in respect thereof.

"**Term Sheets**" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.

"**Termination Date**" means the date on which termination of this Agreement is effective as to a Party in accordance with Sections 14.01, 14.02, 14.03, 14.04, or 14.05 of this Agreement.

"**Termination Event**" means any of the events and/or circumstances referred to in Section 14 of this Agreement.

"**Termination Notice**" has the meaning set forth in Section 14.01.

"**Transaction Party Fees and Expenses**" means all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Term Loan Agent and the Ad Hoc Group Advisors (each subject to any agreements with the Company Parties with respect thereto).

"**Transaction Term Sheet**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"**Transactions**" has the meaning set forth in the recitals to this Agreement.

"**Transfer**" means to sell, resell, reallocate, use, pledge, assign, transfer, loan, grant, hypothecate, participate, donate, or otherwise encumber or dispose of, directly or indirectly (including through derivatives, options, swaps, pledges, forward sales, or other transactions); *provided*, *however*, that any pledge in favor of a bank or broker dealer at which a Consenting Stakeholder maintains an account, where such bank or broker dealer holds a security interest or other encumbrance over property in the account generally, shall not be deemed a "Transfer" for any purposes hereunder; *provided*, *further*, that if a pledge or encumbrance exists, the pledgor shall maintain its voting rights for purposes of this Agreement.

"**Transferee Qualified Marketmaker**" has the meaning set forth in Section 9.05.

"**Transfer Agreement**" means an executed form of the transfer agreement substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D providing, among other things, that a transferee is bound by the terms of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, any transferee that executes a Transfer Agreement shall be a "Party" under this Agreement as provided therein.

"**TSA Effective Date**" means the date on which the conditions precedent set forth in Section 2 of this Agreement have been satisfied or waived by the required Party or Parties in accordance with this Agreement.

1.02. Interpretation. For purposes of this Agreement:

(a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neutral gender;

(b) capitalized terms defined only in the plural or singular form shall nonetheless have their defined meanings when used in the opposite form;

(c) unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Agreement to a contract, lease, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions;

(d) unless otherwise specified, any reference in this Agreement to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit shall mean such document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may have been or may be amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented, or otherwise modified or replaced from time to time in accordance with its terms; notwithstanding the foregoing, any capitalized terms in this Agreement which are defined with reference to another agreement (other than the Transaction Term Sheet), are defined with reference to such other agreement as of the date of this Agreement, without giving effect to any termination of such other agreement or amendments to such capitalized terms in any such other agreement following the Execution Date;

(e) unless otherwise specified, all references to "Sections" are references to Sections of this Agreement;

(f) the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to this Agreement in its entirety rather than to any particular portion of this Agreement;

(g) captions and headings to Sections are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of this Agreement;

(h) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable limited liability company Laws;

(i) the use of "include" or "including" is without limitation, whether stated or not;

(j) unless otherwise specified, references to "days" shall mean calendar days and, when calculating the period of time before which, within which, or following which any act is to be done or step taken pursuant to this Agreement, the date that is the reference date in calculating such period shall be excluded and, if the last day of such period is not a Business Day, the period in question shall end on the next succeeding Business Day; *provided* that Rule 9006 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure shall apply from and after the Petition Date; and

(k) the phrase "counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders" refers in this Agreement to each counsel specified in Section 17.11 other than counsel to the Company Parties.

1.03. Conflicts. To the extent there is a conflict between the body of this Agreement (without reference to the exhibits, annexes, and schedules hereto, including the Term Sheets), on the one hand, and the Term Sheets or any other exhibits, annexes, and schedules to this Agreement, on the other hand, the terms and provisions of the Term Sheets or any other exhibits, annexes, and schedules to this Agreement shall govern. To the extent there is a conflict between this Agreement (including the Term Sheets and any other exhibits, annexes, and schedules hereto) on the one hand, and the Definitive Documents, on the other hand, the terms and provisions of the Definitive Documents shall govern.

Section 2. Effectiveness of this Agreement.

2.01. This Agreement shall become effective and binding upon each of the Parties at 12:00 a.m., prevailing Eastern Standard Time, on the TSA Effective Date, which is the date on which all of the following conditions have been satisfied or waived in accordance with this Agreement:

(a) each of the Company Parties shall have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages of this Agreement to counsel to each of the Parties;

(b) each Consenting Stockholder Party holding Existing Equity Interests shall have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages of this Agreement to counsel to each of the Parties;

(c) holders of at least 66 2/3% of the aggregate outstanding Term Loan Claims shall have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages of this Agreement to counsel to the Company Parties;

(d) the Company Parties shall have paid all Transaction Party Fees and Expenses for which an invoice has been received by the Company Parties on or before the date that is one (1) Business Day prior to the TSA Effective Date;

(e) the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter shall have been executed in substantially the form attached as Exhibit 5 to the Transaction Term Sheet; and

(f) counsel to the Company Parties shall have given notice to counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders in the manner set forth in Section 17.11 hereof (by email or otherwise) that the other conditions to the TSA Effective Date set forth in this Section 2 have occurred.

2.02. This Agreement shall be effective from the TSA Effective Date until validly terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. To the extent that a Consenting Stakeholder holds, as of the date hereof or thereafter, multiple Company Claims/Interests, such Consenting Stakeholder shall be deemed to have executed this Agreement in respect of all of its Company Claims/Interests and this Agreement shall apply severally to such Party with respect to each such claim or interest held by such Party.

Section 3. ***Definitive Documents.***

3.01. The Definitive Documents governing the Transactions shall include all material customary documents necessary to implement the Transactions, including, but not limited to:

(a) this Agreement and all other agreements, instruments, pleadings, orders, forms, questionnaires and other documents (including all exhibits, schedules, supplements, appendices, annexes, instructions, and attachments thereto) that are utilized to implement or effectuate, or that otherwise relate to, the Transactions;

(b) the Plan and all documentation necessary to consummate the Plan, including the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, the Disclosure Statement Motion, the Disclosure Statement Order, the Solicitation Materials, and the Confirmation Order (including any exhibits or supplements filed with respect to each of the foregoing);

(c) any documents filed in connection with any First Day Pleadings and all orders sought pursuant thereto, including any cash management orders and critical vendor orders;

(d) the DIP Facilities Documents (including the DIP/Cash Collateral Motions and the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders);

(e) the Exit Facilities Documents;

(f) the New Organizational Documents;

(g) the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum (if applicable);

(h) any other material exhibits, schedules, amendments, modifications, supplements, appendices, or other documents and/or agreements relating to any of the foregoing; and

(i) all other customary documents delivered in connection with transactions of this type (including any and all material documents, Bankruptcy Court or other judicial or regulatory orders, amendments, supplements, pleadings (orders sought pursuant thereto), motions, filings, exhibits, schedules, appendices, or modifications to any of the foregoing and any related notes, certificates, agreements, and instruments (as applicable) necessary to implement the Transactions).

3.02. The Definitive Documents not executed as of the Execution Date or in a form attached to this Agreement remain subject to negotiation and completion. Upon completion, the Definitive Documents and every other document, deed, agreement, filing, notification, letter, or instrument related to the Transactions shall contain terms, conditions, representations, warranties, and covenants consistent in all material respects with the terms of this Agreement, as they may be modified, amended, or supplemented in accordance with Section 15 of this Agreement. Further, any Definitive Document, whether or not executed as of the Execution Date or in a form attached to this Agreement, shall otherwise be (a) in form and substance acceptable to the Company Parties, (b) in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting Term Lenders and (c) in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Required Consenting

Stockholder Parties solely to the extent that such Definitive Document constitutes a Consenting Stockholder Party Matter.

Section 4. ***Milestones.***

4.01. On and after the TSA Effective Date, the Company Parties shall implement the Transactions in accordance with the following milestones (collectively, the "**Milestones**"), as may be extended and/or waived in writing (email from counsel being sufficient) by the Required Consenting Term Lenders:

(a) no later than 1 Business Day following the TSA Effective Date, and in any event prior to the Petition Date, the Company Parties shall, in accordance with sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, commence solicitation of the votes necessary to approve the Plan and effectuate the Transactions, including by distributing the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and Solicitation Materials to holders of Company Claims/Interests (the "**Launch**");

(b) no later than 3 Business Days following the Launch, the Petition Date shall have occurred;

(c) no later than 1 day following the Petition Date, the Company Parties shall have filed the First Day Pleadings, the DIP/Cash Collateral Motions, the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and Disclosure Statement Motion seeking conditional entry of the Disclosure Statement Order;

(d) no later than 3 Business Days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order;

(e) as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no later than 34 days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order;

(f) as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 34 days after the Petition Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Disclosure Statement Order (on a final basis) and the Confirmation Order (which may be combined with the Disclosure Statement Order); and

(g) as soon as reasonably practicable, but in no event later than 14 days after the entry of the Confirmation Order, the Transactions shall have been consummated and the Plan Effective Date shall have occurred.

Section 5. ***Commitments of the Consenting Stakeholders.***

5.01. Affirmative Commitments. During the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting Stakeholder agrees, in respect of all of its Company Claims/Interests, severally, and not jointly, to the extent permitted by Law and subject to the other terms hereof, to:

(a) use commercially reasonable efforts to timely and in good faith negotiate, support, implement and perform its respective obligations under, deliver, and consummate the Transactions on the terms contemplated in this Agreement, the Term Sheets, and the Definitive Documents, and, without limitation of the foregoing, in each case to the extent applicable to such Consenting Stakeholder: (i) consenting to the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents and the Plan; and (ii) voting all Company Claims/Interests owned or held by such Consenting Stakeholder and using commercially reasonable efforts to exercise any powers or rights available to it (including in any board, shareholders', or creditors' meeting or in any process requiring voting or approval to which they are legally entitled to participate), in each case in favor of any matter requiring approval to the extent necessary to implement the

Transactions or reasonably requested by the Company Parties to implement the Transactions; *provided*, that no Consenting Term Lender shall be obligated to (x) waive (to the extent waivable by such Consenting Term Lender) any condition to the consummation of any part of the Transactions set forth in (or to be set forth in) any Definitive Document, or (y) approve any Definitive Document that is not in form and substance consistent with its consent rights as set forth herein;

(b) without limiting any rights under Section 14.01, use commercially reasonable efforts to support and not oppose or object to the Transactions, and use commercially reasonable efforts to take any reasonable action necessary or reasonably requested by the Company Parties in a timely manner to effectuate the Transactions in a manner consistent with this Agreement, including the timelines set forth herein; *provided* that the foregoing shall not require any Consenting Stakeholder to file any pleadings with respect thereto;

(c) to the extent any legal or structural impediment arises that would prevent, hinder or delay the consummation of the Transactions, negotiate in good faith with the Company Parties and the other Consenting Stakeholders appropriate additional or alternative provisions to address any such legal or structural impediment to the consummation of the Transactions;

(d) provide any notices, orders, instructions, or directions to the applicable Agents that, in each case, are reasonably necessary or reasonably requested by the Company Parties to facilitate the consummation of the Transactions in accordance with the terms, conditions, and applicable timelines set forth in this Agreement and the Transaction Term Sheet and, if any applicable administrative agent, collateral agent, or other such agent or trustee (as applicable) takes any action materially inconsistent with such Consenting Term Lender's obligations under this Agreement, such Consenting stakeholder shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to direct such administrative agent, collateral agent, or other such agent or trustee (as applicable) to cease and refrain from taking any such action;

(e) forbear from the exercise of, and shall not direct the Term Loan Agent to exercise, any rights (including any right of set-off) or remedies under the Term Loan Credit Agreement or any ancillary document that arise as a result of the occurrence of any default or Event of Default from the Company Parties' (i) entry into this Agreement, any Definitive Document or other document or agreement necessary to implement or consummate the Transactions; or (ii) commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, filing the Plan and Disclosure Statement or otherwise taking such actions as are necessary to consummate any Milestone hereunder (any event specified in the foregoing clauses (i) or (ii), a "**Specified Default**"); *provided*, that (x) no Consenting Stakeholder shall be required pursuant to this Section 5.01(e) to provide any trustee and/or agent or other Person with any additional indemnities or similar undertakings in connection with taking any such action other than those contained in the Term Loan Credit Agreement or any DIP Facilities Documents, (y) no Consenting Stakeholder shall be required to take any actions contemplated by this Section 5 unless expressly contemplated by this Agreement, and (z) nothing in this Section 5.01(e) shall require the Consenting Term Lenders to waive any default or Event of Default, or any of the obligations arising under, or liens or other encumbrances created by, the Term Loan Credit Agreement or any DIP Facilities Documents; *provided*, *further*, for the avoidance of doubt, that unless the Transactions are consummated, it is understood and agreed that any forbearance granted pursuant to this Section 5.01(e) shall be effective during the Agreement Effective Period only and shall not be deemed to be a permanent forbearance from the exercise of remedies on account of any default or Event of Default arising under the Term Loan Credit Agreement; *provided*, *further*, that each Consenting Stakeholder specifically agrees that this Agreement constitutes a direction to the Term Loan Agent to refrain from exercising any remedy available or power conferred to any of the Agents against the Company Parties or any of their assets, in each case, solely as a result of the existence of any Specified Default; *provided*, *further*, for the avoidance of doubt, that nothing in this Section 5.01(e) shall restrict or limit the Consenting

Stakeholders or any of the Agents from taking any action permitted or required to be taken hereunder for the purposes of consummating the Transactions, including pursuant to any Definitive Document;[2]

(f) each Consenting Stakeholder hereby authorizes (and is hereby deemed to have authorized for all purposes under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Existing Intercreditor Agreement, and otherwise, without requirement for any further action or agreement) the Company Parties' execution and entry into the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents, the Definitive Documents and any documents required thereby for the consummation of the Transactions, in case in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; and

(g) use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with and assist the Company Parties, as may be reasonably requested by the Company Parties in obtaining additional support for the Transactions from the Company Parties' other stakeholders.

5.02. Negative Commitments. During the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting Stakeholder agrees, in respect of each of its Company Claims/Interests, severally, and not jointly, that, to the extent permitted by Law and subject to the other terms hereof, it shall not:

(a) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action that is intended to interfere with the acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Transactions, including through instructions to the applicable Agents;

(b) directly or indirectly solicit, initiate, encourage, endorse, propose, file, support, approve, vote for, or enter into in any Alternative Transaction;

(c) file any motion, pleading, or other document with any court (including any modifications or amendments to any motion, pleading, or other document with any court) that, in whole or in part, is materially inconsistent with this Agreement or the Transactions;

(d) initiate, or have initiated on its behalf, any litigation or proceeding of any kind with respect to this Agreement or the Transactions contemplated in this Agreement against the Company Parties or the other Parties other than to enforce this Agreement or any Definitive Document or as otherwise permitted under this Agreement or any Definitive Document;

(e) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with the Company Parties' ownership and possession of their assets, wherever located other than any action or inaction taken by any such Consenting Stakeholder in connection with its respective rights under the DIP Facilities Documents, the Term Loan Credit Agreement, and the Existing Intercreditor Agreement, in the case of each of the foregoing, subject to the affirmative commitments set forth in Section 5.01(e);

(f) directly or indirectly, encourage or through any other Person to, directly or indirectly, subject to the terms hereof, (i) object to, delay, postpone, challenge, oppose, impede, or take any other action or any inaction to interfere with or delay the acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Transactions contemplated in this Agreement (including the DIP Facilities and the Exit Facilities) on the terms set forth in this Agreement, the Term Sheets, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents, the Plan, and any other applicable Definitive Document, including commencing or joining with any Person in commencing any litigation or involuntary case for relief under the Bankruptcy Code against any Company Party or any subsidiary thereof; (ii) solicit, negotiate, propose, file, support, enter

[2] Note to Draft: Capitalized terms used in this Section 5.01(e) but not otherwise defined herein shall have such meanings as assigned in the Term Loan Credit Agreement.

into, consummate, file with the Bankruptcy Court, vote for, or otherwise knowingly take any other action in furtherance of any Alternative Transaction Proposal; (iii) exercise any right or remedy for the enforcement, collection, or recovery of any claim against the Company Parties or any direct or indirect subsidiaries of the Company Parties that do not file for chapter 11 relief under the Bankruptcy Code, except in a manner consistent with or pursuant to this Agreement, the Term Sheets, and the DIP Facilities Documents; or (iv) object to or oppose, or support any other Person's efforts to object to or oppose, any motions filed by the Debtors that are consistent with this Agreement; or

(g) with respect to the Consenting Term Lenders, not direct any administrative agent, collateral agent, or other such agent or trustee to take any action materially inconsistent with such Consenting Term Lender's obligations under this Agreement.

5.03. Commitments with Respect to Chapter 11 Cases. In addition to the affirmative and negative commitments set forth in Sections 5.01 and 5.02, during the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting Stakeholder agrees in respect of all of its Company Claims/Interests, severally, and not jointly, that it shall:

(a) subject to receipt by such Consenting Stakeholder of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation Materials, (i) to the extent such Consenting Stakeholder is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan pursuant to its terms, (A) vote each of its Company Claims/Interests (if applicable) to accept the Plan by delivering its duly executed and completed ballot accepting the Plan on a timely basis following the commencement of the solicitation of the Plan and its actual receipt of the Solicitation Materials, and (B) not change, withdraw, amend, or revoke (or cause or direct to be changed, withdrawn, amended, or revoked) any such vote described in the foregoing Section 5.03(a)(i)(A), and (ii) regardless of whether such Consenting Stakeholder is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan, support the Releases and agree to provide or opt into, and to not opt out of or object to, the Releases set forth in the Plan consistent with the terms set forth in this Agreement (including the Term Sheets), and not change, withdraw, amend, or revoke (or cause or direct to be changed, withdrawn, amended, or revoked) any such Release; *provided*, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void *ab initio*) by such Consenting Stakeholder at any time following the expiration or termination of the Agreement Effective Period with respect to such Consenting Stakeholder (it being understood that any termination of the Agreement Effective Period with respect to a Consenting Stakeholder shall entitle such Consenting Stakeholder to change its vote in accordance with sections 1126 and 1127 or any other applicable provision of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Solicitation Materials with respect to the Plan shall be consistent with this proviso);

(b) with respect to the Consenting Term Lenders, use commercially reasonable efforts to support and not object to, and to take all actions reasonably requested by the Company Parties related to, the DIP/Cash Collateral Motions and entry of the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders in accordance with this Agreement;

(c) not take any other action that would reasonably be expected to prevent, interfere with, delay, or impede the solicitation, approval of the Disclosure Statement, or the confirmation and consummation of the Plan and the Transactions;

(d) support and not object to the Plan or entry of the Disclosure Statement Order, or the Confirmation Order (provided that such Plan, Disclosure Statement Order, and Confirmation Order are in form and substance consistent with Section 3.02);

(e) use commercially reasonable efforts to take all actions reasonably requested by the Company Parties and necessary to support and facilitate confirmation and consummation of the Plan within

the timeframes contemplated by this Agreement, including the DIP Facilities (and related Equity Premium, Put Option Premium, and Commitment Premium, the Exit Facilities and all related transactions;

(f) support, and not directly or indirectly object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with any motion or other pleading or document filed by a Company Party in the Bankruptcy Court that is consistent with this Agreement; and

(g) the DIP Backstop Parties shall fund, or cause their Affiliates to fund, through a fronting arrangement arranged by the Company Parties, the entire amount of the New Money DIP Term Loans in compliance with this Agreement (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Transaction Term Sheet and DIP Term Loan Facility Term Sheet).

Section 6. ***Additional Provisions Regarding the Consenting Stakeholders' Commitments.***

6.01. Additional Consenting Stakeholder Commitments. During the Agreement Effective Period, each Consenting Stakeholder agrees, severally, and not jointly, that it shall not pledge, encumber, assign, sell, or otherwise Transfer, offer, or contract to pledge, encumber, assign, sell, or otherwise Transfer, in whole or in part, any portion of its right, title, or interests in any Existing Equity Interests whether held directly or indirectly, other than any Transfer in accordance with Section 9 of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, nothing in this Agreement shall: (a) affect the ability of any Consenting Stakeholder to consult with any other Consenting Stakeholder, the Company Parties, or, subject to the terms of any applicable Confidentiality Agreement, any other party in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases (including any official committee of unsecured creditors and the United States Trustee); (b) impair or waive the rights of any Consenting Stakeholder to assert or raise any objection not prohibited under this Agreement or any Definitive Document in connection with the Transactions; (c) prevent any Consenting Stakeholder from (i) enforcing this Agreement or any Definitive Documents, (ii) contesting whether any matter, fact, or thing is a breach of, or is inconsistent with, this Agreement or any Definitive Documents, or (iii) exercising any rights or remedies under this Agreement or any Definitive Documents; or (d) limit the rights of a Consenting Stakeholder under the Chapter 11 Cases, including appearing as a party in interest in any matter to be adjudicated in order to be heard concerning any matter arising in the Chapter 11 Cases or any foreign proceeding, in each case, so long as the exercise of any such right is not inconsistent with such Consenting Stakeholder's obligations under this Agreement; (e) limit the ability of a Consenting Stakeholder to purchase, sell or enter into any transactions regarding the Company Claims/Interest, subject to the terms of this Agreement, including Section 9 of this Agreement; (f) except as and to the extent explicitly set forth herein with respect to a Specified Default, constitute a waiver or amendment of any term or provision of the Term Loan Credit Agreement or the DIP Credit Agreements; (g) constitute a termination or release of any liens on, or security interests in, any of the assets or properties of the Company Parties that secure the obligations under the Term Loan Credit Agreement; (h) except as and to the extent explicitly set forth in this Agreement, require any Consenting Stakeholder to incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any expenses, liabilities, or other obligations, or agree to or become bound by any commitments, undertakings, concessions, indemnities, or other arrangements that could result in expenses, liabilities, or other obligations to such Consenting Stakeholder; (i) prevent a Consenting Stakeholder from taking any action that is required in order to comply with applicable Law; *provided* that if any Consenting Stakeholder proposes to take any action that is otherwise inconsistent with this Agreement or the Transactions in order to comply with applicable Law, such Consenting Stakeholder shall provide, to the extent possible without violating applicable Law, at least five (5) Business Days' advance, written notice to the Parties; (j) prohibit any Consenting Stakeholder from taking any action that is not inconsistent with this Agreement or the Transactions; (k) except as and to the extent explicitly set forth in this Agreement, limit the ability of any Consenting Stakeholder to enforce the terms of the Existing Intercreditor Agreement (including exercising any rights or remedies available to the Consenting Stakeholder); (l) require any Consenting Stakeholder to fund or commit to fund any additional amounts

(other than as agreed in connection with the DIP Facilities) without such Consenting Stakeholder's written consent; or (m) require or obligate any Consenting Stakeholder to (i) waive (to the extent waivable by such Consenting Stakeholder) any condition to the consummation of any part of the Transactions set forth in (or to be set forth in) any Definitive Document, or (ii) approve any Definitive Document that is not in form and substance consistent with its consent rights set forth herein.

6.02. Additional Consenting Stockholder Party Commitments. To the extent that, under the Plan, such Consenting Stockholder Party is deemed to reject the Plan, such Consenting Stockholder Party agrees with its treatment under the Plan and shall not file an objection to the Plan or support, directly or indirectly, any holder of Existing Equity Interests who objects to the Plan.

Section 7. ***Commitments of the Company Parties.***

7.01. Affirmative Commitments. Subject to Section 8.01 of this Agreement, during the Agreement Effective Period, each of the Company Parties agrees to:

(a) use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) pursue, consummate, and implement the Transactions on the terms and in accordance with the Milestones set forth in this Agreement (including the Term Sheets), including by negotiating the Definitive Documents in good faith, and (ii) cooperate, if reasonably requested, with the Consenting Stakeholders to negotiate and obtain necessary approval of the Definitive Documents to consummate the Transactions;

(b) use commercially reasonable efforts and timely take all reasonable actions, including actions reasonably requested by the other Parties, necessary to facilitate the solicitation, confirmation, approval, and consummation of the Transactions, as applicable, to the extent consistent with the terms and conditions in this Agreement (including the Transaction Term Sheet), including by promptly commencing solicitation of the Plan pursuant to the Disclosure Statement and related Solicitation Materials and commencing the Chapter 11 Cases, in accordance with the applicable Milestones;

(c) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain any and all required or advisable governmental, regulatory, and/or third-party approvals for the Transactions;

(d) negotiate in good faith, execute, deliver, and perform its obligations under the Definitive Documents in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (including the Term Sheets) and any other required agreements to effectuate and consummate the Transactions and the transactions contemplated by the Definitive Documents;

(e) use commercially reasonable efforts to actively and timely address, oppose, and/or object to the efforts of any person or Entity seeking to object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with the acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Transactions (including, if applicable, the filing of timely objections or written responses), in each case to the extent consistent with the terms and conditions in this Agreement;

(f) use commercially reasonable efforts to seek additional support for the Transactions from their other material stakeholders to the extent reasonably prudent;

(g) if any Company Party receives an Alternative Transaction Proposal, (i) promptly notify the Ad Hoc Group Advisors (in each case, no later than one (1) Business Day after the receipt of such Alternative Transaction Proposal), with such notification to include a summary of the material terms thereof, which may be shared on a professional eyes only basis and promptly notify the Ad Hoc Group Advisors of any subsequent modifications to such Alternative Transaction Proposal (in each case, no later

than one (1) Business Day after the receipt of notice of such modification), (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to respond promptly to reasonable information requests and questions from counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders relating to such Alternative Transaction Proposal; *provided*, that at all times prior to the date on which the Company Parties enter into a definitive agreement with respect to an Alternative Transaction, the Company Parties shall provide the Ad Hoc Group Advisors with all relevant information regarding (x) any negotiations and/or discussions relating to any such Alternative Transaction, and/or (y) any amendments, modifications, or other changes to, or any further material developments of, any such Alternative Transaction, in any such case as is necessary to keep such counsel contemporaneously informed as to the status and substance of such discussions, negotiations, amendments, modifications, changes, and/or developments, and (iii) respond promptly to reasonable information requests and questions from the Ad Hoc Group Advisors with respect to the impact of such Alternative Transaction Proposal on the Transactions and any action taken or proposed to be taken by the Company Parties in response thereto, but not to include the identity of the Person(s) involved, in each case, subject to a Confidentiality Agreement permitting the disclosure of such information; *provided*, that the Company Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to execute such Confidentiality Agreement;

(h) provide responses in a reasonably timely manner, whether by directing the Company Parties' advisors to respond or otherwise, to reasonable diligence requests from the Ad Hoc Group Advisors for purposes of the Consenting Stakeholders' due diligence investigation in respect of the assets, liabilities, operations, businesses, finances, strategies, prospects, and affairs of the Company Parties;

(i) if applicable, promptly certify upon request of any Consenting Stakeholder that pursuant to 26 CFR § 1.1445-2, it is not a "United States real property holding corporation" as defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended) and any applicable regulations promulgated thereunder;

(j) support the filing of a customary stock trading order ("**NOL Order**") that establishes procedures with respect to, and potentially restricts, (i) the accumulation and disposition of stock by Persons who own (as determined for tax Law purposes), or would own, more than approximately 4.5% of the equity of the Company Parties during the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, and (ii) the claiming of a worthlessness deduction under section 165 of the Tax Code by 50% or greater shareholders with respect to the stock of the Company;

(k) inform counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders in writing (email being sufficient) as soon as reasonably practicable after becoming aware of: (i) any matter or circumstance which it knows, or believes to be a material impediment to the implementation or consummation of the Transactions prior to the applicable Milestone; (ii) any notice of any commencement of any material involuntary insolvency proceedings, legal suit for payment of debt or securement of security from or by any person in respect the Company Parties or any of its direct or indirect subsidiaries thereof; (iii) any material breach of any of the terms, conditions, representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Agreement (including a breach by the Company Parties); or (iv) any representation or statement made or deemed to be made by them under this Agreement which is or proves to have been incorrect or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed to be made;

(l) (i) complete the preparation, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Execution Date, of the Disclosure Statement and any Solicitation Materials in order to commence the solicitation of the Plan in accordance with the Milestones, (ii) provide drafts of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, any Solicitation Materials, and each other Definitive Document to, and afford a reasonable opportunity for comment and review of such documents by, the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, which opportunity of comment and review shall be not less than two (2) Business Days in advance of any filing with the Bankruptcy Court; *provided* that if delivery of such document at least two (2) Business Days in advance of such filing is impracticable under the circumstances, such document shall be delivered as soon as otherwise practicable, and shall afford them

a reasonable opportunity under the circumstances to comment on such documents, and (iii) consult with the Ad Hoc Group Advisors regarding the form and substance of the Disclosure Statement and Solicitation Materials, the Plan, and each other Definitive Document, sufficiently in advance of the filing with the Bankruptcy Court, and not file with the Bankruptcy Court the Disclosure Statement, Solicitation Materials, the Plan, and each other Definitive Document unless such document is in form and substance consistent with the consent rights set forth herein; *provided* that the obligations of the Company Parties under this Section 7.01(*l*) shall in no way alter or diminish any right expressly provided to any applicable Consenting Term Lender under this Agreement to review, comment on, and/or consent to the form and/or substance of any document in accordance with the terms hereof;

(m) maintain their good standing and legal existence under the laws of the state or other jurisdiction in which they are incorporated, formed or organized, except to the extent that any failure to maintain such Company Party's good standing arises solely from the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases;

(n) (i) conduct their businesses and operations in the ordinary course in a manner that is consistent with past practices and in compliance with Law, (ii) maintain their physical assets, properties, and facilities in their working order condition and repair as of the TSA Effective Date, in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, and in compliance with Law (ordinary wear and tear and casualty and condemnation excepted), (iii) maintain their respective books and records in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, and in compliance with Law, (iv) maintain all of their material insurance policies, or suitable replacements therefor, in full force and effect, in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, and in compliance with Law, and (v) use commercially reasonable efforts to preserve intact their business organizations and relationships with third parties (including creditors, lessors, licensors, franchisees, vendors, customers, suppliers, and distributors) and employees in the ordinary course, in a manner that is consistent with past practices, in each case, except (1) as required by Law, (2) as required pursuant to the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders or as may be required to adhere to the terms of any applicable budget approved in connection with the DIP Facility (or as may otherwise be related thereto), (3) as otherwise agreed by the Required Consenting Term Lenders or (4) as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or for actions taken by any member of the Company Parties in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the applicable Definitive Documents; and

(o) (i) use commercially reasonable efforts to keep the Consenting Term Lenders informed about the operations of the Company Parties, (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to direct the current employees, officers, advisors, and other representatives of the Company Parties to provide, to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, upon written request to the Company Parties' advisors and subject to obtaining approval of the Company Parties (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed), (1) reasonable access during normal business hours to the Company Parties' books, records, and facilities, and (2) upon written request to the advisors of the Company Parties (which may be by email), reasonable access to the senior management and advisors of the Company Parties for the purposes of evaluating the Company Parties' assets, liabilities, operations, businesses, finances, strategies, prospects, and affairs, and (iii) use commercially reasonable efforts to arrange for a teleconference (the "**Management Conference Call**") to take place bi-weekly, which Management Conference Call shall (1) require participation by at least one senior member of the Company Parties' management team and permit participation by the Company Parties' counsel and advisors and such Consenting Term Lenders and their advisors as elect to participate therein, who shall be provided with an invitation to, and details of, such Management Conference Call as soon as reasonably practicable prior to the scheduled date therefor, and (2) be intended for purposes of discussing the Company Parties' financials and such other information and matters reasonably related thereto or reasonably requested by the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

7.02. Company Party Commitments with Respect to Chapter 11.

(a) Subject to Section 8.01 of this Agreement, and with respect to the Chapter 11 Cases, during the Agreement Effective Period, each of the Company Parties agrees to:

(i) object to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any person seeking the entry of an order terminating the Company Parties' exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a chapter 11 plan;

(ii) actively oppose and object to the efforts of any person seeking to object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with the acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Plan or the Transactions (including, if applicable, the filing of timely filed objections or written responses);

(iii) timely file a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by a third party seeking the entry of an order (A) directing the appointment of a trustee or examiner (with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code), (B) converting the Chapter 11 Cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (C) dismissing the Chapter 11 Cases; (D) approving an Alternative Transaction Proposal; (E) for relief that (x) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect, or (y) would, or would reasonably be expected to, frustrate the purposes of this Agreement in any material respect, including by preventing the consummation of the Transactions; or (F) challenging (x) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability, or priority of any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting Stakeholders, or (y) the validity, enforceability, or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing (or purporting to secure) any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting Stakeholders; and

(iv) support and take all actions as are necessary and appropriate to obtain any and all required regulatory and/or third-party approvals to consummate the Transactions and the Plan, and to cooperate with any such efforts undertaken by the Consenting Term Lenders or the other Consenting Stakeholders.

7.03. Negative Commitments of the Company Parties. Subject to Section 8.01 of this Agreement, during the Agreement Effective Period, each of the Company Parties shall not directly or indirectly:

(a) object to, delay, impede, or take any other action to interfere with acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Transaction or the Plan or otherwise commence any proceeding opposing any of the terms of this Agreement or any of the other Definitive Documents, other than pursuant to the express terms and conditions of this Agreement;

(b) take, or encourage any other person or Entity to take, any action, directly or indirectly, that would reasonably be expected to breach, frustrate, or be inconsistent with this Agreement, or take any other action, directly or indirectly, that would reasonably be expected to interfere with the acceptance, implementation, or consummation of the Transactions or this Agreement;

(c) take or fail to take any action if such action or failure to act is inconsistent in any material respect with, or is intended to frustrate or impede approval, implementation, and consummation of, this Agreement, the Transactions described in this Agreement, the Term Sheets, or the Definitive Documents;

(d) except as contemplated by this Agreement, subject to Section 8.02 hereof, solicit, initiate, propose, support, encourage, consent to, vote or enter into any agreement regarding any Alternative Transaction Proposal;

(e) (i) seek discovery in connection with, prepare, or commence any proceeding or other action that challenges (1) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability, or priority of any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting Stakeholders, or (2) the validity, enforceability, or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing any Company Claims/Interests of any of the Consenting Stakeholders; (ii) otherwise seek to restrict any contractual rights of any of the Consenting Stakeholders under the Term Loan Credit Agreement; (iii) otherwise commence any action against any of the Consenting Stakeholders; or (iv) support any Person in connection with any of the acts described in clause (i) or clause (ii) of this Section 7.03(e), in each case, subject to the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders;

(f) assert, or support any assertion by any third party, that, in order to act on the provisions of Section 14 hereof, the Consenting Stakeholders shall be required to obtain relief from the automatic stay from the Bankruptcy Court (and the Company Parties' hereby waive, to the greatest extent possible, the applicability of the automatic stay to the giving of any termination notice in accordance with Section 13(f) hereof); *provided* that nothing herein shall prejudice any Party's right to argue that the giving of such termination notice or the exercise of any remedy was not proper under the Agreement;

(g) except as contemplated by this Agreement (including the DIP Facilities), consummate any transaction pursuant to any contract with respect to debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing, and/or other financing arrangements without the advance written consent of the Required Consenting Stakeholders;

(h) grant or agree to grant any increase in the wages, salary, bonus, commissions, retirement benefits, severance, or other compensation or benefits of any director, manager, employee, or officer of any Company Party, whether scheduled prior to, as of or after the TSA Effective Date, except for any increase that is done in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices, in accordance with the Transactions contemplated by this Agreement, or otherwise with the consent of the Required Consenting Stakeholders;

(i) incur or commit to incur any capital expenditures, other than capital expenditures that are included in any applicable budget approved pursuant to the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order or Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order, except as approved by the Required Consenting Term Lenders;

(j) make or change any material tax election (including, with respect to any Company Party that is treated as a partnership or disregarded Entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, an election to be treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes), file any material amended tax return, enter into any closing agreement with respect to taxes for an amount greater than $50,000, consent to any extension or waiver of the limitations period applicable to any material tax claim or assessment other than in the ordinary course of business, enter into any installment sale transaction, adopt or change any material accounting methods, practices, or periods for tax purposes, make or request any tax ruling, enter into any tax sharing or similar agreement or arrangement (other than agreements entered in the ordinary course of business the primary purpose of which are not taxes), or settle any tax claim or assessment for an amount greater than $50,000;

(k) take or permit any action that would result in a (i) disaffiliation of any Company Party from the Company Parties' consolidated income tax group under section 1502 of the Tax Code, (ii) realization of any material taxable income outside of the ordinary course of business of the Company Parties' business, or (iii) change of ownership of any Company Party under section 382 of the Tax Code, in each case, except as contemplated by the transactions described herein;

(l) with respect to the Chapter 11 Cases, directly or indirectly execute, agree to execute, file, or agree to file any motion, pleading, or Definitive Documents with the Bankruptcy Court or any other

court (including any modifications or amendments thereof) that, in whole or in part, is materially inconsistent with this Agreement or the Plan; and

(m) file any motion, pleading, or other document with any court (including any modification or amendments to any motion, pleadings, or other document with any court) that, in whole or in part, is materially inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect.

Section 8. ***Additional Provisions Regarding Company Parties' Commitments.***

8.01. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement shall require a Company Party or the board of directors, board of managers, or similar governing body of a Company Party, after consulting with outside counsel, to take any action or to refrain from taking any action with respect to the Transactions to the extent such Person or Persons determine in good faith that taking or failing to take such action would be inconsistent with applicable Law or its fiduciary obligations under applicable Law, and any such action or inaction pursuant to this Section 8.01 shall not be deemed to constitute a breach of this Agreement.

8.02. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, but subject to the terms of Section 8.01 and this Section 8.02, each Company Party and its directors, officers, employees, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other advisors or representatives shall have the right to: (a) consider, respond to, and facilitate access to information in response to unsolicited Alternative Transaction Proposals; (b) provide access to non-public information concerning any Company Party to any Entity or enter into confidentiality agreements or nondisclosure agreements with any Entity (*provided*, that the Company Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to require that any such agreements permit the Company to share copies of Alternative Transaction Proposals, the status of any discussions, and the identity of any counterparty with the Consenting Term Lenders and their respective advisors); and (c) enter into, maintain or continue discussions with respect to, or otherwise cooperate with, any inquiries or any proposals regarding an unsolicited Alternative Transaction Proposal, in each case if such Person or Entity determines, in good faith upon advice of outside counsel that failure to take such action would be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of such Person under applicable Law. If the board of directors of the Company Parties decides (i) that proceeding with the Transactions would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties or applicable Law or (ii) in the exercise of its fiduciary duties, to pursue an Alternative Transaction Proposal (a "**Fiduciary Out**"), the Company Parties shall notify the counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders in writing (email being sufficient) within one (1) day of such decision. Upon any determination by any Company Party to exercise a Fiduciary Out, the other Parties to this Agreement shall be immediately and automatically relieved of any obligation to comply with their respective covenants and agreements herein.

8.03. Nothing in this Agreement shall: (a) impair or waive the rights of any Company Party to assert or raise any objection permitted under this Agreement in connection with the Transactions; or (b) prevent any Company Party from enforcing this Agreement or contesting whether any matter, fact, or thing is a breach of, or is inconsistent with, this Agreement.

Section 9. ***Transfer of Claims and Interests.***

9.01. During the Agreement Effective Period, except pursuant to consummation of the Transactions, no Consenting Stakeholder shall Transfer any ownership (including any beneficial ownership as defined in the Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) in any Company Claims/Interests to any affiliated or unaffiliated party, including any party in which it may hold a direct or indirect beneficial interest, unless either: (a) the transferee executes and delivers to counsel to the Company Parties and the counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, before the time of the proposed Transfer, a Transfer Agreement and, solely in the case of

Interests (i) if such transfer would violate an NOL Order, the transferee provides the Company Parties and the Ad Hoc Group Advisors reasonable time to analyze the tax consequences to the Company Parties of such Transfer and (ii) the Company Parties consent to such Transfer (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed); or (b) solely in the case of Claims, the transferee (i) is not a Consenting Stakeholder and the transferee executes and delivers to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders, at or before the time such Transfer is effective, a Joinder or (ii) is a Consenting Stakeholder and the transferee provides notice of such Transfer (including the amount and type of Claims) to counsel to the Company Parties and the counsel to the Ad Hoc Group contemporaneously with the proposed Transfer.

9.02. Upon compliance with the requirements of Section 9.01, the transferor shall be deemed to relinquish its rights (and be released from its obligations) under this Agreement only to the extent of the rights and obligations in respect of such Transferred Company Claims/Interests, and the transferee shall be deemed a "Consenting Stakeholder" (as a "Consenting Term Lender" or a "Consenting Stockholder Party" as applicable) and a "Party" under this Agreement. Any Transfer in violation of Section 9.01 shall be void *ab initio*.

9.03. This Agreement shall in no way be construed to preclude the Consenting Stakeholders from acquiring additional Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) such additional Claims shall automatically and immediately upon acquisition by a Consenting Stakeholder be deemed subject to the terms of this Agreement (regardless of when or whether notice of such acquisition is given to counsel to the Company Parties or counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders) and (b) such Consenting Stakeholder must provide notice of such acquisition (including the amount and type of Claims acquired) to counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group within three (3) Business Days of such acquisition.

9.04. This Section 9 shall not impose any obligation on any Company Party to issue any "cleansing letter" or otherwise publicly disclose information for the purpose of enabling a Consenting Stakeholder to Transfer any of its Company Claims/Interests. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, to the extent a Company Party and another Party have entered into a Confidentiality Agreement, the terms of such Confidentiality Agreement shall continue to apply and remain in full force and effect according to its terms, and this Agreement does not supersede any rights or obligations otherwise arising under such Confidentiality Agreements.

9.05. Notwithstanding Section 9.01, a Qualified Marketmaker that acquires any Company Claims/Interests with the purpose and intent of acting as a Qualified Marketmaker for such Company Claims/Interests shall not be required to execute and deliver a Transfer Agreement in respect of such Company Claims/Interests if (a) such Qualified Marketmaker subsequently Transfers such Company Claims/Interests (by purchase, sale assignment, participation, or otherwise) within ten (10) Business Days of its acquisition to a transferee that is an Entity that is not an Affiliate, affiliated fund, or affiliated Entity with a common investment advisor; (b) the transferee otherwise is a Permitted Transferee under Section 9.01; and (c) the Transfer otherwise is a permitted Transfer under Section 9.01. To the extent that a Consenting Stakeholder is acting in its capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker, it may Transfer (by purchase, sale, assignment, participation, or otherwise) any right, title or interests in Company Claims/Interests that the Qualified Marketmaker acquires from a holder of the Company Claims/Interests who is not a Consenting Stakeholder without the requirement that the transferee be a Permitted Transferee. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Section 9.05 shall not apply with respect to any Interests owned or held by any Consenting Stockholder Party. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Qualified Marketmaker acquires any Company Claims/Interests from a Consenting Stakeholder and is unable to Transfer such Company Claims/Interests within the ten (10) Business Day-period referred to above, the Qualified Marketmaker shall execute and deliver a Joinder in respect of such Company Claims/Interests. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, a Qualified Marketmaker may Transfer any right,

title, or interest in any Company Claims/Interests that it acquires from a Consenting Stakeholder to another Qualified Marketmaker (the "**Transferee Qualified Marketmaker**") without the requirement that the Transferee Qualified Marketmaker execute and deliver to each of counsel to the Company Parties and counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, a Joinder in respect of such Company Claims/Interests or be a Permitted Transferee, if such Transferee Qualified Marketmaker Transfers the right, title or interest in such Company Claims/Interests within ten (10) Business Days of its acquisition from the Qualified Marketmaker to a transferee that (A) is a Consenting Stakeholder or Permitted Transferee at the time of such Transfer or (B) becomes a Consenting Stakeholder or Permitted Transferee by the date of settlement of such Transfer by signing a Joinder. From the date of such Qualified Marketmaker's acquisition or such Company Claims/Interests through the date such Company Claims/Interests are Transferred in accordance herewith, the Qualified Marketmaker shall vote such Company Claims/Interests as the Required Consenting Stakeholders shall direct.

9.06. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 9, the restrictions on Transfer set forth in this Section 9 shall not apply to the grant of any liens or encumbrances on any Claims in favor of a bank or broker-dealer holding custody of such Claims and Interests in the ordinary course of business and which lien or encumbrance is released upon the Transfer of such Claims.

9.07. In connection with any Transfer permitted by this Section 9, each of the transferor and the transferee shall deliver to the Company Parties such information and documentation as reasonably requested by such Company Parties (including as requested by any transfer agent of such Company Parties) in order to validly effectuate such Transfer and/or substantiate compliance with any applicable law.

Section 10. ***Representations and Warranties of Consenting Term Lenders.***

Each of the Consenting Term Lenders represents, warrants, and covenants to each other Party, severally, and not jointly, that, as of (i) the Execution Date and (ii) the Plan Effective Date (but, in respect of the foregoing (ii), subject to changes resulting from any Transfers made pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement):

(a) (i) it is the beneficial or record owner of the face amount of the Company Claims/Interests (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will be the beneficial record owner of the face amount of the Company Claims/ Interests upon closing) or is the nominee, investment manager, advisor, or subadvisor for beneficial holders of the Company Claims/Interests reflected in such Consenting Term Lender's signature page to this Agreement or a Transfer Agreement, as applicable (as may be updated as a result of any Transfers pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement), (ii) having made reasonable inquiry and excluding Company Claims/Interests held by a Consenting Term Lender in such Consenting Term Lender's capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker, it is not, to the best of its knowledge, the record owner of any Company Claims/Interests other than those reflected in such Consenting Term Lender's signature page to this Agreement or a Transfer Agreement, as applicable (as may be updated as a result of any Transfers pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement), and (iii) all Affiliates of such Consenting Term Lender that are beneficial or record owners of Company Claims/Interests (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will be the beneficial record owner of the face amount of the Company Claims/ Interests upon closing) have executed this Agreement;

(b) it has the full power and authority to act on behalf of, vote, and consent to matters concerning, such Company Claims/Interests (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will have such power and authority upon closing);

(c) such Company Claims/Interests are free and clear of any pledge, lien, security interest, charge, claim, equity, option, proxy, voting restriction, right of first refusal, or other limitation on disposition, transfer, or encumbrances of any kind, that would adversely affect in any way such Consenting Term Lender's ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement at the time such obligations are required to be performed;

(d) it has the full power to vote, approve changes to, and Transfer all of its Company Claims/Interests referable to it as contemplated by this Agreement subject to applicable Law (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will have such power and authority upon closing); and

(e) it is either (i) a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act, (ii) not a U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), or (iii) an institutional accredited investor (as defined in the Rules); and any securities acquired by such Consenting Term Lender in connection with the Transactions will have been acquired for investment and not with a view to distribution or resale in violation of the Securities Act.

Section 11. ***Representations and Warranties of Consenting Stockholder Parties.***

Each of the Consenting Stockholder Parties represents, warrants, and covenants to each other Party, severally, and not jointly, that, as of (i) the Execution Date and (ii) the Plan Effective Date (but, in respect of the foregoing (ii), subject to changes resulting from any Transfers made pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement):

(a) (i) it is the beneficial or record owner of the Company Claims/Interests or is the nominee, investment manager, advisor, or subadvisor for beneficial holders of the Company Claims/Interests reflected in such Consenting Stockholder Party's signature page to this Agreement or a Transfer Agreement, as applicable (as may be updated as a result of any Transfers pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement) and (ii) having made reasonable inquiry, it is not the beneficial or record owner of any Company Claims/Interests other than those reflected in such Consenting Stockholder Party's signature page to this Agreement or a Transfer Agreement, as applicable (as may be updated as a result of any Transfers pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement);

(b) it has the full power and authority to act on behalf of, vote, and consent to matters concerning, such Company Claims/Interests (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will have such power upon closing);

(c) such Company Claims/Interests are free and clear of any pledge, lien, security interest, charge, claim, equity, option, proxy, voting restriction, right of first refusal, or other limitation on disposition, transfer, or encumbrances of any kind, that would adversely affect in any way such Consenting Stockholder Party's ability to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement at the time such obligations are required to be performed, other than (i) any such restriction arising under this Agreement and (ii) any such restriction arising under applicable state or federal securities Laws;

(d) it has the full power to vote, approve changes to, and transfer all of its Company Claims/Interests referable to it above as contemplated by this Agreement subject to applicable Law (or, with respect to Company Claims/Interests subject to an agreement to purchase which has not closed as of the date hereof, will have such power upon closing); and

(e) solely with respect to holders of Company Claims/Interests constituting securities, it is either (i) a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act, (ii) not a U.S. person

(as defined in Regulation S of the Securities Act), or (iii) an institutional accredited investor (as defined in the Rules); and any securities acquired by such Consenting Stockholder in connection with the Transactions will have been acquired for investment and not with a view to distribution or resale in violation of the Securities Act.

Section 12. ***Representations and Warranties of Company Parties.***

Each of the Company Parties represents, warrants, and covenants to each other Party that, as of the Execution Date and as of the Plan Effective Date:

(a) to the best of the Company Parties' knowledge, the execution and delivery by it of this Agreement does not result in a breach of, or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, a breach or default that would be triggered as a result of the Chapter 11 Cases or any Company Party's undertaking to implement the Transactions through the Chapter 11 Cases) under any material contractual obligation to which it is a party; and

(b) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of its obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate or other organizational action on its part.

Section 13. ***Mutual Representations, Warranties, and Covenants.***

Each of the Parties represents, warrants, and covenants to each other Party, severally, and not jointly, that, as of (i) the Execution Date and (ii) the Plan Effective Date (but, in respect of the foregoing (i), subject to changes resulting from any Transfers made pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement):

(a) it is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization, and this Agreement is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by applicable Laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability;

(b) except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Code, no consent or approval is required by any Person or Entity in order for it to effectuate the Transactions contemplated by, and perform its respective obligations under, this Agreement;

(c) except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the Plan, and the Bankruptcy Code, the entry into and performance by it of, and the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement do not, and will not, (i) conflict in any material respect with any Law or regulation applicable to it or with any of its certificates of incorporation, bylaws, limited liability company agreements, or other Organizational Documents, or (ii) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under any material contractual obligation to which it is a party (provided, however, that with respect to the Company, it is understood that commencing the Chapter 11 Cases may result in a breach of or constitute a default under such obligations);

(d) except as expressly provided in this Agreement, it has (or will have, at the relevant time) all requisite corporate or other power and authority to enter into, execute, and deliver this Agreement to effectuate the Transactions contemplated by, and perform its respective obligations under, this Agreement;

(e) it has sufficient knowledge and experience to evaluate properly the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and has been afforded the opportunity to consult with its legal and financial advisors with respect to its decision to execute this Agreement, and it has made its own analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement and otherwise investigated this matter to its full satisfaction; and

(f) except as expressly provided by this Agreement, it is not party with the other Parties to this Agreement to any restructuring or similar agreements or arrangements regarding the indebtedness of any of the Company Parties that have not been disclosed to all Parties to this Agreement.

Section 14. ***Termination Events.***

14.01. Required Consenting Term Lender Termination Events. This Agreement may be terminated by the Required Consenting Term Lenders, by the delivery to the other Parties or counsel to the other Parties of a written notice in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof upon the occurrence of any of the following events (a "**Termination Notice**"):

(a) except as otherwise provided under this Section 14.01, any Company Party or Consenting Stockholder Party (i) breaches in any material respect any of the representations, warranties, or covenants of such Company Party or Consenting Stockholder Party, as applicable and such breach has not been cured (to the extent curable) before the earlier of (A) three (3) days after Required Consenting Term Lenders transmit a written notice in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof detailing any such breach and (B) one (1) calendar day prior to any proposed Plan Effective Date, as applicable; (ii) takes any action (or refrains from taking any action) materially inconsistent with this Agreement; or (iii) amends or modifies (or consents to any amendment or modification of any of) the Definitive Documents other than, in each case, in a non-material or ministerial respect, unless such amendment or modification is otherwise consented to in accordance with Section 3 hereof;

(b) the issuance by any Governmental Body, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for five (5) days after Required Consenting Term Lenders transmit a written notice in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof detailing any such issuance; *provided* that this termination right may not be exercised if any Consenting Term Lender sought, requested, or affirmatively consented to such ruling or order in contravention of any obligation set out in this Agreement; *provided*, *further*, that, at the Company Parties' sole cost and expense, the Required Consenting Term Lenders will work in good faith to assist the Company Parties in seeking to overturn or vacate such ruling or order;

(c) the Company's execution, delivery, amendment, modification, or filing of a pleading seeking approval of, or authority to amend or modify, any Definitive Document that, in any such case, is not consistent in all material respects with this Agreement or otherwise reasonably acceptable, as the case may be as set forth in Section 3.02, to the Required Consenting Term Lenders;

(d) any Company Party's (i) withdrawal of the Plan (if applicable), (ii) public announcement of its intention not to support the Transactions, or (iii) filing, public announcement, or execution of a definitive written agreement with respect to an Alternative Transaction Proposal;

(e) the board of directors, board of managers, or such similar governing body of any Company Party determines, in good faith, after consulting with outside counsel, (i) that proceeding with any of the Transactions would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties or applicable Law, (ii) in the exercise of its fiduciary duties, to pursue an Alternative Transaction Proposal (including as contemplated by Section 8.01), or (iii) provides notice to counsel to the Ad Hoc Group that it is exercising its right pursuant to Section 8.01;

(f) other than by a Consenting Term Lender, the commencement of an involuntary case against any Company Party or the filing of an involuntary petition seeking bankruptcy, winding up, dissolution, liquidation, administration, moratorium, reorganization, or other relief in respect of any Company Party, or

any Company Party's debts, or of a substantial part of any Company Party's assets, under any federal, state, or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, administrative receivership or similar Law now or hereafter in effect (provided that such involuntary proceeding is not dismissed within a period of forty-five (45) days after the filing thereof) or if any court grants the relief sought in such involuntary proceeding;

(g) any Company Party (i) voluntarily commences any case or files any petition seeking bankruptcy, winding up, dissolution, liquidation, administration, moratorium, reorganization, or other relief under any federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, administrative receivership, or similar law now or hereafter in effect except as contemplated by this Agreement or with the prior written consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, (ii) consents to the institution of, or fails to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any involuntary proceeding or petition described above, or (iii) makes a general assignment or arrangement for the benefit of creditors except as contemplated by this Agreement;

(h) any Definitive Document: (i) (A) contains terms, conditions, representations, warranties or covenants that are not materially consistent with the terms of this Agreement or the Term Sheets (it being understood that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require or allow the execution of any Definitive Document containing terms, conditions, representations, warranties, or covenants that are not consistent with the terms of this Agreement and the Term Sheets, including the consent rights set forth in Section 3.02), (B) is amended or modified in a manner that is inconsistent with or not permitted by this Agreement or the Term Sheets without the consent of each applicable Party in accordance with its approval rights under this Agreement, or (C) is withdrawn, in each case under the foregoing subclauses (A)-(C), without the consent of each applicable Party in accordance with its approval rights under this Agreement; (ii) if such Definitive Document has been or is executed prior to the Plan Effective Date, such Definitive Document is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (iii) if such Definitive Document is an order, such order is materially stayed, reversed, vacated, or adversely modified, without the prior written consent of each applicable Party in accordance with its approval rights under this Agreement, unless the Company Parties have sought a stay of such order within five (5) Business Days after the date of such issuance, and such order is stayed, reversed or vacated within twenty-one (21) Business Days after the date of such issuance;

(i) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court, or the support or filing of a motion or application by any Company Party seeking an order (without the prior written consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders), (i) converting one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases of a Company Party to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases of a Company Party, or (iii) rejecting this Agreement;

(j) termination of the DIP Facilities or acceleration of the obligations under the DIP Facilities;

(k) the failure to meet a Milestone, which has not been waived or extended in a manner consistent with this Agreement, unless such failure is the result of any act, omission, or delay on the part of the terminating Consenting Term Lender in violation of its obligations under this Agreement;

(l) any Company Party files any motion or pleading with the Bankruptcy Court that is inconsistent in any material respect with this Agreement and such motion has not been withdrawn within two (2) Business Days of receipt by the Company Parties of written notice from any Required Consenting Term Lenders that such motion or pleading is inconsistent with this Agreement;

(m) any Company Party loses the exclusive right to file a chapter 11 plan or to solicit acceptances thereof pursuant to section 1121 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(n) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order invalidating, disallowing, subordinating, recharacterizing or limiting, as applicable, any of the DIP Term Loans or the Term Loans, or any of the encumbrances that secure (or purport to secure) the DIP Term Loans or the Term Loans;

(o) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief terminating, annulling, or modifying the automatic stay (as set forth in section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code) with regard to any asset of the Company Parties having an aggregate fair market value in excess of $500,000 without the prior written consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders; *provided*, *however*, that any modification of the automatic stay expressly provided by the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders or any orders entered in connection with any First Day Pleadings, shall not constitute a Termination Event;

(p) the happening or existence of any event that shall have made any of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the Transactions as set forth in this Agreement (if any), the Plan, or the section of the Transaction Term Sheet entitled "Conditions Precedent to the Plan Effective Date", if applicable, incapable of being satisfied prior to the Outside Date, except where such condition precedent has been waived by the applicable Parties; *provided* that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 14.01(p) shall not be available to any Consenting Term Lenders if the happening or existence of such event is directly caused by, or results from, the breach by such Consenting Term Lenders of their covenants, agreements, or other obligations under this Agreement;

(q) the Plan Effective Date has not occurred by the Outside Date (as such date may have been extended in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement);

(r) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order denying confirmation of the Plan and such order remains in effect for ten (10) days after entry of such order; *provided*, that no Consenting Term Lender shall have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 14.01(r) if the Bankruptcy Court denies confirmation of the Plan subject only to the making of ministerial, administrative, or immaterial modifications to the Plan;

(s) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief pursuant to a Final Order that is inconsistent with this Agreement or the Transaction Term Sheet in any material respect;

(t) any Debtor consummates debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing and/or other financing arrangement that is in an amount, on terms and conditions, or otherwise in form and substance, that is/are not acceptable to the Required Consenting Term Lenders;

(u) prior to the closing of the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, the occurrence of a material Event of Default under the Term Loan Credit Agreement, other than a Specified Default, that has not been cured within any applicable grace periods or waived pursuant to the terms of the Term Loan Credit Agreement;

(v) any Company Party terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.02;

(w) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order denying confirmation of the Plan or, without the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, disallowing any material provision thereof and such order remains in effect for thirty (30) Business Days after entry of such order;

(x) any court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final, non-appealable judgment or order declaring this Agreement to be unenforceable; or

(y) the failure to fund the DIP ABL Facility or to convert the DIP ABL Facility into Exit ABL Loans.

14.02. Company Party Termination Events. Any Company Party may terminate this Agreement as to all Parties upon prior written notice to all Parties in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) the breach in any material respect by one or more of the Consenting Stakeholders of any of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or other obligations or agreements of the Consenting Stakeholders in any material respects such that the non-breaching Consenting Stakeholders own or control less than 66 and 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of all outstanding prepetition Term Loan Claims, that remains uncured (to the extent curable) for a period of five (5) Business Days after the terminating Company Party transmits a written notice to the Consenting Stakeholders in accordance with Section 17.11 of this Agreement detailing any such breach;

(b) the board of directors, board of managers, or such similar governing body of any Company Party determines, in good faith, after consulting with outside counsel, and complying with Section 8, and notifies counsel to the Consenting Stakeholders that proceeding with any of the Transactions would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties or applicable Law;

(c) the issuance by any Governmental Body, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for forty-five (45) Business Days after the terminating Company Party transmits a written notice in accordance with Section 17.11 of this Agreement detailing any such issuance;

(d) any court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final, non-appealable judgment or order declaring this Agreement to be unenforceable; or

(e) the failure of any of the DIP Backstop Parties to fund the New Money DIP Term Loans in accordance with this Agreement and the other Definitive Documents.

14.03. Consenting Stockholder Party Termination Events. This Agreement may be terminated solely with respect to the Consenting Stockholder Parties only by the Required Consenting Stockholder Parties (in such capacity, a "**Stockholder Terminating Party**"), upon written notice to the other Parties in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof upon the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) any Company Party or Consenting Term Lender (i) breaches in any material respect any of the representations, warranties, or covenants of such Party, and such breach has not been cured (to the extent curable) before the earlier of (A) eight (8) days after such terminating Consenting Stockholder Party transmits a written notice in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof detailing any such breach and (B) one (1) calendar day prior to any proposed Plan Effective Date, as applicable; (ii) takes any action (or refrains from taking any action) inconsistent with this Agreement and that is materially adverse to the Consenting Stockholder Party Matters and the Consenting Stockholder Parties seeking termination pursuant to this provision; or (iii) amends or modifies (or consents to any amendment or modification of any of) the Definitive Documents other than, in each case, in a *de minimis* or ministerial respect, unless such amendment or modification is otherwise consented to in accordance with Section 3.02 hereof;

(b) the issuance by any Governmental Body, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any final, non-appealable ruling or order that (i) enjoins the consummation of a material portion of the Transactions and (ii) remains in effect for thirty (30) Business Days after any

Consenting Stockholder Party transmits a written notice in accordance with Section 17.11 hereof detailing any such issuance; *provided* that this termination right may not apply to or be exercised by any Consenting Stockholder Party that sought or requested such ruling or order in contravention of any obligation or restriction set out in this Agreement;

(c) any Company Party's (i) withdrawal of the Plan (if applicable), (ii) public announcement of its intention not to support the Transactions, (iii) filing, public announcement, or execution of a definitive written agreement with respect to an Alternative Transaction Proposal, or (iv) public announcement of its intent to pursue, an Alternative Transaction Proposal;

(d) the board of directors, board of managers, or such similar governing body of any Company Party determines, after consulting with outside counsel, (i) that proceeding with any of the Transactions would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties or applicable Law, or (ii) in the exercise of its fiduciary duties, to pursue an Alternative Transaction Proposal (including as contemplated by Section 8.01); *provided* that this termination right may not be exercised by a Consenting Stockholder Party unless the events described herein remain uncured after fifteen (15) Business Days following the delivery of a Termination Notice by such Consenting Stockholder Party;

(e) other than by the Stockholder Terminating Party, the commencement of an involuntary case against any Company Party or the filing of an involuntary petition seeking bankruptcy, winding up, dissolution, liquidation, administration, moratorium, reorganization, or other relief in respect of any Company Party, or any Company Party's debts, or of a substantial part of any Company Party's assets, under any federal, state, or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, administrative receivership or similar Law now or hereafter in effect (provided that such involuntary proceeding is not dismissed within a period of forty-five (45) days after the filing thereof) or if any court grants the relief sought in such involuntary proceeding;

(f) any Company Party (i) voluntarily commences any case or files any petition seeking bankruptcy, winding up, dissolution, liquidation, administration, moratorium, reorganization, or other relief under any federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency, administrative receivership, or similar Law now or hereafter in effect except as contemplated by this Agreement and with the prior written consent of the Stockholder Terminating Party, (ii) consents to the institution of, or fails to contest in a timely and appropriate manner, any involuntary proceeding or petition described above, or (iii) makes a general assignment or arrangement for the benefit of creditors;

(g) any Definitive Document, after execution or approval of any Governmental Body, as applicable: (i) (A) contains terms, conditions, representations, warranties or covenants that are not materially consistent with the terms of this Agreement or the Transaction Term Sheet (it being understood that nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require or allow for the execution of any Definitive Document containing terms, conditions, representations, warranties, or covenants that are not materially consistent with the terms of this Agreement or the Transaction Term Sheet), (B) is amended or modified in a manner that is materially inconsistent with or not permitted by this Agreement or the Transaction Term Sheet without the consent of each applicable Party in accordance with its approval rights under this Agreement, or (C) is withdrawn, in each case, without the consent of each applicable Party in accordance with its approval rights under this Agreement; (ii) if such Definitive Document has been or is executed prior to the Plan Effective Date, such Definitive Document is terminated in accordance with its terms; or (iii) if such Definitive Document is an order, such order is materially stayed, reversed, vacated, or adversely modified, without the prior written consent of each applicable Party in accordance with its approval rights under this Agreement, unless the Company Parties have sought a stay of such order within fifteen (15) Business Days after the date of such issuance, and such order is stayed, reversed or vacated within forty-five (45) Business Days after the date of such issuance;

(h) the entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court, or the support or filing of a motion or application by any Company Party seeking an order (without the prior written consent of the Consenting Stockholder Parties), (i) converting one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases of a Company Party to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) appointing an examiner with expanded powers beyond those set forth in sections 1106(a)(3) and (4) of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee in one or more of the Chapter 11 Cases of a Company Party, or (iii) rejecting this Agreement;

(i) the happening or existence of any event that shall have made impossible any of the conditions precedent to the consummation of the Transactions as set forth in this Agreement (if any) or the Plan; *provided*, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 14.03(i) shall not be available to any Consenting Stockholder Parties if the happening or existence of such event is directly caused by, or results from, the breach by such Consenting Stockholder Parties of their covenants, agreements, or other obligations under this Agreement;

(j) any court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final, non-appealable judgment or order declaring this Agreement to be unenforceable;

(k) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order denying confirmation of the Plan and such order remains in effect for ten (10) Business Days after entry of such order; provided, that no Consenting Term Lender shall have the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 14.03(k) if the Bankruptcy Court denies confirmation of the Plan subject only to the making of ministerial, administrative, or immaterial modifications to the Plan; the Bankruptcy Court grants relief that is inconsistent with this Agreement or the Transaction Term Sheet in any material respect; or any Company Party terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.02.

14.04. Mutual Termination. This Agreement, and the obligations of all Parties hereunder, may be terminated by mutual written agreement among all of the following: (a) the Required Consenting Term Lenders; (b) each Company Party; and (c) the Required Consenting Stockholder Parties.

14.05. Automatic Termination. This Agreement shall terminate automatically as to all Parties without any further required action or notice immediately after the occurrence of the earlier of (x) the Outside Date or (y) Plan Effective Date, as applicable, other than with respect to (i) the Company Parties' obligations (or the obligations of their successors in interest) to pay the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses incurred through and after the Plan Effective Date, which obligation will survive automatic termination, (ii) any indemnification obligations assumed pursuant to the Transaction Term Sheet or Definitive Documents, and (iii) the provisions of this Agreement set forth in Section 17.21.

14.06. Effect of Termination. Upon the occurrence of a Termination Date, and other than as set forth in Section 14.05 upon an automatic termination of this Agreement, this Agreement shall be of no further force and effect as to such Party and each Party subject to such termination shall be released from its commitments, undertakings, and agreements under or related to this Agreement and shall have the rights and remedies that it would have had, had it not entered into this Agreement, and shall be entitled to take all actions, whether with respect to the Transactions or otherwise, that it would have been entitled to take had it not entered into this Agreement, including with respect to any and all Claims or Causes of Action; *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall any such termination relieve any Party from (i) liability for its willful or intentional breach or non-performance of its obligations under this Agreement prior to the Termination Date or (ii) obligations under this Agreement which by their terms expressly survive termination of this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of a Termination Date prior to the Plan Effective Date, cause exists pursuant to Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and, subject to the requirements of such rule, any and all consents, directions, votes, or ballots provided or tendered by the Parties subject to such termination with respect to the Transactions, in each case before the Termination

Date, shall be deemed, for all purposes, to be null and void from the first instance and shall not be considered or otherwise used in any manner by the Parties in connection with the Transactions, this Agreement, or otherwise (without the need to seek an order of a court of competent jurisdiction or consent from the Company Parties or any other applicable Party allowing such change). If this Agreement is terminated in accordance with this Section 14, each Consenting Stakeholder shall have an opportunity to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) its vote to accept the Plan or its consent (regardless of whether any deadline for votes or consents, or for withdrawal thereof, set forth in the Disclosure Statement has passed) and no Company Party shall oppose any attempt by such Consenting Stakeholder to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) such vote or consent at such time. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting a Company Party or any of the Consenting Stakeholders from contesting whether any such termination is in accordance with its terms or to seek enforcement of any rights under this Agreement that arose or existed before a Termination Date. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, nothing herein is intended to, or does, in any manner waive, limit, impair, or restrict (a) any right of any Company Party or the ability of any Company Party to protect and preserve its rights (including rights under this Agreement), remedies, and interests, including its claims against any Consenting Stakeholder, and (b) any right of any Consenting Stakeholder or the ability of any Consenting Stakeholder to protect and preserve its rights (including rights under this Agreement), remedies, and interests, including its claims against any Company Party or other Consenting Stakeholder. No purported termination of this Agreement shall be effective under this Section 14.06 or otherwise if the Party seeking to terminate this Agreement is in material breach of this Agreement or directly or intentionally caused or otherwise supported any action resulting in material breach of this Agreement. Nothing in this Section 14.06 shall restrict any Company Party's right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 14.02(b). For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 14.06 shall alter the Company Parties' obligations (or the obligations of their successors in interest) to pay the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses incurred through the Termination Date pursuant to Section 17.05.

Section 15. ***Amendments and Waivers.***

15.01. This Agreement may not be modified, amended, or supplemented, and no condition or requirement of this Agreement may be waived, in any manner except in accordance with this Section 15.

15.02. Except as otherwise expressly provided, this Agreement may be modified, amended, or supplemented, or a condition or requirement of this Agreement may be waived (collectively, each a "**Modification/Waiver**"), in a writing signed by: (i) each Company Party, (ii) the Required Consenting Term Lenders, (iii) if the Modification/Waiver involves a Consenting Stockholder Party Matter, the Required Consenting Stockholder Parties, (iv) in the case of any Modification/Waiver to Section 10 or Section 13 that expands the representations made by a Consenting Stakeholder thereunder, each such affected Consenting Stakeholder, and (v) in the case of a Joinder, the Joinder will be effective upon execution by the Joinder Party, and in the case of any Modification/Waiver thereof, the Company Parties and the respective Joinder Party with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, *provided*, however, that (y) if the proposed modification, amendment, waiver, or supplement has a material, disproportionate, and adverse effect on (i) the treatment of Company Claims/Interests held by a Consenting Stakeholder relative to the Company Claims/Interests of such type held by the other Consenting Stakeholders, or (ii) the rights or obligations of a Consenting Stakeholder under this Agreement or the other Definitive Documents relative to such rights or obligations of the other Consenting Stakeholders, then, in each case, the consent of each such affected Consenting Stakeholder shall also be required to effectuate such modification, amendment, waiver, or supplement, and (z) any modification, amendment, or supplement to Section 14.05 or Section 15 or any modification or amendment to the definitions of "Company Parties," "Required Consenting Stakeholders," "Required Consenting Stockholder Parties," and any other defined term whose definition affects the Entities covered by "Company Parties" or "Required Consenting Stakeholders," shall require the written consent of all Parties.

15.03. In determining whether any consent or approval has been given by the Required Consenting Stakeholders, any Company Claims/Interests held by any then-existing Consenting Stakeholder that is in material breach of its covenants, obligations, or representations under this Agreement shall be excluded from such determination, and the Company Claims/Interests, as applicable, held by such Consenting Stakeholder shall be treated as if they were not outstanding.

15.04. Any proposed modification, amendment, waiver, or supplement that does not comply with this Section 15 shall be ineffective and void *ab initio*.

15.05. The waiver by any Party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a further or continuing waiver of such breach or as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. No failure on the part of any Party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any right, power or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power or remedy or any provision of this Agreement, nor shall any single or partial exercise of such right, power or remedy by such Party preclude any other or further exercise of such right, power or remedy or the exercise of any other right, power or remedy. All remedies under this Agreement are cumulative and are not exclusive of any other remedies provided by Law.

Section 16. ***Termination of Existing Stockholders Agreement.***

16.01. Effective as of the Plan Effective Date, the Existing Stockholders Agreement shall be deemed to be terminated, canceled, released, and extinguished in accordance with section 5.9 thereof; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to any indemnification obligations assumed pursuant to the Transaction Term Sheet or Definitive Documents.

Section 17. ***Miscellaneous.***

17.01. Acknowledgement.

(a) Each Party irrevocably acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is not and shall not be deemed to be a solicitation for acceptances of a chapter 11 plan of reorganization for purposes of sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. Any such solicitation will be made only in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and/or other applicable Law.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, this Agreement is not and shall not be deemed to be an offer with respect to any securities. Any such offer will be made only in compliance with all applicable securities Laws, and/or other applicable Law.

17.02. Exhibits Incorporated by Reference. Each of the term sheets, exhibits, annexes, signatures pages, and schedules attached hereto is expressly incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement, and all references to this Agreement shall include such exhibits, annexes, and schedules.

17.03. Further Assurances. Subject to the other terms of this Agreement, the Parties agree to execute and deliver such other instruments and perform such acts, in addition to the matters specified in this Agreement, as may be reasonably appropriate or necessary, or as may be required by order of the Bankruptcy Court, from time to time, to effectuate the Transactions and intent of this Agreement.

17.04. Complete Agreement. Except as otherwise explicitly provided in this Agreement, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements, oral or written, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, other than any Confidentiality Agreement.

17.05. Fees and Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated, the Company Parties hereby agree, on a joint and several basis, to pay in cash the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses as follows: (i) all Transaction Party Fees and Expenses to be paid on (and including) the TSA Effective Date for which summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges and which shall include estimated fees and expenses incurred after the TSA Effective Date and before the Petition Date) have been received by the Company Parties no later than three (3) days before the anticipated TSA Effective Date shall be paid in full in cash on the TSA Effective Date; (ii) after the Petition Date (to the extent permitted by order of the Bankruptcy Court) all accrued and unpaid Transaction Party Fees and Expenses shall be paid in full in cash by the Company Parties on a regular and continuing basis promptly (but in any event within ten (10) days) following receipt of summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges) and shall otherwise be paid in accordance with subsection (iv); (iii) upon termination of this Agreement (other than a termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 14.05 on account of the occurrence of the Plan Effective Date, which is addressed in clause (v) of this Section 17.050), all accrued and unpaid Transaction Party Fees and Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Termination Date shall be paid in full in cash promptly (but in any event within ten (10) days) following receipt of summary invoices (which may be drafted to ensure the maintenance of all applicable legal privileges); and (iv) all Transaction Party Fees and Expenses to be paid on the Plan Effective Date shall be estimated before and as of the Plan Effective Date and such estimates shall be delivered to the Debtors at least two (2) days before the anticipated Plan Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that (A) such estimates shall not be considered an admission or limitation with respect to such Transaction Party Fees and Expenses, (B) on the Plan Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, final invoices for all Transaction Party Fees and Expenses incurred before and as of the Plan Effective Date shall be submitted to the Company Parties, and (C) the Company Parties shall continue to pay, when due and payable in the ordinary course, pre- Plan Effective Date Transaction Party Fees and Expenses related to the Transactions, incurred before the Plan Effective Date, in accordance with any engagement and/or fee letters with the Company Parties. To the extent applicable, the Plan and any DIP/Cash Collateral Order shall contain appropriate provisions to give effect to the obligations under this Section 17.05.

(b) The Company Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the Consenting Stakeholders have expended, and will continue to expend, considerable time, effort, and expense in connection with this Agreement and the negotiation of the Transactions, and that this Agreement provides substantial value to, is beneficial to, and is necessary to preserve, the Company Parties, and that the Consenting Stakeholders have made a substantial contribution to the Company Parties and the Transactions. To the extent applicable, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, the Company Parties shall reimburse or pay (as the case may be) all reasonable and documented Transaction Party Fees and Expenses pursuant to section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. The Company Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses are of the type that should be entitled to treatment as, and the Company Parties shall seek treatment of such Transaction Party Fees and Expenses as, administrative expense claims pursuant to sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 17.05 shall require the Debtors to assume this Agreement during the Chapter 11 Cases.

17.06. GOVERNING LAW; SUBMISSION TO JURISDICTION; SELECTION OF FORUM. THIS AGREEMENT, THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND ANY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE ARISING UNDER OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE), IS TO BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH (A) THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THEREOF; AND (B) IF THE

CHAPTER 11 CASES ARE FILED, THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. Any suit, action, or proceeding brought in connection with this Agreement, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, shall be brought in the federal or state courts located in the City of New York, borough of Manhattan, New York, and the Parties hereby irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts, agree not to commence any suit, action, or proceeding relating thereto except in such courts, and waive, to the fullest extent permitted by Law, the right to move to dismiss or transfer any suit, action or proceedings brought in such court on the basis of any objections as to venue or inconvenient forum or on the basis of any objection to personal jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing consent to New York jurisdiction, if the Chapter 11 Cases are commenced, each Party agrees that the Bankruptcy Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction of all matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement. By executing and delivering this Agreement, and upon commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, each of the Parties irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court, waives any objection to laying venue in any such action or proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court, and waives any objection that the Bankruptcy Court is an inconvenient forum or does not have jurisdiction over any Party hereto.

17.07. TRIAL BY JURY WAIVER. EACH OF THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO HAVE A JURY PARTICIPATE IN RESOLVING ANY DISPUTE, WHETHER SOUNDING IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, BETWEEN ANY OF THE PARTIES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. INSTEAD, ANY DISPUTES RESOLVED IN COURT SHALL BE RESOLVED IN A BENCH TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY.

17.08. Execution of Agreement. This Agreement may be executed and delivered in any number of counterparts and by way of electronic signature and delivery, each such counterpart, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original, and all of which together shall constitute the same agreement. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, each individual executing this Agreement on behalf of a Party has been duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said Party. The words "execution", "execute", "signed", "signature", and words of like import in or related to any document to be signed in connection with this Agreement shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by us, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity, or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable Law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

17.09. Rules of Construction. This Agreement is the product of negotiations among the Company Parties and the Consenting Stakeholders, and in the enforcement or interpretation of this Agreement, is to be interpreted in a neutral manner, and any presumption with regard to interpretation for or against any Party by reason of that Party having drafted or caused to be drafted this Agreement, or any portion of this Agreement, shall not be effective in regard to the interpretation of this Agreement. The Company Parties and the Consenting Stakeholders were each represented by counsel during the negotiations and drafting of this Agreement and continue to be represented by counsel.

17.10. Successors and Assigns; Third Parties. This Agreement is intended to (and does) bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, as applicable. There are no third party beneficiaries under this Agreement. The rights or obligations of any Party under this Agreement may not be assigned, delegated, or transferred to any other Entity except as expressly permitted in this Agreement.

17.11. Notices. All notices hereunder shall be deemed given if in writing and delivered, by electronic mail, courier, or registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), to the following addresses (or at such other addresses as shall be specified by like notice):

(a) if to a Company Party, to:

The Container Store Group, Inc.
500 Freeport Parkway
Coppell, Texas 75019
Attn: Jeff Miller; Tasha Grinnell
Email: jamiller@containerstore.com; tlgrinnell@containerstore.com

with copies (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Latham & Watkins LLP
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, California 90071-1560
Attn: George Davis; Ted Dillman; Hugh Murtagh; TJ Li
Email: george.davis@lw.com; ted.dillman@lw.com;
hugh.murtagh@lw.com; tj.li@lw.com

(b) if to a Consenting Term Lender, to the addresses set forth below each Consenting Term Lender's signature to this Agreement or on the signature page to a Joinder in the case of any Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the TSA Effective Date, as the case may be, with a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Paul Hastings LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166-0193
Attn: Jayme T. Goldstein; Isaac Sasson; William Reily; Leonie Koch
Email: jaymegoldstein@paulhastings.com; isaacsasson@paulhastings.com;
williamreily@paulhastings.com; leoniekoch@paulhastings.com

(c) Any notice given by delivery, mail, or courier shall be effective when received, and any notice delivered or given by electronic mail shall be effective when sent (so long as a message delivery failure or transmission error notification is not received by the sender).

17.12. Independent Due Diligence and Decision Making. Each Consenting Stakeholder hereby confirms that its decision to execute this Agreement has been based upon its independent investigation of the operations, businesses, financial and other conditions, and prospects of the Company Parties.

17.13. Enforceability of Agreement. Each of the Parties to the extent enforceable waives any right to assert that the exercise of termination rights under this Agreement is subject to the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and expressly stipulates and consents hereunder to the prospective modification of the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code for purposes of exercising termination rights under this Agreement, to the extent the Bankruptcy Court determines that such relief is required.

17.14. Waiver. If the Transactions are not consummated, or if this Agreement is terminated for any reason, nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by any Party of any or all of such Party's rights, remedies, Claims, and defenses and the Parties fully reserve any and all of their rights, remedies, claims,

and defenses. Pursuant to Federal Rule of Evidence 408 and any other applicable rules of evidence, this Agreement and all negotiations relating hereto shall not be admissible into evidence in any proceeding other than a proceeding to enforce its terms or the payment of damages to which a Party may be entitled under this Agreement.

17.15. Specific Performance. It is understood and agreed by the Parties that money damages may be an insufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement (including Section 15 of this Agreement) by any Party, and each non-breaching Party shall be entitled to seek specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief (without the posting of any bond and without proof of actual damages) as a remedy of any such breach, including an order of any court of competent jurisdiction requiring any Party to comply promptly with any of its obligations hereunder.

17.16. Several, Not Joint, Claims. Except where otherwise specified, the agreements, representations, warranties, and obligations of the Parties under this Agreement are, in all respects, several and not joint.

17.17. Severability and Construction. If any provision of this Agreement shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect if essential terms and conditions of this Agreement for each Party remain valid, binding, and enforceable.

17.18. Remedies Cumulative. All rights, powers, and remedies provided under this Agreement or otherwise available in respect of this Agreement at Law or in equity shall be cumulative and not alternative. The exercise of any right, power, or remedy by any Party shall not preclude the simultaneous or later exercise of any other such right, power, or remedy by such Party. No failure of any Party to exercise, and no delay in exercising, any such right, power, or remedy shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power, or remedy.

17.19. Capacities of Consenting Stakeholders. Each Consenting Stakeholder has entered into this Agreement on account of all Company Claims/Interests that it holds or beneficially owns (directly or through discretionary accounts that it manages, advises, or subsidiary-advises) and, except where otherwise specified in this Agreement, shall take or refrain from taking all actions that it is obligated to take or refrain from taking under this Agreement with respect to all such Company Claims/Interests.

17.20. Relationship Among Parties.

(a) It is understood and agreed that no Consenting Stakeholder owes a fiduciary duty or duty of trust or confidence of any kind or form to any other Party. In this regard, it is understood and agreed that any Consenting Stakeholder may trade in Company Claims/Interests without the consent of the Company or any other Consenting Stakeholder, subject to the applicable securities laws and the terms of this Agreement. No prior history, pattern, or practice of sharing confidences among or between the Parties shall in any way affect or negate this understanding and agreement. No Consenting Stakeholder shall, as a result of its entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement, be deemed to be a part of a "group" (as that term is used in Rule 13d of the Exchange Act) with any other Party. For the avoidance of doubt, no action taken by a Consenting Stakeholder pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute or to create a presumption by any of the Parties that the Consenting Stakeholders are in any way acting in concert or as such a "group."

(b) Each Consenting Stakeholder acknowledges to each other Consenting Stakeholder (including to any Person acting on behalf of such Consenting Stakeholder, including any financial or other advisor of any of the foregoing) that: (i) the Transactions described herein are arm's-length commercial

transactions among the parties hereto; (ii) it has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory, and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate; (iii) it has the requisite knowledge and experience in financial and business matters so that it is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, merits, risks, and conditions of the Transactions contemplated hereby, and has had such opportunity as it has deemed adequate to obtain such information as is necessary to permit such Consenting Stakeholder to evaluate the terms, merits, risks, and conditions of the Transactions contemplated hereby; and (iv) the Consenting Stakeholders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the other Consenting Stakeholders and their respective Affiliates, and the Consenting Stakeholders have no obligation to disclose any such interests to any other Consenting Stakeholders or their respective Affiliates. Each Consenting Stakeholder further acknowledges for the benefit of the other Consenting Stakeholders (including for the benefit of any Person acting on behalf of any other Consenting Stakeholder, including any financial, legal, or other advisor of any of the foregoing) that it has, independently and without reliance upon any statement, representation, or warranty made by any Party or Person (or any such other Party's or Person's financial, legal, or other advisors or representatives), other than those expressly contained in this Agreement, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement and that it has not relied on the credit analysis and decision or due diligence investigation of any other Party or Person (or any such other Party's or Person's financial, legal, or other advisors or representatives). No securities of the Company Parties are being offered or sold hereby, and this Agreement neither constitutes an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities of the Company Parties.

17.21. Survival. Notwithstanding (a) any Transfer of any Company Claims/Interests in accordance with this Agreement or (b) the termination of this Agreement in accordance with its terms, Section 14.06, the agreements and obligations of the Parties in Section 17, and the Confidentiality Agreements shall survive such Transfer and/or termination and shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Parties in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 17.21 shall alter the Company Parties' obligations (or the obligations of their successors in interest) to pay the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses incurred through the Termination Date.

17.22. Email Consents. Where a written consent, acceptance, approval, notice, or waiver is required pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, including a written approval by the Company Parties or the Required Consenting Stakeholders, such written consent, acceptance, approval, notice, or waiver shall be deemed to have occurred if, by agreement between counsel to the Parties submitting and receiving such consent, acceptance, approval, or waiver, it is conveyed in writing (including electronic mail) between each such counsel without representations or warranties of any kind on behalf of such counsel.

17.23. Publicity of Ad Hoc Group.

(a) The Company Parties shall submit drafts to the Ad Hoc Group Advisors of any press releases or other public statement or public disclosure of the existence or terms of this Agreement or any amendment to the terms of this Agreement at least two (2) Business Days prior to making any such disclosure; *provided* that if delivery of such document at least two (2) Business Days in advance of such disclosure is impracticable under the circumstances, such document shall be delivered as soon as otherwise practicable, and shall afford them a reasonable opportunity under the circumstances to comment on such documents and disclosures and shall incorporate any such reasonable comments in good faith.

(b) Except as required by Law, no Party or its advisors shall (x) other than as necessary during live court proceedings, in any Definitive Document attached to a filing as contemplated by this Agreement and in filings reasonably requiring the use of the name of a Consenting Term Lender, in each case in

connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, use the name of any Consenting Term Lender in any public manner (including in any press release) with respect to this Agreement, the Transactions, or any of the Definitive Documents, or (y) disclose to any Person, other than advisors to the Company Parties, the principal amount or percentage of any Company Claims/Interests held by any Consenting Term Lender without such Consenting Term Lender's prior written consent or, to the extent a Consenting Term Lender is a Backstop Party, such Contenting Term Lender's backstop allocation (it being understood and agreed that each Consenting Term Lender's signature page to this Agreement and Exhibit 3 to the Transaction Term Sheet shall be redacted to remove the name of such Consenting Term Lender and the amount and/or percentage of Company Claims/Interests held by such Consenting Term Lender and/or its backstop allocation); *provided*, *however*, that (i) if such disclosure is required by Law, the disclosing Party shall afford the relevant Consenting Term Lender a reasonable opportunity to consent in advance of such disclosure and shall take all commercially reasonable measures to limit such disclosure to the extent practicable and permitted by applicable Law and (ii) the foregoing shall not prohibit the disclosure of the aggregate percentage or aggregate principal amount of Company Claims/Interests held by the Consenting Term Lenders, collectively. Notwithstanding the provisions in this Section 17.23, any Party may disclose, to the extent expressly consented to in writing by a Consenting Term Lender such Consenting Term Lender's identity, individual holdings, and backstop allocation.

17.24. No Recourse. This Agreement may only be enforced against the named parties hereto (and then only to the extent of the specific obligations undertaken by such parties in this Agreement). All claims or Causes of Action (whether in contract, tort, equity, or any other theory) that may be based upon, arise out of, or relate to this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution, or performance of this Agreement, may be made only against the Persons that are expressly identified as parties hereto (and then only to the extent of the specific obligations undertaken by such parties herein). No past, present, or future direct or indirect director, manager, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, equity holder, trustee, Affiliate, controlling person, agent, attorney, or other representative of any party hereto (including any person negotiating or executing this Agreement on behalf of a party hereto), nor any past, present or future direct or indirect director, manager, officer, employee, incorporator, member, partner, stockholder, equity holder, trustee, Affiliate, controlling person, agent, attorney, or other representative of any of the foregoing (other than any of the foregoing that is a Party hereto), shall have any liability with respect to this Agreement or with respect to any proceeding (whether in contract, tort, equity, or any other theory that seeks to "pierce the corporate veil" or impose liability of an Entity against its owners or Affiliates or otherwise) that may arise out of or relate to this Agreement, or the negotiation, execution, or performance of this Agreement.

17.25. Reporting of Claims. The Parties agree and acknowledge that the Consenting Stakeholders' rights are reserved with respect to the reported amount of the Company Claims/Interests in each Consenting Stakeholder's signature block (including any reporting or lack of reporting with respect to principal, accrued and unpaid interest, fees and expenses) and any disclosure made on any signature block shall be without prejudice to any subsequent assertion by or on behalf of such Consenting Stakeholder of the full amount of its Company Claims/Interests.

17.26. Computation of Time. Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) applies in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein.

17.27. Tax Matters. Each Party hereby acknowledges and agrees that the terms of the Transactions shall be structured to minimize the tax impact of the Transactions on the Company Parties and the Consenting Stakeholders while preserving or otherwise maximizing favorable tax attributes (including tax basis) of the Reorganized TCSG, as a result of the consummation of the Transactions to the extent practicable, in each case as determined by the Consenting Stakeholders.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

Company Party Signature Page to
Transaction Support Agreement

The Container Store Group, Inc.

By: Signed by: Jeffrey A Miller D093527C2DB1495...
Name: Jeffrey A. Miller
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Company Party Signature Page to
Transaction Support Agreement

The Container Store, Inc.

By: Signed by: Jeffrey A Miller D09352...
Name: Jeffrey A. Miller
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Company Party Signature Page to
Transaction Support Agreement

C Studio Manufacturing LLC

By: Signed by: Jeffrey A Miller D093527C2DB1495...
Name: Jeffrey A. Miller
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Company Party Signature Page to
Transaction Support Agreement

C Studio Manufacturing Inc.

By: Signed by: Jeffrey A Miller D093527C2DB1495...
Name: Jeffrey A. Miller
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Company Party Signature Page to
Transaction Support Agreement

TCS Gift Card Services, LLC

By: Signed by: Jeffrey A Miller D093527C2DB1495...
Name: Jeffrey A. Miller
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[*Consenting Stockholder Signature Pages Omitted*]

[*Consenting Term Lender Signature Pages Omitted*]

EXHIBIT A

Company Parties

1. The Container Store Group, Inc.
2. The Container Store, Inc.
3. TCS Gift Card Services, LLC
4. C Studio Manufacturing Inc.
5. C Studio Manufacturing LLC

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
	:	
	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	
	:	
Debtors. [1]	:	(Jointly Administered)
	:	

DECLARATION OF DARLENE S. CALDERON REGARDING THE SOLICITATION AND TABULATION OF VOTES ON THE PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

I, Darlene S. Calderon, depose and declare under the penalty of perjury:

1. I am a Director, employed by Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC dba Verita Global ("Verita"), located at 222 North Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, California 90245. I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this action.

2. I submit this declaration (this "Declaration") with respect to the solicitation of votes and the tabulation of Ballots cast on the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 19] (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan").[2]

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings ascribed to them in the Plan or the Solicitation Procedures Order (as defined herein), as applicable.

3. Prior to the commencement of these chapter 11 cases, the above captioned debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "Debtors") engaged Verita as their claims, noticing and solicitation agent to assist with, among other things, (a) serving solicitation materials to the parties entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and (b) tabulating votes cast with respect thereto. Verita and its employees have considerable experience in soliciting and tabulating votes to accept or reject chapter 11 plans.

4. On December 22, 2024, the Debtors filed the *Emergency Ex Parte Application for Entry of an Order Authorizing the Employment and Retention of Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global as Claims, Noticing, and Solicitation Agent* [Docket No. 4]. The Court entered an order approving the retention on December 23, 2024 [Docket No. 38].

5. On December 23, 2024, the Court entered the *Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; and (VIII) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 81] (the "Solicitation Procedures Order") establishing, among other things, the Solicitation Procedures.

6. Verita adhered to the procedures outlined in the Solicitation Procedures Order and caused the Ballots to be distributed to parties entitled to vote on the Plan. I supervised the solicitation and tabulation performed by Verita's employees.

7. Except as otherwise noted, all facts set forth herein are based on my personal knowledge, knowledge that I acquired from individuals under my supervision, and/or my review of the relevant documents. I am authorized to submit this Declaration on behalf of Verita. If I were called to testify, I would testify competently as to the facts set forth herein.

A. Prepetition Solicitation

8. On December 21, 2024, prior to the filing of the Debtors' voluntary petitions, Verita commenced service of the Solicitation Packages via electronic mail on Holders of Class 3 Prepetition Term Loan Claims (the "Voting Class") that held such Claim as of December 18, 2024 (the "Voting Record Date"). A Certificate of Service evidencing Verita's service of the foregoing was filed with the Court on December 23, 2024 [Docket No. 51].

B. Postpetition Solicitation

9. Holders of Claims in Class 1 (Other Secured Claims), Class 2 (Prepetition ABL Claims), Class 4 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 5 (Subordinated Claims), Class 6 (Intercompany Claims), Class 7 (Intercompany Interests) and Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) are not entitled to vote on the Plan (collectively, the "Non-Voting Classes"). Intercompany Claims and Intercompany Interests are all held by the Debtors or affiliates of the Debtors, and the Debtors are not required to serve Holders of Claims in Classes 6 and 7. In lieu of a Solicitation Package, the Non-Voting Classes (other than Holders of Claims in Classes 6 and 7) were served with the Notice of Non-Voting Status and applicable Release Opt-Out Form.

10. On or before December 27, 2024, Verita caused to be served the Notice of Non-Voting Status and applicable Release Opt-Out Form on the Non-Voting Classes. Furthermore, on or before December 27, 2024, Verita caused to be served the Combined Notice on the Debtors' full creditor matrix and on all other parties required to receive such notice pursuant to the Solicitation Procedures Order. A Certificate of Service evidencing Verita's service of the foregoing was filed with the Court on January 3, 2025 [Docket No. 116].

11. On or before December 24, 2024, Verita posted links to the electronic versions of the Combined Notice, Solicitation Procedures Order, Plan, and Disclosure Statement on the face of the public access website at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

12. Furthermore, on December 27, 2024, the Combined Notice was published in *The New York Times* and *USA Today*. An affidavit evidencing such publication was filed with the Court on January 3, 2025 [Docket No. 117].

13. Verita also forwarded the Notice of Non-Voting Status, applicable Release Opt-Out Form and Combined Notice upon Non-Voting parties whose packages were returned with a forwarding address. The supplemental certificate of service evidencing the foregoing was filed with the Court on January 20, 2025 [Docket No. 149].

C. The Tabulation Process.

14. In accordance with the Solicitation Procedures, Verita worked closely with the Debtors' advisors to identify the Holders of Claims in the Voting Class entitled to vote as of the Voting Record Date, and to coordinate the distribution of the Solicitation Package to such Holders. A detailed description of Verita's distribution of the Solicitation Package is set forth in the Certificates of Service [Docket Nos. 51, 116 and 149].

15. In accordance with the Solicitation Procedures, Verita reviewed, determined the validity of, and tabulated the Ballots submitted to vote on the Plan. To be included in the tabulation results as valid, a Ballot must have been (a) properly completed pursuant to the Solicitation Procedures, (b) executed by the relevant Holder entitled to vote on the Plan (or such Holder's authorized representative), (c) returned to Verita via mail or another approved method of delivery set forth in the Solicitation Procedures, and (d) received by Verita by 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on January 21, 2025 (the "Voting Deadline"), unless extended by the Debtors.

16. All validly executed Ballots cast by Holders of Claims entitled to vote in the Voting Class received by Verita on or before the Voting Deadline were tabulated in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures.

17. I declare that the results of the voting by Holders of Claims in the Voting Class is set forth in **Exhibit A** hereto, which is a true and correct copy of the final tabulation of votes received by Verita. The Voting Class voted to accept the Plan by the requisite amounts under Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

18. Holders of Claims in the Voting Class that participated in the DIP Term Loan Facility had a portion of their Prepetition Term Loan Claims converted into DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claims (such Holders, "Converted Holders"). However, as set forth in **Exhibit B** hereto,[3] irrespective of whether the voting amounts of Converted Holders are excluded from the voting, the Voting Class still voted to accept the Plan by the requisite number of Holders and amounts under Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

[3] The Converted Holders are not excluded for purposes of numerosity because not all Holders of Claims in the Voting Class participated in the DIP Term Loan Facility. Therefore, Exhibit B only excludes the voting amounts of Converted Holders.

19. Further, in accordance with the Solicitation Procedures, Verita also reviewed, determined the validity of, and tabulated the Release Opt-Out Forms submitted to opt out of the Releases. To be included in the tabulation results as valid, a Release Opt-Out Form must have been (a) properly completed pursuant to the Solicitation Procedures, (b) executed by the relevant Holder entitled to opt out of the Releases (or such Holder's authorized representative), (c) returned to Verita via an approved method of delivery set forth in the Solicitation Procedures, and (d) received by Verita by the Voting Deadline.

20. Verita examined each Ballot and each Release Opt-Out Form to determine which parties opted out of the Third-Party Release. A report of the foregoing is attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

D. Ballots That Were Not Counted.

21. Verita did not receive any Ballots that were not included in the tabulation above as not satisfying the requirements for a valid Ballot as set forth in the Solicitation Procedures Order for the reasons described therein.

E. Conclusion.

22. To the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the foregoing information concerning the distribution, submission, and tabulation of Ballots in connection with the Plan is true. The Ballots received by Verita are stored at Verita's office and are available for inspection by or submission to this Court.

Dated: January 23, 2025

/s/ Darlene S. Calderon
Darlene S. Calderon
Director
Verita
222 N Pacific Coast Highway, 3rd Floor
El Segundo, CA 90245

Exhibit A

Exhibit A
Ballot Tabulation Summary

Class	Not Tabulated	Members Voted	Members Accepted	Members Rejected	% Members Accepted	% Members Rejected	Total $ Voted	$ Accepted	$ Rejected	% $ Accepted	% $ Rejected	Class Accepted or Rejected
Class 3 - Term Loan Claims	0	84	84	0	100.00%	0.00%	$157,716,473.07	$157,716,473.07	$0.00	100.00%	0.00%	**Accepted**

Exhibit A-1

Exhibit A-1
Class 3 Ballot Detail
Term Loan Claims

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Voting Amount	Vote
Name on File - 15708772	01/14/2025	44	$3,998,784.14	Accept
Name on File - 15708773	01/15/2025	56	$1,632,187.01	Accept
Name on File - 15708774	01/15/2025	57	$4,894,537.69	Accept
Name on File - 15708775	01/15/2025	54	$737,857.65	Accept
Name on File - 15708776	01/15/2025	55	$2,392,250.87	Accept
Name on File - 15708777	12/30/2024	1	$8,754,780.09	Accept
Name on File - 15708778	12/30/2024	2	$16,330,254.10	Accept
Name on File - 15708779	01/08/2025	14	$810,524.86	Accept
Name on File - 15708780	01/08/2025	11	$5,783,330.20	Accept
Name on File - 15708781	01/08/2025	13	$36,944,193.45	Accept
Name on File - 15708782	01/08/2025	12	$655,427.48	Accept
Name on File - 15708783	01/08/2025	10	$513,593.09	Accept
Name on File - 15708784	01/21/2025	165	$2,031,250.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708786	01/20/2025	159	$1,106,355.63	Accept
Name on File - 15708787	01/21/2025	209	$823,874.98	Accept
Name on File - 15708788	01/20/2025	147	$831,796.89	Accept
Name on File - 15708789	01/20/2025	145	$807,421.89	Accept
Name on File - 15708790	01/21/2025	195	$1,092,583.84	Accept
Name on File - 15708791	01/20/2025	150	$1,073,229.76	Accept
Name on File - 15708792	01/20/2025	161	$1,402,570.95	Accept
Name on File - 15708793	01/21/2025	104	$823,874.98	Accept
Name on File - 15708794	01/20/2025	148	$1,224,843.75	Accept
Name on File - 15708795	01/21/2025	193	$1,286,071.84	Accept
Name on File - 15708796	01/20/2025	162	$1,092,583.84	Accept
Name on File - 15708797	01/20/2025	163	$823,874.98	Accept
Name on File - 15708798	01/20/2025	151	$982,704.78	Accept
Name on File - 15708799	01/20/2025	155	$1,279,826.64	Accept
Name on File - 15708800	01/21/2025	197	$823,874.98	Accept
Name on File - 15708801	01/20/2025	152	$896,999.99	Accept
Name on File - 15708802	01/21/2025	191	$1,011,854.40	Accept
Name on File - 15708803	01/20/2025	153	$1,087,708.80	Accept
Name on File - 15708804	01/20/2025	154	$1,711,358.54	Accept
Name on File - 15708805	01/20/2025	160	$1,596,562.50	Accept
Name on File - 15708806	01/21/2025	194	$1,239,713.93	Accept

Exhibit A-1
Class 3 Ballot Detail
Term Loan Claims

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Voting Amount	Vote
Name on File - 15708807	01/20/2025	156	$1,170,729.83	Accept
Name on File - 15708808	01/20/2025	149	$1,287,171.45	Accept
Name on File - 15708809	01/21/2025	198	$914,062.47	Accept
Name on File - 15708810	01/21/2025	196	$1,793,010.41	Accept
Name on File - 15708811	01/20/2025	146	$943,312.50	Accept
Name on File - 15708812	01/17/2025	76	$1,114,143.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708813	01/17/2025	81	$408,281.25	Accept
Name on File - 15708814	01/17/2025	80	$610,900.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708815	01/17/2025	91	$594,518.93	Accept
Name on File - 15708816	01/17/2025	102	$1,720,177.30	Accept
Name on File - 15708817	01/17/2025	86	$358,736.95	Accept
Name on File - 15708818	01/17/2025	88	$211,519.20	Accept
Name on File - 15708819	01/17/2025	92	$358,501.66	Accept
Name on File - 15708820	01/17/2025	79	$222,199.57	Accept
Name on File - 15708821	01/17/2025	84	$244,968.75	Accept
Name on File - 15708822	01/17/2025	83	$691,465.57	Accept
Name on File - 15708823	01/17/2025	78	$435,233.74	Accept
Name on File - 15708824	01/17/2025	89	$408,281.25	Accept
Name on File - 15708825	01/17/2025	85	$555,499.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708826	01/17/2025	99	$191,421.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708827	01/17/2025	101	$241,516.38	Accept
Name on File - 15708828	01/17/2025	98	$1,041,348.23	Accept
Name on File - 15708829	01/17/2025	93	$1,767,726.91	Accept
Name on File - 15708830	01/17/2025	77	$236,017.29	Accept
Name on File - 15708831	01/17/2025	103	$1,484,659.11	Accept
Name on File - 15708832	01/17/2025	87	$408,281.25	Accept
Name on File - 15708833	01/17/2025	82	$326,625.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708834	01/17/2025	90	$568,981.21	Accept
Name on File - 15708835	01/17/2025	100	$519,339.70	Accept
Name on File - 15708836	01/08/2025	4	$1,595,838.89	Accept
Name on File - 15708837	01/08/2025	7	$857,261.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708838	01/08/2025	6	$1,561,997.96	Accept
Name on File - 15708839	01/08/2025	3	$1,913,223.90	Accept
Name on File - 15708840	01/08/2025	5	$1,494,717.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708841	01/08/2025	15	$1,595,202.20	Accept

Exhibit A-1
Class 3 Ballot Detail
Term Loan Claims

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Voting Amount	Vote
Name on File - 15708842	01/08/2025	9	$903,282.47	Accept
Name on File - 15708843	01/08/2025	8	$519,895.77	Accept
Name on File - 15708844	01/21/2025	164	$609,375.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708845	01/21/2025	188	$609,375.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708846	01/15/2025	50	$1,882,564.82	Accept
Name on File - 15708847	01/15/2025	52	$1,955,838.36	Accept
Name on File - 15708848	01/15/2025	53	$1,967,620.46	Accept
Name on File - 15708849	01/15/2025	51	$1,973,564.93	Accept
Name on File - 15708850	01/10/2025	24	$968,063.53	Accept
Name on File - 15708851	01/10/2025	23	$1,887,011.10	Accept
Name on File - 15708852	01/10/2025	22	$2,400,589.80	Accept
Name on File - 15708853	01/16/2025	64	$1,941,691.76	Accept
Name on File - 15708854	01/17/2025	105	$812,500.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708855	01/16/2025	65	$271,311.82	Accept
Name on File - 15708856	01/16/2025	63	$668,256.87	Accept
	TOTAL:	**Accept** **Reject**	**$157,716,473.07** **$0.00**	**84** **0**

Exhibit B

Exhibit B
Ballot Tabulation Summary

Class	Not Tabulated	Members Voted	Members Accepted	Members Rejected	% Members Accepted	% Members Rejected	Total $ Voted	$ Accepted	$ Rejected	% $ Accepted	% $ Rejected	Class Accepted or Rejected
Class 3 - Term Loan Claims	0	84	84	0	100.00%	0.00%	$89,845,368.69	$89,845,368.69	$0.00	100.00%	0.00%	**Accepted**

Exhibit B-1

Exhibit B-1
Class 3 Ballot Detail
Term Loan Claims

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Voting Amount	Vote
Name on File - 15708772	01/14/2025	44	$2,160,266.31	Accept
Name on File - 15708773	01/15/2025	56	$0.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708774	01/15/2025	57	$0.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708775	01/15/2025	54	$0.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708776	01/15/2025	55	$0.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708777	12/30/2024	1	$4,284,186.83	Accept
Name on File - 15708778	12/30/2024	2	$7,991,275.48	Accept
Name on File - 15708779	01/08/2025	14	$361,935.92	Accept
Name on File - 15708780	01/08/2025	11	$2,582,517.90	Accept
Name on File - 15708781	01/08/2025	13	$16,497,249.41	Accept
Name on File - 15708782	01/08/2025	12	$292,677.96	Accept
Name on File - 15708783	01/08/2025	10	$229,342.49	Accept
Name on File - 15708784	01/21/2025	165	$2,031,250.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708786	01/20/2025	159	$543,352.69	Accept
Name on File - 15708787	01/21/2025	209	$390,747.94	Accept
Name on File - 15708788	01/20/2025	147	$395,027.59	Accept
Name on File - 15708789	01/20/2025	145	$381,859.47	Accept
Name on File - 15708790	01/21/2025	195	$535,912.74	Accept
Name on File - 15708791	01/20/2025	150	$525,457.06	Accept
Name on File - 15708792	01/20/2025	161	$703,377.31	Accept
Name on File - 15708793	01/21/2025	104	$390,747.94	Accept
Name on File - 15708794	01/20/2025	148	$607,363.61	Accept
Name on File - 15708795	01/21/2025	193	$640,440.92	Accept
Name on File - 15708796	01/20/2025	162	$535,912.74	Accept
Name on File - 15708797	01/20/2025	163	$390,747.94	Accept
Name on File - 15708798	01/20/2025	151	$476,552.69	Accept
Name on File - 15708799	01/20/2025	155	$637,067.08	Accept
Name on File - 15708800	01/21/2025	197	$390,747.94	Accept
Name on File - 15708801	01/20/2025	152	$430,252.32	Accept
Name on File - 15708802	01/21/2025	191	$492,300.22	Accept
Name on File - 15708803	01/20/2025	153	$533,279.10	Accept
Name on File - 15708804	01/20/2025	154	$870,193.88	Accept
Name on File - 15708805	01/20/2025	160	$1,596,562.50	Accept
Name on File - 15708806	01/21/2025	194	$1,239,713.93	Accept

Exhibit B-1
Class 3 Ballot Detail
Term Loan Claims

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Voting Amount	Vote
Name on File - 15708807	01/20/2025	156	$578,129.61	Accept
Name on File - 15708808	01/20/2025	149	$641,034.95	Accept
Name on File - 15708809	01/21/2025	198	$439,470.01	Accept
Name on File - 15708810	01/21/2025	196	$914,304.75	Accept
Name on File - 15708811	01/20/2025	146	$455,271.76	Accept
Name on File - 15708812	01/17/2025	76	$601,894.69	Accept
Name on File - 15708813	01/17/2025	81	$408,281.25	Accept
Name on File - 15708814	01/17/2025	80	$610,900.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708815	01/17/2025	91	$594,518.93	Accept
Name on File - 15708816	01/17/2025	102	$1,720,177.30	Accept
Name on File - 15708817	01/17/2025	86	$358,736.95	Accept
Name on File - 15708818	01/17/2025	88	$211,519.20	Accept
Name on File - 15708819	01/17/2025	92	$358,501.66	Accept
Name on File - 15708820	01/17/2025	79	$222,199.57	Accept
Name on File - 15708821	01/17/2025	84	$244,968.75	Accept
Name on File - 15708822	01/17/2025	83	$691,465.57	Accept
Name on File - 15708823	01/17/2025	78	$435,233.74	Accept
Name on File - 15708824	01/17/2025	89	$408,281.25	Accept
Name on File - 15708825	01/17/2025	85	$555,499.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708826	01/17/2025	99	$191,421.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708827	01/17/2025	101	$241,516.38	Accept
Name on File - 15708828	01/17/2025	98	$1,041,348.23	Accept
Name on File - 15708829	01/17/2025	93	$1,767,726.91	Accept
Name on File - 15708830	01/17/2025	77	$236,017.29	Accept
Name on File - 15708831	01/17/2025	103	$1,484,659.11	Accept
Name on File - 15708832	01/17/2025	87	$408,281.25	Accept
Name on File - 15708833	01/17/2025	82	$326,625.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708834	01/17/2025	90	$568,981.21	Accept
Name on File - 15708835	01/17/2025	100	$519,339.70	Accept
Name on File - 15708836	01/08/2025	4	$1,595,838.89	Accept
Name on File - 15708837	01/08/2025	7	$857,261.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708838	01/08/2025	6	$1,561,997.96	Accept
Name on File - 15708839	01/08/2025	3	$1,913,223.90	Accept
Name on File - 15708840	01/08/2025	5	$1,494,717.60	Accept
Name on File - 15708841	01/08/2025	15	$1,595,202.20	Accept

Exhibit B-1
Class 3 Ballot Detail
Term Loan Claims

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Voting Amount	Vote
Name on File - 15708842	01/08/2025	9	$903,282.47	Accept
Name on File - 15708843	01/08/2025	8	$519,895.77	Accept
Name on File - 15708844	01/21/2025	164	$609,375.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708845	01/21/2025	188	$609,375.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708846	01/15/2025	50	$1,017,019.48	Accept
Name on File - 15708847	01/15/2025	52	$1,056,604.11	Accept
Name on File - 15708848	01/15/2025	53	$1,062,969.17	Accept
Name on File - 15708849	01/15/2025	51	$1,066,180.54	Accept
Name on File - 15708850	01/10/2025	24	$0.00	Accept
Name on File - 15708851	01/10/2025	23	$1,887,011.10	Accept
Name on File - 15708852	01/10/2025	22	$2,400,589.80	Accept
Name on File - 15708853	01/16/2025	64	$1,941,691.76	Accept
Name on File - 15708854	01/17/2025	105	$438,937.52	Accept
Name on File - 15708855	01/16/2025	65	$271,311.82	Accept
Name on File - 15708856	01/16/2025	63	$668,256.87	Accept
	TOTAL:	**Accept** **Reject**	**$89,845,368.69** **$0.00**	**84** **0**

Exhibit C

Exhibit C
Opt-Out Summary

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Class	Opt-Out of Release
555 9th Street LP[1]	01/21/2025	215	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
ARC SPSANTX00 1, LLC[1]	01/21/2025	216	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Arch Insurance North America	01/21/2025	201	1 - Other Secured Claims	Yes
Baybrook LPC, LLC	01/16/2025	106	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Beachwood Place Lifestyle LLC	01/17/2025	108	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Brightz, Ltd.	01/21/2025	208	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
BV CenterCal Owner, LLC[1]	01/21/2025	222	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
CHUG, INC.	01/10/2025	28	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Clean Scapes - Ausin LLC	01/15/2025	59	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Congressional Plaza Associates, LLC	01/21/2025	170	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Core Power Bridgepointe, LLC[1]	01/22/2025	182	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Coronado Center L.L.C.	01/17/2025	109	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
County of Palm Beach	01/21/2025	207	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Duesenberg Topanga LLC	01/21/2025	206	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Dynegy Energy Services LLC	01/21/2025	203	1 - Other Secured Claims	Yes
Fashion Place, LLC	01/17/2025	112	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
FEDERAL REALTY OP LP	01/21/2025	172	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Flatiron Property Holding, L.L.C.[1]	01/21/2025	219	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
FP Pembroke Gardens, LLC	01/21/2025	175	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
FRIT San Jose Town & Country Village	01/21/2025	176	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
GCE International , Inc.	01/20/2025	135	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
GGP-Tucson Mall L.L.P.	01/17/2025	115	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Grant Parish Sheriffs Sales Tax Fund	01/17/2025	119	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
HGIT Briargate LLC	01/21/2025	211	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Inland Commercial Real Estate Services LLC	01/21/2025	202	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
James Pohlmann Sheriff and Tax Collector[1]	01/22/2025	230	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
KP IV NAVY, LLC DBA Annapolis Mall[1]	01/21/2025	218	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
KRG Ashburn Loudoun LLC	01/21/2025	178	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
KRG Dallas Lincoln Park, LLC	01/21/2025	174	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
KRG Gaithersburg Downtown Crown, LLC	01/21/2025	169	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
KRG Rivers Edge, LLC	01/21/2025	168	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Lisa Irving, on behalf of herself and all others similarly situated	01/21/2025	185	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Mark Cadigan and Mika Pyyhkala, on behalf of themselves and all others similarly situated	01/21/2025	183	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Mayfair Mall, LLC	01/17/2025	110	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709044	01/21/2025	184	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709045	01/21/2025	177	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709163[1]	01/22/2025	229	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709374	01/20/2025	140	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709486[1]	01/21/2025	214	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709512	01/13/2025	46	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709576	01/21/2025	186	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709706	01/21/2025	180	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15709961	01/19/2025	131	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15710261	01/20/2025	141	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15710290	01/20/2025	134	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15710435	01/18/2025	126	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15710947	01/09/2025	18	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15711171[1]	01/22/2025	232	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15711434	01/21/2025	173	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15711547	01/16/2025	71	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15711596	01/13/2025	45	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15711614	01/13/2025	43	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15711861	01/20/2025	157	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15712134	01/11/2025	30	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15712458	01/09/2025	21	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15712635	01/20/2025	166	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15712712	01/07/2025	16	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15712755	01/10/2025	26	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes

[1] Debtors provided creditor with an extended deadline.

Exhibit C
Opt-Out Summary

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Class	Opt-Out of Release
Name on File - 15712812	01/12/2025	36	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15712939	01/17/2025	121	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713031	01/15/2025	58	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713092	01/18/2025	124	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713172	01/12/2025	31	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713616	01/19/2025	129	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713722[(1)]	01/22/2025	228	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713806	01/17/2025	118	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713875	01/10/2025	29	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15713934	01/09/2025	25	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714121	01/20/2025	143	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714227	01/17/2025	120	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714330[(1)]	01/22/2025	231	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714652	01/13/2025	41	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714669	01/10/2025	27	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714730	01/18/2025	125	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15714950[(1)]	01/21/2025	220	8 - Existing Equity Interests (Registered Shareholder)	Yes
Name on File - 15715114	01/21/2025	187	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15715408	01/09/2025	20	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15715917	01/13/2025	39	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15716152	01/12/2025	32	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15716397[(1)]	01/21/2025	221	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15716410	01/16/2025	74	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15716906	01/15/2025	66	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15717405[(1)]	01/22/2025	225	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15717707	01/20/2025	139	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15717909[(1)]	01/22/2025	226	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718028	01/12/2025	38	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718275	01/21/2025	190	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718283[(1)]	01/22/2025	223	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718465	01/21/2025	210	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718507	01/20/2025	142	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718588[(1)]	01/22/2025	233	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15718853	01/09/2025	19	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719463	01/14/2025	47	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719489	01/21/2025	199	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719681	01/13/2025	42	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719786	01/15/2025	61	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719839	01/16/2025	75	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719846	01/13/2025	40	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15719896[(1)]	01/22/2025	227	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720041	01/15/2025	62	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720081	01/18/2025	122	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720092	01/17/2025	97	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720303	01/12/2025	33	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720341[(1)]	01/22/2025	235	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720579	01/19/2025	128	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15720713	01/21/2025	200	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15721038	01/19/2025	132	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15721163[(1)]	01/21/2025	213	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15721297	01/17/2025	96	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 15722087	01/17/2025	117	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Name on File - 20001	01/03/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20002	01/04/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20003	01/05/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20004	01/13/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20005	01/13/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20006	01/13/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20007	01/16/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes
Name on File - 20008	01/17/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	Yes

[(1)] Debtors provided creditor with an extended deadline.

Exhibit C
Opt-Out Summary

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Class	Opt-Out of Release
NOTABAG[1]	01/22/2025	234	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Oakbrook Shopping Center, LLC	01/17/2025	111	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
PES PARTNERS LLC	01/21/2025	179	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
PR/MRPI Eastgate C, LLC[1]	01/21/2025	217	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
RPAI Vienna Tysons, L.L.C.	01/21/2025	171	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Saber Livingston LLC	01/16/2025	67	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Saber Livingston, LLC	01/16/2025	68	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Sapient Corporation	01/20/2025	136	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Short Pump Town Center, LLC	01/17/2025	113	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
SPC Chapel Hill, Ltd.	01/21/2025	189	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
STASHER INC.	01/16/2025	94	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
STASHER INC.	01/16/2025	95	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Staten Island FS Anchor Parcel LLC	01/17/2025	114	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
STEWO INTERNATIONAL AG	01/20/2025	138	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
TEST RITE INTERNATIONAL CO, LTD/HOME ZONE	01/16/2025	72	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
TEST RITE PRODUCTS CORP (Domestic warehouse)	01/14/2025	48	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Texas Attorney General	01/17/2025	107	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
The Village at Gulfstream Park, LLC	01/21/2025	181	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Town Square Ventures, L.P.	01/21/2025	212	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
Turbo Sales and Leasing	01/21/2025	167	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
TXU Energy	01/21/2025	204	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes
TXU Energy Receivables Company LLC	01/21/2025	205	1 - Other Secured Claims	Yes
Westroads Mall, L.L.C.	01/17/2025	116	4 - General Unsecured Claims	Yes

Opt-Out Form Returned and Did Not Elect to Opt-Out

Creditor Name	Date Received	Ballot No.	Class	Opt-Out of Release
EnergyRx Consulting, LLC dba Neat Method	01/18/2025	123	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Johnson Equipment Co.	01/21/2025	192	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15709099	01/10/2025	34	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15709766	01/16/2025	70	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15709889	01/08/2025	17	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15710329	01/15/2025	60	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15711755	01/10/2025	37	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15712171	01/16/2025	73	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15714666	01/20/2025	158	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15715338	01/14/2025	49	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15719013	01/12/2025	35	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15719443	01/20/2025	144	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15720070[1]	01/22/2025	224	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15720606	01/17/2025	137	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15721387	01/19/2025	127	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 15722072	01/19/2025	130	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
Name on File - 20009	01/04/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	No
Name on File - 20010	01/05/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	No
Name on File - 20011	01/07/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	No
Name on File - 20012	01/09/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	No
Name on File - 20013	01/20/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	No
Name on File - 20014	01/20/2025	N/A	8 - Beneficial Holders of Existing Equity Interests	No
National Retail Properties, LP	01/16/2025	69	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No
SUNWARE B.V.	01/20/2025	133	4 - General Unsecured Claims	No

[1] Debtors provided creditor with an extended deadline.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
	:	
	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	
	:	
Debtors. [1]	:	(Jointly Administered)
	:	

SUPPLEMENTAL DECLARATION OF DARLENE S. CALDERON REGARDING THE SOLICITATION AND TABULATION OF VOTES ON THE PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE
[Relates to Docket No. 164]

I, Darlene S. Calderon, depose and declare under the penalty of perjury:

1. I am a Director, employed by Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC dba Verita Global ("Verita"), located at 222 North Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300, El Segundo, California 90245. I am over the age of 18 and not a party to this action.

2. On January 23, 2025, the Debtors filed the *Declaration of Darlene S. Calderon Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 164] (the "Voting Declaration") with respect to the solicitation of votes and the tabulation of Ballots cast on the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[Docket No. 19] (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan").[2]

3. I submit this supplemental declaration (the "Supplemental Declaration") in further support of the Plan and to provide additional information related to the Release Opt-Out Forms.

4. Except as otherwise noted, all facts set forth herein are based on my personal knowledge, knowledge that I acquired from individuals under my supervision, and/or my review of the relevant documents. I am authorized to submit this Declaration on behalf of Verita. If I were called to testify, I would testify competently as to the facts set forth herein.

5. As described in the Voting Declaration, Verita caused Notices of Non-Voting Status and applicable Release Opt-Out Forms to be served on the Non-Voting Classes, specifically, Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8. In total, Verita caused a total of 16,968 Release Opt-Out Forms to be served on Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8. Verita received a total of 165 Release Opt-Out Forms from Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes. As of the date of this Supplemental Declaration, a total of 297 Notices of Non-Voting Status and applicable Release Opt-Out Forms had been returned as undeliverable. Of those, 2 were returned with a forwarding address, and, on January 15, 2025, Verita forwarded those Notices of Non-Voting Status and applicable Release Opt-Out Forms to all such addresses. *See* Supplemental Certificate of Service [Docket No. 149].

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan or the Solicitation Procedures Order (as defined herein), as applicable.

6. Below is chart setting forth the breakdown of submitted Release Opt-Out Forms by Class:

Class	Release Opt-Out Forms Served	Release Opt-Out Forms Submitted
1 - Other Secured Claims	45	3
2 – ABL Claims	3	0
4 – General Unsecured Claims	13,068	147
8 – Existing Equity Interests[3]	3,852	15
Total:	**16,968**	**165**

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, and after reasonable inquiry, I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: January 24, 2025

/s/ Darlene S. Calderon
Darlene S. Calderon
Director
Verita
222 N Pacific Coast Highway, 3rd Floor
El Segundo, CA 90245

[3] Prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors' common stock was publicly traded, and the Debtors do not and cannot know the identities of all the beneficial Holders of Interests in Class 8. Accordingly, as provided in the Solicitation Procedures Order, Verita prepared 3,549 opt out packages for Nominees and third-party proxy agents with instructions for these to be distributed to the beneficial Holders of Interests. Verita received 14 Release Opt-Out Forms from beneficial Holders of Interests in Class 8.

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

ORDER (I) APPROVING DEBTORS' DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND (II) CONFIRMING FIRST AMENDED PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

[Relates to Docket Nos. 17, 18, 19, 81, 132, 165 and 170]

WHEREAS, on December 22, 2024 (the "**Petition Date**"), the above-captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "**Debtors**") commenced their chapter 11 bankruptcy cases in this United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "**Court**").

WHEREAS, the Debtors filed their proposed *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 [Docket No. 18] (the "**Disclosure Statement**"), and the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, December 21, 2024

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

24906272501240000000000005

[Docket No. 19] (as amended, modified, or supplemented, including pursuant to Docket No. 165, the "**Plan**").[2]

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors solicited votes to accept or reject the Plan from Holders of Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims).

WHEREAS, as attested to by Darlene S. Calderon, in the *Certificate of Service* [Docket No. 51] (the "**Prepetition Certificate of Service**"), prior to the Petition Date, on December 21, 2024, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global LLC, the Debtors' Solicitation Agent (the "**Solicitation Agent**"), transmitted the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Class 3 Ballot, to the parties identified on the service lists attached to the Prepetition Certificate of Service as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, after holding a hearing on December 23, 2024 to consider, among other things, the Debtors' Solicitation Procedures Motion,[3] on the same day the Court entered its *Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection*

---

[2] Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings set forth in the Plan, and if not defined in the Plan then as defined in the Disclosure Statement. If there is any conflict between the terms of the Plan or Disclosure Statement and the terms of this Combined Order, the terms of this Combined Order shall control.

[3] *See Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement and (VIII) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 17] (the "**Solicitation Procedures Motion**").

of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement and (VIII) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 81] (the "**Solicitation Procedures Order**") which, among other things, (a) approved the solicitation procedures with respect to the Plan, including the form of Ballot and Voting Instructions,[4] (b) approved the form and manner of the Non-Voting Status Notice and Release Opt-Out Forms, (c) approved the form and manner of the Combined Notice, which provided notice of the commencement of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, the Objection Deadline, and the Combined Hearing , (d) extended the deadline for the Debtors to file the Schedules and Statements and initial 2015.3 Reports in each case through and including February 23, 2025 and conditionally waiving the requirement that the Debtors file the Schedules and Statements and the 2015.3 Reports if the Plan is confirmed, (e) conditionally waived the requirement to convene the Section 341 Meeting, (f) approved the notice and objection procedures in connection with the assumption or rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan, and (g) conditionally approved the Disclosure Statement.

WHEREAS, on December 27, 2024, the Debtors published the Publication Notice (as defined in the Solicitation Procedures Motion) in *The New York Times* and *USA Today*, as attested to in the *Affidavit Regarding Publication of the Notice of (I) Commencement of Chapter 11 Cases, (II) Combined Hearing on Disclosure Statement, Prepackaged Joint Chapter 11 Plan, and Related Matters, and (III) Objection Deadlines* filed with the Court on January 3, 2025 [Docket No. 117] (the "**Affidavit of Publication**").

[4] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this paragraph have the meanings given to them in the Solicitation Procedures Motion.

WHEREAS, as contemplated by the Plan, on January 14, 2025, the Debtors filed their *Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, [Docket No. 132] (as amended from time to time, the "**First Plan Supplement**") and on January 23, 2025, the Debtors filed their *Notice of Filing of First Amended Plan Supplement to the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, [Docket No. 170] (as amended from time to time, the "**Second Plan Supplement**" and together with the First Plan Supplement, the "**Plan Supplement**").

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2025, the Solicitation Agent filed the *Declaration of Darlene S. Calderon Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 164] (the "**Vote Certification**"), attesting to the results of the tabulation of all Ballots received by the Solicitation Agent on or before the Voting Deadline (January 21, 2025) from Holders of Claims in Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims).

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2025, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Memorandum of Law in Support of (I) Approval of the Disclosure Statement and (II) Confirmation of First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 167] (the "**Confirmation Brief**").

WHEREAS, a hearing to consider the Debtors' compliance with the Bankruptcy Code's disclosure requirements under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code on a final basis and

confirmation of the Plan was held before this Court on January 24, 2025 (the "**Combined Hearing**").

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon this Court's review of the Disclosure Statement, Plan, the briefs, affidavits, and declarations submitted in support of confirmation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (a) the Confirmation Brief, (b) the *Declaration of Chad E. Coben, Chief Restructuring Officer, in Support of Confirmation of the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 162] (the "**Coben Declaration**"), and (c) the *Declaration of Adam Dunayer in Support of Confirmation of the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 163] (the "**Dunayer Declaration**," together with the Coben Declaration, the "**Confirmation Declarations**"), and upon all of the evidence proffered or adduced at, and arguments of counsel made at the Combined Hearing, and upon the entire record of these Chapter 11 Cases, and after due deliberation thereon, **THE COURT HEREBY FINDS AND CONCLUDES THAT:**

I. Findings of Fact; Conclusions of Law

A. The findings and conclusions set forth herein and in the record of the Combined Hearing constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Rule 52 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as made applicable herein by Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

II. Jurisdiction; Venue; Core Proceeding

B. The Court has jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to Section 1334 of title 28 of the United States Code. Venue is proper before this Court pursuant to Sections 1408 and 1409 of title 28 of the United States Code. Approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan are core proceedings pursuant to Section 157(b)(2) of title 28 of the United States Code. This Court has jurisdiction to enter a final order determining that the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, including the Restructuring Transactions contemplated in connection therewith, comply with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and should be approved and confirmed, respectively.

III. Eligibility for Relief; Proper Plan Proponents

C. The Debtors were and are eligible for relief under Section 109 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors were and are proper plan proponents under Section 1121(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

IV. Commencement and Joint Administration of the Chapter 11 Cases

D. On the Petition Date, each of the above-captioned Debtors commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. By prior order of the Court [Docket No. 36], the Chapter 11 Cases have been consolidated for procedural purposes only and are being jointly administered pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1015. Since the Petition Date, the Debtors have operated their businesses and managed their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No official statutory committee, trustee or examiner has been appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

V. Judicial Notice

E. The Court takes judicial notice of the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases maintained by the clerk of the Court including, without limitation, all pleadings and other documents filed, and

orders entered thereon. The Court also takes judicial notice of all hearing transcripts, evidence proffered or adduced, and all arguments made at the hearings held before the Court during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases.

VI. Burden of Proof

F. The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have met their burden of proving the applicable elements of Sections 1129(a) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code by a preponderance of the evidence, which is the applicable evidentiary standard for confirmation of the Plan.

VII. Transmittal and Mailing of Materials; Notice

G. As evidenced by the Affidavits of Service, due, timely, adequate, and sufficient notice of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Combined Hearing, the opportunity to opt out of the Third-Party Release, and other dates and deadlines described in the Solicitation Procedures Order, together with all deadlines for voting to accept or reject the Plan as well as objecting to the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, has been given in substantial compliance with the Court's orders, all applicable Bankruptcy Rules, and all other applicable rules, laws, and regulations, and no other or further notice is or shall be required. All parties in interest had the opportunity to appear and be heard at the Combined Hearing, and no other or further notice is required.

H. The Debtors published the Publication Notice in *The New York Times* and *USA Today*, in substantial compliance with the Solicitation Procedures Order and Bankruptcy Rule 2002(l), as evidenced by the Affidavit of Publication.

VIII. Solicitation

I. Votes for acceptance and rejection of the Plan were solicited in good faith and in compliance with Sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, all other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and all other applicable rules, laws,

and regulations. Specifically, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Combined Notice, the Ballot, and other materials constituting the solicitation materials approved by the Court in the Solicitation Procedures Order, were transmitted to and served on all Holders of Claims in the Voting Class, and the solicitation materials (not including the Ballot) were also provided to the other key parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases, in compliance with Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Solicitation Procedures Order. The Combined Notice and Notice of Non-Voting Status and Release Opt-Out Forms were provided to non-Affiliate Holders or potential Holders of Claims or Interests in the Non-Voting Classes. Such transmittal and service were adequate and sufficient, and no other or further notice is or shall be required. All procedures used to distribute the solicitation materials and other notices and documents described in the Solicitation Procedures Order were fair and conducted in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules and all other applicable rules, laws, and regulations.

J. Each of the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, and the Released Parties, and each of their respective Related Persons, have acted fairly, in "good faith" within the meaning of Section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy, and in a manner consistent with the Disclosure Statement and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and all other applicable rules, laws, and regulations in connection with all of their respective activities relating to support and consummation of the Plan, including the negotiation, execution, delivery, and performance of the Transaction Support Agreement, the solicitation and tabulation of votes on the Plan, the participation in the offer, issuance, sale or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan, and the activities described in Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, as applicable, and are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

K. The Debtors, the Released Parties, the Exculpated Parties, and their Related Parties have acted in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 1125(g), with regard to the offering, issuance, and distribution of recoveries under the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or distributions made pursuant to the Plan, so long as such distributions are made consistent with and pursuant to the Plan.

L. The solicitation of votes on the Plan complied with the Solicitation Procedures (as defined in the Solicitation Procedures Motion), was appropriate and satisfactory based upon the circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and was in compliance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, the Solicitation Procedures Order, and applicable non-bankruptcy law. To the extent that the Debtors' prepetition solicitation was deemed to constitute an offer of new securities, such solicitation is exempt from registration pursuant to section 4(a)(2), Regulation D and/or Regulation S of the Securities Act (as defined below), as applicable to any recipient deemed an offeree. Specifically, section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D of the Securities Act create an exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act for transactions not involving a "public offering," and Regulation S creates an exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act for offerings deemed to be executed outside of the United States. 15 U.S.C. § 77d(a)(2); 17 C.F.R. § 230.501 *et seq.*; 17 C.F.R. § 230.901 *et seq*. The Debtors have complied with the requirements of section 4(a)(2), Regulation D and Regulation S of the Securities Act (as applicable), to address the scenario where the prepetition solicitation of acceptances would be deemed a private placement of securities. The prepetition solicitation was made only to those Holders of Class 3 Term Loan Claims who certified

that they were: (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")), (ii) an "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act); or (iii) for Holders of Term Loan Claims located outside the United States, a person other than a "U.S. person" (as defined in Rule 902(k) of Regulation S of the Securities Act) and not participating on behalf of or on account of a U.S. person.

IX. Adequacy of Disclosure Statement

M. The Disclosure Statement (a) contains sufficient information of a kind necessary to satisfy the disclosure requirements of all applicable non-bankruptcy rules, laws, and regulations, including the Securities Act, (b) contains "adequate information" (as such term is defined in Section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and used in Section 1126(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code) with respect to the Debtors, the Plan, and the transactions contemplated therein, and (c) is hereby approved in all respects.

X. Vote Certification

N. Before the Combined Hearing, the Debtors filed the Vote Certification. All procedures used to tabulate the Ballots were fair and conducted in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Solicitation Procedures Order, and all other applicable rules, laws and regulations.

O. As evidenced by the Vote Certification, Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims) voted as follows: Holders of 84 claims in the aggregate amount of $157,716,473.07 voted to accept the Plan, and no Holders voted to reject the Plan. Accordingly, 100% of the voting Class 3 creditors voted to accept the Plan, and those creditors in the aggregate held 100% of the total dollar amount of the claims held by such voting Class 3 creditors. Therefore, Class 3, the only voting class, has accepted the Plan pursuant to Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

XI. Bankruptcy Rule 3016

P. The Plan is dated and identifies the Entities submitting it, thereby satisfying Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a). The filing of the Disclosure Statement with the clerk of the Court satisfied Bankruptcy Rule 3016(b).

XII. Adequate Assurance

Q. The Debtors have cured, or provided adequate assurance that the Reorganized Debtors will cure, defaults (if any) under or relating to each of the contracts and leases that are being assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan. The Debtors also have provided adequate assurance of the Reorganized Debtors' future performance under such contracts and leases.

XIII. Section 1129(a)(1)—Compliance of the Plan with Applicable Provisions of the Bankruptcy Code

(i) Sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1)—Proper Classification.

R. The classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan is proper and satisfies the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to Sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Article III of the Plan provides for the separate classification of Claims and Interests into eight Classes, based on differences in the legal nature or priority of such Claims and Interests (other than Administrative Claims (including DIP Claims), Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims, and statutory fees, which are addressed in Article II of the Plan and which have not been classified in accordance with Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code). Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for the separate classification of the various Classes of Claims and Interests created under the Plan, the classifications were not done for any improper purpose, and the creation of such Classes does not unfairly discriminate between or among Holders of Claims or Interests. As required by Section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Class of

Claims and Interests contains only Claims or Interests that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests within that Class.

(ii) Section 1123(a)—Compliance.

S. In accordance with Section 1123(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court finds and concludes that the Plan: (a) designates Classes of Claims and Interests, other than Claims of a kind specified in Sections 507(a)(2) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) specifies Classes of Claims and Interests that are not Impaired under the Plan; (c) specifies the treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests that are Impaired under the Plan; (d) provides the same treatment for each Claim or Interest of a particular Class, unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Interest agrees to less favorable treatment of such Claim or Interest; (e) provides for adequate means for the Plan's implementation; (f) prohibits the issuance of non-voting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6); and (g) contains only provisions that are consistent with the interests of Holders of Claims and Interests and with public policy with respect to the manner of selection of any officer or director of the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date. Therefore, the Plan satisfies the requirements of Section 1123(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(iii) Section 1123(b)—Discretionary Contents of the Plan.

T. The Plan contains various provisions that may be construed as discretionary but are not required for confirmation under the Bankruptcy Code. As set forth below, such discretionary provisions comply with Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and are not inconsistent in any manner with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(A) *Section 1123(b)(1)-(2)—Claims and Interests; Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.*

U. Pursuant to Sections 1123(b)(1) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, respectively, Article III of the Plan impairs or leaves unimpaired, as the case may be, each Class of Claims and Interests, and Article V of the Plan provides for the assumption of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of the Debtors to the extent not previously assumed or rejected pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code by motion or as otherwise provided under the Plan, and provides appropriate authorizing orders of the Court.

(B) *Section 1123(b)(3)—Release, Exculpation, Third-Party Release, Injunction, and Preservation of Claims Provisions*

V. **Releases by the Debtors**. The releases of Claims and Causes of Action by the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors described in Article IX of the Plan (the "**Debtor Release**") are a necessary and important aspect of the Plan. The Debtor Release is based on sound business judgment, is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests, is fair, equitable, and reasonable, and is acceptable pursuant to the standards that courts in this jurisdiction generally apply. Each Released Party played an integral role in the Chapter 11 Cases and made substantial concessions that underpin the consensual resolution reached in these Chapter 11 Cases and embodied in the Plan that will allow the Debtors to exit bankruptcy expeditiously and continue their operations, and/or may be unwilling to support the Plan without the Debtor Release. Additionally, the Plan, including the Debtor Release, was vigorously negotiated by sophisticated entities that were represented by able counsel and financial advisors.

W. Also, the Debtor Release is: (a) provided in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties including, without limitation, the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) given

and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (d) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

X. **Exculpation**. The Exculpation described in Article IX.D of the Plan and as revised herein is appropriate under applicable law, including *In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 48 F.4th 419 (5th Cir. 2022), because it is part of a Plan, has been proposed in good faith, was vital to the Plan formulation process, and is appropriately limited in scope. The Exculpation, including its carve-out for willful misconduct, actual fraud, and gross negligence, is consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others.

Y. **Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests**. The releases of Claims and Causes of Action by Holders of Claims and Interests described in Article IX.C of the Plan, including the releases of non-Debtors (the "**Third-Party Release**"), (a) are a necessary and integral aspect of the Plan, (b) are a good faith settlement and compromise of the Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Release, (c) are fair, equitable and reasonable, and (d) are a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release. The Third-Party Release is designed to provide finality for the Released Parties with respect to such parties' respective obligations under the Plan. The Ballot, the Notice of Non-Voting Status, and Release Opt-Out Forms clearly direct Holders of Claims or Interests to Article IX of the Plan for further information about the Third-Party Release and how to opt-out of the voluntary Third-Party Release. Thus, Holders of Claims or Interests were given due and adequate notice that they would be consenting to the Third-Party Release by voting to accept the Plan or choosing not to opt out of the Third-Party Release, as applicable. The Third-Party Release is appropriate, important to the success of the Plan and consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others. The

provisions of the Plan, including the Third-Party Release, were vigorously negotiated prepetition, and the Debtors' key stakeholders are unwilling to support the Plan without the Third-Party Release.

Z. Further, the Third-Party Release was provided in exchange for significant consideration. The Consenting Stakeholders engaged with the Debtors in good faith and spent significant time and effort negotiating the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the Plan. Moreover, certain Consenting Term Lenders set forth on the DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule agreed to backstop and fund the full amount of the DIP Term Loan Facility. The DIP Term Lenders and the DIP ABL Lender, along with the DIP Agents spent significant time and effort negotiating the DIP Facilities and, have funded these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to the DIP Facilities Documents. And with respect to Holders of classified Claims or Interests that elected not to opt out of the Third-Party Release, such parties agreed to the release of all Claims and Causes of Action against the other Released Parties. Finally, the Debtors' directors and officers, and their employees more broadly, spent countless hours on double-duty during this process, driving the Debtors' smooth transition into chapter 11 and imminent emergence after a successful balance sheet restructuring. In short, the contributions, concessions, and efforts by the Released Parties in formulating the Plan and putting the Debtors on a path for success fully support approving the Third-Party Release.

AA. **Injunction**. The injunction provision set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan is necessary to preserve and enforce the discharge provision set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan and is narrowly tailored to achieve that purpose.

BB. Each of the release, exculpation, third-party release, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan: (a) is within the jurisdiction of the Court under 28 U.S.C.

§§ 1334(a), 1334(b), and 1334(d); (b) is an essential means of implementing the Plan pursuant to Section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) is an integral element of the transactions incorporated into the Plan; (d) confers material benefits on, and is in the best interests of, the Debtors, their Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests; (e) is important to the overall objectives of the Plan to finally resolve all Claims among or against the parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases with respect to the Debtors; and (f) is consistent with Sections 105, 1123, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The record of the Combined Hearing and the Chapter 11 Cases is sufficient to support the release, exculpation, third-party release, discharge, and injunction provisions contained in Article X of the Plan.

CC. **Preservation of Rights of Action**. Article IV.N of the Plan appropriately provides for the preservation by the Debtors of the Causes of Action in accordance with Section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. The provisions regarding Causes of Action in the Plan are appropriate and are in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

XIV. Section 1129(a)(2)—Compliance of the Debtors and Others with the Applicable Provisions of the Bankruptcy Code

DD. The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have complied with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, including Sections 1123, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 3017, 3018, and 3019. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(i) Section 1129(a)(3)—Proposal of Plan in Good Faith.

EE. The Debtors have proposed the Plan in good faith, with the legitimate and honest purpose of maximizing the value of the Debtors' Estates for the benefit of their stakeholders, and not by any means forbidden by law. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of the Chapter 11

Cases, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan itself and the process leading to its formulation. The good faith of each of the entities who negotiated the Plan is evident from the facts and records of the Chapter 11 Cases and the record of the Combined Hearing and other proceedings held in the Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan is the product of arm's-length negotiations among the Debtors and the Consenting Stakeholders. The Plan itself, and the process leading to its formulation, provide independent evidence of the good faith of the entities who negotiated the Plan, serve the public interest, and assure fair treatment of Holders of Claims and Interests. The Debtors and the Consenting Stakeholders negotiated the terms and provisions of the Plan with the legitimate and honest purposes of maximizing the value of the Debtors' Estates for the benefit of all creditors and shareholders and of emerging from bankruptcy with a capital structure that will permit the Debtors to satisfy their obligations. Consistent with the overriding purpose of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Chapter 11 Cases were filed, and the Plan was proposed, with the legitimate purpose of allowing the Debtors to reorganize and emerge from bankruptcy with a capital structure that will allow them to satisfy their obligations while maintaining sufficient liquidity and capital resources.

FF. Based on the record before this Court in the Chapter 11 Cases each of (a) the Debtors, (b) the Released Parties, and (c) the Exculpated Parties, as of or after the Petition Date have acted in good faith and will continue to act in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) if they proceed to: (x) consummate the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions, the Exit Facilities Documents, the New Organizational Documents and the agreements, including, without limitation, the agreements contained in the Plan Supplement, settlements, transactions and transfers contemplated thereby; and (y) take the actions authorized and directed by this Combined Order

and the Plan to reorganize the Debtors' businesses and effectuate the Exit Facilities Documents, the New Organizational Documents and the other Restructuring Transactions.

(ii) Section 1129(a)(4)— Court Approval of Certain Payments as Reasonable.

GG. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Court's review and ultimate determination of the fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases, satisfy the objectives of, and are in compliance with, Section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(iii) Section 1129(a)(5)—Disclosure of Identity of Proposed Management, Compensation of Insiders, and Consistency of Management Proposals with the Interests of Creditors and Public Policy.

HH. To the extent required by Section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have disclosed: (a) or will, not later than the Effective Date, disclose the identity and affiliations of each known individual initially proposed to serve, after the Effective Date, as a director or officer of any of the Reorganized Debtors; (b) the appointment of the individuals disclosed to serve, after the Effective Date, as directors and officers of the Reorganized Debtors is consistent with the interests of Holders of Claims and Interests and with public policy; and (c) all insiders that will be employed by the Reorganized Debtors and the nature of compensation for such insiders. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(iv) Section 1129(a)(6)—No Rate Changes.

II. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court finds and concludes that the Debtors are not subject to any governmental regulation of any rates. Therefore, Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is not applicable.

(v) Section 1129(a)(7)—Best Interests of Holders of Claims and Interests.

JJ. The Liquidation Analysis included as Exhibit D to the Disclosure Statement and the other evidence related thereto that was proffered or adduced at or prior to the Combined Hearing: (a) are reasonable, persuasive, and credible; (b) utilize reasonable and appropriate methodologies and assumptions; (c) have not been controverted by other evidence; and (d) establish that, with respect to each Impaired Class, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest in such Class has voted to accept the Plan or will receive under the Plan on account of such Claim or Interest property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount such Holder would receive if the Debtors were liquidated on the Effective Date under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(vi) Section 1129(a)(8)—Conclusive Presumption of Acceptance by Unimpaired Classes; Acceptance of the Plan by Each Non-Affiliate Impaired Class.

KK. Classes 1, 2, and 4 are composed of Unimpaired Claims and are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code.

LL. Classes 5 and 8 are composed of Impaired Claims and Interests and are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under Section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Classes 6 and 7 are composed of Impaired/Unimpaired Claims and Interests and may either be presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan under Sections 1126(f) or 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

NN. Class 3 is composed of Impaired Claims that have voted one half in number and two thirds in amount to accept the Plan.

OO. Because the Plan provides that certain Classes of Claims and Interests are Impaired and no distributions shall be made to Holders in such Classes, such Holders are deemed conclusively to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and, therefore, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) is not satisfied;

however, as set forth below, the Plan is nevertheless confirmable because it satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b).

(vii) Section 1129(a)(9)—Treatment of Claims Entitled to Priority Pursuant to Section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

PP. Allowed Administrative Claims (including Allowed DIP Claims), Allowed Priority Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims are Unimpaired under Article II of the Plan. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Classes have been satisfied.

(viii) Section 1129(a)(10)—Acceptance by At Least One Impaired Class.

QQ. As set forth in the Vote Certification, Class 3 has voted to accept the Plan. Accordingly, at least one Class of Claims that is Impaired under the Plan has accepted the Plan at each Debtor, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(ix) Section 1129(a)(11)—Feasibility of the Plan.

RR. The evidence proffered or adduced at, or prior to, the Combined Hearing in connection with the feasibility of the Plan, including the Financial Projections included as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement, is reasonable, persuasive and credible. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(x) Section 1129(a)(12)—Payment of Bankruptcy Fees.

SS. The Plan provides that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors) shall pay all fees payable under section 1930 of title 28, United States Code on and after the Effective Date until the entry of a final decree in each Debtor's Chapter 11 Case or until such Chapter 11 Case is converted or dismissed.

As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(xi) Section 1129(a)(13)—Retiree Benefits.

TT. Section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a plan to provide for retiree benefits at levels established pursuant to Section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors do not have obligations to pay retiree benefits and, therefore, Section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable to the Debtors, is satisfied.

(xii) Sections 1129(a)(14), (15), and (16)—Domestic Support Obligations; Unsecured Claims Against Individual Debtors; Transfers by Nonprofit Organizations.

UU. None of the Debtors have domestic support obligations, are individuals, or are nonprofit organizations. Therefore, Sections 1129(a)(14), (15), and (16) of the Bankruptcy Code do not apply to the Chapter 11 Cases.

(xiii) Section 1129(b)—No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable.

VV. The Plan has been accepted by the Voting Class; however, it is deemed to be rejected by Class 5 (Subordinated Claims) and Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) and may be deemed to be rejected by Class 6 (Intercompany Claims) and Class 7 (Intercompany Interests), (together, the "**Deemed Rejecting Classes**").

WW. Pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan may be confirmed despite the fact that the Deemed Rejecting Classes have not accepted the Plan because the Plan meets the "cramdown" requirements for confirmation under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Other than the requirement in section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Deemed Rejecting Classes, all of the requirements of section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code have been met. The Plan does not discriminate unfairly and is fair and equitable with respect to the Deemed Rejecting Classes. No Class of Claims or Interests junior to the Deemed Rejecting

Classes will receive or retain any property on account of their Claims or Interests, and no Class of Claims or Interests senior to the Deemed Rejecting Classes is receiving more than full payment on account of the Claims and Interests in such Class. The Plan therefore is fair and equitable, does not discriminate unfairly with respect to any of these Classes, and complies with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(xiv) Section 1129(c)—Only One Plan.

XX. Other than the Plan (including any previous versions thereof), which Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the five Debtors, no other plan has been filed in the Chapter 11 Cases. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(xv) Section 1129(d)—Principal Purpose of the Plan Is Not Avoidance of Taxes.

YY. No Governmental Unit has requested that the Court refuse to confirm the Plan on the grounds that the principal purpose of the Plan is the avoidance of taxes or the avoidance of the application of Section 5 of the Securities Act. As evidenced by its terms, the principal purpose of the Plan is not such avoidance. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

XV. Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements

ZZ. Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XVI. Disclosure: Agreements and Other Documents

AAA. The Debtors have disclosed all material facts regarding: (a) the adoption of the New Organizational Documents, or similar constituent documents; (b) the selection of directors and officers for the Reorganized Debtors; (c) the Exit Facilities Documents; (d) the DIP Equity

Premium; (e) the DIP Commitment Premium; (f) the DIP Put Option Premium; (g) distributions in accordance with the Plan; (h) the adoption, execution and implementation of the other matters provided for under the Plan involving corporate action to be taken by or required of the Reorganized Debtors; and (i) the adoption, execution, and delivery of all contracts, leases, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements related to any of the foregoing.

XVII. Transfers by the Debtors; Vesting of Assets

BBB. All transfers of property of the Debtors and Reorganized Parent, including, but not limited to, the issuance and distribution of the New Equity Interests, shall be free and clear of all Liens, charges, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests of creditors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, pursuant to Sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all property in each Estate, all Causes of Action (except those released by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan or otherwise), and any property acquired by any of the Debtors pursuant to the Plan (other than the Professional Fee Claims Reserve) shall vest in each respective Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or interests of creditors, or other encumbrances (except for Liens granted to secure the obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents). Such vesting does not constitute a voidable transfer under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law. Each distribution and issuance of New Equity Interests under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

XVIII. Satisfaction of Conditions Precedent

CCC. Each of the conditions precedent to confirmation (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Effective Date) of the Plan, as set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan, has been satisfied or waived in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

XIX. Implementation

DDD. All documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including those contained in the Plan Supplement, have been negotiated in good faith, at arm's-length, and are in the best interests of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and shall, upon completion of documentation and execution, be valid, binding, and enforceable documents and agreements not in conflict with any federal or state law.

XX. Approval of the Exit Facilities Documents

EEE. Each of the Exit Facilities Documents is an essential element of the Plan, necessary for confirmation and consummation of the Plan, critical to the overall success and feasibility of the Plan, and fair and reasonable. Entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Exit Facilities Documents are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and are approved in all respects. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining to enter into the Exit Facilities Documents and have provided sufficient and adequate notice of the Exit Facilities Documents. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of this Court, to (i) execute and deliver the Exit ABL Credit Agreement, the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Exit Intercreditor Agreement, and any other Exit Facilities Document, (ii) execute, deliver, file, record, and issue any other related notes, guarantees, security documents, instruments, or agreements in connection therewith, and (iii) perform their obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, obligations relating to the payment or reimbursement of any fees,

expenses, losses, damages, or indemnities. The terms and conditions of the Exit Facilities Documents have been negotiated in good faith, at arm's-length, are fair and reasonable, and are approved. The Exit Facilities Documents shall, upon execution, be valid, binding, and enforceable and shall not be in conflict with any federal or state law.

XXI. Plan Supplement

FFF. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplement (including any modifications or supplements thereto) were proper and in accordance with the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, all other applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and no other or further notice is or shall be required. All documents included in the Plan Supplement are integral to, part of, and incorporated by reference into the Plan. Subject to the terms of the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and subject to any applicable consent rights set forth in the Plan or the relevant Plan Supplement documents, to alter, amend, update, or modify the Plan Supplement before the Effective Date in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in such manner as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan. All parties were provided due, adequate, and sufficient notice of the Plan Supplement, and the filing of any further supplements thereto will provide due, adequate, and sufficient notice thereof.

XXII. Modifications to the Plan

GGG. To the extent that this Combined Order contains modifications to the Plan, such modifications were made to address objections and informal comments received from various parties in interest. All modifications to the Plan that have been made are consistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The disclosure of any Plan modifications prior to or on the

record at the Combined Hearing constitutes due and sufficient notice of any and all Plan modifications. The Plan as modified shall constitute the Plan submitted for confirmation.

XXIII. New Equity Interests

HHH. The New Equity Interests issued under the Plan are an essential element of the Plan, are necessary for Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan, and are critical to the overall success and feasibility of the Plan. Entry into the instruments evidencing or relating to the New Equity Interests is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining to enter into the instruments evidencing or relating to the New Equity Interests, including the New Organizational Documents, and have provided sufficient and adequate notice of the material terms of such instruments, which material terms were filed as part of the Plan Supplement. The terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to the New Equity Interests, including the New Organizational Documents, are fair and reasonable, and were negotiated in good faith and at arm's length. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors are authorized, without further approval of this Court, to execute and deliver all agreements, documents, instruments and certificates relating to the New Equity Interests and to perform their obligations thereunder in accordance with, and subject to, the terms of those agreements.

XXIV. Implementation of Other Necessary Documents and Agreements

III. All other documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan including, without limitation, those contained in the Plan Supplement, are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and Holders of Claims and Interests and have been negotiated in good faith and at arm's-length. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining to enter into all such documents and agreements and have provided sufficient and adequate notice of such documents and agreements. The terms and conditions of such documents

and agreements are fair and reasonable and are approved. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of this Court, to execute and deliver all such agreements, documents, instruments, and certificates relating thereto and perform their obligations thereunder.

XXV. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

JJJ. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining whether to assume or reject each of their Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases as set forth in Article V of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, this Combined Order or otherwise. Each assumption or rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in accordance with Article V of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, this Combined Order or otherwise shall be legal, valid, and binding upon the applicable Debtor and all non-Debtor counterparties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, all to the same extent as if such assumption or rejection had been authorized and effectuated pursuant to a separate order of the Court that was entered pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code prior to Confirmation.

XXVI. The Reorganized Debtors Will Not Be Insolvent or Left With Unreasonably Small Capital

KKK. As of the occurrence of the Effective Date and after taking into account the transactions contemplated by the Plan: (a) the present fair value of the property of the Reorganized Debtors and the cash flow generated by such assets will be not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities on the Reorganized Debtors' then-existing debts as they become absolute and matured; and (b) the Reorganized Debtors' capital will not be unreasonably small in relation to their business or any contemplated or undertaken transaction.

ORDER

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:

1. Confirmation. The Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and Plan Supplement (as such may be amended by this Combined Order or in accordance with the Plan, and which amendments are hereby incorporated into and constitute a part of the Plan) and each of the provisions thereof, as may be modified by this Combined Order, are confirmed in each and every respect pursuant to Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The documents contained in the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, modifications and supplements thereto, and all documents and agreements related thereto (including all exhibits and attachments thereto), and the execution, delivery, and performance thereof by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized and approved. Without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Court, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and their successors are authorized and empowered to make all modifications to all documents included as part of the Plan Supplement that are consistent with and subject to the Plan including the consent rights of the Consenting Stakeholders thereunder and under the Transaction Support Agreement. As set forth in the Plan, the documents comprising the Plan Supplement and all other documents contemplated by the Plan, once finalized and executed, shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized rights and obligations of the respective parties thereto, enforceable in accordance with their terms and, to the extent applicable, shall create, as of the Effective Date, all Liens and other security interests purported to be created thereby.

2. Disclosure Statement Approved. The Disclosure Statement (a) contains adequate information of a kind generally consistent with the disclosure requirements of all applicable non-bankruptcy law, including the Securities Act, (b) contains "adequate information" (as such term is defined in section 1125(a)(1) and used in section 1126(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code) with respect

to the Debtors, the Plan, and the transactions contemplated therein, and (c) is approved in all respects on a final basis.

3. Objections. All parties have had a fair opportunity to litigate all issues raised by objections, or which might have been raised, and the objections have been fully and fairly litigated. All objections, responses, statements, reservations of rights, and comments in opposition to the Plan have been withdrawn with prejudice in their entirety, waived, settled, resolved before the Combined Hearing, or otherwise resolved on the record of the Combined Hearing and/or herein. The record of the Combined Hearing is hereby closed.

4. Compromise of Controversies. For the reasons stated herein, the Plan constitutes a good faith, arm's-length compromise and settlement of all Claims or controversies relating to the rights that a holder of a Claim or Interest, or any assignees thereof, may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made or obligation to be incurred pursuant to the Plan, and the entry of this Combined Order constitutes approval of all such compromises and settlements.

5. Binding Effect; Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 62(a). Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 6006(d), 6006(g), or 7062, or otherwise, this Combined Order is a Final Order and the period in which an appeal must be filed shall commence upon the entry hereof. Immediately upon the entry of this Combined Order: (a) this Combined Order and the provisions of the Plan shall be binding upon (i) the Debtors, (ii) the Reorganized Debtors, (iii) all Holders of Claims and Interests in the Debtors, whether or not Impaired under the Plan and whether or not, if Impaired, such Holders accepted the Plan, (iv) each Person acquiring property under the Plan, (v) any other party-in-interest, (vi) any Person making an appearance in these Chapter 11 Cases, and (vii) each of the foregoing's respective heirs, successors, assigns, trustees, executors,

administrators, affiliates, officers, directors, agents, representatives, attorneys, beneficiaries, or guardians; and (b) the Debtors are authorized to consummate the Plan immediately upon entry of this Combined Order in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

6. Appointment of Board of Directors of Reorganized Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, as set forth in the Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the New Boards shall take office and replace the then-existing boards of directors, boards of managers, or similar governing bodies of the Debtors. All members of such existing boards shall cease to hold office or have any authority from and after the Effective Date to the extent not expressly included in the roster of the New Boards.

7. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors and the officers and members of the New Boards are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions, including the corporate actions and transactions contemplated under the Plan, and the securities issued pursuant to the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to the Plan or the New Organizational Documents.

8. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law stated in this Combined Order shall constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to the proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. To the extent any finding of fact shall be determined to be a conclusion of law, it shall be so

deemed, and to the extent any conclusion of law shall be determined to be a finding of fact, it shall be so deemed.

9. Incorporation by Reference. The terms of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits and schedules thereto are incorporated by reference into, and are an integral part of, this Combined Order. The terms of the Plan, the documents contained in the Plan Supplement, all exhibits thereto, and all other relevant and necessary documents, shall be effective and binding as of the Effective Date.

10. Plan Classifications Controlling. The classification of Claims and Interests for purposes of distributions made under the Plan shall be governed solely by the terms of the Plan. The classifications set forth on the Ballots tendered to or returned by creditors in connection with voting on the Plan (a) were set forth on the Ballots solely for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, (b) do not necessarily represent, and in no event shall be deemed to modify or otherwise affect, the actual classification of such Claims under the Plan for distribution purposes and (c) shall not be binding on the Debtors.

11. Cancellation of Existing Agreements and Release of Liens and Claims. The cancellation of existing agreements, notes, and equity interests described in Article IV.E of the Plan (subject to the limitations set forth therein) and the release, cancellation, termination, extinguishment, and discharge of all Liens, Claims, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the assets or property of the Debtors or the Estates described in Article IV.K of the Plan are necessary to implement the Plan and are hereby approved. Such provisions are appropriate, fair, equitable, and reasonable, and are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

12. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, on the Effective Date and upon completion of the applicable distributions made pursuant to Article VI of the Plan, all Liens, Claims, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the assets or property of the Debtors or the Estates shall be fully released, canceled, terminated, extinguished, and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity; *provided*, that (i) the Liens granted to the DIP Agents pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement and (ii) any and all Liens or security securing the Debtor's obligations under the Insurance Contracts, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes grants of security interests in, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, cash collateral, and letters of credit issued for the benefit of insurers, shall remain in full force and effect solely to the extent provided for in the Plan.

13. The filing of this Combined Order with any federal, state, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens, Claims, and other interests to the extent provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Any Person or Entity holding such Liens, Claims, or interests shall, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Reorganized Debtors such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction, and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Reorganized Debtors.

14. Exit Facilities Documents. The terms and conditions of the Exit Facilities Documents are approved. Entry of this Combined Order shall be deemed to constitute approval

by the Bankruptcy Court of the Exit Facilities Documents (including all transactions contemplated thereby, such as any supplementation or syndication of the Exit Term Loans, the incurrence of any incremental term loans pursuant to the Exit Term Loan Documents, and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred by the Reorganized Debtors in connection therewith, including the incurrence of Liens securing the Exit Facilities and the payment of all fees, payments, indemnities, and expenses associated therewith) and, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, authorization for the applicable Reorganized Debtors to enter into and perform their obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents and such other documents as may be reasonably required or appropriate, subject to any consent or approval rights under the Definitive Documents. On or around the Effective Date (and in accordance with the Plan), the Reorganized Debtors shall execute and deliver the Exit Facilities Documents, and shall execute, deliver, file, record, and issue any other related notes, guarantees, security documents, instruments, or agreements in connection therewith, in each case, without (a) further notice to the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. The Exit Facilities shall be subject to the Exit Intercreditor Agreement.

15. On the Effective Date, the Exit Facilities Documents shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of the Reorganized Debtors, enforceable in accordance with their terms. The financial accommodations to be extended pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents are being extended, and shall be deemed to have been extended, and all related payments made in connection therewith shall have been made, in each case, in good faith, for legitimate business purposes, for reasonably equivalent value, as an inducement to the applicable lenders to extend credit under the applicable Exit Facilities, are reasonable, shall not be subject to

avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever, and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable non-bankruptcy law. On the Effective Date, all of the Liens and security interests to be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, and/or reaffirmed (including in connection with any DIP ABL Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit ABL Credit Agreement or DIP Term Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement) under the Exit Facilities Documents shall: (a) be continuing legal, binding, and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the collateral granted in accordance with the terms of the applicable Exit Facilities Documents; (b) be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, reaffirmed, and deemed automatically perfected on the Effective Date, subject only to such Liens and security interests as may be permitted thereunder; and (c) not be subject to avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable non-bankruptcy law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein, in the Plan, or in the Exit Facilities Documents shall, to the extent violative of the terms of any Unexpired Lease of non-residential real property assumed pursuant to the Plan (1) result in the creation or imposition of a Lien upon any property or asset of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors subject to the applicable Unexpired Lease of non-residential real property, or (2) provide for the Agents under the Exit Facilities to access any leased premises of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors other than in accordance with applicable nonbankruptcy law or with the consent of the applicable landlord.

16. The Reorganized Debtors and the Entities granted such Liens and security interests are authorized to make all filings and recordings, and to obtain all governmental approvals and consents necessary to establish and perfect such Liens and security interests under the provisions of the applicable state, provincial, federal, or other law (whether domestic or foreign) that would be applicable in the absence of the Plan and this Combined Order (it being understood that perfection shall occur automatically by virtue of the entry of this Combined Order, and any such filings, recordings, approvals, and consents shall not be required), and shall thereafter cooperate to make all other filings and recordings that otherwise would be necessary under applicable law to give notice of such Liens and security interests to third parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liens and security interests granted by the Reorganized Debtors and the Entities pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents are automatically perfected as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, the Liens and Security Interests in any deposit account of any such Reorganized Debtor and/or Entity and without the necessity of entering into any lockbox or deposit account control agreement with respect to such deposit account.

17. Issuance of New Equity Interests and Deregistration. On the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent shall issue and deliver or reserve for issuance all of the New Equity Interests in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the New Organizational Documents. The issuance and distribution of the New Equity Interests is authorized without the need for further limited liability company, corporate or other action and without any further action, consent or approval, including by any Holder of a Claim or Interest. All of the New Equity Interests issuable and distributable under the Plan and this Combined Order, when so issued shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Each distribution and issuance referred to in the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth therein applicable to such distribution

or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. For the avoidance of doubt, the receipt and/or acceptance of New Equity Interests by any Holder of any Claim or Interest or any other Entity shall be deemed as such Holder's or Entity's agreement to the applicable New Organizational Documents, as may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their terms. The Consenting Stakeholders (as defined in the Transaction Support Agreement) and the Reorganized Debtors will not have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the offer, issuance, sale, solicitation, or purchase of the securities offered, issued, sold, solicited, and/or purchased under the Plan.

18. Reorganized Parent intends to exist and operate as a private company after the Effective Date. Reorganized Parent is authorized to take all necessary steps to terminate the registration of all Securities under the Exchange Act and Securities Act, including to de-register its Existing Equity Interests, and to terminate its reporting obligations under sections 12, 13, and 15(d) of the Exchange Act, including by filing a Form 15 with the SEC under the Exchange Act.

19. On the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent shall issue the New Equity Interests pursuant to the Plan and the New Organizational Documents. Reorganized Parent shall not be obligated to effect or maintain any listing of the New Equity Interests for trading on any national securities exchange (within the meaning of the Exchange Act). On and after the Effective Date, transfers of New Equity Interests shall be made in accordance with applicable United States law, United States securities laws (as applicable) and the New Organizational Documents.

20. On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Parent shall enter into the New Organizational Documents with the Holders of the New Equity Interests, which shall become

effective and binding in accordance with its terms and conditions upon the parties thereto, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Person or Entity (other than as expressly required by the New Organizational Documents). Any Person or Entity's receipt of New Equity Interests under, or as contemplated by, the Plan shall be deemed to constitute its agreement to be bound by the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with their terms, and such Entities and Persons shall be deemed signatories to the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent without further action required on their part. The New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent will be effective as of the Effective Date and, as of such date, will be deemed to be valid, binding, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, and each Holder of New Equity Interests will be bound thereby in all respects even if such Holder has not actually executed and delivered a counterpart thereof.

21. DIP Equity Premium and New Equity Interests Issued Pursuant Thereto. Confirmation shall be deemed approval of the DIP Equity Premium and the issuance of New Equity Interests issued pursuant thereto. On the Effective Date, sixty-four percent (64%) of the New Equity Interests shall be issued to the Holders of the First-Out DIP Term Loans in payment of the DIP Equity Premium to and in accordance with the Plan. The DIP Equity Premium is hereby approved as reasonable and shall not be subject to any avoidance, reduction, setoff, recoupment, offset, recharacterization, subordination (whether contractual, equitable, or otherwise), counterclaims, cross-claims, defenses, disallowance, impairment, disgorgement, or any other challenges under any theory at law or in equity by any person or entity.

22. Transaction Party Fees and Expenses. Confirmation shall be deemed approval of all transactions contemplated in the Transaction Support Agreement, including, without limitation, the payment of the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses (as defined in the Transaction Support Agreement). The Transaction Party Fees and Expenses constitute Allowed Administrative Claims of the Debtors' Estates under sections 503(b) and 507 of the Bankruptcy Code and shall be payable by the Debtors without further order of the Court. On the Effective Date, the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses shall be paid by the Debtors in accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement.

23. Retained Assets. To the extent that the succession to assets of the Debtors by the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to the Plan are deemed to constitute "transfers" of property, such transfers of property to the Reorganized Debtors (a) are or shall be legal, valid, binding and effective transfers of property, (b) vest or shall vest the Reorganized Debtors with good title to such property, free and clear of all liens, charges, Claims, encumbrances, or interests of creditors, except as expressly provided in the Plan or this Combined Order (including, without limitation, as to the liens and security interests granted in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents), (c) do not and shall not constitute avoidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or under applicable non-bankruptcy law, and (d) do not and shall not subject the Reorganized Debtors to any liability by reason of such transfer under the Bankruptcy Code or under applicable non-bankruptcy law, including, without limitation, any laws affecting successor or transferee liability.

24. Preservation of Causes of Action. Other than Causes of Action against an Entity that are waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or by a Bankruptcy Court order, all Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date. No Entity may rely on the absence of

a specific reference in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against them as any indication that the Reorganized Debtors will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against them. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to the Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors, and on and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, except as otherwise provided by the Plan.

25. Automatic Stay. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, all injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 105 and 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date, and at that time shall be dissolved and of no further force or effect, subject to the injunction set forth in Article IX of the Plan and/or Sections 524 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code. Upon the Effective Date, the injunction provided in Article IX of the Plan shall apply. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph, nothing herein shall bar the filing of financing documents (including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, security agreements, leases, mortgages, trust agreements, and bills of sale) or the taking of such other actions as are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the transactions specifically contemplated by the Plan or by this Combined Order prior to the Effective Date.

26. Change of Control Provisions. Any Change of Control Provision in (a) any Unexpired Lease of non-residential real property shall be unenforceable solely in connection with (x) assumption of such Unexpired Lease and (y) the Restructuring Transactions, to the extent that any Change of Control Provision would be triggered by the assumption of such Unexpired Lease or the consummation of Restructuring Transactions, and (b) any contract, agreement, or other document of the Debtors, including any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (except as specified in the foregoing clause (a)) assumed by the Debtors, shall be deemed modified in accordance with section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code such that assumption of such agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall not (either alone or in combination with any other condition, event, circumstance or occurrence) (i) be prohibited, restricted, or conditioned on account of such provision or require any consent thereunder, (ii) breach or result in the modification or termination of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (other than Unexpired Leases for non-residential real property), (iii) result in any penalty or other fees or payments, accelerated or increased obligations, renewal or extension conditions, or any other entitlement in favor of such non-Debtor party thereunder, including for the avoidance of doubt any penalty or other fees or payments, accelerated or increased obligations, renewal or extension conditions that are triggered upon or after the occurrence of (either alone or in combination with any other condition, event, circumstance or occurrence) a change of control (or term with similar effect), or (iv) entitle the non-Debtor party thereto to do or impose any of the foregoing or otherwise exercise any other default-related rights or remedies with respect thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to the Plan or otherwise may not be terminated on account of such assumption or on account of the Plan, the transactions contemplated therein, or any change of control or ownership interest composition

or entity conversion that may occur at any time before, on, or in connection with the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtors may rely on the Plan and this Combined Order as a complete defense to any action by a party to an assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to terminate such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on account of such assumption or on account of the Plan, the transactions contemplated herein, or any change of control or ownership interest composition that may occur at any time before or on the Effective Date. Each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (including any amendments thereto entered into after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date) assumed pursuant to Article V of the Plan shall revest in and be fully enforceable by the Reorganized Debtors in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan, any order of this Court authorizing and providing for its assumption, or applicable law.

27. Assumption of the Indemnification Obligations and D&O Insurance Policies. The Debtors, and upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall assume all of the Indemnification Provisions in place on and before the Effective Date for Claims related to or arising out of any actions, omissions, or transactions occurring before the Effective Date pursuant to Section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors, and upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall assume all of the D&O Insurance Policies pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless previously effectuated by separate order entered by the Court, entry of this Combined Order shall constitute the Court's approval of the Debtors' foregoing assumption of each of the Indemnification Provisions and the D&O Insurance Policies. Entry of this Combined Order shall further constitute authorization for the Debtors to take such actions, and to execute and deliver such documents, as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to implement, maintain, cause the binding of, satisfy any terms or conditions of, or otherwise secure for the insureds the

benefits of the D&O Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, confirmation of the Plan shall not discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any indemnity obligations of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors assumed by the foregoing assumption of the Indemnification Provisions and the D&O Insurance Policies and each such indemnity obligation shall be deemed and treated as an Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Debtors hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, confirmation of the Plan shall not impair or otherwise modify any rights of the Reorganized Debtors under the Indemnification Provisions and the D&O Insurance Policies. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall not terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any "tail" D&O Insurance Policies covering the Debtors' current boards of directors in effect on or after the Petition Date and, subject to the terms of the applicable D&O Insurance Policies, all officers, directors, members, and partners of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policy for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, members, or partners remain in such positions after the Effective Date.

28. Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. The Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease provisions of Article V of the Plan, and the assumptions, assumptions and assignments, or rejections described in Article V of the Plan, are approved in all respects. The Debtors are authorized to assume or reject Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases in accordance with Article V of the Plan.

29. The Debtors shall cure all defaults required to be cured under and in accordance with section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code for each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease and shall comply with section 365(b)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Further,

for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any assumed Unexpired Lease of nonresidential real property, subject to any agreements between the parties with respect thereto, nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order relieves the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors of any obligations arising under any Unexpired Lease of nonresidential real property assumed pursuant to the Plan including, but not limited to, any obligation to pay year-end adjustments or reconciliations, and any indemnification obligations contained therein (subject, in all cases, to the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors', as applicable, rights and defenses).

30. Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and payment of any applicable Cure Cost and satisfaction of any nonmonetary defaults, as applicable, pursuant to Article V of the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cure Costs or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time before the Effective Date.

31. Parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim or objection in order to assert or preserve any Cure Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Combined Order, all Cure Costs shall be Unimpaired by the Plan and this Combined Order and all Cure Costs outstanding as of the Effective Date shall remain continuing obligations of the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date subject to all parties' rights and defenses with respect thereto.

32. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan or this Combined Order to the contrary, all Unexpired Leases between a Debtor and any of the Specified Landlords[5] are to be assumed – but not modified or amended absent written consent of the applicable Specified Landlord – by the Debtors as of the Confirmation Date, with such assumption effective as of the Effective Date.

33. The agreement to terminate the lease for store numbered 19100 located at Staten Island Mall Sears Anchor 2655, Richmond Avenue, Staten Island, NY is approved and the Debtors are authorized to take the steps required to effectuate that agreement.

34. Claims for Rejection Damages. All Claims arising from the rejection (if any) of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases must be filed with the clerk of the Court and served upon counsel for the Reorganized Debtors within thirty (30) days after the date of entry of an order of the Court (including this Combined Order) approving the rejection of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Any Claim arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that becomes an Allowed Claim is classified and shall be treated as a Class 4 General Unsecured Claim, unless such Claim is a Subordinated Claim, in which case it shall be treated as a Class 5 Subordinated Claim. Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed within the time required by this section will be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates, or the property of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors.

---

[5] The "***Specified Landlords***" are: ARC SPSANTX001, LLC; 555 9TH STREET LP; BV CENTERCAL, LLC; CONGRESSIONAL PLAZA ASSOCIATES, LLC; FEDERAL REALTY OP LP; PES PARTNERS, LLC; FRIT SAN JOSE TOWN AND COUNTRY VILLAGE, LLC ; FR PEMBROKE GARDENS, LLC; FLATIRON PROPERTY HOLDINGS, L.L.C.; KP IV NAVY, LLC; PR/MRPI EASTGATE C, LLC; CORE POWER BRIDGEPOINTE, LLC (successor to TREA 3010 Bridgepointe Parkway LLC); VILLAGE AT GULFSTREAM PARK, LLC; INLAND COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE SERVICES LLC, as managing agent; CENTURY CITY MALL, LLC; and SOUTHCENTER OWNER LLC; HGIT Briargate LLC; landlords of properties managed by BROOKFIELD PROPERTIES RETAIL, INC., KITE REALTY GROUP L.P., NNN REIT, INC., AND REGENCY CENTERS, L.P.

35. Professional Compensation. All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred before the Effective Date must be Filed no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders. Subject to any applicable agreements by the Retained Professionals with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court Allows from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the Allowed amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay such amounts within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Professional Fee Claims.

36. Settlement Payments. On and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors (with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders) or, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, are authorized to enter into settlement agreements with respect to Claims or Causes of Action asserted against the Debtors or their Estates and to pay any amounts due and owing thereunder.

37. Management Incentive Plan. The details regarding the Management Incentive Plan and the awards (and terms and conditions thereof) under the Management Incentive Plan to certain

officers, board members, and other members of management shall be determined by the Reorganized Board after the Effective Date in its sole discretion.

38. Employee Benefits. On and after the Effective Date (and subject to any additions, deletions, and/or modifications as may be adopted by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors), the Reorganized Debtors shall honor, in the ordinary course of business, Compensation and Benefits Programs; provided, however, that the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' performance of any employment agreement will not entitle any person to any benefit or alleged entitlement under any contract, agreement, arrangement, policy, program or plan that has expired or been terminated or cancelled before the Effective Date, or restore, reinstate, or revive any such benefit or alleged entitlement under any such contract, agreement, arrangement, policy, program or plan. Nothing in the Plan shall limit, diminish, or otherwise alter the Reorganized Debtors' defenses, claims, Causes of Action or other rights with respect to any such contracts, agreements, arrangements, policies, programs, and plans. On the Effective Date, (a) all awards of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other equity awards, equity or equity-based incentive plans, employee stock purchase plans, and any other agreements or awards, or provisions set forth in any Compensation and Benefits Programs or Assumed Employee Agreement that provide for rights to acquire Interests or New Equity Interests and (b) any agreement or plan whose value is related to Interests or New Equity Interests or other ownership interests of the Debtors in each case, shall not constitute or be deemed to constitute Executory Contracts and shall be deemed terminated on the Effective Date with any damages resulting therefrom treated as Subordinated Claims or an Existing Equity Interest, as applicable, under the Plan.

39. Plan Distributions. On and after the Effective Date, distributions on account of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests, if any, and the resolution and treatment of Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be effectuated pursuant to Article VI of the Plan.

40. Operation as of the Effective Date. On and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor may operate its business and may use, acquire or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by this Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules.

41. Discharge of Debtors. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan, the Definitive Documents, this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into, and effective as of the Effective Date: (a) the rights afforded in the Plan and the treatment of all Claims and Interests therein shall be in exchange for and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of all Claims and Interests of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Claims from and after the Petition Date, against the Debtors or any of their assets, property, or Estates; (b) the Plan shall bind all Holders of Claims and Interests, notwithstanding whether any such Holders abstained from voting to accept or reject the Plan or voted to reject the Plan; (c) subject to Article III.F of the Plan, all Claims and Interests shall be satisfied, discharged and released in full, and the Debtors' liability with respect thereto will be extinguished completely without further notice or action, including any liability of the kind specified under sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (d) except as otherwise expressly provided for in the Plan, all Entities shall be precluded from asserting against, derivatively on behalf of, or through, the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, each of their successors and assigns, and

each of their assets and properties, any other Claims or Interests based upon any documents, instruments or any act or omission, transaction, or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Effective Date or otherwise.

42. Filing and Recording. This Combined Order (a) is and shall be effective as a determination that, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan (including, without limitation, the Exit Facilities Documents), on the Effective Date, all Claims existing prior to such date have been unconditionally released, discharged, and terminated and (b) is and shall be binding upon and shall govern the acts of all entities, including, without limitation, all filing agents, filing officers, title agents, title companies, recorders of mortgages, recorders of deeds, registrars of deeds, administrative agencies, governmental departments, secretaries of state, federal, state, and local officials, and all other persons and entities who may be required, by operation of law, the duties of their office, or contract, to accept, file, register, or otherwise record or release any document or instrument. Each and every federal, state, and local government agency is hereby directed to accept any and all documents and instruments necessary, useful, or appropriate (including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements) to effectuate, implement, and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Plan and this Combined Order (including, without limitation, the Exit Facilities Documents) without payment of any stamp or similar tax or governmental assessment imposed by federal, state or local law.

43. Payment of Statutory Fees and Compliance with Reporting Requirements. All fees payable pursuant to section 1930(a) of the Judicial Code, as determined by this Court at a hearing pursuant to Section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent necessary, shall be paid by each of

the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors), as applicable, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the earliest to occur of the entry of (a) a final decree closing such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, (b) an order dismissing such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, or (c) an order converting such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

44. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee, which reports shall include a separate schedule of disbursements made during the applicable period, attested to by the Reorganized Debtors. The obligation to file quarterly reports and pay U.S. Trustee Fees shall continue until the earliest of the Debtors' cases being closed, dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

45. Releases by the Debtors. The following releases by the Debtors in Article IX.B of the Plan are approved and authorized and shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of this Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person and this Combined Order hereby permanently enjoins the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively, or otherwise, of any Claims, obligations, suits, rights, Causes of Action, remedies or liabilities released pursuant to the Releases set forth in Article IX.B of the Plan:

> **To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and**

all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other

Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

46. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests. The following releases by the Releasing Parties (including Third-Party Release) in Article IX.C of the Plan are approved and authorized, and shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of this Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person and this Combined Order hereby permanently enjoins the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively, or otherwise, of any Claims, obligations, suits, rights, Causes of Action, remedies or liabilities released pursuant to the Third-Party Release set forth in the Plan. The releases set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan were made for substantial consideration.

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other

Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

47. Exculpation. The following exculpations set forth in Article IX.D. of the Plan are authorized and approved:

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be

taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of this Plan; *provided*, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce this Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with this Plan or assumed pursuant to this Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

48. Injunction. The following injunction in Article X.F of the Plan is authorized and approved:

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, this Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to this Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the

property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

49. Exemption from Securities Laws. No registration statement shall be filed under the Securities Act, or pursuant to any state securities laws, with respect to the offer and distribution of the New Equity Interests under the Plan. The offering, sale, issuance, and distribution of the New Equity Interests in exchange for Claims pursuant to Article II and Article III of the Plan and pursuant to this Combined Order shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable United States, state, or local law requiring registration for the offer or sale of a security pursuant to section 1145 of the

Bankruptcy Code. Any and all such New Equity Interests may be resold without registration under the Securities Act by the recipients thereof pursuant to the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(1) of the Securities Act, subject to: (a) the provisions of section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, which limits resale by Persons who are "underwriters" as that term is defined in such section; (b) restrictions under the Securities Act applicable to recipients who are an "affiliate" of the Reorganized Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (c) compliance with any applicable state or foreign securities laws, if any, and any rules and regulations of the SEC, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such Securities; (d) the restrictions, if any, on the transferability of such Securities in the organizational documents of the issuer of, or in agreements or instruments applicable to holders of, such Securities; and (e) any other applicable regulatory approval.

50. The Reorganized Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than the Plan and this Combined Order with respect to the treatment of the New Equity Interests under applicable securities laws.

51. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Person or Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, DTC) shall be entitled to require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. All such Persons and Entities including DTC shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan or this Combined Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding any policies, practices, or procedures of DTC, DTC and any participants and intermediaries shall fully cooperate

and take all actions to facilitate any and all transactions necessary or appropriate for implementation of the Plan or other contemplated thereby, including without limitation any and all distributions pursuant to the Plan.

52. Exemption from Taxation. Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfer from a Debtor to a Reorganized Debtor or to any Entity pursuant to, in contemplation of or in connection with the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, Equity Security, or other Equity Interest in the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors; (b) the creation, modification, consolidation, or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (c) the making, assignment or recording of any lease or sublease; or (d) the making, delivery or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments or other instruments of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles, or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing, or recording fee or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents are directed to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, or governmental assessment.

53. Continued Corporate Existence. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable

law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect before the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended by the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state law).

54. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions authorized to be taken pursuant to the Plan shall be effective on, prior to or after the Effective Date pursuant to this Combined Order, without further application to, or order of, the Court, or further action by the respective officers, directors, members, or stockholders of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such officers, directors, members, or stockholders.

55. Approval of Consents and Authorization To Take Acts Necessary To Implement Plan. Pursuant to Section 1142(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, section 303 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, and any comparable provision of the business corporation laws of any other state, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and the officers and members of the New Boards are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, the corporate actions and transaction contemplated under the Plan, and the securities issued pursuant to the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, whether or not such action is specifically contemplated by the Plan or this Combined Order,

without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to the Plan or the New Organizational Documents, and the obligations thereunder shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of each of the respective parties thereto, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

56. No further approval by the Court shall be required for any action, transaction, or agreement that the management of the Debtors determines is necessary or appropriate to implement and effectuate or consummate the Plan, whether or not such action, transaction, or agreement is specifically contemplated in the Plan or this Combined Order. This Combined Order shall further constitute all approvals, consents, and directions required for the Reorganized Debtors to act consistent with the Plan and the laws, rules, and regulations of all states and any other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Plan and any documents, instruments, or agreements, and any other acts and transactions referred to in or contemplated by the Plan. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are hereby authorized, immediately upon entry of this Combined Order, to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring Transactions and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of their respective businesses or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtors, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. To the extent not approved by the Court previously, entry of this Combined Order shall be deemed approval of the Restructuring Transactions (including the transactions and related agreements contemplated thereby, including by the Transaction Support Agreement, documents in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents, and the New Organizational Documents, as the same may be modified in accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement from time to time prior to the Effective Date), and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred

and fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, in connection therewith (including all actions in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents and the New Organizational Documents) are hereby effective and authorized to be taken.

57. Unless specifically directed by this Combined Order or the Plan, no further action of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall be necessary to perform any act to comply with, implement, and effectuate the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions. The approvals and authorizations specifically set forth in this Combined Order are nonexclusive and are not intended to limit the authority of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors to take any and all actions necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and consummate any and all documents or transactions contemplated by the Plan or this Combined Order, including authorizing the issuance of all consideration to be issued under the Plan, entry into all agreements necessary to effectuate the Plan and the other Restructuring Transactions.

58. Applicable Non-Bankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Combined Order, the Plan, and all related documents (including, without limitation, the Exit Facilities Documents), and any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable non-bankruptcy law, rule, or regulation of any state, federal, or other governmental authority.

59. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Combined Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state, federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Plan, any certifications, documents, instruments, or agreements (including, without limitation, any mortgages or other collateral documents related to the Exit Facilities Documents), and any

amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan.

60. Combined Order Supersedes. It is hereby ordered that this Combined Order shall supersede any Court orders issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Combined Order; provided that nothing in this Combined Order shall impair the Debtors' obligations under the DIP Orders.

61. Notice of Entry of Combined Order and Effective Date. The Debtors shall cause to be served a notice of the entry of this Combined Order and occurrence of the Effective Date, substantially in form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Confirmation Notice"), on all parties served with the Combined Notice as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date; provided that, no notice of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtors mailed the Combined Notice, but received such notice returned marked "undeliverable as addressed," "moved, left no forwarding address," or "forwarding order expired," or similar reason, unless the Debtors have been informed in writing by such Entity, or are otherwise aware, of that Entity's new address. The Debtors shall cause the Confirmation Notice to be posted on the website of these Chapter 11 Cases: https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. Such service in the time and manner set forth herein will provide good, adequate, and sufficient notice under the circumstances, and shall be deemed to comply with Bankruptcy Rules 2002(a)(7), 2002(f)(3) and (f)(7), 2002(1), 3002(c)(4), and 3020(c)(2).

62. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under Section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

63. Failure To Consummate Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived pursuant to

Article VIII.B of the Plan. If the Effective Date does not occur, then: the Plan will be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtors, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Entity, or (iii) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Entity in any respect.

64. Modification of Plan. After the entry of the Combined Order, without need for further order or authorization of the Court, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, subject to the limitations and rights contained in the Plan and the Transaction Support Agreement, and with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, may (a) amend or modify the Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Combined Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. A Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan as altered, amended or modified, if the proposed alteration, amendment, or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of such Claim or Interest of such Holder.

65. References to Plan Provisions. The failure to include or reference any particular provision of the Plan or Plan Supplement in this Combined Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such provision, it being the intent of the Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety and such provisions shall have the same binding effect, enforceability, and legality as every other provision of the Plan. Each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted by the Court, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

66. Waiver of Filings. Any requirement under section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rule 1007 obligating the Debtors to file any list, schedule, or statement with the Court or the U.S. Trustee (except for monthly operating reports or any other post-confirmation reporting obligation to the U.S. Trustee) is hereby waived.

67. Waiver of Section 341 Meeting. Any requirement under section 341(e) for the U.S. Trustee to convene a meeting of creditors or equity holders is waived as of the Confirmation Date.

68. Governmental Agencies. Nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order is intended to affect the police or regulatory activities of governmental agencies.

69. Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or this Combined Order to the contrary: (a) the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' (the "**Texas Comptroller**") setoff rights are preserved under § 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any and all prepetition and post-petition tax liabilities owed by the Debtors to the Texas Comptroller, including those resulting from audits, shall be determined and resolved in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas and paid in accordance with § 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or applicable non-bankruptcy law, as applicable; (c) all matters involving the Debtors' prepetition and post-petition tax liabilities to the Comptroller shall be resolved in accordance with the processes and procedures provided by Texas law; (d) the Texas Comptroller shall not be required to file any proof of claim or other request for payment in order to receive payment of or preserve its rights regarding its prepetition and post-petition tax liabilities; (e) the Chapter 11 Cases shall have no effect on the Texas Comptroller's rights as to non-debtor third parties; and (f) the Texas Comptroller's statutory rights to post-petition and post-Effective Date interest are preserved. The Debtors', Reorganized Debtors' and Texas Comptroller's rights and defenses under Texas state law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the foregoing are fully preserved. Nothing contained

in the Plan or this Combined Order will be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of, or otherwise affect, any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or non-Debtor third party has under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the Texas Comptroller.

70. Certain Governmental Matters. Nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order, including the release provisions of Article IX.C and the injunction provisions of Article IX.E, shall release, enjoin, preclude, prohibit, impair, or delay the United States Government or any of its agencies, the State of Texas or any Governmental Unit of the State of Texas from (a) the exercise of police and regulatory powers against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any non-Debtor Entity, or (b) commencing or continuing litigation on any Claim, Causes of Action, proceeding or investigation against the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor or any non-Debtor Entity in any court of competent jurisdiction after the Effective Date, with any Claim arising prior to the Effective Date being entitled to treatment under Class 4 of the Plan; provided, that nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order shall alter any rights or defenses of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or any non-Debtor Entity with respect to any of the foregoing and such rights and defenses are fully reserved. Further, the United States Government, the State of Texas and any Governmental Unit of the State of Texas are deemed to have opted out of the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX of the Plan and shall not be "Released Parties" under the Plan.

71. Any Allowed Secured Tax Claims of the Texas Taxing Authorities[6] for the 2024 tax year (the "***Texas Tax Claims***") shall be paid in full when due, prior to delinquency. Texas Tax

[6] Clear Creek Independent School District, Harris County Water Control Improvement District #116, Woodlands Metro Center Municipal Utility District, Woodlands Road Utility District #1, Frisco Independent School District, Bexar County, Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District, Dallas County, City of Fairview, Harris County Emergency Service District #11, Harris County Emergency Service District #29, Harris County Improvement

Claims not paid prior to delinquency shall include all accrued interest properly charged under applicable non-bankruptcy law through the date of payment. The Texas Taxing Authorities shall retain their liens, if any, on the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' property or any proceeds from the sale of such property, until the Texas Tax Claims are paid in full. The Debtors shall pay all post-petition ad valorem tax liabilities, including tax year 2025 and subsequent tax years, if any, owing to the Texas Taxing Authorities in the ordinary course of business as such tax debt comes due and prior to said ad valorem taxes becoming delinquent without the need of the Texas Taxing Authorities to file an administrative expense claim and/or request for payment. The Texas Taxing Authorities shall retain their post-petition liens against the Debtors' property, if any, until any such post-petition taxes are paid in full, including any accrued penalties and interest. The Texas Taxing Authorities' lien priority shall not be primed nor subordinated by any exit financing approved by the Court in conjunction with the Confirmation of the Plan or otherwise.

72. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Combined Order, to the extent the priority tax claims of the Missouri Department of Revenue ("**MDOR**") have not been paid in full prior to the Effective Date, such claims will be paid either (a) in full on the Effective Date or (b) in equal monthly installments commencing on the Effective Date and continuing over a period ending not later than sixty (60) months after the Petition Date. Each equal monthly payment shall in addition include interest at the statutory interest rate of 9% per annum from the Effective Date.

73. Treatment of Surety Bond Agreements. Prior to the Petition Date, in the ordinary course of business, Arch Insurance Company, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company (each, a "**Surety**" and collectively, "**Sureties**") issued surety bonds on behalf of certain of the Debtors

District #01, City of Houston, Houston Community College System, Houston Independent School District, Lone Star College System, Montgomery County, Tarrant County, Collin County, City of Plano and Collin College.

(collectively, the "**Surety Bonds**" and each, individually, a "**Surety Bond**"). Prior to the Petition Date, in the ordinary course of their business, certain of the Debtors (collectively, the "**Indemnitors**") executed certain indemnity agreements and/or related agreements, including, without limitation, agreements regarding collateral, with each Surety (collectively, the "**Surety Bond Agreements**" and, each, a "**Surety Bond Agreement**").

74. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan and the Combined Order, on the Effective Date, any rights, claims and obligations, including, without limitation, trust and/or subrogation rights, arising under (i) the Surety Bonds; (ii) the contracts and/or obligations that are subjects of the Surety Bonds (the "**Bonded Obligations**"); (iii) the Surety Bond Agreements, and (iv) any collateral of a Surety under a Surety Bond Agreement (the "**Surety Collateral**") shall be deemed assumed, reaffirmed and ratified by the applicable Reorganized Debtors, shall survive and continue in full force and effect, and the rights, claims and obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, trust and/or subrogation rights and rights in any Surety Collateral, shall not be altered, modified, discharged, enjoined, impaired or released under the Plan and/or by entry of the Combined Order. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in the Plan or Combined Order, including, without limitation, any exculpation, release, injunction, exclusions and discharge provisions contained in Article IX of the Plan, shall bar, alter, limit, impair, release, modify or enjoin any rights, claims, and obligations, including, without limitation, trust and/or subrogation rights in respect of the Surety Bonds and/or the Surety Bond Agreements, or applicable law. Further, the provisions of Article VI.K shall not apply to any Claim to which a Surety may be subrogated pursuant to the Surety Bonds. Without the requirement of any action by the Surety, the Surety is deemed to have opted out of the third-party release provisions of the Plan, and each Surety is not a Releasing Party under the Plan. Solely to the extent any of the Surety Bond Agreements are

deemed to be one or more executory contracts, any such agreements are deemed assumed by the applicable Reorganized Debtor pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code effective as of the Effective Date with the consent of the Surety. If on and after the Effective Date any one of the Surety Bond Agreements cease to be in effect solely as a result of a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that such agreements are non-assumable under applicable bankruptcy law, any such Surety Bond Agreements shall be deemed reinstated or ratified on the terms of such Surety Bond Agreement that existed immediately prior to the Effective Date and the Reorganized Debtors will execute such documents as may be necessary to effect the reinstatement of such Surety Bond Agreement on such terms that existed immediately prior to the Effective Date. The entry of this Combined Order shall not impair the Surety's rights against any non-Debtor, or any non-Debtor's rights against the Surety, including under any Surety Bond Agreement. The rights and claims of the Sureties are unimpaired in accordance with section 1124(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or the Combined Order, any Surety Collateral shall remain in place to secure any obligations under any Surety Bond Agreements in accordance with the terms of such agreements.

75. The Chubb Insurance Program. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Definitive Documents, any other document related to any of the foregoing, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, any other provision that purports to be preemptory or supervening, grants an injunction, discharge or release, confers Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction, or requires a party to opt out of any releases):

(a) on the Effective Date, all of the insurance policies which have been issued by ACE American Insurance Company, Federal Insurance Company and any of their respective U.S.-based affiliates and predecessors (collectively, and solely in their capacities as

insurers and third party administrators, the "***Chubb Companies***") to, or which provide coverage to, any of the Debtors (or any of their predecessors) at any time and for any line of coverage including, without limitation, workers' compensation insurance policies and director and officer liability insurance policies (collectively and together with any agreements, documents or instruments related thereto entered into by, or issued for the benefit of, the Chubb Companies, and each as amended, modified or supplemented and including any exhibit or addenda thereto, the "***Chubb Insurance Program***") shall be assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Reorganized Debtors, jointly and severally, in their entireties pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall continue in full force and effect thereafter in accordance with their respective terms;

(b) on and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall become and remain liable in full for all of their and the Debtors' obligations under the Chubb Insurance Program, regardless of whether such obligations arise before or after the Effective Date, and without the need or requirement for the Chubb Companies file a Proof of Claim or an Administrative Claim, cure claim, cure objection, or provide any notice of setoff or recoupment;

(c) nothing alters, modifies or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of the Chubb Insurance Program, and any rights and obligations thereunder shall be determined under the Chubb Insurance Program and applicable non-bankruptcy law as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not occurred;

(d) except as expressly set forth in subpart (a) hereof, nothing shall permit or otherwise effectuate a sale, assignment or other transfer of the Chubb Insurance Program and/or

any rights, benefits, claims, proceeds, rights to payment, or recoveries under and/or relating to the Chubb Insurance Program without the prior express written consent of the Chubb Companies;

(e) the automatic stay of Bankruptcy Code section 362(a) and the injunctions set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan, if and to the extent applicable, shall be deemed lifted without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, solely to permit: (i) claimants with valid workers' compensation claims or direct action claims against the Chubb Companies under applicable non-bankruptcy law to proceed with their claims; (ii) the Chubb Companies to administer, handle, defend, settle, and/or pay, in the ordinary course of business and without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, (A) workers' compensation claims, (B) claims where a claimant asserts a direct claim against the Chubb Companies under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or an order has been entered by this Bankruptcy Court granting a claimant relief from the automatic stay or the injunctions set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan to proceed with its claim, and (C) all costs in relation to each of the foregoing; (iii) the Chubb Companies to collect from any or all of the collateral or security provided by or on behalf of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) at any time and to hold the proceeds thereof as security for the obligations of the Debtors (and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) and/or apply such proceeds to the obligations of the Debtors (and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) under the applicable Chubb Insurance Program, in such order as Chubb may determine; and (iv) the Chubb Companies to cancel any policies under the Chubb Insurance Program, and take, in their sole discretion, any other actions relating to the Chubb Insurance Program (including effectuating a setoff or

recoupment): provided, however, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and Chubb Companies reserve all of their respective rights and defenses, if any, under applicable non-bankruptcy law and the Chubb Insurance Program to the extent Chubb Companies takes any action permitted by this sub-paragraph (e)(iv); and

(f) for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in Section E of Article IX of the Plan applies or shall be deemed to apply to any claims covered by the Chubb Insurance Program.

76. Conflicts Between Combined Order and Plan. The provisions of the Plan and of this Combined Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effect the purposes of each; provided, however, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any Plan provision and any provision of this Combined Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of this Combined Order shall govern and any such provision of this Combined Order shall be deemed a modification of the Plan and shall control and take precedence.

77. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions Upon Confirmation. Each provision of the Plan is: (a) valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms; (b) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the Debtors' and the Required Consenting Term Lenders' consent; and (c) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

78. Final Order. This Combined Order is a final order and the period in which an appeal must be filed shall commence upon the entry hereof. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 7062 or 3020(e), this Combined Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry.

79. Integration of Plan and Combined Order Provisions. The provisions of the Plan and this Combined Order, including the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth herein, are integrated with each other and are mutually nonseverable and mutually dependent.

80. Effectiveness of Order. This Combined Order is and shall be deemed to be a separate order with respect to each Debtor for all purposes.

81. Retention of Jurisdiction. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, and notwithstanding the entry of this Combined Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Effective Date, the Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising in, arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to Sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code including, without limitation, to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the priority or perfection of the Liens and security interests granted pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents.

82. Reversal. If any or all of the provisions of this Combined Order are hereafter reversed, modified, or vacated by subsequent order of this Court or any other court, such reversal, modification, or vacatur shall not affect the validity of the acts or obligations incurred or undertaken under or in connection with the Plan prior to the Debtors' receipt of written notice of any such order. Notwithstanding any such reversal, modification or vacatur of this Combined Order, any such act or obligation incurred or undertaken pursuant to, and in reliance on, this Combined Order prior to the effective date of such reversal, modification, or vacatur shall be governed in all respects by the provisions of this Combined Order and the Plan and any amendments or modifications thereto.

Signed: January 24, 2025

Alfredo R Pérez
United States Bankruptcy Judge

EXHIBIT A

Plan

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

FIRST AMENDED PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (NY Bar No. 3161759)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Dated: January 23, 2025
Houston, Texas

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, Texas 75019.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

The Container Store Group, Inc. and each of the other debtors and debtors-in-possession in the above-captioned cases (collectively, the "***Debtors***") propose this Plan (as defined herein) for the treatment and resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors. Capitalized terms used in this Plan and not otherwise defined have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Article I.A.

Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, this Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor for the treatment and resolution of outstanding Claims and Interests therein pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors seek to consummate the Restructuring Transactions on the Effective Date of this Plan. Each Debtor is a proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The classifications of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III shall be deemed to apply separately with respect to each Plan proposed by each Debtor, as applicable. This Plan does not contemplate substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, results of operations, historical financial information, projections, and future operations, as well as a summary and analysis of this Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan. There also are other agreements and documents, which shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court, that are referenced in this Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement as exhibits and schedules. All such exhibits and schedules are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to certain restrictions and requirements set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 1127, Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3019, and the terms and conditions set forth in the Transaction Support Agreement and this Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan before its substantial consummation.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THIS PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THIS PLAN.

Article I.
DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. *Defined Terms*

The following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "***Ad Hoc Group***" means that certain ad hoc group of Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims advised by the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, as may be reconstituted from time to time.

2. "***Ad Hoc Group Advisors***" means Paul Hastings LLP, AlixPartners, LLP, Greenhill & Co., LLC., and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Ad Hoc Group with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

3. "***Administrative Claim***" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration under sections 503(b), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors; (b) Professional Fee Claims, to the extent Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court; (c) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of title 28 United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1911-1930; (d) Cure Costs; and (e) Restructuring Fees and Expenses, in

accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, as applicable; *provided*, that the foregoing clauses (a) through (e) shall not be interpreted as enlarging the scope of sections 503(b), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. For the purposes of treatment and distributions under the Plan, if the Transaction Support Agreement remains effective, the DIP Claims shall be subject to Article II(B).

4. "***Affiliate***" means, with respect to any Entity, all Entities that would fall within the definition of an "affiliate" as such term is defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect to any Entity that is not a Debtor, the term "Affiliate" shall apply to such Entity as if the Entity were a Debtor.

5. "***Agents***" means, collectively, the Prepetition Agents, the DIP Agents, and the Exit Facility Agents, in each case including any successors thereto.

6. "***Allowed***" means with respect to any Claim or Interest (or any portion thereof): (a) any Claim or Interest as to which no objection to allowance, priority, or secured status, and no request for estimation or other challenge, including pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, has been interposed (either in the Bankruptcy Court or in the ordinary course of business) on or before any applicable period of limitation under applicable law or such other applicable period of limitation fixed by the Bankruptcy Court; (b) any Claim or Interest as to which the liability of the Debtors and the amount thereof are determined by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or a court of competent jurisdiction other than the Bankruptcy Court, either before or after the Effective Date, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders; or (c) any Claim or Interest expressly deemed Allowed by this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing: (x) any Claim or Interest that is expressly disallowed pursuant to this Plan shall not be Allowed unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court; (y) unless otherwise specified in this Plan, the Allowed amount of Claims shall be subject to and shall not exceed the limitations under or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable; and (z) the Reorganized Debtors shall retain all claims and defenses with respect to Allowed Claims that are reinstated or otherwise Unimpaired pursuant to this Plan. "Allow," "Allows," and "Allowing" shall have correlative meanings.

7. "***Assumed Employee Agreements***" means all existing employment agreements between the Debtors and employees of the Debtors as of the Petition Date (other than awards of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other equity awards, equity or equity-based incentive plans, employee stock purchase plans, and any other agreements or awards).

8. "***Avoidance Actions***" means any and all actual or potential avoidance, recovery, subordination, or similar actions or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtors or the Estates under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including actions or remedies arising under chapter 5 and section 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related local, state, federal, or foreign statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws, fraudulent conveyance laws, or other similar related laws, in each case whether or not litigation to prosecute such Claim(s) and Cause(s) of Action was commenced prior to the Effective Date.

9. "***Bankruptcy Code***" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

10. "***Bankruptcy Court***" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division, or such other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases.

11. "***Bankruptcy Rules***" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. § 2075, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases or any proceedings therein, and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

12. "***Business Day***" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or "legal holiday" (as that term is defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)), on which commercial banks are open for commercial business with the public in New York City, New York.

13. "***Cash***" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

14. "***Cash Collateral***" has the meaning set forth in section 363(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

15. "***Causes of Action***" means any action, Claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, dispute demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, interest, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, lost, debt, fee or expense, damage, judgment, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, proceeding, franchise, remedy, and license of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including any alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, as applicable, in contract or in tort, in law (whether local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. law) or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. law. For the avoidance of doubt, "Causes of Action" include: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment; (b) any Claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, actual or constructive fraudulent transfer or fraudulent conveyance or voidable transaction or similar law, violation of local, state, or federal or non-U.S. law or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) any Claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or similar local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. law; (d) any Claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any Avoidance Actions relating to or arising from any state or foreign law pertaining to any Avoidance Action, including preferential transfer, actual or constructive fraudulent transfer, fraudulent conveyance, or similar Claim; (f) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; and (g) any "lender liability" or equitable subordination Claims or defenses.

16. "***Chapter 11 Cases***" means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the voluntary case Filed for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the jointly administered chapter 11 cases for all of the Debtors.

17. "***Claim***" means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. Except where otherwise provided in context, "Claim" refers to such a claim against any of the Debtors.

18. "***Claims Register***" means the official register of Claims and Interests maintained by the Notice and Claims Agent.

19. "***Class***" means a category of Claims or Interests as set forth in Article III pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

20. "***Combined Hearing***" means the hearing conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and final Confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

21. "***Combined Order***" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement pursuant to sections 1125, 1126(b), and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code and confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, which order shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of the Transaction Support Agreement and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

22. "***Compensation and Benefits Programs***" means all employment, confidentiality, and non-competition agreements, bonus, gainshare, and incentive programs (other than awards of equity interests, stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, warrants, rights, convertible, exercisable, or exchangeable securities, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, redemption rights, profits interests, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire equity interest at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto), vacation, holiday pay, severance, retirement, savings, supplemental retirement, executive retirement, pension, deferred compensation, medical, dental, vision, life and disability insurance, flexible spending account, and other health and welfare benefit plans, employee expense reimbursement, and other compensation and benefit obligations of the Debtors, and all amendments and modifications thereto, applicable to the Debtors' employees, former employees, retirees, and non-employee directors and the employees, former employees, and retirees of their subsidiaries.

23. "***Confirmation***" means the entry of the Combined Order or any Final Order Confirming the Plan entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases.

24. "***Confirmation Date***" means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

25. "***Consenting Stakeholders***" means, collectively, the Consenting Stockholders and Consenting Term Lenders.

26. "***Consenting Stockholders***" means Holders (or beneficial holders) of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to or managers of funds, accounts and/or subaccounts that beneficially hold, or trustees of trusts that beneficially hold, Existing Equity Interests that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to the Transaction Support Agreement, or signature pages to a Joinder or Transfer Agreement (as applicable), to counsel to the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group Advisors.

27. "***Consenting Term Lenders***" means Holders (or beneficial holders) of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to or managers of funds, accounts and/or subaccounts that beneficially hold, or trustees of trusts that beneficially hold, outstanding Prepetition Term Loan Claims that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to the Transaction Support Agreement, or signature pages to a Joinder or Transfer Agreement (as applicable), to counsel to the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group Advisors.

28. "***Cure Cost***" means any and all amounts, including an amount of $0.00, required to cure any monetary defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (or such lesser amount as may be agreed upon by the parties under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease) that is to be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

29. "***D&O Insurance Policies***" means, collectively, all insurance policies (including any "tail coverage" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) issued at any time to, or providing coverage to, any of the Debtors or any of the Debtors' current or former directors, members, managers, or officers for alleged Wrongful Acts (as defined in the D&O Insurance Policies), or similarly defined triggering acts, in their capacity as such.

30. "***Debtor Release***" means the releases set forth in Article IX.B.

31. "***Debtors***" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Plan.

32. "***Definitive Documents***" means all of the definitive documents necessary to implement the Restructuring Transactions set forth in Section 3.01 of the Transaction Support Agreement, and, in each case, any amendments, modifications, and supplements thereto and any related notes, certificates, agreements, documents, and instruments (as applicable), including, but not limited to: (a) this Plan and all documentation necessary to consummate this Plan, including the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, the Solicitation Procedures Motion, the Solicitation Procedures Order, the Solicitation Materials, and the Combined Order (including any exhibits or supplements filed with respect to each of the foregoing); (b) the DIP Facilities Documents (including the DIP/Cash Collateral Motion and the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders); (c) the Exit Facilities Documents; (d) the New Organizational Documents; (e) the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum; and (f) all other customary documents delivered in connection with transactions of this type (including any and all material documents, Bankruptcy Court or other judicial or regulatory orders, amendments, supplements, pleadings (including the First Day Pleadings and all orders sought pursuant thereto), motions, filings, exhibits, schedules, appendices, or modifications to any of the foregoing and any related notes, certificates, agreements, and instruments (as applicable) necessary to implement the Restructuring Transactions), which in each case shall be subject to the consent rights set forth in Section 3.02 of the Transaction Support Agreement.

33. "***DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter***" means the debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility and exit revolving credit facility commitment letter attached as Exhibit 5 to the Transaction Term Sheet (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and other attachments thereto).

34. "***DIP ABL Credit Agreement***" means that certain Senior Secured Superpriority Debtor-In-Possession Revolving Credit Agreement in respect of the DIP ABL Credit Facility, substantially in the form attached to the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified or supplemented for time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

35. "***DIP ABL Credit Facility***" means the debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility provided by the DIP ABL Lenders.

36. "***DIP ABL Credit Facility Documents***" means the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, and the DIP ABL Credit Agreement, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

37. "***DIP ABL Lender***" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC.

38. "***DIP ABL Loan Agent***" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC as the administrative agent and collateral agent under the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

39. "***DIP ABL Loan Agent Advisors***" means Riemer & Braunstein LLP and Frost Brown Todd LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the DIP ABL Loan Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

40. "***DIP ABL Loan Claims***" means any Claim on account of loans and any other obligations arising under or pursuant to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

41. "***DIP Agents***" means, the DIP ABL Loan Agent and the DIP Term Loan Agent, collectively.

42. "***DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule***" means the backstop allocation schedule in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility attached as Exhibit 1 to the Transaction Term Sheet.

43. "***DIP Backstop Parties***" means certain Consenting Term Lenders set forth on the DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule that have agreed to backstop and fund the full amount of the DIP Term Loan Facility.

44. "***DIP Budget***" means the budget for use of the DIP Term Loans, as approved by the Required DIP Term Lenders.

45. "***DIP Claims***" means (i) DIP ABL Loan Claims and (ii) DIP Term Loan Claims.

46. "***DIP Commitment Premium***" means the Pro Rata Share of a commitment premium that each DIP Term Lender receives in exchange for the DIP Term Lenders' commitments to fund the New Money DIP Term Loans, which shall equal two percent (2%) of New Money DIP Term Loans paid in kind in the form of New Money DIP Term Loans; *provided*, that any interest on additional DIP Term Loans payable as part of the DIP Commitment Premium shall be payable in kind. The DIP Commitment Premium shall be earned upon the entry of the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order, and thereafter constitute DIP Term Loan Claims.

47. "***DIP Credit Agreements***" means (i) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and (ii) the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

48. "***DIP Equity Premium***" means the pro rata share, based on such Holder's ratable share of the First-Out DIP Term Loans (as defined in the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders), of an equity premium that each DIP Term Lender receives in exchange for the DIP Term Lenders' agreement to fund the DIP Term Loan Facility and convert the full amounts of DIP Term Loans (including accrued and unpaid interest) outstanding as of the Effective Date into Exit Term Loans, which shall equal sixty-four percent (64%) of the New Equity Interests, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan. The DIP Equity Premium shall be earned on the entry of the Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order and payable on the Effective Date and conversion of such DIP Term Loans to Exit Term Loans.

49. "***DIP Facilities***" means (i) the DIP Term Loan Facility and (ii) the DIP ABL Credit Facility.

50. "***DIP Facilities Documents***" means the DIP Term Loan Facility Documents and the DIP ABL Credit Facility Documents, including the Fronting Letter, DIP/Cash Collateral Motions, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, DIP Budget and the DIP Credit Agreements, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements delivered or entered into in respect of the DIP Facilities, including, without limitation, any payoff letter in respect of the Prepetition ABL Facility, any guarantee agreements, pledge and collateral agreements, intercreditor agreements, and other security documents, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

51. "***DIP Intercreditor Agreement***" has the meaning assigned in the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders.

52. "***DIP Put Option Premium***" means the Pro Rata Share of a backstop premium that each of the DIP Backstop Parties is entitled to receive in exchange for its agreement to backstop the New Money DIP Term Loans, which shall equal five percent (5%) of the New Money DIP Term Loans paid in kind in the form of New Money DIP Term Loans. The DIP Put Option Premium shall be earned on the date of execution of the Transaction Support Agreement, but subject to the entry of the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order, and thereafter constitute DIP Term Loan Claims.

53. "***DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claim***" means any Claim arising under or related to the DIP Roll-Up Term Loans.

54. "***DIP Roll-Up Term Loans***" means the refinanced, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, Prepetition Term Loans in an original aggregate principal amount of $75 million under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

55. "***DIP Term Lenders***" means the lenders holding the DIP Term Loans.

56. "***DIP Term Loan Agent"*** means either Acquiom Agency Services LLC as co-administrative agent or Seaport Loan Products LLC, as co-administrative agent and Acquiom Agency Services LLC as collateral agent under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, and any successors, assignees, or delegees thereof.

57. "***DIP Term Loan Agent Advisors***" means Paul Hastings LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the DIP Term Loan Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

58. "***DIP Term Loan Claim***" means any and all Claims on account of, arising from, arising under, or related to the DIP Term Loan Facility, the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, including Claims for the aggregate outstanding principal amount of, plus unpaid interest on, the DIP Term Loans, and all fees (including the DIP Put Option Premium and the DIP Commitment Premium) and other expenses related thereto and arising and payable under the DIP Term Loan Facility, including the DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claims and the New Money DIP Term Loan Claims.

59. "***DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement***" means that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Priming Term Loan Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

60. "***DIP Term Loan Facility***" means the senior secured debtor-in-possession credit facility provided by the DIP Term Lenders under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

61. "***DIP Term Loan Facility Documents***" means the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Intercreditor Agreement together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

62. "***DIP Term Loans***" means the New Money DIP Term Loans and the DIP Roll-Up Term Loans.

63. "***DIP/Cash Collateral Motion***" means the motion(s) seeking approval of the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral and requesting approval to obtain the DIP Facilities on terms substantially the same as

those set forth in the Transaction Support Agreement (including the term sheets attached thereto) and the DIP Facilities Documents.

64. "***DIP/Cash Collateral Orders***" means, together, the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order and Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order.

65. "***Disclosure Statement***" means the disclosure statement for this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time in a manner acceptable to the Debtors and Required Consenting Term Lenders, that is prepared and distributed in accordance with sections 1125, 1126(b), and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3018, and other applicable law.

66. "***Disputed***" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, a Claim or Interest that is not yet Allowed, but has not yet been disallowed pursuant to this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction.

67. "***Distribution Agent***" means the Reorganized Debtors or any party designated by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

68. "***Distribution Record Date***" means, other than with respect to publicly held securities, the date for determining which Holders of Claims are eligible to receive distributions under this Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date agreed to by the Debtors and the Required DIP Term Lenders, subject to Article VIII.

69. "***DTC***" means the Depository Trust Company or any successor thereto.

70. "***Effective Date***" means the date on which all conditions specified in Article VIII.A have been (a) satisfied or (b) waived pursuant to Article VIII.B. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter with the consent of the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

71. "***Entity***" means an entity as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. "***Estate***" means, as to each Debtor, the estate created for such Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

73. "***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as now in effect or hereafter amended, or any regulations promulgated thereunder.

74. "***Exculpated Party***" means each Debtor.

75. "***Executory Contract***" means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than an Unexpired Lease.

76. "***Existing Equity Interest***" means any issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares or common stock, preferred shares, or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in the Parent, whether or not transferable, together with any warrants, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire such equity interests (including under any employment or benefits agreement) at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto that existed immediately before the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, Existing Equity Interests include any equity interests issued to Parent's current or

former employees and non-employee directors, various forms of long-term incentive compensation, including stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares/units, incentive awards, cash awards, and other stock-based awards, in each case, whether vested or unvested.

77. "***Exit ABL Agent***" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC, in its capacity as the agent under the senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility under the Exit ABL Credit Agreement.

78. "***Exit ABL Credit Agreement***" means the credit agreement between Reorganized Parent or its subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable, and the lenders party thereto to effectuate the issuance of the Exit ABL Loans.

79. "***Exit ABL Loans***" means loans under the senior secured asset based revolving credit facility under the Exit ABL Credit Agreement.

80. "***Exit Facilities***" means the facilities under which the Exit ABL Loans and Exit Term Loans shall be issued.

81. "***Exit Facilities Documents***" means the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, Exit Term Loan Documents, and Exit Intercreditor Agreement, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Exit Facilities, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

82. "***Exit Facility Agent Advisors***" means Paul Hastings LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Exit Facility Agents with the consent of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

83. "***Exit Facility Agents***" means the Exit ABL Agent and the Exit Term Loan Agent.

84. "***Exit Intercreditor Agreement***" means the intercreditor agreement(s) to be effective as of the Effective Date relating to the Exit Facilities, which may be the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement or be substantially similar to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement.

85. "***Exit Term Lenders***" means the lenders holding the Exit Term Loans.

86. "***Exit Term Loan Agent***" means Acquiom Agency Services LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

87. "***Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement***" means the credit agreement between Reorganized Parent or its subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable, and the lenders party thereto to effectuate the issuance of the Exit Term Loans.

88. "***Exit Term Loan Documents***" means the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement and together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Exit Term Loans, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

89. "***Exit Term Loans***" means First-Out Exit Term Loans and Second-Out Exit Term Loans.

90. "***File***" or "***Filed***" or "***Filing***" means file, filed, or filing, respectively, with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

91. "***Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order***" means any order (and all exhibit and schedules thereto, including any budget) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on a final basis: (a) approving the DIP Facilities, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP/Cash Collateral Motion; (b) authorizing the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral; and (c) providing for adequate protection of secured creditors.

92. "***Final Order***" means an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction: (a) that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, amended, or revoked, and as to which (i) any right to appeal or seek leave to appeal, certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been waived or (ii) the time to appeal or seek leave to appeal, certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has expired and no appeal, motion for leave to appeal, or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing is pending or (b) as to which an appeal has been taken, a motion for leave to appeal, or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been filed and (i) such appeal, motion for leave to appeal or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which leave to appeal, certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing was sought and (ii) the time to appeal (in the event leave is granted) further or seek leave to appeal, certiorari, further review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has expired and no such appeal, motion for leave to appeal, or petition for certiorari, further review, reargument, stay, or rehearing is pending; *provided*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

93. "***First Day Pleadings***" means any petition, motion, application, or proposed order filed at the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases that the Debtors determine are necessary or desirable to file with the Bankruptcy Court.

94. "***First-Out Exit Term Loans***" means term loans under the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement comprising converted New Money DIP Term Loans (inclusive of DIP Term Loans paid as part of the DIP Put Option Premium and the DIP Commitment Premium).

95. "***Fronting Letter***" means the fronting letter with the fronting bank regarding the seasoning or syndication process.

96. "***General Administrative Claim***" means any Administrative Claim, other than a Professional Fee Claim, a Claim for Restructuring Fees and Expenses (in accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, as applicable), a DIP Claim, or a Claim for fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of title 28 United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1911-1930.

97. "***General Unsecured Claim***" means any Unsecured Claim including (a) Claims arising from the rejection of Unexpired Leases or Executory Contracts (if any) and (b) Claims arising from any litigation or other court, administrative, or regulatory proceeding, including damages or judgments entered against, or settlement amounts owing by a Debtor in connection therewith.

98. "***Governance Term Sheet***" means the term sheet setting forth the preliminary material terms in respect of the corporate governance of Reorganized Parent to be included in the Plan Supplement, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as it may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement.

99. "***Governmental Unit***" means a governmental unit as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

100. "***Holder***" means an Entity holding a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

101. "***Impaired***" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is "impaired" within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

102. "***Indemnification Provisions***" means each of the Debtors' indemnification provisions in effect as of the Petition Date, whether in the Debtors' memoranda and articles of association, bylaws, certificates of incorporation, other formation documents, board resolutions, management or indemnification agreements, employment contracts, or otherwise providing a basis for any obligation of a Debtor to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of, or to advance fees and expenses to, any of the Debtors' current and former directors, officers, equity holders, managers, members, employees, accountants, investment bankers, attorneys, and other professionals of the Debtors, and each of the foregoing solely in their capacity as such.

103. "***Insurance Contracts***" means (a) any and all insurance policies issued at any time to, or that otherwise may provide or may have provided coverage to, any of the Debtors, regardless of whether the insurance policies were issued to a Debtor or to a Debtor's prior Affiliates, subsidiaries, or parents or otherwise, or to any of their predecessors, successors, or assigns; (b) any and all agreements, documents, surety bonds, or other instruments relating thereto, including any and all agreements with a third party administrator for claims handling, risk control or related services, any and all D&O Insurance Policies, and any and all Workers' Compensation Contracts; and (c) any and all collateral documents and security agreements securing the Debtor's obligations under the insurance policies, including, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, Cash Collateral, and letters of credit. For the avoidance of doubt, Insurance Contracts include any insurance policies issued at any time to the Debtors' prior Affiliates, subsidiaries, and parents or otherwise, or to any of their predecessors, successors, or assigns, under which Debtors had, have, or may have any rights solely to the extent of the Debtors' rights thereunder.

104. "***Insurer***" means any company or other Entity that issued or entered into an Insurance Contract (including any third-party administrator) and any respective predecessors and/or Affiliates thereof.

105. "***Intercompany Claim***" means a prepetition Claim held by a Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate against a Debtor.

106. "***Intercompany Interest***" means any issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares of common stock, preferred stock, or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in any Debtor other than the Parent, whether or not transferable, together with any warrants, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire such equity interests at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto that existed immediately before the Effective Date.

107. "***Interests***" means any equity security within the meaning of section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, collectively, the shares (or any class thereof), common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, membership interests, and any other equity, ownership, or profits interests in any Debtor, and options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom units, incentives, commitments, calls, redemption rights, repurchase rights, or other securities or arrangements to acquire or subscribe for, or which are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, the shares (or any class thereof) of, common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, membership interests, or any other equity, ownership, or profits interests in any Debtor or its Affiliates and subsidiaries (in each case whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement).

108. "***Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order***" means any order (and all exhibit and schedules thereto, including any budget) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on an interim basis: (a) approving the DIP

Facilities, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP/Cash Collateral Motion; (b) authorizing the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral; and (c) providing for adequate protection of secured creditors.

109. "***Joinder***" means a joinder to the Transaction Support Agreement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibits C or D thereto, providing, among other things, that such Person signatory thereto is bound by the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement to the extent provided therein.

110. "***Lien***" means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

111. "***Local Rules***" means the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Southern District of Texas.

112. "***Management Incentive Plan***" means, the management incentive plan to be adopted by the Reorganized Board on or around the Effective Date, which shall provide for the issuance of up to 10% of the New Equity Interests to management, key employees, and/or directors of the Reorganized Debtors of the fully diluted New Equity Interests.

113. "***New Equity Interests***" means the outstanding equity interests in Reorganized Parent to be authorized, issued, or reserved on the Effective Date, which interests may be membership interests of a limited liability company or common equity interests of a corporation.

114. "***New Money DIP Term Loan Claim***" means any Claim arising under or related to the New Money DIP Term Loans.

115. "***New Money DIP Term Loans***" means new money loans in an original aggregate principal amount of $40 million (plus all fees payable in kind) provided by the DIP Term Lenders under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

116. "***New Organizational Documents***" means the new Organizational Documents of Reorganized Parent and its direct or indirect subsidiaries, after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, as applicable, including any shareholders agreement, limited liability company agreement, or similar document.

117. "***Non-Debtor Affiliates***" means all of the Affiliates of the Debtors, other than the other Debtors.

118. "***Notice and Claims Agent***" means Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC dba Verita Global, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors, pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

119. "***Organizational Documents***" means, with respect to any Person other than a natural person, the organizational and governance documents for each such Person, including, without limitation, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of limited partnership, articles of organization (or equivalent organizational documents), certificates of designation for preferred stock or other forms of preferred equity, by-laws, partnership agreements, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, shareholders' agreements, members' agreement, or equivalent governing documents.

120. "***Other Priority Claim***" means any Allowed Claim accorded priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than: (a) Administrative Claims or (b) Priority Tax Claims.

121. "***Other Secured Claim***" means any Allowed Secured Claim other than the DIP ABL Loan Claims, DIP Term Loan Claims, Prepetition ABL Claims and Prepetition Term Loan Claims.

122. "***Parent***" means The Container Store Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation with a mailing address of 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

123. "***Person***" means a person as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

124. "***Petition Date***" means the date on which the Debtors file their voluntary chapter 11 petitions, which is expected to occur on or about December 22, 2024.

125. "***Plan***" means this prepackaged joint plan of reorganization under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as it may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, and the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including all exhibits and schedules hereto and thereto.

126. "***Plan Supplement***" means one or more supplemental appendices to this Plan, which shall include, among other things, draft forms of documents (or terms sheets thereof), schedules, and exhibits to this Plan, in each case subject to the provisions of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, or the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as applicable, and as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time on or before the Effective Date, including the following documents: (a) the New Organizational Documents, (b) the Exit Facilities Documents, (c) to the extent known and determined, a document disclosing the identity of the members of the Reorganized Board, (d) the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List, (e) a schedule of retained Causes of Action, (f) the Governance Term Sheet; (g) the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum; and (h) such other documents as may be specified in this Plan.

127. "***Plan Supplement Filing Date***" means the date on which the Plan Supplement is Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, which shall be at least five (5) Business Days before the deadline to File objections to Confirmation.

128. "***Prepetition ABL Claims***" means any and all Claims arising under, derived from, or based upon the Prepetition ABL Facility including, without limitation, all Obligations (as defined in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement).

129. "***Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement***" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 8, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of October 8, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 20, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of August 18, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of November 25, 2020, and that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of May 22, 2023 (as may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof).

130. "***Prepetition ABL Facility***" means the senior secured asset based revolving credit facility under the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

131. "***Prepetition ABL Facility Agent***" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Prepetition ABL Facility, and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

132. "***Prepetition ABL Facility Agent Advisors***" means Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, as legal counsel, Berkeley Research Group, LLC, as financial advisor, and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Prepetition ABL Facility Agent or the Exit ABL Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

133. "***Prepetition ABL Facility Documents***" means the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Prepetition ABL Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

134. "***Prepetition ABL Lenders***" means Holders of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to funds and/or accounts that hold, or trustees of trusts that hold, the outstanding Prepetition ABL Claims.

135. "***Prepetition ABL Loans***" means the loans under the Prepetition ABL Facility, consisting of all Claims and obligations arising under or related to the $100 million Prepetition ABL Facility, including (i) an aggregate principal amount of approximately $80 million of borrowings outstanding thereunder and (ii) approximately $20 million of undrawn revolving commitments (including $7.533 million in issued and outstanding letters of credit) plus, in each case, any accrued but unpaid fees and interest in respect thereof.

136. "***Prepetition Agents***" means the Prepetition ABL Facility Agent and the Prepetition Term Loan Agent.

137. "***Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement***" means that certain Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 8, 2013, relating to the Prepetition Term Loans, the Prepetition ABL Facility, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

138. "***Prepetition Term Loan Agent***" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

139. "***Prepetition Term Loan Agent Advisors***" means Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Prepetition Term Loan Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

140. "***Prepetition Term Loan Claims***" means Claims arising under or related to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

141. "***Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement***" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 dated as of April 8, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 2 dated as of November 27, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 3 dated as of May 20, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 4 dated as of August 18, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5 dated as of September 14, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 6 dated as of October 8, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 7 dated as of November 25, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 8 dated as of June 14, 2023, and that certain Amendment No. 9 dated as of October 8, 2024, as may be amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

142. "***Prepetition Term Loan Documents***" means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Prepetition Term

Loans, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

143. "***Prepetition Term Loans***" means the senior secured first-lien term loans issued pursuant to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

144. "***Priority Tax Claim***" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

145. "***Pro Rata Share***" means, with respect to any distribution on account of an Allowed Claim, a distribution equal in amount to the ratio (expressed as a percentage) that the amount of such Allowed Claim bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims in its Class.

146. "***Professional Fee Claim***" means a Claim by a Retained Professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code (subject to any applicable agreements by such Retained Professional with respect thereto).

147. "***Professional Fee Escrow Account***" means a segregated interest-bearing account funded by the Debtors with Cash no later than two (2) Business Days before the anticipated Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

148. "***Professional Fee Escrow Amount***" means the aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses the Retained Professionals have incurred or shall incur in rendering services in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases before and as of the Effective Date, which shall be estimated pursuant to the method set forth in Article II.A.2.

149. "***Proof of Claim***" means a proof of Claim Filed against any Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases.

150. "***Reinstatement***" means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claim or Interest shall be rendered Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code. "Reinstated" shall have a correlative meaning.

151. "***Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List***" means the list of Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases (including any amendments or modifications thereto), if any, that shall be rejected pursuant to this Plan, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

152. "***Rejection Damages Claim***" means a Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease for which the Holder is required to file a Proof of Claim pursuant to Article V of this Plan.

153. "***Related Parties***" means, with respect to an Entity, each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, such Entity's current and former Affiliates, and such Entity's and such Affiliates' current and former members, directors, managers, officers, proxyholders, control persons, investment committee members, special committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds (including any beneficial holders for the account of whom such funds are managed), predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or

professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an Entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, Representatives, investment managers, and other professionals and advisors, each in their capacity as such, and any such Person's or Entity's respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

154. "***Release Opt-Out Form***" means the form to be provided to certain Holders of Claims through which such Holders may elect to affirmatively opt out of the Third-Party Release.

155. "***Released Party***" means, collectively, each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each Debtor; (b) each Reorganized Debtor; (c) each Non-Debtor Affiliate; (d) each of the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' current and former directors and officers; (e) each Consenting Stakeholder; (f) each Prepetition Agent; (g) each DIP Agent; (h) each DIP Term Lender; (i) the DIP ABL Lender; (j) each Exit Facility Agent; (k) each lender under the Exit Facilities; (l) each Releasing Party; and (m) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (l); *provided*, that, in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it (a) elects to opt out of the Third-Party Release as provided on its respective Release Opt-Out Form, (b) timely Files with the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases an objection to the Third-Party Release that is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation or (c) provides to the Debtors by electronic mail an informal objection and such objection is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation; *provided*, *further*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, any opt-out election made by a Consenting Stakeholder shall be void *ab initio*.

156. "***Releases***" means, collectively, the Debtor Release and the Third-Party Release as set forth in Article IX.

157. "***Releasing Parties***" means, collectively, each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each Non-Debtor Affiliate; (b) each of the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' current and former directors and officers; (c) each Consenting Stakeholder; (d) each Prepetition Agents; (e) each DIP Agent; (f) each DIP Term Lender; (g) the DIP ABL Lender; (h) each Exit Facility Agent; (i) each lender under the Exit Facilities; (j) each Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class (other than Holders of Rejection Damages Claims) that does not affirmatively elect to opt out of the Releases contained in this Plan or that does not (A) timely file with the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases an objection to the Third-Party Release that is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation or (B) provide to the Debtors by electronic mail an informal objection and such objection is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation; and (k) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (j), solely to the extent such Related Party (I) would be obligated to grant a release under principles of agency if it were so directed by the Entity in the foregoing clauses (a) through (j) to whom they are related or (II) may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (a) through clause (j); provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, any opt-out election made by a Consenting Stakeholder shall be void ab initio.

158. "***Reorganized Board***" means the initial board of directors or similar governing body of the Reorganized Parent appointed in accordance with the terms of the New Organizational Documents.

159. "***Reorganized Debtors***" means, on or after the Effective Date, the Debtors, as reorganized pursuant to and under this Plan, or any successor thereto, after giving effect to the transactions implementing this Plan.

160. "***Reorganized Parent***" means, on or after the Effective Date, The Container Store Group, Inc. or any other Entity designated as such that will, directly or indirectly, own 100% of the New Equity Interests in, or substantially all of the assets of, The Container Store Group, Inc. upon consummation of the Restructuring Transactions, as mutually agreed by the Debtors and the Required Consenting Lenders.

161. "***Representatives***" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and its and their directors, officers, members, partners, managers, employees, agents, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants, advisors, investment advisors, investors, managed accounts or funds, management companies, fund advisors, advisory board members, professionals, and other representatives, in each case, solely in their capacities as such.

162. "***Required Consenting Lenders***" means the Required Consenting Term Lenders and the Required DIP Term Lenders.

163. "***Required Consenting Term Lenders***" means, as of any time, Consenting Term Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group holding at least 66 2/3% of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims that are held by Consenting Term Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group at such time.

164. "***Required DIP Term Lenders***" means, as of any time, DIP Term Lenders holding at least fifty and one hundredth percent (50.01%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount and commitments of the DIP Term Loan Facility at such time.

165. "***Restructuring Fees and Expenses***" means all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the (a) Agents; (b) Prepetition Term Loan Agent Advisors; (c) DIP Term Loan Agent Advisors; (d) Exit Facility Agent Advisors; and (e) Ad Hoc Group Advisors in each case, payable in accordance with the terms hereof, the applicable engagement and/or fee letters with the Debtors, the Transaction Support Agreement, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, and the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order, as applicable, and subject to any order of the Bankruptcy Court and any other applicable agreements by such party with respect thereto.

166. "***Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum***" means the document setting forth the sequence of certain Restructuring Transactions.

167. "***Restructuring Transactions***" means the transactions described in Article IV.B.

168. "***Retained Professional***" means an Entity: (a) employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Final Order in accordance with sections 327 and/or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered before the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) for which compensation and reimbursement has been allowed by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to sections 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

169. "***SEC***" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

170. "***Second-Out Exit Term Loans***" means term loans under the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement comprising converted DIP Roll-Up Term Loans.

171. "***Secured Claim***" means a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor's interest in the Estate's interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) otherwise Allowed pursuant to this Plan or order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

172. "***Securities***" means any instruments that qualify as a "security" under Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

173. "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as now in effect or hereafter amended, or any regulations promulgated thereunder.

174. "***Solicitation Materials***" means any documents, forms, ballots, notices, and other materials provided in connection with the solicitation of votes on this Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code.

175. "***Solicitation Procedures Motion***" means the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement and (VIII) Granting Related Relief* to be filed on the Petition Date.

176. "***Solicitation Procedures Order***" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting the relief requested in the Solicitation Procedures Motion.

177. "***Subordinated Claim***" means any Claim against the Debtors that is subject to subordination under section 509(c), section 510(b), or section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claim for reimbursement, indemnification, or contribution (except indemnification or reimbursement Claims assumed hereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, Subordinated Claim includes any Claim arising out of or related to any agreement for the purchase or sale of securities of the Debtors or any of its Affiliates or any agreements related or ancillary to such agreement for the purchase or sale of securities of the Debtors or any of its Affiliates.

178. "***Third-Party Release***" means the releases given by the Releasing Parties to the Released Parties in Article IX.C.

179. "***Transaction Support Agreement***" means that certain Transaction Support Agreement entered into on December 21, 2024, among the Debtors, Consenting Stockholders and the Consenting Term Lenders and any exhibits, schedules, attachments, or appendices thereto (in each case, as such may be amended, modified, or supplemented in accordance with its terms).

180. "***Transaction Term Sheet***" means the term sheet attached as Exhibit B to the Transaction Support Agreement, together with the exhibits and appendices annexed thereto.

181. "***Transfer Agreement***" means the transfer agreement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D to the Transaction Support Agreement, providing, among other things, that a transferee is bound by the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement.

182. "***Unexpired Lease***" means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

183. "***Unimpaired***" means, with respect to a Claim, Interest, or Class of Claims or Interests, not "impaired" within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

184. "***United States***" means the United States of America, its agencies, departments, or agents.

185. "***United States Trustee***" means the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas.

186. "***United States Trustee Statutory Fees***" means all fees due under 28 U.S.C § 1930(a)(6).

187. "***Unsecured Claim***" means a Claim that is not secured by a Lien on property in which one of the Debtors' Estates has an interest.

188. "***Voting Class***" means Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims).

189. "***Workers' Compensation Contracts***" means the Debtors' written contracts, agreements, agreements of indemnity, self-insured workers' compensation bonds, policies, programs, and plans for workers' compensation and workers' compensation Insurance Contracts.

B. *Rules of Interpretation*

1. For purposes herein: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (b) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified, or supplemented; (d) any reference to any Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (e) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" are references to Articles of this Plan; (f) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (g) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, by-law, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (h) unless otherwise specified, the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (i) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (j) any reference to directors or board of directors includes managers, managing members or any similar governing body, as the context requires, and references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable limited liability company Laws; (k) references to "Proofs of Claim," "Holders of Claims," "Disputed Claims," and the like shall include "Proofs of Interests," "Holders of Interests," "Disputed Interests," and the like, as applicable; (l) captions and headings to Articles and subdivisions thereof are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (m) unless otherwise specified, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (n) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (o) unless otherwise specified, all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as in effect on the Effective Date and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases; (p) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Reorganized Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of this Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and such interpretation shall control; (q) references to docket

numbers are references to the docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases under the Bankruptcy Court's CM/ECF system; and (r) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail.

2. Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to this Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day. Unless otherwise specified herein, any references to the "Effective Date" shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

3. All references in this Plan to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States, unless otherwise expressly provided.

4. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan to the contrary, references in this Plan to the "Debtors" or to the "Reorganized Debtors" mean the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

C. *Consent Rights*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the Combined Order, or the Disclosure Statement, any and all consent, consultation, and approval rights set forth in the Transaction Support Agreement and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, including rights and limitations with respect to the form and substance of any Definitive Document (including any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents) shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in Article I.A) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein. In case of a conflict with respect to consent, consultation, or approval rights between the Transaction Support Agreement or a Plan Document, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other hand, the former shall control and govern.

D. *Appendices and Plan Supplement*

The Plan Supplement and appendices to this Plan are incorporated into this Plan by reference and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. The documents contained in the exhibits and Plan Supplement shall be approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Combined Order.

E. *Deemed Acts*

Whenever an act or event is expressed under this Plan to have been deemed done or to have occurred, it shall be deemed to have been done or to have occurred by virtue of this Plan and/or Combined Order without any further act by any party.

Article II.
ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, DIP CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, OTHER PRIORITY CLAIMS, AND UNITED STATES TRUSTEE STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, DIP Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III.

A Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class only to the extent that such Claim or Interest falls within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the

Claim or Interest falls within the description of such other Classes. To the extent applicable, a Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation and distribution under this Plan and under sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. However, a Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions (if any) under this Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled prior to the Effective Date.

A. *Administrative Claims*

1. General Administrative Claims

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Combined Order, and the provisions of sections 328, 330(a), and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Administrative Claim and the applicable Debtor(s) or Reorganized Debtor(s), as applicable, agree to less favorable treatment with respect to such Allowed General Administrative Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Administrative Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of its General Administrative Claim, an amount in Cash equal to the unpaid amount of such Allowed General Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if such General Administrative Claim is Allowed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or, if not then due, when such Allowed General Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if such General Administrative Claim is Allowed after the Effective Date, on the date such General Administrative Claim is Allowed or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or, if not then due, when such Allowed General Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (c) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be; or (d) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, that Allowed General Administrative Claims that arise in the ordinary course of the Debtors' businesses during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid by such applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor in full in Cash in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any controlling agreements, course of dealing, course of business, or industry practice without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Nothing in the foregoing or otherwise in this Plan shall prejudice the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses regarding any asserted General Administrative Claim.

2. Professional Fee Claims

a. *Professional Fee Applications*

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred before the Effective Date must be Filed no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders. Subject to any applicable agreements by the Retained Professionals with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court Allows from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, that the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the Allowed amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay such amounts within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Professional Fee Claims.

b. *Professional Fee Escrow Account*

No later than the anticipated Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Retained Professionals and for no other Entities until all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full in Cash pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. No Liens, Claims, or Interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. No funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be property of the Estates of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. When all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full in Cash pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be remitted to the Reorganized Debtors without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity being required.

c. *Professional Fee Escrow Amount*

No later than five (5) days before the anticipated Effective Date, each Retained Professional shall deliver to the Debtors a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Effective Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no such estimate shall be considered or deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of a Retained Professional's final request for payment of Professional Fee Claims Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and such Retained Professionals are not bound to any extent by the estimates. If a Retained Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Retained Professional. The total aggregate amount so estimated to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account; *provided*, that the Reorganized Debtors shall use Cash on hand to increase the amount of the Professional Fee Escrow Account to the extent fee applications are Filed after the Effective Date in excess of the amount held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account based on such estimates.

For the avoidance of doubt, the terms of this Article II.A.2.c shall not apply to the parties entitled to receive the Restructuring Fees and Expenses, which are authorized to be paid in accordance with the Combined Order, this Plan, engagement and/or fee letters with the Debtors, the Transaction Support Agreement, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter (as applicable).

B. *DIP Claims*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed DIP Term Loan Claim and the Debtors have agreed in writing to a less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge of each DIP Term Loan Claim, each Holder of a DIP Term Loan Claim shall receive, on the Effective Date and on account of such DIP Term Loan Claim, its: (a) pro rata share, based on such Holder's ratable share of the First-Out DIP Term Loans (as defined in the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders), of 64% of the New Equity Interests on account of the DIP Equity Premium (subject to dilution on account of the Management Incentive Plan), and (b) Pro Rata Share of the Exit Term Loans. All Holders of DIP Term Loan Claims have consented to their treatment under this Plan pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the applicable DIP Facilities Documents.

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed DIP ABL Loan Claim and the Debtors have agreed in writing to a less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge of each DIP ABL Loan Claim, each Holder of a DIP ABL Loan Claim (a) shall receive on the Effective Date and on account of such DIP ABL Loan Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the Exit ABL Loans

or (b) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of, and in exchange for such DIP ABL Loan Claims, payment in full in Cash as part of a refinancing in full on terms acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting Term Lenders. All Holders of DIP ABL Loan Claims have consented to their treatment under this Plan pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the applicable DIP Facilities Documents.

C. *Priority Tax Claims*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and the Debtor(s) against which such Allowed Priority Tax Claim is asserted (i) agree to a less favorable treatment, or (ii) has already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases on account of such Priority Tax Claim, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code. Nothing in the foregoing or otherwise in this Plan shall prejudice the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses regarding any asserted Priority Tax Claim.

D. *Other Priority Claims*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim and the Debtor(s) against which such Allowed Other Priority Claim is asserted agree to a less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge of each Allowed Other Priority Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim due and payable on or before the Effective Date shall receive, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, on account of such Claim: (1) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Other Priority Claim; (2) Reinstatement or such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Priority Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) Cash in an amount agreed to by the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder. To the extent any Allowed Other Priority Claim is not due and owing on or before the Effective Date, such Claim shall be paid in full in Cash in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) and such Holder, or as may be due and payable under applicable non-bankruptcy law or in the ordinary course of business. Nothing in the foregoing or otherwise in this Plan shall prejudice the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses regarding any asserted Other Priority Claim.

E. *United States Trustee Statutory Fees*

The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall pay all United States Trustee Statutory Fees, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first.

F. *Restructuring Fees and Expenses*

The Restructuring Fees and Expenses incurred, or estimated to be incurred, up to and including the Effective Date (or, with respect to necessary post-Effective Date activities, after the Effective Date), shall be paid in full in Cash on the Effective Date in accordance with, and subject to, the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, as applicable (unless otherwise provided in any other order of the Bankruptcy Court), without any requirement to file a fee application with the Bankruptcy Court or without any requirement for Bankruptcy Court or United States Trustee review or approval (unless otherwise provided in any other order of the Bankruptcy Court), or without notice and a hearing pursuant to section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. All Restructuring Fees and Expenses to be paid on the Effective Date shall be estimated before and as of the Effective Date and such estimates shall be delivered to the Debtors at least three (3) days before the anticipated Effective Date; *provided*, *however*,

that such estimates shall not be considered an admission or limitation with respect to such Restructuring Fees and Expenses. On the Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, final invoices for all Restructuring Fees and Expenses incurred before and as of the Effective Date shall be submitted to the Debtors. In addition, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall continue to pay, when due and payable in the ordinary course, pre-Effective Date Restructuring Fees and Expenses related to this Plan and the implementation, consummation, and defense of this Plan and the Restructuring Transactions, incurred before the Effective Date, in accordance with any engagement and/or fee letters with the Debtors, the Transaction Support Agreement, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter (as applicable).

G. *Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses*

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to the implementation and consummation of the Plan incurred by the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date that are agreed to be paid by the Reorganized Debtors. Without in any way limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors will pay in Cash all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Retained Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtors may employ and pay any professional for services rendered or expenses incurred after the Effective Date in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Article III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. *Classification of Claims*

This Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 Plan of reorganization for each Debtor. The provisions of this Article III govern Claims against and Interests in the Debtors. Except for the Claims addressed in Article II (or as otherwise set forth herein), all Claims and Interests are placed in Classes for each of the applicable Debtors. For all purposes under this Plan, each Class shall exist for each of the Debtors; *provided*, that any Class that is vacant as to a particular Debtor shall be treated in accordance with Article III.G. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have not classified Administrative Claims, DIP Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims as described in Article II.

The categories of Claims and Interests listed below classify Claims and Interests for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation, and distribution pursuant hereto and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. This Plan deems a Claim or Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and shall be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or an Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid or otherwise settled before the Effective Date.

Summary of Classification and Treatment of Claims and Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept
2	Prepetition ABL Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept
3	***Prepetition Term Loan Claims***	***Impaired***	***Entitled to Vote***
4	General Unsecured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept
5	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject
6	Intercompany Claims	Impaired / Unimpaired	Deemed to Reject / Presumed to Accept
7	Intercompany Interests	Impaired / Unimpaired	Deemed to Reject / Presumed to Accept
8	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Deemed to Reject

B. *Treatment of Claims and Interests*

1. *Class 1 — Other Secured Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims.

b. *Treatment*: Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of each Allowed Other Secured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim, at the option of the applicable Debtor (with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders), shall, on the Effective Date, (i) be paid in full in Cash including the payment of any interest required to be paid under section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) receive the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, or (iii) receive any other treatment that would render such Claim Unimpaired.

c. *Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Holders of Other Secured Claims shall be provided a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

2. *Class 2 — Prepetition ABL Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 2 consists of all Prepetition ABL Claims.

b. *Allowance*: any "Obligations" (as defined in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement) outstanding as of the Effective Date shall be Allowed pursuant to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

c. *Treatment*: Upon the ABL Refinancing (as defined in the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order), each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition ABL Claim shall have received, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of, and in exchange for such Allowed Prepetition ABL Claim, payment in full in Cash (including the replacement or Cash collateralization of all issued and undrawn letters of credit in accordance with and in the amounts specified under the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement). To the extent any "Obligations" (as defined in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement) are outstanding on the Effective Date, the Claims on account of such "Obligations" shall receive treatment as necessary to render such Claims Unimpaired, including repayment in Cash of any such Claims required to be satisfied in Cash pursuant to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

d. *Voting*: Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims shall be provided a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

3. *Class 3 — Prepetition Term Loan Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims.

b. *Allowance*: Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate principal amount of $163,125,321.74 plus any accrued and unpaid interest as of the Petition Date, *less* the amount of Prepetition Term Loan Claims converted into DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claims.

c. *Treatment*: Except to the extent that a Holder of a Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge and in exchange for each Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim, its Pro Rata Share of 100% of the New Equity Interests, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan and the DIP Equity Premium.

d. *Voting*: Class 3 is Impaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

4. *Class 4 — General Unsecured Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims.

b. *Treatment*: Subject to Article V.C and except to the extent that a Holder of a General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge and in exchange for each Allowed General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor shall receive payment in full in Cash in accordance with applicable law and the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to, or the agreement that governs, such Allowed General Unsecured Claim on the later of (i) the date due in the ordinary course of business or (ii) the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that no Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall

receive any distribution for any Claim that has previously been satisfied pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

c. *Voting*: Class 4 is Unimpaired, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of General Unsecured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Holders of General Unsecured Claims shall be provided a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

5. *Class 5 — Subordinated Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 5 consists of all Subordinated Claims.

b. *Treatment*: On the Effective Date, each Subordinated Claim shall be cancelled, released and extinguished, and each Holder of a Subordinated Claim shall not receive or retain any distribution, property, or other value on account of its Subordinated Claim.

c. *Voting*: Class 5 is Impaired and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, and Holders of Subordinated Claims are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Subordinated Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

6. *Class 6 — Intercompany Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 6 consists of all Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment*: No property shall be distributed to the Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims. Unless otherwise provided for under this Plan, on the Effective Date, at the option of the applicable Debtor with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, Intercompany Claims shall be either: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, distributed, contributed, merged, canceled, or released. For the avoidance of doubt, all Intercompany Claims between Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates shall ride through and continue in full force and effect unless otherwise agreed by the applicable Debtor and Non-Debtor Affiliate.

c. *Voting*: Class 6 is either (i) Unimpaired, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) Impaired, and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, in each case, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

7. *Class 7 — Intercompany Interests*

a. *Classification*: Class 7 consists of all Intercompany Interests.

b. *Treatment*: No property shall be distributed to the Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests. Unless otherwise provided for under this Plan, on the Effective Date, at the option of the applicable Debtor with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, Intercompany Interests shall be either:

(i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, distributed, contributed, merged, canceled, or released.

c. *Voting*: Class 7 is either (i) Unimpaired, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) Impaired, and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, in each case, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. *Class 8 — Existing Equity Interests*

a. *Classification*: Class 8 consists of all Existing Equity Interests.

b. *Treatment*: Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to receive a recovery or distribution on account of such Existing Equity Interests. On the Effective Date, Existing Equity Interests shall be canceled, released, discharged, and extinguished, and shall be of no further force or effect.

c. *Voting*: Class 8 is Impaired and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, and Holders of Existing Equity Interests are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

C. *Acceptance or Rejection of this Plan*

1. Presumed Acceptance of this Plan

Claims in Classes 1, 2 and 4 are Unimpaired under this Plan and their Holders are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2 and 4 are not entitled to vote on this Plan and the votes of such Holders shall not be solicited. Notwithstanding their non-voting status, Holders of such Claims shall receive a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

2. Voting Classes

Claims in Class 3 are Impaired under this Plan and the Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan, including by acting through a voting Representative. For purposes of determining acceptance and rejection of this Plan, votes shall be tabulated on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis.

Pursuant to section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, an Impaired Class of Claims shall have accepted this Plan if (a) the Holders, including Holders acting through a voting Representative, of at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of Claims actually voting in such Class have voted to accept this Plan and (b) the Holders, including Holders acting through a voting Representative, of more than one-half (1/2) in number of Claims actually voting in such Class have voted to accept this Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 3 (or, if applicable, the voting Representatives of such Holders) shall receive ballots containing detailed voting instructions. For the avoidance of doubt, each Claim in any Class entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan that is not Allowed pursuant to this Plan, and in each case, is wholly contingent, unliquidated, or Disputed, in each case, shall be accorded one (1) vote and valued at one dollar ($1.00) for voting purposes only, and not for purposes of allowance or distribution.

3. Deemed Rejection of this Plan

Claims and Interests in Class 5 and 8 are Impaired and will receive no distribution under this Plan and are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8 are not entitled to vote on this Plan and the votes of such Holders shall not be solicited. Notwithstanding their non-voting status, Holders of such Claims and Interests shall receive a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

4. Presumed Acceptance of this Plan or Deemed Rejection of this Plan

Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are either (a) Unimpaired and, therefore, conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) Impaired and shall receive no distributions under this Plan and, therefore, deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are not entitled to vote on this Plan and votes of such Holders shall not be solicited.

D. *Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code*

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of this Plan by an Impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote (*i.e.*, Class 3). The Debtors shall seek Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify this Plan in accordance with Article XI to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules.

E. *Subordinated Claims*

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests, and the respective distributions and treatments under this Plan, shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, sections 509 or 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise; *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, such Allowed Claims or Interests and their respective treatments set forth herein shall not be subject to setoff, demand, recharacterization, turnover, disgorgement, avoidance, or other similar rights of recovery asserted by any Person. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, except where otherwise provided herein, the Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination rights relating thereto. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, reserve the right to seek a ruling from the Bankruptcy Court determining whether any Claim should be subordinated pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and treated under the Plan as a Class 5 Subordinated Claim.

F. *Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims*

Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing under this Plan shall affect or limit the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses (whether legal or equitable) in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such Unimpaired Claims.

G. *Vacant and Abstaining Classes*

Any Class of Claims or Interests that is not occupied as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing by an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018 shall be deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of this Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. Moreover, any Class of Claims that is occupied as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing by an Allowed Claim or a Claim temporarily Allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018, but as to which no vote is cast, shall be deemed to accept this Plan pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

H. *Controversy Concerning Impairment*

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or Interest (or any Class of Claims or Interests) are Impaired under this Plan, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date, absent consensual resolution of such controversy consistent with the Transaction Support Agreement among the Debtors and the complaining Entity or Entities.

I. *Intercompany Interests and Intercompany Claims*

To the extent Intercompany Interests and Intercompany Claims are Reinstated under this Plan, distributions on account of such Intercompany Interests and Intercompany Claims are not being received by Holders of such Intercompany Interests or Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests or Intercompany Claims, but for the purposes of administrative convenience and to maintain the Debtors' (and their Affiliates') corporate structure, for the ultimate benefit of the Holders of New Equity Interests, to preserve ordinary course intercompany operations, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' agreement under this Plan to make certain distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

J. *Disputed Claims Process*

Notwithstanding section 502(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and in light of the Unimpaired status of all Allowed General Unsecured Claims under this Plan, Holders of Claims (other than Holders of Rejection Damages Claims) need not File Proofs of Claim. The Reorganized Debtors and the Holders of Claims shall determine, adjudicate, and resolve any disputes over the validity and amounts of such Claims in the ordinary course of business as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced except that (unless expressly waived pursuant to this Plan) the Allowed amount of such Claims shall be subject to the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable. All Proofs of Claim Filed in these Chapter 11 Cases (other than Rejection Damages Claims) shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim Filed against the Debtors (other than Rejection Damages Claims), regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim Filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, disputes regarding the amount of any Cure Cost pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, reserve the right to object to any Claim that is entitled, or deemed to be entitled, to a distribution under this Plan or is rendered Unimpaired under this Plan in the Bankruptcy Court. Any disputes regarding the Allowance of a Rejection Damages Claim shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

For the avoidance of doubt, there is no requirement to File a Proof of Claim (or move the Bankruptcy Court for Allowance) to be an Allowed Claim under this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Entities that are counterparties to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease must file a Rejection Damages Claim as set forth in the Plan.

Article IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. *General Settlement of Claims and Interests*

In consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under this Plan, on the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a set of integrated, good-faith compromises and settlements of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies resolved pursuant to this Plan and this Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromises and settlements of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromises and settlements under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such integrated compromises or settlements are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests, and are fair, equitable, and reasonable. Subject to Article VI, distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims in any Class are intended to be and shall be final and indefeasible and shall not be subject to avoidance, turnover, or recovery by any other Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing or similar provisions of this Plan with respect to settlements, such settlements are approved as among the parties to such settlement or similar agreements thereto, and the treatment of all Claims and Interests is approved pursuant to Confirmation by satisfying the requirement of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. *Restructuring Transactions*

Without limiting any rights and remedies of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors under this Plan or applicable law, but in all cases subject to the terms and conditions of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and Definitive Documents and any consents or approvals required thereunder, the entry of the Combined Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, to take, or to cause to be taken, all actions necessary or appropriate to consummate and implement the provisions of this Plan before, on, and after the Effective Date, including such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate a corporate restructuring of their respective businesses and to otherwise simplify the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtors. Such restructuring may include (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, consolidation, restructuring, disposition, liquidation, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and the other Definitive Documents and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable state law and such other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and the other Definitive Documents and having such other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (3) the execution, delivery, and filing, if applicable, of the New Organizational Documents and the Exit Facilities Documents; (4) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of conversion, formation, incorporation, merger, consolidation, or dissolution with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable state law; and (5) all other actions that the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and/or the applicable Entities reasonably determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable state law or foreign law in connection with such transactions, but in all cases subject to the terms and conditions of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and the other Definitive Documents and any consents or approvals required thereunder.

The Combined Order shall and shall be deemed to, pursuant to both section 1123 and section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions (including any other transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate this Plan).

C. *Corporate Existence*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, or as otherwise may be agreed between the Debtors and the Required Consenting Lenders, each Debtor, as a Reorganized Debtor, shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate Entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective memorandum and articles of association, certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect before the Effective Date, except to the extent such memorandum and articles of association, certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended by this Plan, by the Debtors, or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to this Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law), without prejudice to any right to alter or terminate such existence (whether by merger or otherwise) in accordance with such applicable law.

On or after the Effective Date, without prejudice to the rights of any party to a contract or other agreement with any Reorganized Debtor, each Reorganized Debtor may, without the need for approval of the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, take such action as permitted by applicable law, and such Reorganized Debtor's Organizational Documents, as such Reorganized Debtor may determine is reasonable and appropriate, including, without limitation, causing: (a) a Reorganized Debtor to be merged into another Reorganized Debtor or an Affiliate of a Reorganized Debtor; (b) a Reorganized Debtor to be dissolved; (c) the conversion of a Reorganized Debtor from one entity type to another entity type; (d) the legal name of a Reorganized Debtor to be changed; (e) the closure of a Reorganized Debtor's Chapter 11 Case on the Effective Date or any time thereafter; or (f) the reincorporation of a Reorganized Debtor under the law of jurisdictions other than the law under which the applicable Debtor currently is incorporated.

D. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtors Free and Clear of Liens and Claims*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated herein pursuant to sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(3), 1141(b) and (c), and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, on and after the Effective Date, all property in each Estate, all Causes of Action, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors pursuant to this Plan shall vest in each respective Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, other encumbrances or interests, except for those Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances arising from or related to the Exit Facilities Documents. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may (1) operate their respective businesses, (2) use, acquire, and dispose of their respective property, and (3) prosecute, compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action, in each case without notice to, supervision of, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, including for the avoidance of doubt any restrictions on the use, acquisition, sale, lease, or disposal of property under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code. Anything in this Plan to the contrary notwithstanding, the Unimpaired Claims against a Debtor shall remain the obligations solely of such Debtor or such Reorganized Debtor and shall not become obligations of any other Debtor or Reorganized Debtor by virtue of this Plan, the Chapter 11 Cases, or otherwise.

E. *Cancellation of Existing Agreements and Existing Equity Interests.*

On the Effective Date, except with respect to the Exit Facilities Documents, or to the extent otherwise provided in this Plan, the Combined Order, or any other Definitive Document, all notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, securities, purchase rights, options, warrants, calls, puts, awards, commitments, registration rights, preemptive rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, co-sale rights, investor rights, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly evidencing, creating, or relating to any existing indebtedness or obligations of or ownership interest in the Debtors or giving rise to any rights or obligations relating to Claims against or Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed canceled and surrendered, and the obligations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and any Non-Debtor Affiliates thereunder or in any way related thereto shall be deemed satisfied in full, released, and discharged and the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, securities, purchase rights, options, warrants, calls, puts, awards, commitments, registration rights, preemptive rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, co-sale rights, investor rights, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly evidencing, creating, or relating to any existing indebtedness or obligations of or ownership interest in the Debtors or giving rise to any rights or obligations relating to Claims against or Interests in the Debtors (except such agreements, certificates, notes, or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligations of the Debtors that are specifically Reinstated or assumed pursuant to this Plan, if any) shall be released and discharged; *provided*, that, notwithstanding such cancellation, satisfaction, release, and discharge, anything to the contrary contained in this Plan or the Combined Order, Confirmation, or the occurrence of the Effective Date, any such document or instrument that governs the rights, claims, or remedies of the Holder of a Claim or Interest shall continue in effect solely for purposes of: (1) enabling the Holder of such Claim or Interest to receive distributions on account of such Claim or Interest under this Plan as provided herein; (2) allowing and preserving the rights of the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to make distributions as specified under this Plan on account of Allowed Claims, as applicable, including allowing the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to submit invoices for any amount and enforce any obligation owed to them under this Plan to the extent authorized or allowed by the applicable documents; (3) permitting the Reorganized Debtors and any other Distribution Agent, as applicable, to make distributions on account of applicable Claims and Interests, as applicable; (4) preserving the Prepetition Agents', DIP Agents', and Exit Facility Agents', as applicable, rights, if any, to compensation and indemnification as against any money or property distributable to the Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims, as applicable, including permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to maintain, enforce, and exercise any priority of payment or charging liens against such distributions each pursuant and subject to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable, as in effect on or immediately before the Effective Date, (5) preserving all rights, remedies, indemnities, powers, and protections, including rights of enforcement, of the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, against any person other than a Released Party (which Released Parties include the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, and Non-Debtor Affiliates), and any exculpations of the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable; *provided*, that the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, shall remain entitled to indemnification or contribution from the Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims, each pursuant and subject to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable, as in effect on the Effective Date, (6) permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to enforce any obligation (if any) owed to them under this Plan, (7) permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents to appear in the Chapter 11 Cases or in any proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court, and (8) permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, to perform any functions that are necessary to effectuate the foregoing; *provided*, *however*, that nothing in this

Article IV shall affect the discharge of Claims or Interests pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Combined Order, or this Plan, or (except as set forth in (5) above) the releases of the Released Parties pursuant to Article IX, or result in any expense or liability to the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, except as expressly provided for in this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article IV shall cause the Reorganized Debtors' obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents to be deemed satisfied in full, released, or discharged; *provided*, that notwithstanding this sentence, the Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims shall be deemed satisfied in full, released, and discharged on the Effective Date. In furtherance of the foregoing, as of the Effective Date, Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims shall be deemed to have released any such Claims against the Reorganized Debtors under the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, Prepetition Term Loan Documents, and DIP Facilities Documents and are enjoined from pursuing any such claims against any of the Reorganized Debtors in respect of such Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims.

On the Effective Date, the Prepetition Agents, the DIP Agents, and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, Affiliates, controlling persons, and legal and financial advisors shall be automatically and fully released and discharged from any further responsibility under the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable. The Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, Affiliates, controlling persons, and legal and financial advisors shall be discharged and shall have no further obligation or liability except as provided in this Plan and the Combined Order, and after the performance by the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and their Representatives and professionals of any obligations and duties required under or related to this Plan or the Combined Order, the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, Affiliates, controlling persons, and legal and financial advisors shall be relieved of and released from any obligations and duties arising thereunder. The fees, expenses, and costs of the Prepetition Agents and the DIP Agents, including fees, expenses, and costs of each of their respective professionals incurred after the Effective Date in connection with the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, or DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable, and reasonable and documented fees, costs, and expenses associated with effectuating distributions pursuant to this Plan, including the fees and expenses of counsel, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the applicable Definitive Documents.

F. *Sources for Plan Distributions and Transfers of Funds Among Debtors*

The Debtors shall fund Cash distributions under this Plan with Cash on hand, including Cash from operations, and the proceeds of the DIP Facilities and Exit Facilities. The Debtors shall make non-Cash distributions as required under the Plan in the form of Exit Term Loans, Exit ABL Loans and New Equity Interests. Cash payments to be made pursuant to this Plan shall be made by the Reorganized Debtors in accordance with Article VI. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in any post-Effective Date agreement (including the New Organizational Documents), the Reorganized Debtors shall be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable the Reorganized Debtors to satisfy their obligations under this Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers shall be accounted for and settled in accordance with the Debtors' historical intercompany account settlement practices and shall not violate the terms of this Plan.

From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, subject to any applicable limitations set forth in any post-Effective Date agreement (including the New Organizational Documents and the Exit Facilities Documents), shall have the right and authority without further order of the Bankruptcy Court to raise additional capital and obtain additional financing in accordance with, and subject to, applicable law.

G. *Exit Facilities and Exit Facilities Documents*

To the extent required and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, Confirmation of this Plan shall be deemed to constitute approval by the Bankruptcy Court of the Exit Facilities Documents (including all transactions contemplated thereby, such as any supplementation or syndication of the Exit Term Loans, and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred by the Reorganized Debtors in connection therewith, including the incurrence of Liens securing the Exit Facilities and the payment of all fees, payments, indemnities, and expenses associated therewith) and, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, authorization for the applicable Reorganized Debtors to enter into and perform their obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents and such other documents as may be reasonably required or appropriate, subject to any consent or approval rights under the Definitive Documents. On or around the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall execute and deliver the Exit Facilities Documents, and shall execute, deliver, file, record, and issue any other related notes, guarantees, security documents, instruments, or agreements in connection therewith, in each case, without (a) further notice to the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. On the Effective Date, the Exit Facilities shall be subject to the Exit Intercreditor Agreement.

On the Effective Date, the Exit Facilities Documents shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of the Reorganized Debtors, enforceable in accordance with their terms. The financial accommodations to be extended pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents are being extended, and shall be deemed to have been extended, and all related payments made in connection therewith shall have been made, in each case, in good faith, for legitimate business purposes, for reasonably equivalent value, as an inducement to the applicable lenders to extend credit under the applicable Exit Facilities, are reasonable, shall not be subject to avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever, and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable non-bankruptcy law. On the Effective Date, all of the Liens and security interests to be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, and/or reaffirmed (including in connection with any DIP ABL Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit ABL Credit Agreement or DIP Term Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement) under the Exit Facilities Documents shall: (1) be continuing, legal, binding, and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the collateral granted in accordance with the terms of the applicable Exit Facilities Documents; (2) be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, reaffirmed, and deemed automatically perfected on the Effective Date, subject only to such Liens and security interests as may be permitted thereunder; and (3) not be subject to avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable non-bankruptcy law. The Reorganized Debtors and the Entities granted such Liens and security interests are authorized to make all filings and recordings, and to obtain all governmental approvals and consents necessary to establish and perfect such Liens and security interests under the provisions of the applicable state, provincial, federal, or other law (whether domestic or foreign) that would be applicable in the absence of this Plan and the Combined Order (it being understood that perfection shall occur automatically by virtue of the entry of the Combined Order, and any such filings, recordings, approvals, and consents shall not be required), and shall thereafter cooperate to make all other filings and recordings that otherwise would be necessary under applicable law to give notice of such Liens and security interests to third parties.

H. *Issuance of New Equity Interests and Deregistration*

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent shall issue or reserve for issuance and deliver all of the New Equity Interests in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the New Organizational Documents. The issuance and delivery of the New Equity Interests is authorized without the need for further corporate

or other action or any consent or approval of any national securities exchange upon which the New Equity Interests may be listed on or immediately following the Effective Date. All of the New Equity Interests issuable under this Plan and the Combined Order shall, when so issued be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. The issuance and delivery of the New Equity Interests in accordance with this Plan are authorized without the need for any further limited liability company or corporate action and without any further action by any Holder of a Claim or Interest.

Any Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim or any DIP Term Lender entitled to the DIP Equity Premium may designate that all or a portion of such Holder's share of the New Equity Interests to be distributed as part of the treatment of such Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim or on account of the DIP Equity Premium, be registered in the name of, and delivered to, its designee by delivering notice thereof to counsel to the Debtors and to the Notice and Claims Agent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Effective Date. Any such designee must be an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

Reorganized Parent intends to exist and operate as a private company after the Effective Date. As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent expects to take all necessary steps to terminate the registration of all Securities under the Exchange Act and Securities Act, including to de-register its Existing Equity Interests, and to terminate its reporting obligations under sections 12, 13, and 15(d) of the Exchange Act, including by (1) filing, or causing any applicable national securities exchange to file, a Form 25 with the SEC under the Exchange Act, and (2) filing a Form 15 with the SEC under the Exchange Act.

1. Absence of Listing / Transfer of New Equity Interests

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Parent shall issue the New Equity Interests pursuant to this Plan and the New Organizational Documents. Reorganized Parent shall not be obligated to effect or maintain any listing of the New Equity Interests for trading on any national securities exchange (within the meaning of the Exchange Act) and it has no current intention of maintaining or obtaining such listing. Distributions of the New Equity Interests are expected to be delivered via book-entry transfer by the Distribution Agent in accordance with this Plan and the New Organizational Documents, rather than through the facilities of DTC; however, in the event the New Equity Interests are DTC eligible on the Effective Date, distributions shall be made via DTC. Upon the Effective Date, after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, the New Equity Interests shall be that number of shares or membership interests as may be designated in the New Organizational Documents.

On and after the Effective Date, transfers of New Equity Interests shall be made in accordance with applicable United States law, United States securities laws (as applicable), and the New Organizational Documents.

I. *Exemption from Registration Requirements*

No registration statement shall be filed under the Securities Act, or pursuant to any state securities laws, with respect to the offer, issuance and distribution of the New Equity Interests under this Plan. The offering, sale, issuance, and distribution of the New Equity Interests in exchange for Claims pursuant to Article II and Article III and pursuant to the Combined Order shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable United States, state, or local law requiring registration for the offer or sale of a security pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. Any and all such New Equity Interests may be resold without registration under the Securities Act by the recipients thereof pursuant to the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(1) of the Securities Act, subject to: (1) the provisions of section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, which limits resale by Persons who are "underwriters" as that term is defined in such section; (2) restrictions under the

Securities Act applicable to recipients who are an "affiliate" of the Reorganized Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (3) compliance with any applicable state or foreign securities laws, if any, and any rules and regulations of the SEC, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such Securities; (4) the restrictions, if any, on the transferability of such Securities in the Organizational Documents of the issuer of, or in agreements or instruments applicable to holders of, such Securities; and (5) any other applicable regulatory approval.

The Reorganized Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than this Plan and the Combined Order with respect to the treatment of the New Equity Interests under applicable securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, no Person or Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, DTC) shall be entitled to require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by this Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. All such Persons and Entities including DTC shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon this Plan or the Combined Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding any policies, practices, or procedures of DTC, DTC and any participants and intermediaries shall fully cooperate and take all actions to facilitate any and all transactions necessary or appropriate for implementation of this Plan or other contemplated thereby, including without limitation any and all distributions pursuant to this Plan.

J. *New Organizational Documents*

Subject to Article IV.E, the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent shall enter into such agreements and amend their corporate governance documents to the extent necessary to implement the terms and provisions of this Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, as of the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtors shall be governed by the New Organizational Documents applicable to it. From and after the Effective Date, the Organizational Documents of each of the Reorganized Debtors will be deemed to be modified to prohibit the issuance of non-voting equity Securities, solely to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. On or immediately before the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor and Reorganized Parent shall file its New Organizational Documents, if any, with the applicable Secretary of State and/or other applicable authorities in its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation in accordance with applicable laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, to the extent required for such New Organizational Documents to become effective. The New Organizational Documents for the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent shall be in form and substance (including customary minority protections) acceptable to the Required Consenting Lenders.

As a condition to receiving the New Equity Interests, Holders of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim or Holders entitled to receive New Equity Interests on account of the DIP Equity Premium and/or any of their respective designees for receipt of New Equity Interests will be required to execute and deliver the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent. For the avoidance of doubt, any Entity's or Person's receipt of New Equity Interests under, or as contemplated by, the Plan (including on account of the DIP Equity Premium) shall be deemed to be its agreement to the terms of the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent, and such Entities and Persons shall be deemed signatories to the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent without further action required on their part. The New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent will be effective as of the Effective Date and, as of such date, will be deemed to be valid, binding, and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and each Holder of New Equity Interests will be bound thereby in all respects even if such Holder has not actually executed and delivered a counterpart thereof.

K. *Release of Liens and Claims*

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(c) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with this Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to Article VI, all Liens, Claims, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the assets or property of the Debtors or the Estates shall be fully released, canceled, terminated, extinguished, and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity; *provided*, that (1) the Liens granted to the DIP Agents pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreements and (2) any and all Liens or security securing the Debtor's obligations under the Insurance Contracts, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes grants of security interests in, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, Cash Collateral, and letters of credit issued for the benefit of Insurers, shall remain in full force and effect solely to the extent provided for in this Plan. The filing of the Combined Order with any federal, state, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens, Claims, and other interests to the extent provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Any Person or Entity holding such Liens, Claims, or interests shall, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Reorganized Debtors such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction, and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Reorganized Debtors.

L. *Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees*

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfer (whether from a Debtor to a Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under, pursuant to, in contemplation of, or in connection with this Plan (including the Restructuring Transactions) pursuant to (1) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, securities, or other interest in the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, (2) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means, (3) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease, (4) the grant of collateral security for any or all of the Exit Facilities or other indebtedness, or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, this Plan, including, without limitation, any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to this Plan (including the Restructuring Transactions), shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles, or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the appropriate U.S. federal, state or local governmental officials, agents, or filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, fee or governmental assessment.

M. *Directors and Officers of the Reorganized Debtors*

1. Reorganized Board

The members of the Reorganized Board shall consist of a number of members determined by the Required Consenting Lenders in their sole discretion, which shall consist of members appointed in a manner determined by the Required Consenting Lenders in their sole discretion and set forth in the New

Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent. Except to the extent that a member of the board of directors or board of managers, or the sole manager, as applicable, of a Debtor is designated in the Plan Supplement to serve as a director, manager, or sole manager of such Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date, the members of the board of directors or board of managers, or the sole manager, as applicable, of each Debtor prior to the Effective Date, in their capacities as such, shall have no continuing obligations to the Reorganized Debtors on or after the Effective Date, and each such director, manager, or sole manager shall be deemed to have resigned or shall otherwise cease to be a director, manager, or sole manager of the applicable Debtor on the Effective Date. Each of the directors, managers, sole managers and officers of each of the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent shall serve pursuant to the terms of the applicable New Organizational Documents of such Reorganized Debtor or Reorganized Parent, as applicable, and may be designated, replaced, or removed in accordance with such New Organizational Documents.

2. Senior Management

The existing officers of the Debtors as of the Effective Date shall remain in their current capacities as officers of the Reorganized Debtors, subject to their right to resign and the ordinary rights and powers of the Reorganized Board to remove or replace them in accordance with the New Organizational Documents and any applicable employment agreements that are assumed pursuant to this Plan.

3. Management Incentive Plan

After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Board shall adopt the Management Incentive Plan in accordance with the Transaction Term Sheet. The form of the awards (i.e., options, restricted stock or units, appreciation rights, etc.), the participants in the Management Incentive Plan, the allocations of the awards to such participants (including the amount of allocations and the timing of the grant of the awards), and the terms and conditions of the awards (including vesting, exercise prices, base values, hurdles, forfeiture, repurchase rights and transferability) shall be determined by the Reorganized Board in its sole discretion.

N. *Preservation of Causes of Action*

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but subject to the releases and exculpation set forth in this section and in Article IX below, all Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date, including each Cause of Action set forth in the schedule of retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplement. Thereafter, the Reorganized Debtors shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any specific Cause of Action as any indication that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall not pursue any and all available Causes of Action. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan,** and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise) or laches, shall apply to any Cause of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date. In addition, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve the right to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which any of the Debtors are a plaintiff, defendant, or an interested party, against any Person or Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits. For the avoidance of doubt, in no instance shall any Cause of Action preserved pursuant to this Article IV.N include any Claim or Cause of Action released or exculpated under this Plan (including, without limitation, by the Debtors).

O. *Corporate Action*

Each of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the provisions of this Plan, and without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, any act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors or by any other Person (except for those expressly required pursuant hereto or by the Definitive Documents).

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by this Plan shall be deemed authorized, approved, and, to the extent taken before the Effective Date, ratified without any requirement for further action by Holders of Claims or Interests, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any other Entity, including: (1) assumption and rejection (as applicable) of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) selection of the directors, managers, and officers for each of the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent; (3) the execution of the New Organizational Documents and the Exit Facilities Documents; (4) the issuance and delivery of the New Equity Interests and incurrence of the Exit Facilities; (5) implementation of the Restructuring Transactions; and (6) all other acts or actions contemplated, or reasonably necessary or appropriate to promptly consummate the transactions contemplated by this Plan (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in this Plan involving the company structure of the Debtors, and any company action required by the Debtors in connection therewith, shall be deemed to have occurred on, and shall be in effect as of, the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, directors, managers, authorized persons, or officers of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or Reorganized Parent or otherwise.

Before, on, and after the Effective Date, the appropriate officers, directors, managers, or authorized persons of the Debtors, the Reorganized Parent, or any direct or indirect subsidiaries of the Reorganized Parent (including any president, vice-president, chief executive officer, treasurer, general counsel, secretary, or chief financial officer thereof) shall be authorized and directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, securities, memoranda and articles of association, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, operating agreements, other organization documents, and instruments contemplated by this Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated by this Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the applicable Debtors or applicable Reorganized Debtors, including the (1) New Organizational Documents, (2) Exit Facilities Documents, and (3) any and all other agreements, documents, securities, and instruments relating to or contemplated by the foregoing. Before or on the Effective Date, each of the Debtors is authorized, in its sole discretion, to change its name or corporate form and to take such other action as required to effectuate a change of name or corporate form in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor. To the extent the Debtors change their names or corporate form before the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors shall change the case captions accordingly.

The authorizations, approvals and directives contemplated by this Article IV.O shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy Law.

P. *Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the treatment of, and distributions (including rights to adequate protection and participation in the DIP Term Loan Facility) made to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall not be subject to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement or the terms thereof (including any turnover and disgorgement provisions), and the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed so amended to the extent necessary to effectuate same.

Q. *Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions*

Before, on, and after the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and the directors, managers, officers, authorized persons, and members of the boards of directors or managers and directors or managers thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, securities, notes, instruments, certificates, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and provisions of this Plan, the New Organizational Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents, and any Securities issued pursuant to this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to this Plan or the Transaction Support Agreement.

R. *Authority of the Debtors*

Effective on the Confirmation Date, the Debtors shall be empowered and authorized to take or cause to be taken, before the Effective Date, all actions necessary or appropriate to achieve the Effective Date and enable the Reorganized Debtors to implement effectively the provisions of this Plan, the Combined Order, the Definitive Documents, and the Restructuring Transactions.

S. *No Substantive Consolidation*

This Plan is being proposed as a joint chapter 11 plan of the Debtors for administrative purposes only and constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. This Plan is not premised upon the substantive consolidation of the Debtors with respect to the Classes of Claims or Interests set forth in this Plan.

T. *Continuing Effectiveness of Final Orders*

Payment authorization granted to the Debtors under any prior Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court shall continue in effect after the Effective Date. Accordingly, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may pay or otherwise satisfy any Claim to the extent permitted by, and subject to, the applicable Final Order without regard to the treatment that would otherwise be applicable to such Claim under this Plan.

U. *Modifications to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

The Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, are authorized to enter into, and perform under, amendments or modifications of any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases with the counterparty to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease and pay any amounts due as a result of such amendment or modification.

Article V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES; EMPLOYEE BENEFITS; AND INSURANCE POLICIES

A. *Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, each of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not previously rejected, assumed, or assumed and assigned pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court shall be deemed assumed and amended (solely to the extent necessary to implement the terms of the Restructuring Transactions), as of the Effective Date pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code *except* any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (1) identified on the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List (which shall initially be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on the Plan Supplement Filing Date) as an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be rejected (if any), (2) that

is the subject of a separate motion or notice to reject pending as of the Effective Date, or (3) that previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms (disregarding any terms the effect of which is invalidated by the Bankruptcy Code).

Entry of the Combined Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute an order approving the assumption of the Transaction Support Agreement pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and effective on the occurrence of the Effective Date. The Transaction Support Agreement shall be binding and enforceable against the applicable parties thereto in accordance with its terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the assumption of the Transaction Support Agreement shall not otherwise modify, alter, amend, or supersede any of the terms or conditions thereof including, without limitation, any termination events or provisions thereunder.

Entry of the Combined Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute an order approving the assumption of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, effective on the occurrence of the Effective Date. Each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to this Plan or by Bankruptcy Court order shall re-vest in and be fully enforceable by the applicable Reorganized Debtor in accordance with its terms, except as such terms may have been modified by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, unless otherwise provided herein, the transactions contemplated by this Plan shall not constitute a "change of control" or "assignment" (or terms with similar effect) under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to this Plan, or any other transaction, event, or matter that would (1) result in a violation, breach, or default under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, (2) increase, accelerate, or otherwise alter any obligations, rights, or liabilities of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or (3) result in the creation or imposition of a Lien upon any property or asset of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Any consent or advance notice required under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with assumption thereof (pursuant to the other provisions of this Article V.A) shall be deemed satisfied by Confirmation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, but subject to the *Consent Rights* in Article I.C, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List in their discretion before the Effective Date and, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall have the right to amend Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List; *provided*, that such right to amend shall not apply to any Unexpired Lease for nonresidential property; *provided*, *further* that the Debtors shall give prompt notice of any such amendment or supplement to any affected counterparty and such counterparty shall have no less than seven (7) days to object thereto on any grounds.

The Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, *provided* that the Debtors may amend such list (including by adding or removing contracts and leases therefrom) at any time prior to the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any Unexpired Lease of nonresidential real property that is listed on the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List, the effective date of the rejection of any such Unexpired Lease shall be the later of (1) the Effective Date and (2) the date upon which the Debtors notify the landlord in writing (email being sufficient) that they have surrendered the premises to the landlord and returned the keys, key codes, or security codes, as applicable. Any property remaining on the premises subject to a rejected Unexpired Lease shall be deemed abandoned by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, as of the effective date of rejection, and the counterparty to such Unexpired Lease shall be authorized to use or dispose of any property left on the premises in its sole and absolute discretion without notice or liability to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, or any third party.

B. *Payments on Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

Any monetary default under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed pursuant to this Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree.

Parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim or objection to assert or preserve any Cure Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, all Cure Cost shall be Unimpaired by the Plan and all Cure Cost outstanding as of the Effective Date shall remain continuing obligations of the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date subject to all parties' rights and defenses with respect thereto.

Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including pursuant to the Combined Order, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

In the event of a dispute regarding (1) the ability of the Reorganized Debtors or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed, or (2) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the Bankruptcy Court shall hear such dispute before the assumption becoming effective; *provided*, that the Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders may settle any such dispute and shall pay any agreed upon Cure Cost without any further notice to any party or any action, order, or approval. The cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption and shall not prevent or delay implementation of this Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

C. *Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

Unless otherwise provided by a Bankruptcy Court order, any Proofs of Claim asserting Rejection Damages Claims pursuant to this Plan or otherwise must be filed with the Notice and Claims Agent within thirty (30) days of the later of (1) the effective date of the rejection of the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (which shall be the Confirmation Date unless otherwise provided in an order of the Bankruptcy Court providing for the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease); (2) the Confirmation Date; or (3) the date of the order authorizing the rejection of the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. **Any Rejection Damages Claims that are not timely filed shall be automatically disallowed without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.** All Allowed Rejection Damages Claims shall constitute General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article III.B.

Any Rejection Damages Claims for Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that the Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, elect to reject shall be paid in full on the Effective Date, subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502(b)(6) and 510(b); *provided*, that such Claim is not a Subordinated Claim, in which case such Claim shall be treated as a Subordinated Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan.

D. *Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date*

Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by any Debtor, shall be performed by such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, liable thereunder in the ordinary course of business. Accordingly, such contracts and

leases (including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) that have not been rejected as of the Confirmation Date shall survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Combined Order.

E. *Reservation of Rights*

Nothing contained in this Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Reorganized Debtor has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease. If there is a dispute regarding a Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's liability under an assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized to move to have such dispute heard by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Article X.

F. *Directors and Officers Insurance Policies*

On the Effective Date the Reorganized Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all of the Debtors' D&O Insurance Policies (including any "tail coverage" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect before the Effective Date pursuant to sections 105 and 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Confirmation of this Plan shall not discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any indemnity obligations assumed by the foregoing assumption of the D&O Insurance Policies, and each such indemnity obligation shall be deemed and treated as an Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Debtors under this Plan as to which no Proof of Claim need be Filed. The Debtors and, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall retain the ability to supplement such D&O Insurance Policies as the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may deem necessary. For the avoidance of doubt, entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Reorganized Debtors' foregoing assumption of each of the unexpired D&O Insurance Policies.

In addition, on or after the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized Debtors shall terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Insurance Policies (including any "tail policy" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect on or before the Effective Date, with respect to conduct occurring prior thereto, and all current and former directors, officers, and managers of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policies for the full term of such policies regardless of whether such current and former directors, officers, and managers remain in such positions after the Effective Date, all in accordance with and subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the D&O Insurance Policies, which shall not be altered.

G. *Other Insurance Contracts*

On the Effective Date, each of the Debtors' Insurance Contracts in existence as of the Effective Date shall be Reinstated and continued in accordance with their terms and, to the extent applicable, shall be deemed assumed by the applicable Reorganized Debtor pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V. Nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair, or prejudice the rights of the insurance carriers, the insureds, or the Reorganized Debtors under the Insurance Contracts in any manner, and such insurance carriers, the insureds, and Reorganized Debtors shall retain all rights and defenses under such Insurance Contracts. The Insurance Contracts shall apply to and be enforceable by and against the insureds and the Reorganized Debtors in the same manner and according to the same terms and practices applicable to the Debtors, as existed before the Effective Date.

H. *Indemnification Provisions and Reimbursement Obligations*

On and as of the Effective Date, and except as prohibited by applicable law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, the Indemnification Provisions shall be assumed and irrevocable and shall survive the effectiveness of this Plan, and the New Organizational Documents shall provide to the fullest extent provided by law for the indemnification, defense, reimbursement, exculpation, and/or limitation of liability of, and advancement of fees and expenses to the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' current and former directors, officers, equity holders, managers, members, employees, accountants, investment bankers, attorneys, other professionals, agents of the Debtors, and such current and former directors', officers', equity holders', managers', members', and employees' respective Affiliates (each of the foregoing solely in their capacity as such) at least to the same extent as the Indemnification Provisions, against any Claims or Causes of Action whether direct or derivative, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, disputed or undisputed, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, none of the Reorganized Debtors shall amend and/or restate the New Organizational Documents before or after the Effective Date to terminate or adversely affect any of the Indemnification Provisions.

I. *Employee Compensation and Benefits*

1. Compensation and Benefits Programs

Subject to the provisions of this Plan, all Compensation and Benefits Programs (other than awards of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other equity awards, equity or equity-based incentive plans, employee stock purchase plans, and any other agreements or awards, or provisions set forth in any Compensation and Benefits Programs or Assumed Employee Agreement that provide for rights to acquire Interests or New Equity Interests and any agreement or plan whose value is related to Interests or New Equity Interests or other ownership interests of the Debtors, which, in each case, shall not constitute or be deemed to constitute Executory Contracts and shall be deemed terminated on the Effective Date) shall be treated as Executory Contracts under this Plan and deemed assumed on the Effective Date pursuant to the provisions of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All Proofs of Claim Filed for amounts due under any Compensation and Benefits Program shall be considered satisfied by the applicable agreement and/or program and agreement to assume and cure in the ordinary course as provided in this Plan. All collective bargaining agreements to which any Debtor is a party, and all Compensation and Benefits Programs which are maintained pursuant to such collective bargaining agreements or to which contributions are made or benefits provided pursuant to a current or past collective bargaining agreement, shall be deemed assumed on the Effective Date pursuant to the provisions of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Reorganized Debtors reserve all of their rights under such agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall honor all their obligations under section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code.

None of the Restructuring Transactions, or any assumption of Compensation and Benefits Programs pursuant to the terms herein shall be deemed to trigger any applicable change of control, vesting, termination, acceleration, or similar provisions therein; *provided*, that the Assumed Employee Agreements shall be assumed and governed by the terms thereof. Subject to the preceding sentence, no counterparty shall have rights under a Compensation and Benefits Program assumed pursuant to this Plan other than those applicable immediately before such assumption.

2. Workers' Compensation Programs

As of the Effective Date, except as set forth in the Plan Supplement, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to honor their obligations under: (a) all applicable state workers' compensation laws; and (b) the Workers' Compensation Contracts. All Proofs of Claims filed by the Debtors' current or former employees on account of workers' compensation shall be deemed withdrawn

automatically and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court based upon the treatment provided for herein; *provided*, that nothing in this Plan shall limit, diminish, or otherwise alter the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' defenses, Causes of Action, or other rights under applicable non-bankruptcy law with respect to the Workers' Compensation Contracts; *provided*, *further*, that nothing herein shall be deemed to impose any obligations on the Debtors in addition to what is provided for under applicable non-bankruptcy law and/or the Workers' Compensation Contracts.

Article VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. *Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed*

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class; *provided*, that any Allowed Administrative Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases or assumed by the Debtors before the Effective Date shall be paid or performed in the ordinary course of business.

In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

If and to the extent that there are Disputed Claims, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth in Article VII. Except as otherwise provided herein, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to postpetition interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for herein, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

B. *Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims*

Except as otherwise agreed by the relevant parties: (1) no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim until all such disputes in connection with such Disputed Claim have been resolved by settlement or Final Order; and (2) any Entity that holds both an Allowed Claim and a Disputed Claim shall not receive any distribution on the Allowed Claim unless and until all objections to the Disputed Claim have been resolved by settlement or Final Order or such Claims or Interests have been Allowed or expunged.

C. *Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent*

1. Powers of the Distribution Agent

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

2. Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date and Indemnification

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date (including taxes in connection with this Plan, but excluding any income, franchise, or similar taxes), and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney fees and expenses), made by the Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Reorganized Debtors.

D. *Delivery of Distributions*

1. Record Date for Distributions

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record Holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. The Distribution Record Date shall not apply to distributions in respect of Securities deposited with DTC, the Holders of which shall receive distributions, if any, in accordance with the customary exchange procedures of DTC or this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, in connection with a distribution through the facilities of DTC (if any), DTC shall be considered a single Holder for purposes of distributions.

2. Delivery of Distributions in General

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims as of the Distribution Record Date, or, if applicable, to such Holder's designee, as appropriate: (a) at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the Distribution Record Date; (b) to the signatory set forth on any Proof of Claim Filed by such Holder or other Representative identified therein (or at the last known addresses of such Holder if no Proof of Claim is Filed or if the Debtors have not been notified in writing of a change of address); (c) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Reorganized Debtors or the applicable Distribution Agent, as appropriate, after the date of any related Proof of Claim; or (d) on any counsel that has appeared in the Chapter 11 Cases on the Holder's behalf; *provided*, that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtors.

All distributions to Holders of DIP Claims shall be made to the DIP Agents or the Exit Term Loan Agent, as applicable, and the DIP Agents or the Exit Term Loan Agent shall be, and shall act as, the Distribution Agent with respect to the DIP Claims in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable debt documents.

All distributions to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be made to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, and the Prepetition Term Loan Agent shall be, and shall act as, the Distribution Agent with respect to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable debt documents.

3. Minimum Distributions

Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, no Distribution Agent shall be required to make distributions or payments of less than $100 (whether in Cash or otherwise) with respect to Impaired Claims. No fractional shares of New Equity Interests shall be distributed and no Cash shall be distributed in lieu of such fractional amounts. When any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim would otherwise result in the issuance of a number of shares of New Equity Interests that is not a whole number, the actual distribution of shares of New Equity Interests shall be rounded as follows: (a) fractions of one-half (½) or greater shall be rounded to the next higher whole number and (b) fractions

of less than one-half (½) shall be rounded to the next lower whole number with no further payment therefore. The total number of authorized shares of New Equity Interests to be distributed under this Plan shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the foregoing rounding. For distribution purposes (including rounding), DTC shall be treated as a single Holder.

4. Undeliverable Distributions

In the event that any distribution to any Holder of Allowed Claims is returned as undeliverable, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Distribution Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest; *provided*, that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the expiration of one (1) year from the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Reorganized Debtors automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable federal, provincial or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim of any Holder of Claims to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

E. *Compliance with Tax Requirements; Allocations*

In connection with this Plan and all distributions hereunder, the Reorganized Debtors and any other applicable Distribution Agent (including for purposes of this Article VI, the Debtors) shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions hereunder and under all related agreements shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, the Reorganized Debtors and any other applicable Distribution Agent shall have the right, but not the obligation, to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such applicable withholding and reporting requirements, including (a) withholding distributions and amounts therefrom pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, including properly executed withholding certification forms, and (b) in the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, withholding an appropriate portion of such property and either liquidating such withheld property to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such distribution. Any amounts withheld or reallocated pursuant to this Article VI shall be treated as if distributed to the Holder of the Allowed Claim.

Any Person or Entity entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request of the Reorganized Debtors or any other applicable Distribution Agent, deliver to the applicable Reorganized Debtor or any other applicable Distribution Agent, or such other Person designated by the Reorganized Debtors or the Distribution Agent, an IRS Form W-9 or, if the payee is a foreign Person or Entity, an applicable IRS Form W-8 (together with all attachments), or any other forms or documents reasonably requested by a Reorganized Debtor or Distribution Agent to reduce or eliminate any withholding required by any Governmental Unit.

The Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under this Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances.

F. *Applicability of Insurance Contracts*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, or the Combined Order (including, without limitation, any provision that purports to be preemptory or supervening, confers Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction, or requires a party to opt out of any releases):

1. on and after the Effective Date, all Insurance Contracts (a) are found to be and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and shall be assumed pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code by the applicable Debtor, and/or (b) shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors and ride through and continue in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms in either case such that the Reorganized Debtors shall become and remain jointly and severally liable in full for, and shall satisfy, any premiums, deductibles, self-insured retentions, and/or any other amounts or obligations arising in any way out of the receipt of payment from an Insurer in respect of the Insurance Contracts and as to which no Proof of Claim, Administrative Claim, or Cure Cost claim need be filed; and

2. solely with respect to Insurance Contracts, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes any and all collateral or security securing the Debtor's obligations under the insurance policies, including, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, Cash Collateral, and letters of credit, the automatic stay of section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the injunctions set forth in this Plan, if and to the extent applicable, shall be deemed lifted without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, solely to permit (a) claimants with valid workers' compensation claims or direct action claims against Insurers under applicable non-bankruptcy law to proceed with their claims; (b) Insurers to administer, handle, defend, settle, and/or pay, in the ordinary course of business and without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, (i) workers' compensation claims, (ii) claims where a claimant asserts a direct claim against an Insurer under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or an order has been entered by this Bankruptcy Court granting a claimant relief from the automatic stay or the injunctions set forth in this Plan to proceed with its claim, and (iii) all costs in relation to each of the foregoing; and (c) the Insurers to collect from any or all of the collateral or security provided by or on behalf of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors) at any time and to hold the proceeds thereof as security for the obligations of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors) and/or apply such proceeds to the obligations of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors) under the applicable Insurance Contracts, in such order as the applicable Insurer may determine.

Nothing contained in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any other Entity, including Insurers under any Insurance Contracts, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such Insurers of any rights or defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such Insurers under the Insurance Contracts and/or applicable non-bankruptcy law.

G. *Allocation of Distributions Between Principal and Interest*

Except as otherwise required by law (as reasonably determined by the Reorganized Debtors), distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated for United States federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

H. *No Postpetition Interest on Claims*

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan, any other Definitive Document, the Combined Order, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, or any other Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or

required by applicable bankruptcy law (including, without limitation, as required pursuant to section 506(b) or section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code), postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Claims and no Holder of a Claim or Interest shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim.

I. *Means of Cash Payment*

Payments of Cash made pursuant to this Plan shall be in United States dollars and shall be made, at the option of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (as applicable), by checks drawn on, or wire transfer from, a domestic bank selected by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Cash payments to foreign creditors may be made, at the option of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, in such funds and by such means as are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

J. *Setoffs and Recoupment*

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Reorganized Debtor pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable bankruptcy or non-bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of an Allowed Claim, may set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any Claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature that the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action have not been otherwise compromised, settled, or assigned on or before the Effective Date (whether pursuant to this Plan, a Final Order or otherwise); *provided*, that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to this Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by such Reorganized Debtor of any such Claims, rights, and Causes of Action.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan or the Combined Order shall modify the rights, if any, of any counterparty to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to assert any right of setoff or recoupment that such party may have under applicable bankruptcy law or non-bankruptcy law, including, but not limited to, the (1) ability, if any, of such parties to setoff or recoup a security deposit held pursuant to the terms of their rejected Unexpired Lease(s) with the Debtors, or any successors to the Debtors, under this Plan, (2) assertion of rights of setoff or recoupment, if any, in connection with Claims reconciliation, or (3) assertion of setoff or recoupment as a defense, if any, to any Claim or action by the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any successors of the Debtors.

K. *Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties*

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

A Claim shall be correspondingly reduced, and the applicable portion of such Claim shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim receives a payment on account of such Claim from a party that is not a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Reorganized Debtors to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under this Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under this Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay or return such distribution shall result in the Holder owing the Reorganized Debtors annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the fourteen (14) day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Insurers

No distributions under this Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Contracts until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Contract. To the extent that one or more of the Insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such Insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without a Claim objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Insurance Contracts

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable Insurance Contract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing contained in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a release, settlement, satisfaction, compromise, or waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any other Entity may hold against any other Entity, including Insurers, under any Insurance Contracts or applicable indemnity, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such Insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such Insurers.

Article VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. *No Filings of Proofs of Claim*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim, and except as provided in this Plan, no parties should File a Proof of Claim. The Debtors do not intend to object in the Bankruptcy Court to the allowance of Claims Filed; *provided*, that the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, reserve the right to object to any Claim that is entitled, or deemed to be entitled, to a distribution under this Plan or is rendered Unimpaired under this Plan. Instead, the Debtors intend to make distributions, as required by this Plan, in accordance with the books and records of the Debtors. Unless disputed by a Holder of a Claim, the amount set forth in the books and records of the Debtors shall constitute the amount of the Allowed Claim of such Holder except that (unless expressly waived pursuant to this Plan) the Allowed amount of such Claim shall be subject to the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable. If any such Holder of a Claim disagrees with the Debtors' books and records with respect to the Allowed amount of such Holder's Claim, such Holder must so advise the Debtors in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of any distribution on account of such Holder's Claim, in which event the Claim shall become a Disputed Claim. The Debtors intend to attempt to resolve any such disputes consensually or through judicial means outside the Bankruptcy Court. Nevertheless, the Debtors may, in their discretion, File with the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court of competent jurisdiction) an objection to the allowance of any Claim or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect thereto. All such objections shall be litigated to Final Order; *provided*, that the Debtors may compromise, settle, withdraw, or resolve by any other method approved by the Bankruptcy Court any objections to Claims.

All Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed against the Debtors, regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, disputes regarding the amount of any Cure Cost pursuant to section 365 of the

Bankruptcy Code and Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court. **Except as otherwise provided herein, all Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed after the Effective Date shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Reorganized Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtors or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court**.

B. *Allowance and Disallowance of Claims*

After the Effective Date, and except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall have and shall retain any and all available rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim immediately before the Effective Date, including, without limitation, the right to assert any objection to Claims based on the limitations imposed by section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors may, but are not required to, contest the amount and validity of any Disputed Claim or contingent or unliquidated Claim in the ordinary course of business in the manner and venue in which such Claim would have been determined, resolved or adjudicated if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

All Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

C. *Claims Administration Responsibilities*

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall have the sole authority: (1) to File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or Interest without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) to administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately before the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Causes of Action retained pursuant to this Plan.

Any objections to Claims and Interests other than General Unsecured Claims must be served and Filed on or before the 120th day after the Effective Date or by such later date as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. All Claims and Interests other than General Unsecured Claims not objected to by the end of such 120-day period shall be deemed Allowed unless such period is extended upon approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Any objections to Rejection Damages Claims must be served and Filed on or before the 120th day after the Effective Date or by such later date as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. All Rejection Damages Claims not objected to by the end of such 120-day period shall be deemed Allowed unless such period is extended upon approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors shall be entitled to dispute and/or otherwise object to any General Unsecured Claim in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy

law. If the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors dispute any General Unsecured Claim, such dispute shall be determined, resolved, or adjudicated, as the case may be, in the manner as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced; *provided*, that any disputes regarding the Allowance of a Rejection Damages Claim shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court. In any action or proceeding to determine the existence, validity, or amount of any General Unsecured Claim, any and all claims or defenses that could have been asserted by the applicable Debtor(s) or the Entity holding such General Unsecured Claim are preserved as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

D. *Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection*

Any duplicate Claim or Interest or any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, or superseded may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Reorganized Debtors without the Reorganized Debtors having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. *Distributions After Allowance*

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of this Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Reorganized Debtors shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under this Plan as of the Effective Date, without any postpetition interest to be paid on account of such Claim.

Article VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

A. *Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date*

The following are conditions precedent to the Effective Date that must be satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII.B:

1. The Transaction Support Agreement shall be in full force and effect, no termination event or event that would give rise to a termination event under the Transaction Support Agreement upon the expiration of any applicable grace period shall have occurred and remain occurring, and the Transaction Support Agreement shall not have been validly terminated before the Effective Date.

2. The DIP Facilities and all DIP Facilities Documents shall be in full force and effect, no event of default or event that would give rise to an event of default under the DIP Facilities Documents upon the expiration of the applicable grace period shall have occurred and remain occurring, and the DIP Term Loan Facility shall not have been validly terminated before the Effective Date.

3. Any non-technical and/or immaterial amendments, modifications or supplements to this Plan have been consented to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

4. All of the actions set forth in the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum that are contemplated therein to be completed and implemented on or prior to the Effective Date, as applicable, shall have been completed and implemented in accordance with the terms thereof.

5. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order, and such order shall be in a Final Order and shall remain in full force and effect.

6. The final version of the Plan Supplement shall have been filed and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall be consistent in all material respects with the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, and this Plan.

7. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Combined Order, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting Term Lenders and Debtors and consistent in all material respects with the Transaction Term Sheet and the Transaction Support Agreement and shall not be subject to a stay, and the Plan shall not have been amended, altered, or modified from this Plan as confirmed by the Combined Order in any material respect, unless such material amendment, alteration, or modification has been made in accordance with this Plan and shall:

a. authorize the Debtors to take all actions necessary to enter into, implement, and consummate the contracts, instruments, releases, leases, indentures, and other agreements or documents created in connection with this Plan;

b. be in form and substance acceptable to the Required DIP Term Lenders;

c. authorize the assumption, assumption and assignment, and/or rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases by the Debtors as contemplated in this Plan and the Plan Supplement;

d. decree that the provisions in the Combined Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent;

e. authorize the Debtors to: (i) implement the Restructuring Transactions; (ii) distribute the New Equity Interests pursuant to the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code or other exemption from such registration or pursuant to one or more registration statements; (iii) make all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan consistent with the Transaction Term Sheet, including the New Equity Interests; and (iv) enter into any agreements, transactions, and sales of property as contemplated by this Plan and the Plan Supplement, including the Management Incentive Plan;

f. authorize the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms; and

g. provide that, pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the assignment or surrender of any lease or sublease, and the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, or other similar tax.

8. Each document or agreement necessary to effectuate the Plan, including all Definitive Documents, shall have been executed and/or effectuated, shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting Term Lenders and Company Parties, and shall be consistent with the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as applicable, including the consent rights provided therein, and any conditions precedent related thereto or contained therein shall have been satisfied prior to or contemporaneously with the occurrence of the Effective Date or otherwise waived in accordance with the terms of the applicable Definitive Documents.

9. The Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, and all applicable regulatory or government imposed waiting periods shall have expired or been terminated.

10. All governmental and third-party approvals and consents that may be necessary in connection with the Restructuring Transactions shall have been obtained, not be subject to unfulfilled conditions, and be in full force and effect, and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain, prevent, or otherwise impose materially adverse conditions on the Restructuring Transactions.

11. No court of competent jurisdiction or other competent governmental or regulatory authority shall have issued any order making illegal or otherwise restricting, limiting, preventing, or prohibiting the consummation of any of the Restructuring Transactions.

12. The Debtors shall have paid in full all professional fees and expenses of the Retained Professionals that require the Bankruptcy Court's approval or amounts sufficient to pay such fees and expenses after the Effective Date shall have been placed in the Professional Fee Escrow Account pending the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such fees and expenses.

13. The Restructuring Fees and Expenses shall have been paid in full in Cash (subject to any order of the Bankruptcy Court).

14. The restructuring to be implemented on the Effective Date shall be consistent with this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter.

15. There shall not have been instituted or threatened or be pending any material action, proceeding, application, claim, counterclaim, or investigation (whether formal or informal) (or there shall not have been any material adverse development to any action, application, claim, counterclaim, or proceeding currently instituted, threatened, or pending) before or by any court, governmental, regulatory or administrative agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or by any other person, domestic or foreign, in connection with the Restructuring Transactions that, in the reasonable judgment of the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders would prohibit, prevent, or restrict consummation of the Restructuring Transactions in a materially adverse manner.

Following the satisfaction or waiver of the foregoing, concurrently with or immediately following effectiveness of this Plan on the Effective Date:

1. The Existing Equity Interests shall have been canceled and the New Equity Interests shall have been issued by Reorganized Parent and distributed in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

2. The New Equity Interests to be issued and/or delivered on the Effective Date (as set forth in this Plan) shall have been validly issued by Reorganized Parent, shall be fully paid and non-assessable, and shall be free and clear of all taxes, Liens and other encumbrances, pre-emptive rights, rights of first refusal, subscription rights and similar rights, except for any restrictions on transfer as may be imposed by (i) applicable securities Laws and (ii) the New Organizational Documents of Reorganized Parent.

3. All conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Exit Facilities and all other financing agreements and arrangements contemplated hereunder, as applicable, shall be or have been, as applicable, funded and closed and be in full force and effect.

4. The Releases set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect.

5. The Debtors shall have paid in full to the relevant Persons all payments and fees provided for in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and applicable Definitive Documents that are payable on, before, or in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Immediately following effectiveness of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall complete the termination of registration of all Securities under sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act such that the Reorganized Debtors shall be a private company as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

B. *Waiver of Conditions*

Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, the conditions to Confirmation and consummation of this Plan set forth in this Article VIII may be waived by the Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or consummate this Plan. The failure of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to exercise any of the foregoing rights shall not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right shall be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time.

C. *Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to the Effective Date*

If the Confirmation of this Plan or the Effective Date does not occur with respect to one or more of the Debtors on or before the termination of the Transaction Support Agreement, then this Plan shall, with respect to such applicable Debtor or Debtors, be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by or Claims against or Interests in the Debtors; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Person or Entity; (3) constitute an allowance of any Claim or Interest; or (4) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Person or Entity in any respect.

D. *Substantial Consummation*

"Substantial consummation" of this Plan, as defined in section 1102(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

Article IX.
DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. *Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests*

Pursuant to and to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, the Combined Order, the Definitive Documents, or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Reorganized Debtors), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, demands against, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates, or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors before the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or

502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted this Plan. The Combined Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise of all Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of this Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may compromise and settle Claims against the Debtors and the Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities.

B. ***Releases by the Debtors***

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions,

including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing this Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. ***Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests***

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-

court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. *Exculpation*

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement

or Confirmation or consummation of this Plan; *provided*, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce this Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with this Plan or assumed pursuant to this Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of this Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. *Permanent Injunction*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, this Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to this Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor,

Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. ***SEC Reservation of Rights***

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

Article X.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Combined Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, except to the extent set forth herein or under applicable federal law, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain on and after the Effective Date jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and this Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

A. allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

B. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Retained Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan;

C. resolve any matters related to: (1) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Cure Costs arising therefrom, including Cure Costs pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed; (3) the Reorganized Debtors seeking to amend, modify, or supplement, after the Effective Date, any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed or rejected; and (4) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

D. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan and the Combined Order;

E. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date;

F. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to Causes of Action;

G. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

H. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with any Claims, including claim objections, allowance, disallowance, estimation, and distribution;

I. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Combined Order, and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with this Plan, the Combined Order, or the Disclosure Statement, including the Transaction Support Agreement;

J. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

K. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of this Plan, the Combined Order, or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document that is entered into or delivered pursuant to this Plan or the Combined Order, or any Entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with this Plan or the Combined Order;

L. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of this Plan or the Combined Order;

M. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in this Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions;

N. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or Interest for amounts not timely repaid;

O. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Combined Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

P. determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Combined Order, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document created in connection with this Plan, the Combined Order, or the Disclosure Statement;

Q. enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

R. adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions to Holders of Claims and Interests under this Plan;

S. consider any modification of this Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Combined Order;

T. determine requests for payment of Claims and Interests entitled to priority pursuant to section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code;

U. hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of this Plan, or the Combined Order, including disputes arising under agreements, documents, or instruments executed in connection with this Plan;

V. hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

W. hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the Debtors' discharge, including without limitation any dispute relating to any liability arising out of the termination of employment or the termination of any employee or retiree benefit program, regardless of whether such termination occurred before or after the Effective Date;

X. hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the releases, injunctions, and exculpations provided under Article IX;

Y. resolve any disputes concerning whether a Person had sufficient notice of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, any solicitation conducted in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, for the purpose of determining whether a Claim or Interest is discharged hereunder or for any other purpose;

Z. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and

AA. hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code, this Plan, or the Combined Order.

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising in, arising under, or related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including the matters set forth in this Article X, the provisions of this Article X shall have no effect on and shall not control, limit, or prohibit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan: (1) the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose before the Effective Date, including, without limitation, any Claims based in whole or in part on any conduct of the Debtors occurring on or before the Effective Date, shall be non-exclusive; (2) any dispute arising under or in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents, and New Organizational Documents, and shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the applicable document; and (3) as of the Effective Date, the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement shall be governed by the jurisdictional provisions therein.

Article XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF PLAN

A. *Modification of Plan*

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the limitations contained in this Plan, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Transaction Support Agreement: (1) amend or modify this Plan before the entry of the Combined Order, including amendments or modifications to satisfy

section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) amend or modify this Plan after the entry of the Combined Order in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Transaction Support Agreement upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan upon order of the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, so long as such action does not adversely affect the treatment of Holders of Allowed Claims pursuant to this Plan, the Debtors may, with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, make appropriate technical adjustments, remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan, the Plan Supplement and/or the Combined Order, with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. *Effect of Confirmation on Modifications*

Entry of the Combined Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to this Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. *Revocation of Plan; Reservation of Rights if Effective Date Does Not Occur*

Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Debtors reserve the right, subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, to revoke or withdraw this Plan before the entry of the Combined Order and to File subsequent plans of reorganization. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw this Plan, or if entry of the Combined Order or the Effective Date does not occur, or if the Transaction Support Agreement terminates in accordance with its terms before the Effective Date, then: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, such Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking of any sort by the Debtors or any other Entity; *provided*, that any Restructuring Fees and Expenses that have been paid as of the date of revocation or withdrawal of this Plan shall remain paid and shall not be subject to disgorgement or repayment without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Article XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. *Immediate Binding Effect*

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(g), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan and the documents and instruments contained in the Plan Supplement shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and any and all Holders of Claims and Interests (irrespective of whether Holders of such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted this Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in this Plan, each Entity acquiring property under this Plan and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and notwithstanding whether or not such Person or Entity (1) shall receive or retain any property, or interest in property, under this Plan, (2) has filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases (if applicable) or (3) failed to vote to accept or reject this Plan, affirmatively voted to reject this Plan, or is conclusively

presumed to reject this Plan. The Combined Order shall contain a waiver of any stay of enforcement otherwise applicable, including pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(e) and 7062.

B. *Additional Documents*

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, on or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Combined Order.

C. *Payment of United States Trustee Statutory Fees*

All United States Trustee Statutory Fees due and payable to the United States Trustee before the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors on the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, any and all United States Trustee Statutory Fees shall be paid to the United States Trustee when due and payable. The Debtors shall file all monthly operating reports due before the Effective Date when they become due, using UST Form 11-MOR. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall each file with the Bankruptcy Court separate UST Form 11-PCR reports when they become due, until the earliest of the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The United States Trustee shall not be required to File a request for an Administrative Claim for United States Trustee Statutory Fees, and shall not be treated as providing any release under this Plan.

D. *Reservation of Rights*

This Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Combined Order. None of the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained in this Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests before the Effective Date.

E. *Successors and Assigns*

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, Representative, attorney, beneficiaries, or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. *No Successor Liability*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan and the Combined Order, each of the Reorganized Debtors (1) is not, and shall not be deemed to assume, agree to perform, pay, or otherwise have any responsibilities for any liabilities or obligations of the Debtors or any other Person relating to or arising out of the operations or the assets of the Debtors on or before the Effective Date, (2) is not, and shall not be, a successor to the Debtors by reason of any theory of law or equity or responsible for the knowledge or conduct of any Debtor before the Effective Date, and (3) shall not have any successor or transferee liability of any kind or character.

G. *Service of Documents*

After the Effective Date, any pleading, notice, or other document required by this Plan to be served on or delivered to the Reorganized Debtors shall also be served on:

Debtors	**Counsel to the Debtors**
The Container Store Group, Inc. 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019 Attn: Tasha Grinnell	Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP 600 Travis Street, Suite 4200 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II, Ashley L. Harper, Philip M. Guffy and Latham & Watkins LLP 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020 Attn: George A. Davis, Hugh Murtagh and Latham & Watkins LLP 355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attn: Ted A. Dillman
United States Trustee	**Counsel to the Ad Hoc Group**
Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas Trustee 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Ha Nguyen, Vianey Garza	Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Jayme Goldstein, Isaac Sasson, William Reily, Leonie Koch and Paul Hastings LLP 600 Travis Street, Floor 58 Houston, TX, 77002 Attn: Schlea Thomas and Paul Hastings LLP 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 2700 Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Charles Persons
Counsel to the DIP Term Loan Agents	**Counsel to DIP ABL Loan Agent**
Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Alex Cota, Liz Loonam	Riemer & Braunstein LLP, Times Square Tower, Seven Times Square, Suite 2506 New York, NY 10036

	Attn: Donald E. Rothman and Frost Brown Todd LLP 2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 900 Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Rebecca L. Matthews

H. *Term of Injunctions or Stays*

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Combined Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, and extant on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in this Plan or the Combined Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. All injunctions or stays contained in this Plan or the Combined Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

I. *Entire Agreement*

On the Effective Date, this Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

J. *Governing Law*

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of this Plan, the Plan Supplement, and any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with this Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters; *provided*, that corporate governance matters relating to Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, not incorporated in New York shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation of the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

K. *Exhibits*

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, such exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement shall initially be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the Plan Supplement Filing Date. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall have been available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtors' restructuring website at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore or the Bankruptcy Court's website at www.txs.uscourts.gov. To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of this Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of this Plan shall control.

L. *Nonseverability of Plan Provisions upon Confirmation*

If, before Confirmation, any term or provision of this Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term

or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted; *provided*, that any such alteration or interpretation shall be acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Combined Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to this Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors; and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

M. *Closing of Chapter 11 Cases*

The Reorganized Debtors shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

N. *Conflicts*

To the extent that any provision of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Disclosure Statement, or any order entered before Confirmation (for avoidance of doubt, not including the Combined Order) referenced in this Plan (or any exhibits, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of this Plan, this Plan shall govern and control; *provided*, *however*, that the parties to the Transaction Support Agreement shall use commercially reasonable efforts to eliminate any such inconsistency by agreement prior to the provisions of this section becoming applicable and enforceable; *provided*, *further*, that the foregoing shall not abrogate any party's consent rights. To the extent that any provision of this Plan conflicts with or is in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Combined Order, the Combined Order shall govern and control.

O. *No Strict Construction*

This Plan is the product of extensive discussions and negotiations between and among, *inter alia*, the Debtors, the Consenting Stakeholders, and their respective professionals. Each of the foregoing was represented by counsel of its choice who either participated in the formulation and documentation of, or was afforded the opportunity to review and provide comments on, this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the exhibits and schedules thereto, and the other agreements and documents ancillary or related thereto. Accordingly, unless explicitly indicated otherwise, the general rule of contract construction known as "contra proferentem" or other rule of strict construction shall not apply to the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the exhibits and schedules thereto, and the other agreements and documents ancillary or related thereto.

P. *Section 1125(e) Good Faith Compliance*

The Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Consenting Term Lenders, and each of their respective current and former officers, directors, members (including *ex officio* members), managers, employees, partners, advisors, attorneys, professionals, accountants, investment bankers, investment advisors, actuaries, Affiliates, financial advisors, consultants, agents, and other Representatives of each of the foregoing Entities (whether current or former, in each case in his, her or its capacity as such) have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, solicited votes on this Plan from the Voting Class in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and any applicable non-bankruptcy law, rule or regulation governing the adequacy of disclosure in connection with the solicitation, and acted in "good faith" under section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code; and therefore, no such parties, individuals,

or the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on this Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under this Plan.

Q. *2002 Notice Parties*

After the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities who have Filed a renewed request after the Combined Hearing to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

Respectfully submitted, as of the date first set forth above,

The Container Store Group, Inc.
(on behalf of itself and all other Debtors)

By: */s/ Chad E. Coben*
Name: Chad E. Coben
Title: Chief Restructuring Officer

EXHIBIT B

Notice of Confirmation

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Reorganized Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF (I) ENTRY OF COMBINED ORDER, (II) OCCURRENCE OF EFFECTIVE DATE, AND (III) REJECTION DAMAGES CLAIMS BAR DATE

PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE CAREFULLY AS IT CONTAINS BAR DATE AND OTHER INFORMATION THAT MAY AFFECT YOUR RIGHTS TO RECEIVE DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN:

On [●], 2025, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Court") entered the *Order (I) Approving Debtors' Disclosure Statement and (II) Confirming First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. [●]] (the "**Combined Order**").[2]

Each of the conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date, as set forth in Article VIII, has been satisfied or waived in accordance therewith, and the Plan became effective and was substantially consummated on **[●], 2025**. (the "**Effective Date**").

The Plan and its provisions are binding upon, and inure to the benefit of (i) the Reorganized Date Debtors, (ii) all Holders of Claims and Interests, (iii) other parties-in-interest, and (iv) their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, must be filed

---

[1] The Reorganized Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Reorganized Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Reorganized Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Combined Order or the *First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 165] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Plan**"), as applicable. The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I.B of the Plan shall apply hereto. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" refer to articles of the Plan.

with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Reorganized Debtors no later than **[●], 2025**, which is the date that is thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

If the Debtors' rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim against the Debtors by the non-Debtor party or parties to such contract or lease, such Claims shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, their respective Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors unless a proof of Claim is filed with the Court and served upon the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, and their respective counsel, no later than **[●], 2025**, which is the date that is thirty (30) days after the date of entry of the Combined Order.

Pursuant to Article XII.Q, any Entity that desires to receive notices or other documents after the Effective Date must, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, file a renewed request to receive such notices and documents with the Court to be added to the post-Confirmation service list. Entities not on such post-Confirmation service list may not receive notices or other documents filed in the Chapter 11 Cases after the Effective Date. An Entity who provides an e-mail address may be served only by e-mail after the Effective Date.

The Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the Combined Order, and all other documents publicly filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, as well as additional information about the Chapter 11 Cases, can be accessed free of charge by visiting the Reorganized Debtors' Website located at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. If you have any questions about this notice or any documents or materials that you received, please contact the Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global, via email at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore/inquiry or via telephone at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. and Canada) or (310) 751-2615 (International). The Claims and Noticing Agent cannot and will not provide legal advice.

Dated: January [_], 2025
Houston, Texas

BY ORDER OF THE COURT

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (NY Bar No. 5002498)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Co-Counsel for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Reorganized Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF (I) ENTRY OF COMBINED ORDER, (II) OCCURRENCE OF EFFECTIVE DATE, AND (III) REJECTION DAMAGES CLAIMS BAR DATE

PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE CAREFULLY AS IT CONTAINS BAR DATE AND OTHER INFORMATION THAT MAY AFFECT YOUR RIGHTS TO RECEIVE DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN:

On January 24, 2025, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "**Court**") entered the *Order (I) Approving Debtors' Disclosure Statement and (II) Confirming First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 181] (the "**Combined Order**").[2]

Each of the conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date, as set forth in Article VIII, has been satisfied or waived in accordance therewith, and the Plan became effective and was substantially consummated on **January 28, 2025** (the "**Effective Date**").

The Plan and its provisions are binding upon, and inure to the benefit of (i) the Reorganized Debtors, (ii) all Holders of Claims and Interests, (iii) other parties-in-interest, and (iv) their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, must be

---

[1] The Reorganized Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Reorganized Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Reorganized Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Combined Order or the *First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 165] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Plan**"), as applicable. The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I.B of the Plan shall apply hereto. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" refer to articles of the Plan.

filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Reorganized Debtors no later than **February 27, 2025**, which is the date that is thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

If the Debtors' rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim against the Debtors by the non-Debtor party or parties to such contract or lease, such Claims shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, their respective Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors unless a proof of Claim is filed with the Court and served upon the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, and their respective counsel, no later than **February 24, 2025**, which is the first Business Day following the date that is thirty (30) days after the date of entry of the Combined Order.

Pursuant to Article XII.Q, any Entity that desires to receive notices or other documents after the Effective Date must, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, file a renewed request to receive such notices and documents with the Court to be added to the post-Confirmation service list. Entities not on such post-Confirmation service list may not receive notices or other documents filed in the Chapter 11 Cases after the Effective Date. An Entity who provides an e-mail address may be served only by e-mail after the Effective Date.

The Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the Combined Order, and all other documents publicly filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, as well as additional information about the Chapter 11 Cases, can be accessed free of charge by visiting the Reorganized Debtors' Website located at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. If you have any questions about this notice or any documents or materials that you received, please contact the Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global, via email at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore/inquiry or via telephone at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. and Canada) or (310) 751-2615 (International). The Claims and Noticing Agent cannot and will not provide legal advice.

Dated: January 28, 2025
Houston, Texas

BY ORDER OF THE COURT

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (NY Bar No. 5002498)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Co-Counsel for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	§	
	§	**Chapter 11**
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,[1]	§	
	§	**Case No. 24-90627 (APR)**
	§	
Debtors.	§	**(Jointly Administered)**

NOTICE OF APPEAL AND STATEMENT OF ELECTION

Part 1: Identify the appellant(s)

1. Name(s) of appellant(s):

   Kevin M. Epstein, the United States Trustee for Region 7

2. Position of appellant(s) in the adversary proceeding or bankruptcy case that is the subject of this appeal:

   For appeals in an adversary proceeding.
   ❑ Plaintiff
   ❑ Defendant
   ❑ Other (describe)

   For appeals in a bankruptcy case and not in an adversary proceeding.
   ❑ Debtor
   ❑ Creditor
   ❑ Trustee
   ✓ Other (describe) United States Trustee

Part 2: Identify the subject of this appeal

1. Describe the judgment, order, or decree appealed from:

   a. The Bankruptcy Court's *Order (I) Approving Debtors' Disclosure Statement And (II) Confirming First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of The*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

24906272502030000000000015

Bankruptcy Code (the "**Confirmation Order**") (Docket No. 181).

b. And, the Bankruptcy Court's *Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing To Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form Of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline To Object To Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving The Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement To Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement; and (VIII) Granting Related Relief* (the "**Solicitation Order**") (Docket No. 81).

2. State the date on which the judgment, order, or decree was entered: The Confirmation Order was entered on Jan. 24, 2025. The Solicitation Order was entered on December 23, 2024.

Part 3: Identify the other parties to the appeal

List the names of all parties to the judgment, order, or decree appealed from and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of their attorneys (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. Parties: The Container Store Group, Inc.; The Container Store, Inc.; C Studio Manufacturing Inc.; C Studio Manufacturing LLC; and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC. All represented by:

Timothy Alvin Davidson, II
Philip M. Guffy
Ashley L. Harper
HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
600 Travis Street, Ste 4200
Houston, TX 77002

George A. Davis
Hugh Murtagh
Tianjiao (TJ) Li
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum
LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020

Ted A. Dillman
LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
355 South Grand Avenue
Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071

Part 4: Optional election to have appeal heard by District Court (applicable only in certain districts)

Not applicable.

Part 5: Sign below

Date: February 3, 2025

Respectfully submitted,

RAMONA D. ELLIOTT
Deputy Director/General Counsel
P. MATTHEW SUTKO
Associate General Counsel
BETH A. LEVENE
Trial Attorneys
Department of Justice
Executive Office for United States Trustees
441 G Street, N.W., Suite 6150
Washington, DC 20530
(202) 307-1399
Fax: (202) 307-2397

KEVIN M. EPSTEIN
UNITED STATES TRUSTEE
REGION 7, SOUTHERN AND WESTERN
DISTRICTS OF TEXAS

By: /s/ *Ha M. Nguyen*
MILLIE APONTE SALL
Assistant United States Trustee
HA NGUYEN
Trial Attorney
CA Bar #305411
FED ID NO. 3623593
United States Department of Justice
Office of the United States Trustee
515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516
Houston, Texas 77002
E-mail: Ha.Nguyen@usdoj.gov
Cell: 202-590-7962

Certificate of Service

I hereby certify that on February 3, 2025 a copy of the foregoing *Notice of Appeal and Statement of Election*, was served by electronic means for all Pacer system participants requesting notice.

/s/ Ha M. Nguyen

Ha Nguyen

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

ORDER (I) APPROVING DEBTORS' DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND (II) CONFIRMING FIRST AMENDED PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

[Relates to Docket Nos. 17, 18, 19, 81, 132, 165 and 170]

WHEREAS, on December 22, 2024 (the "**Petition Date**"), the above-captioned debtors and debtors-in-possession (collectively, the "**Debtors**") commenced their chapter 11 bankruptcy cases in this United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "**Court**").

WHEREAS, the Debtors filed their proposed *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 [Docket No. 18] (the "**Disclosure Statement**"), and the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, December 21, 2024

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[Docket No. 19] (as amended, modified, or supplemented, including pursuant to Docket No. 165, the "**Plan**").[2]

WHEREAS, prior to the Petition Date, the Debtors solicited votes to accept or reject the Plan from Holders of Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims).

WHEREAS, as attested to by Darlene S. Calderon, in the *Certificate of Service* [Docket No. 51] (the "**Prepetition Certificate of Service**"), prior to the Petition Date, on December 21, 2024, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global LLC, the Debtors' Solicitation Agent (the "**Solicitation Agent**"), transmitted the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and the Class 3 Ballot, to the parties identified on the service lists attached to the Prepetition Certificate of Service as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, after holding a hearing on December 23, 2024 to consider, among other things, the Debtors' Solicitation Procedures Motion,[3] on the same day the Court entered its *Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection*

---

[2] Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings set forth in the Plan, and if not defined in the Plan then as defined in the Disclosure Statement. If there is any conflict between the terms of the Plan or Disclosure Statement and the terms of this Combined Order, the terms of this Combined Order shall control.

[3] *See Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement and (VIII) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 17] (the "**Solicitation Procedures Motion**").

of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement and (VIII) Granting Related Relief [Docket No. 81] (the "**Solicitation Procedures Order**") which, among other things, (a) approved the solicitation procedures with respect to the Plan, including the form of Ballot and Voting Instructions,[4] (b) approved the form and manner of the Non-Voting Status Notice and Release Opt-Out Forms, (c) approved the form and manner of the Combined Notice, which provided notice of the commencement of the Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases, the Objection Deadline, and the Combined Hearing , (d) extended the deadline for the Debtors to file the Schedules and Statements and initial 2015.3 Reports in each case through and including February 23, 2025 and conditionally waiving the requirement that the Debtors file the Schedules and Statements and the 2015.3 Reports if the Plan is confirmed, (e) conditionally waived the requirement to convene the Section 341 Meeting, (f) approved the notice and objection procedures in connection with the assumption or rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan, and (g) conditionally approved the Disclosure Statement.

WHEREAS, on December 27, 2024, the Debtors published the Publication Notice (as defined in the Solicitation Procedures Motion) in *The New York Times* and *USA Today*, as attested to in the *Affidavit Regarding Publication of the Notice of (I) Commencement of Chapter 11 Cases, (II) Combined Hearing on Disclosure Statement, Prepackaged Joint Chapter 11 Plan, and Related Matters, and (III) Objection Deadlines* filed with the Court on January 3, 2025 [Docket No. 117] (the "**Affidavit of Publication**").

[4] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this paragraph have the meanings given to them in the Solicitation Procedures Motion.

WHEREAS, as contemplated by the Plan, on January 14, 2025, the Debtors filed their *Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, [Docket No. 132] (as amended from time to time, the "**First Plan Supplement**") and on January 23, 2025, the Debtors filed their *Notice of Filing of First Amended Plan Supplement to the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, [Docket No. 170] (as amended from time to time, the "**Second Plan Supplement**" and together with the First Plan Supplement, the "**Plan Supplement**").

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2025, the Solicitation Agent filed the *Declaration of Darlene S. Calderon Regarding the Solicitation and Tabulation of Votes on the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 164] (the "**Vote Certification**"), attesting to the results of the tabulation of all Ballots received by the Solicitation Agent on or before the Voting Deadline (January 21, 2025) from Holders of Claims in Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims).

WHEREAS, on January 23, 2025, the Debtors filed the *Debtors' Memorandum of Law in Support of (I) Approval of the Disclosure Statement and (II) Confirmation of First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 167] (the "**Confirmation Brief**").

WHEREAS, a hearing to consider the Debtors' compliance with the Bankruptcy Code's disclosure requirements under section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code on a final basis and

confirmation of the Plan was held before this Court on January 24, 2025 (the "**Combined Hearing**").

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon this Court's review of the Disclosure Statement, Plan, the briefs, affidavits, and declarations submitted in support of confirmation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (a) the Confirmation Brief, (b) the *Declaration of Chad E. Coben, Chief Restructuring Officer, in Support of Confirmation of the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 162] (the "**Coben Declaration**"), and (c) the *Declaration of Adam Dunayer in Support of Confirmation of the Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 163] (the "**Dunayer Declaration**," together with the Coben Declaration, the "**Confirmation Declarations**"), and upon all of the evidence proffered or adduced at, and arguments of counsel made at the Combined Hearing, and upon the entire record of these Chapter 11 Cases, and after due deliberation thereon, **THE COURT HEREBY FINDS AND CONCLUDES THAT:**

I. Findings of Fact; Conclusions of Law

A. The findings and conclusions set forth herein and in the record of the Combined Hearing constitute the Court's findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Rule 52 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as made applicable herein by Bankruptcy Rules 7052 and 9014. To the extent any of the following findings of fact constitute conclusions of law, they are adopted as such. To the extent any of the following conclusions of law constitute findings of fact, they are adopted as such.

II. Jurisdiction; Venue; Core Proceeding

B. The Court has jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to Section 1334 of title 28 of the United States Code. Venue is proper before this Court pursuant to Sections 1408 and 1409 of title 28 of the United States Code. Approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan are core proceedings pursuant to Section 157(b)(2) of title 28 of the United States Code. This Court has jurisdiction to enter a final order determining that the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, including the Restructuring Transactions contemplated in connection therewith, comply with all of the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and should be approved and confirmed, respectively.

III. Eligibility for Relief; Proper Plan Proponents

C. The Debtors were and are eligible for relief under Section 109 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Debtors were and are proper plan proponents under Section 1121(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

IV. Commencement and Joint Administration of the Chapter 11 Cases

D. On the Petition Date, each of the above-captioned Debtors commenced a voluntary case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. By prior order of the Court [Docket No. 36], the Chapter 11 Cases have been consolidated for procedural purposes only and are being jointly administered pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 1015. Since the Petition Date, the Debtors have operated their businesses and managed their properties as debtors in possession pursuant to Sections 1107(a) and 1108 of the Bankruptcy Code. No official statutory committee, trustee or examiner has been appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases.

V. Judicial Notice

E. The Court takes judicial notice of the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases maintained by the clerk of the Court including, without limitation, all pleadings and other documents filed, and

orders entered thereon. The Court also takes judicial notice of all hearing transcripts, evidence proffered or adduced, and all arguments made at the hearings held before the Court during the pendency of these Chapter 11 Cases.

VI. Burden of Proof

F. The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have met their burden of proving the applicable elements of Sections 1129(a) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code by a preponderance of the evidence, which is the applicable evidentiary standard for confirmation of the Plan.

VII. Transmittal and Mailing of Materials; Notice

G. As evidenced by the Affidavits of Service, due, timely, adequate, and sufficient notice of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Combined Hearing, the opportunity to opt out of the Third-Party Release, and other dates and deadlines described in the Solicitation Procedures Order, together with all deadlines for voting to accept or reject the Plan as well as objecting to the Disclosure Statement and the Plan, has been given in substantial compliance with the Court's orders, all applicable Bankruptcy Rules, and all other applicable rules, laws, and regulations, and no other or further notice is or shall be required. All parties in interest had the opportunity to appear and be heard at the Combined Hearing, and no other or further notice is required.

H. The Debtors published the Publication Notice in *The New York Times* and *USA Today*, in substantial compliance with the Solicitation Procedures Order and Bankruptcy Rule 2002(l), as evidenced by the Affidavit of Publication.

VIII. Solicitation

I. Votes for acceptance and rejection of the Plan were solicited in good faith and in compliance with Sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rules 3017 and 3018, all other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and all other applicable rules, laws,

and regulations. Specifically, the Disclosure Statement, the Plan, the Combined Notice, the Ballot, and other materials constituting the solicitation materials approved by the Court in the Solicitation Procedures Order, were transmitted to and served on all Holders of Claims in the Voting Class, and the solicitation materials (not including the Ballot) were also provided to the other key parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases, in compliance with Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Solicitation Procedures Order. The Combined Notice and Notice of Non-Voting Status and Release Opt-Out Forms were provided to non-Affiliate Holders or potential Holders of Claims or Interests in the Non-Voting Classes. Such transmittal and service were adequate and sufficient, and no other or further notice is or shall be required. All procedures used to distribute the solicitation materials and other notices and documents described in the Solicitation Procedures Order were fair and conducted in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules and all other applicable rules, laws, and regulations.

J. Each of the Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, and the Released Parties, and each of their respective Related Persons, have acted fairly, in "good faith" within the meaning of Section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy, and in a manner consistent with the Disclosure Statement and in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and all other applicable rules, laws, and regulations in connection with all of their respective activities relating to support and consummation of the Plan, including the negotiation, execution, delivery, and performance of the Transaction Support Agreement, the solicitation and tabulation of votes on the Plan, the participation in the offer, issuance, sale or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan, and the activities described in Section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, as applicable, and are entitled to the protections afforded by section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

K. The Debtors, the Released Parties, the Exculpated Parties, and their Related Parties have acted in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including Section 1125(g), with regard to the offering, issuance, and distribution of recoveries under the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or distributions made pursuant to the Plan, so long as such distributions are made consistent with and pursuant to the Plan.

L. The solicitation of votes on the Plan complied with the Solicitation Procedures (as defined in the Solicitation Procedures Motion), was appropriate and satisfactory based upon the circumstances of the Chapter 11 Cases, and was in compliance with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, the Solicitation Procedures Order, and applicable non-bankruptcy law. To the extent that the Debtors' prepetition solicitation was deemed to constitute an offer of new securities, such solicitation is exempt from registration pursuant to section 4(a)(2), Regulation D and/or Regulation S of the Securities Act (as defined below), as applicable to any recipient deemed an offeree. Specifically, section 4(a)(2) and Regulation D of the Securities Act create an exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act for transactions not involving a "public offering," and Regulation S creates an exemption from the registration requirements under the Securities Act for offerings deemed to be executed outside of the United States. 15 U.S.C. § 77d(a)(2); 17 C.F.R. § 230.501 *et seq.*; 17 C.F.R. § 230.901 *et seq*. The Debtors have complied with the requirements of section 4(a)(2), Regulation D and Regulation S of the Securities Act (as applicable), to address the scenario where the prepetition solicitation of acceptances would be deemed a private placement of securities. The prepetition solicitation was made only to those Holders of Class 3 Term Loan Claims who certified

that they were: (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa, as amended (the "**Securities Act**")), (ii) an "accredited investor" (as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act); or (iii) for Holders of Term Loan Claims located outside the United States, a person other than a "U.S. person" (as defined in Rule 902(k) of Regulation S of the Securities Act) and not participating on behalf of or on account of a U.S. person.

IX. Adequacy of Disclosure Statement

M. The Disclosure Statement (a) contains sufficient information of a kind necessary to satisfy the disclosure requirements of all applicable non-bankruptcy rules, laws, and regulations, including the Securities Act, (b) contains "adequate information" (as such term is defined in Section 1125(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and used in Section 1126(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code) with respect to the Debtors, the Plan, and the transactions contemplated therein, and (c) is hereby approved in all respects.

X. Vote Certification

N. Before the Combined Hearing, the Debtors filed the Vote Certification. All procedures used to tabulate the Ballots were fair and conducted in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Solicitation Procedures Order, and all other applicable rules, laws and regulations.

O. As evidenced by the Vote Certification, Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims) voted as follows: Holders of 84 claims in the aggregate amount of $157,716,473.07 voted to accept the Plan, and no Holders voted to reject the Plan. Accordingly, 100% of the voting Class 3 creditors voted to accept the Plan, and those creditors in the aggregate held 100% of the total dollar amount of the claims held by such voting Class 3 creditors. Therefore, Class 3, the only voting class, has accepted the Plan pursuant to Section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

XI. Bankruptcy Rule 3016

P. The Plan is dated and identifies the Entities submitting it, thereby satisfying Bankruptcy Rule 3016(a). The filing of the Disclosure Statement with the clerk of the Court satisfied Bankruptcy Rule 3016(b).

XII. Adequate Assurance

Q. The Debtors have cured, or provided adequate assurance that the Reorganized Debtors will cure, defaults (if any) under or relating to each of the contracts and leases that are being assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan. The Debtors also have provided adequate assurance of the Reorganized Debtors' future performance under such contracts and leases.

XIII. Section 1129(a)(1)—Compliance of the Plan with Applicable Provisions of the Bankruptcy Code

(i) Sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1)—Proper Classification.

R. The classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan is proper and satisfies the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code. Pursuant to Sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Article III of the Plan provides for the separate classification of Claims and Interests into eight Classes, based on differences in the legal nature or priority of such Claims and Interests (other than Administrative Claims (including DIP Claims), Priority Tax Claims, Other Priority Claims, and statutory fees, which are addressed in Article II of the Plan and which have not been classified in accordance with Section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code). Valid business, factual, and legal reasons exist for the separate classification of the various Classes of Claims and Interests created under the Plan, the classifications were not done for any improper purpose, and the creation of such Classes does not unfairly discriminate between or among Holders of Claims or Interests. As required by Section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, each Class of

Claims and Interests contains only Claims or Interests that are substantially similar to the other Claims or Interests within that Class.

(ii) Section 1123(a)—Compliance.

S. In accordance with Section 1123(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court finds and concludes that the Plan: (a) designates Classes of Claims and Interests, other than Claims of a kind specified in Sections 507(a)(2) and 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) specifies Classes of Claims and Interests that are not Impaired under the Plan; (c) specifies the treatment of Classes of Claims and Interests that are Impaired under the Plan; (d) provides the same treatment for each Claim or Interest of a particular Class, unless the Holder of a particular Claim or Interest agrees to less favorable treatment of such Claim or Interest; (e) provides for adequate means for the Plan's implementation; (f) prohibits the issuance of non-voting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6); and (g) contains only provisions that are consistent with the interests of Holders of Claims and Interests and with public policy with respect to the manner of selection of any officer or director of the Reorganized Debtors on and after the Effective Date. Therefore, the Plan satisfies the requirements of Section 1123(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(iii) Section 1123(b)—Discretionary Contents of the Plan.

T. The Plan contains various provisions that may be construed as discretionary but are not required for confirmation under the Bankruptcy Code. As set forth below, such discretionary provisions comply with Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and are not inconsistent in any manner with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(A) *Section 1123(b)(1)-(2)—Claims and Interests; Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.*

U. Pursuant to Sections 1123(b)(1) and 1123(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, respectively, Article III of the Plan impairs or leaves unimpaired, as the case may be, each Class of Claims and Interests, and Article V of the Plan provides for the assumption of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of the Debtors to the extent not previously assumed or rejected pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code by motion or as otherwise provided under the Plan, and provides appropriate authorizing orders of the Court.

(B) *Section 1123(b)(3)—Release, Exculpation, Third-Party Release, Injunction, and Preservation of Claims Provisions*

V. **Releases by the Debtors**. The releases of Claims and Causes of Action by the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors described in Article IX of the Plan (the "**Debtor Release**") are a necessary and important aspect of the Plan. The Debtor Release is based on sound business judgment, is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests, is fair, equitable, and reasonable, and is acceptable pursuant to the standards that courts in this jurisdiction generally apply. Each Released Party played an integral role in the Chapter 11 Cases and made substantial concessions that underpin the consensual resolution reached in these Chapter 11 Cases and embodied in the Plan that will allow the Debtors to exit bankruptcy expeditiously and continue their operations, and/or may be unwilling to support the Plan without the Debtor Release. Additionally, the Plan, including the Debtor Release, was vigorously negotiated by sophisticated entities that were represented by able counsel and financial advisors.

W. Also, the Debtor Release is: (a) provided in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties including, without limitation, the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) given

and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (d) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

X. **Exculpation**. The Exculpation described in Article IX.D of the Plan and as revised herein is appropriate under applicable law, including *In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P.*, 48 F.4th 419 (5th Cir. 2022), because it is part of a Plan, has been proposed in good faith, was vital to the Plan formulation process, and is appropriately limited in scope. The Exculpation, including its carve-out for willful misconduct, actual fraud, and gross negligence, is consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others.

Y. **Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests**. The releases of Claims and Causes of Action by Holders of Claims and Interests described in Article IX.C of the Plan, including the releases of non-Debtors (the "**Third-Party Release**"), (a) are a necessary and integral aspect of the Plan, (b) are a good faith settlement and compromise of the Causes of Action released by the Third-Party Release, (c) are fair, equitable and reasonable, and (d) are a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release. The Third-Party Release is designed to provide finality for the Released Parties with respect to such parties' respective obligations under the Plan. The Ballot, the Notice of Non-Voting Status, and Release Opt-Out Forms clearly direct Holders of Claims or Interests to Article IX of the Plan for further information about the Third-Party Release and how to opt-out of the voluntary Third-Party Release. Thus, Holders of Claims or Interests were given due and adequate notice that they would be consenting to the Third-Party Release by voting to accept the Plan or choosing not to opt out of the Third-Party Release, as applicable. The Third-Party Release is appropriate, important to the success of the Plan and consistent with established practice in this jurisdiction and others. The

provisions of the Plan, including the Third-Party Release, were vigorously negotiated prepetition, and the Debtors' key stakeholders are unwilling to support the Plan without the Third-Party Release.

Z. Further, the Third-Party Release was provided in exchange for significant consideration. The Consenting Stakeholders engaged with the Debtors in good faith and spent significant time and effort negotiating the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the Plan. Moreover, certain Consenting Term Lenders set forth on the DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule agreed to backstop and fund the full amount of the DIP Term Loan Facility. The DIP Term Lenders and the DIP ABL Lender, along with the DIP Agents spent significant time and effort negotiating the DIP Facilities and, have funded these Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to the DIP Facilities Documents. And with respect to Holders of classified Claims or Interests that elected not to opt out of the Third-Party Release, such parties agreed to the release of all Claims and Causes of Action against the other Released Parties. Finally, the Debtors' directors and officers, and their employees more broadly, spent countless hours on double-duty during this process, driving the Debtors' smooth transition into chapter 11 and imminent emergence after a successful balance sheet restructuring. In short, the contributions, concessions, and efforts by the Released Parties in formulating the Plan and putting the Debtors on a path for success fully support approving the Third-Party Release.

AA. **Injunction**. The injunction provision set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan is necessary to preserve and enforce the discharge provision set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan and is narrowly tailored to achieve that purpose.

BB. Each of the release, exculpation, third-party release, discharge, and injunction provisions set forth in the Plan: (a) is within the jurisdiction of the Court under 28 U.S.C.

§§ 1334(a), 1334(b), and 1334(d); (b) is an essential means of implementing the Plan pursuant to Section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) is an integral element of the transactions incorporated into the Plan; (d) confers material benefits on, and is in the best interests of, the Debtors, their Estates, and the Holders of Claims and Interests; (e) is important to the overall objectives of the Plan to finally resolve all Claims among or against the parties in interest in the Chapter 11 Cases with respect to the Debtors; and (f) is consistent with Sections 105, 1123, and 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The record of the Combined Hearing and the Chapter 11 Cases is sufficient to support the release, exculpation, third-party release, discharge, and injunction provisions contained in Article X of the Plan.

CC. **Preservation of Rights of Action**. Article IV.N of the Plan appropriately provides for the preservation by the Debtors of the Causes of Action in accordance with Section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. The provisions regarding Causes of Action in the Plan are appropriate and are in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

XIV. Section 1129(a)(2)—Compliance of the Debtors and Others with the Applicable Provisions of the Bankruptcy Code

DD. The Debtors, as proponents of the Plan, have complied with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules, including Sections 1123, 1125, and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules 3017, 3018, and 3019. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(i) Section 1129(a)(3)—Proposal of Plan in Good Faith.

EE. The Debtors have proposed the Plan in good faith, with the legitimate and honest purpose of maximizing the value of the Debtors' Estates for the benefit of their stakeholders, and not by any means forbidden by law. In determining that the Plan has been proposed in good faith, the Court has examined the totality of the circumstances surrounding the filing of the Chapter 11

Cases, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan itself and the process leading to its formulation. The good faith of each of the entities who negotiated the Plan is evident from the facts and records of the Chapter 11 Cases and the record of the Combined Hearing and other proceedings held in the Chapter 11 Cases. The Plan is the product of arm's-length negotiations among the Debtors and the Consenting Stakeholders. The Plan itself, and the process leading to its formulation, provide independent evidence of the good faith of the entities who negotiated the Plan, serve the public interest, and assure fair treatment of Holders of Claims and Interests. The Debtors and the Consenting Stakeholders negotiated the terms and provisions of the Plan with the legitimate and honest purposes of maximizing the value of the Debtors' Estates for the benefit of all creditors and shareholders and of emerging from bankruptcy with a capital structure that will permit the Debtors to satisfy their obligations. Consistent with the overriding purpose of chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Chapter 11 Cases were filed, and the Plan was proposed, with the legitimate purpose of allowing the Debtors to reorganize and emerge from bankruptcy with a capital structure that will allow them to satisfy their obligations while maintaining sufficient liquidity and capital resources.

FF. Based on the record before this Court in the Chapter 11 Cases each of (a) the Debtors, (b) the Released Parties, and (c) the Exculpated Parties, as of or after the Petition Date have acted in good faith and will continue to act in good faith within the meaning of section 1125(e) if they proceed to: (x) consummate the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions, the Exit Facilities Documents, the New Organizational Documents and the agreements, including, without limitation, the agreements contained in the Plan Supplement, settlements, transactions and transfers contemplated thereby; and (y) take the actions authorized and directed by this Combined Order

and the Plan to reorganize the Debtors' businesses and effectuate the Exit Facilities Documents, the New Organizational Documents and the other Restructuring Transactions.

(ii) Section 1129(a)(4)— Court Approval of Certain Payments as Reasonable.

GG. The procedures set forth in the Plan for the Court's review and ultimate determination of the fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases, satisfy the objectives of, and are in compliance with, Section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(iii) Section 1129(a)(5)—Disclosure of Identity of Proposed Management, Compensation of Insiders, and Consistency of Management Proposals with the Interests of Creditors and Public Policy.

HH. To the extent required by Section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have disclosed: (a) or will, not later than the Effective Date, disclose the identity and affiliations of each known individual initially proposed to serve, after the Effective Date, as a director or officer of any of the Reorganized Debtors; (b) the appointment of the individuals disclosed to serve, after the Effective Date, as directors and officers of the Reorganized Debtors is consistent with the interests of Holders of Claims and Interests and with public policy; and (c) all insiders that will be employed by the Reorganized Debtors and the nature of compensation for such insiders. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(iv) Section 1129(a)(6)—No Rate Changes.

II. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Court finds and concludes that the Debtors are not subject to any governmental regulation of any rates. Therefore, Section 1129(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code is not applicable.

(v) Section 1129(a)(7)—Best Interests of Holders of Claims and Interests.

JJ. The Liquidation Analysis included as Exhibit D to the Disclosure Statement and the other evidence related thereto that was proffered or adduced at or prior to the Combined Hearing: (a) are reasonable, persuasive, and credible; (b) utilize reasonable and appropriate methodologies and assumptions; (c) have not been controverted by other evidence; and (d) establish that, with respect to each Impaired Class, each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Interest in such Class has voted to accept the Plan or will receive under the Plan on account of such Claim or Interest property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount such Holder would receive if the Debtors were liquidated on the Effective Date under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(vi) Section 1129(a)(8)—Conclusive Presumption of Acceptance by Unimpaired Classes; Acceptance of the Plan by Each Non-Affiliate Impaired Class.

KK. Classes 1, 2, and 4 are composed of Unimpaired Claims and are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan under Section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code.

LL. Classes 5 and 8 are composed of Impaired Claims and Interests and are conclusively deemed to have rejected the Plan under Section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

MM. Classes 6 and 7 are composed of Impaired/Unimpaired Claims and Interests and may either be presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan under Sections 1126(f) or 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code.

NN. Class 3 is composed of Impaired Claims that have voted one half in number and two thirds in amount to accept the Plan.

OO. Because the Plan provides that certain Classes of Claims and Interests are Impaired and no distributions shall be made to Holders in such Classes, such Holders are deemed conclusively to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code and, therefore, are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. Accordingly, section 1129(a)(8) is not satisfied;

however, as set forth below, the Plan is nevertheless confirmable because it satisfies the requirements of section 1129(b).

(vii) Section 1129(a)(9)—Treatment of Claims Entitled to Priority Pursuant to Section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

PP. Allowed Administrative Claims (including Allowed DIP Claims), Allowed Priority Tax Claims, and Allowed Other Priority Claims are Unimpaired under Article II of the Plan. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to such Classes have been satisfied.

(viii) Section 1129(a)(10)—Acceptance by At Least One Impaired Class.

QQ. As set forth in the Vote Certification, Class 3 has voted to accept the Plan. Accordingly, at least one Class of Claims that is Impaired under the Plan has accepted the Plan at each Debtor, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any insider. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(ix) Section 1129(a)(11)—Feasibility of the Plan.

RR. The evidence proffered or adduced at, or prior to, the Combined Hearing in connection with the feasibility of the Plan, including the Financial Projections included as Exhibit C to the Disclosure Statement, is reasonable, persuasive and credible. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(11) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(x) Section 1129(a)(12)—Payment of Bankruptcy Fees.

SS. The Plan provides that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors) shall pay all fees payable under section 1930 of title 28, United States Code on and after the Effective Date until the entry of a final decree in each Debtor's Chapter 11 Case or until such Chapter 11 Case is converted or dismissed.

As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(a)(12) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(xi) Section 1129(a)(13)—Retiree Benefits.

TT. Section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code requires a plan to provide for retiree benefits at levels established pursuant to Section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors do not have obligations to pay retiree benefits and, therefore, Section 1129(a)(13) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable to the Debtors, is satisfied.

(xii) Sections 1129(a)(14), (15), and (16)—Domestic Support Obligations; Unsecured Claims Against Individual Debtors; Transfers by Nonprofit Organizations.

UU. None of the Debtors have domestic support obligations, are individuals, or are nonprofit organizations. Therefore, Sections 1129(a)(14), (15), and (16) of the Bankruptcy Code do not apply to the Chapter 11 Cases.

(xiii) Section 1129(b)—No Unfair Discrimination; Fair and Equitable.

VV. The Plan has been accepted by the Voting Class; however, it is deemed to be rejected by Class 5 (Subordinated Claims) and Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) and may be deemed to be rejected by Class 6 (Intercompany Claims) and Class 7 (Intercompany Interests), (together, the "**Deemed Rejecting Classes**").

WW. Pursuant to section 1129(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Plan may be confirmed despite the fact that the Deemed Rejecting Classes have not accepted the Plan because the Plan meets the "cramdown" requirements for confirmation under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Other than the requirement in section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to Deemed Rejecting Classes, all of the requirements of section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code have been met. The Plan does not discriminate unfairly and is fair and equitable with respect to the Deemed Rejecting Classes. No Class of Claims or Interests junior to the Deemed Rejecting

Classes will receive or retain any property on account of their Claims or Interests, and no Class of Claims or Interests senior to the Deemed Rejecting Classes is receiving more than full payment on account of the Claims and Interests in such Class. The Plan therefore is fair and equitable, does not discriminate unfairly with respect to any of these Classes, and complies with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

(xiv) Section 1129(c)—Only One Plan.

XX. Other than the Plan (including any previous versions thereof), which Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each of the five Debtors, no other plan has been filed in the Chapter 11 Cases. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(c) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

(xv) Section 1129(d)—Principal Purpose of the Plan Is Not Avoidance of Taxes.

YY. No Governmental Unit has requested that the Court refuse to confirm the Plan on the grounds that the principal purpose of the Plan is the avoidance of taxes or the avoidance of the application of Section 5 of the Securities Act. As evidenced by its terms, the principal purpose of the Plan is not such avoidance. As a result thereof, the requirements of Section 1129(d) of the Bankruptcy Code have been satisfied.

XV. Satisfaction of Confirmation Requirements

ZZ. Based upon the foregoing, the Plan satisfies the requirements for confirmation set forth in Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

XVI. Disclosure: Agreements and Other Documents

AAA. The Debtors have disclosed all material facts regarding: (a) the adoption of the New Organizational Documents, or similar constituent documents; (b) the selection of directors and officers for the Reorganized Debtors; (c) the Exit Facilities Documents; (d) the DIP Equity

Premium; (e) the DIP Commitment Premium; (f) the DIP Put Option Premium; (g) distributions in accordance with the Plan; (h) the adoption, execution and implementation of the other matters provided for under the Plan involving corporate action to be taken by or required of the Reorganized Debtors; and (i) the adoption, execution, and delivery of all contracts, leases, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements related to any of the foregoing.

XVII. Transfers by the Debtors; Vesting of Assets

BBB. All transfers of property of the Debtors and Reorganized Parent, including, but not limited to, the issuance and distribution of the New Equity Interests, shall be free and clear of all Liens, charges, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests of creditors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, pursuant to Sections 1141(b) and (c) of the Bankruptcy Code, all property in each Estate, all Causes of Action (except those released by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan or otherwise), and any property acquired by any of the Debtors pursuant to the Plan (other than the Professional Fee Claims Reserve) shall vest in each respective Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges or interests of creditors, or other encumbrances (except for Liens granted to secure the obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents). Such vesting does not constitute a voidable transfer under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable nonbankruptcy law. Each distribution and issuance of New Equity Interests under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

XVIII. Satisfaction of Conditions Precedent

CCC. Each of the conditions precedent to confirmation (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, the Effective Date) of the Plan, as set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan, has been satisfied or waived in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

XIX. Implementation

DDD. All documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including those contained in the Plan Supplement, have been negotiated in good faith, at arm's-length, and are in the best interests of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and shall, upon completion of documentation and execution, be valid, binding, and enforceable documents and agreements not in conflict with any federal or state law.

XX. Approval of the Exit Facilities Documents

EEE. Each of the Exit Facilities Documents is an essential element of the Plan, necessary for confirmation and consummation of the Plan, critical to the overall success and feasibility of the Plan, and fair and reasonable. Entry into and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Exit Facilities Documents are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and are approved in all respects. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining to enter into the Exit Facilities Documents and have provided sufficient and adequate notice of the Exit Facilities Documents. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of this Court, to (i) execute and deliver the Exit ABL Credit Agreement, the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement, the Exit Intercreditor Agreement, and any other Exit Facilities Document, (ii) execute, deliver, file, record, and issue any other related notes, guarantees, security documents, instruments, or agreements in connection therewith, and (iii) perform their obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, obligations relating to the payment or reimbursement of any fees,

expenses, losses, damages, or indemnities. The terms and conditions of the Exit Facilities Documents have been negotiated in good faith, at arm's-length, are fair and reasonable, and are approved. The Exit Facilities Documents shall, upon execution, be valid, binding, and enforceable and shall not be in conflict with any federal or state law.

XXI. Plan Supplement

FFF. The filing and notice of the Plan Supplement (including any modifications or supplements thereto) were proper and in accordance with the Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Local Rules, all other applicable laws, rules, and regulations, and no other or further notice is or shall be required. All documents included in the Plan Supplement are integral to, part of, and incorporated by reference into the Plan. Subject to the terms of the Plan, the Debtors reserve the right, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and subject to any applicable consent rights set forth in the Plan or the relevant Plan Supplement documents, to alter, amend, update, or modify the Plan Supplement before the Effective Date in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or to remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Plan or in such manner as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of the Plan. All parties were provided due, adequate, and sufficient notice of the Plan Supplement, and the filing of any further supplements thereto will provide due, adequate, and sufficient notice thereof.

XXII. Modifications to the Plan

GGG. To the extent that this Combined Order contains modifications to the Plan, such modifications were made to address objections and informal comments received from various parties in interest. All modifications to the Plan that have been made are consistent with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code. The disclosure of any Plan modifications prior to or on the

record at the Combined Hearing constitutes due and sufficient notice of any and all Plan modifications. The Plan as modified shall constitute the Plan submitted for confirmation.

XXIII. New Equity Interests

HHH. The New Equity Interests issued under the Plan are an essential element of the Plan, are necessary for Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan, and are critical to the overall success and feasibility of the Plan. Entry into the instruments evidencing or relating to the New Equity Interests is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and all Holders of Claims and Interests. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining to enter into the instruments evidencing or relating to the New Equity Interests, including the New Organizational Documents, and have provided sufficient and adequate notice of the material terms of such instruments, which material terms were filed as part of the Plan Supplement. The terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to the New Equity Interests, including the New Organizational Documents, are fair and reasonable, and were negotiated in good faith and at arm's length. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors are authorized, without further approval of this Court, to execute and deliver all agreements, documents, instruments and certificates relating to the New Equity Interests and to perform their obligations thereunder in accordance with, and subject to, the terms of those agreements.

XXIV. Implementation of Other Necessary Documents and Agreements

III. All other documents and agreements necessary to implement the Plan including, without limitation, those contained in the Plan Supplement, are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and Holders of Claims and Interests and have been negotiated in good faith and at arm's-length. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining to enter into all such documents and agreements and have provided sufficient and adequate notice of such documents and agreements. The terms and conditions of such documents

and agreements are fair and reasonable and are approved. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of this Court, to execute and deliver all such agreements, documents, instruments, and certificates relating thereto and perform their obligations thereunder.

XXV. Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases

JJJ. The Debtors have exercised reasonable business judgment in determining whether to assume or reject each of their Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases as set forth in Article V of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, this Combined Order or otherwise. Each assumption or rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in accordance with Article V of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, this Combined Order or otherwise shall be legal, valid, and binding upon the applicable Debtor and all non-Debtor counterparties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, all to the same extent as if such assumption or rejection had been authorized and effectuated pursuant to a separate order of the Court that was entered pursuant to Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code prior to Confirmation.

XXVI. The Reorganized Debtors Will Not Be Insolvent or Left With Unreasonably Small Capital

KKK. As of the occurrence of the Effective Date and after taking into account the transactions contemplated by the Plan: (a) the present fair value of the property of the Reorganized Debtors and the cash flow generated by such assets will be not less than the amount that will be required to pay the probable liabilities on the Reorganized Debtors' then-existing debts as they become absolute and matured; and (b) the Reorganized Debtors' capital will not be unreasonably small in relation to their business or any contemplated or undertaken transaction.

ORDER

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:

1. Confirmation. The Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and Plan Supplement (as such may be amended by this Combined Order or in accordance with the Plan, and which amendments are hereby incorporated into and constitute a part of the Plan) and each of the provisions thereof, as may be modified by this Combined Order, are confirmed in each and every respect pursuant to Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The documents contained in the Plan Supplement, and any amendments, modifications and supplements thereto, and all documents and agreements related thereto (including all exhibits and attachments thereto), and the execution, delivery, and performance thereof by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized and approved. Without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Court, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and their successors are authorized and empowered to make all modifications to all documents included as part of the Plan Supplement that are consistent with and subject to the Plan including the consent rights of the Consenting Stakeholders thereunder and under the Transaction Support Agreement. As set forth in the Plan, the documents comprising the Plan Supplement and all other documents contemplated by the Plan, once finalized and executed, shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized rights and obligations of the respective parties thereto, enforceable in accordance with their terms and, to the extent applicable, shall create, as of the Effective Date, all Liens and other security interests purported to be created thereby.

2. Disclosure Statement Approved. The Disclosure Statement (a) contains adequate information of a kind generally consistent with the disclosure requirements of all applicable non-bankruptcy law, including the Securities Act, (b) contains "adequate information" (as such term is defined in section 1125(a)(1) and used in section 1126(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code) with respect

to the Debtors, the Plan, and the transactions contemplated therein, and (c) is approved in all respects on a final basis.

3. Objections. All parties have had a fair opportunity to litigate all issues raised by objections, or which might have been raised, and the objections have been fully and fairly litigated. All objections, responses, statements, reservations of rights, and comments in opposition to the Plan have been withdrawn with prejudice in their entirety, waived, settled, resolved before the Combined Hearing, or otherwise resolved on the record of the Combined Hearing and/or herein. The record of the Combined Hearing is hereby closed.

4. Compromise of Controversies. For the reasons stated herein, the Plan constitutes a good faith, arm's-length compromise and settlement of all Claims or controversies relating to the rights that a holder of a Claim or Interest, or any assignees thereof, may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made or obligation to be incurred pursuant to the Plan, and the entry of this Combined Order constitutes approval of all such compromises and settlements.

5. Binding Effect; Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 62(a). Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), 6006(d), 6006(g), or 7062, or otherwise, this Combined Order is a Final Order and the period in which an appeal must be filed shall commence upon the entry hereof. Immediately upon the entry of this Combined Order: (a) this Combined Order and the provisions of the Plan shall be binding upon (i) the Debtors, (ii) the Reorganized Debtors, (iii) all Holders of Claims and Interests in the Debtors, whether or not Impaired under the Plan and whether or not, if Impaired, such Holders accepted the Plan, (iv) each Person acquiring property under the Plan, (v) any other party-in-interest, (vi) any Person making an appearance in these Chapter 11 Cases, and (vii) each of the foregoing's respective heirs, successors, assigns, trustees, executors,

administrators, affiliates, officers, directors, agents, representatives, attorneys, beneficiaries, or guardians; and (b) the Debtors are authorized to consummate the Plan immediately upon entry of this Combined Order in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

6. Appointment of Board of Directors of Reorganized Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, as set forth in the Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the New Boards shall take office and replace the then-existing boards of directors, boards of managers, or similar governing bodies of the Debtors. All members of such existing boards shall cease to hold office or have any authority from and after the Effective Date to the extent not expressly included in the roster of the New Boards.

7. Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors and the officers and members of the New Boards are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions, including the corporate actions and transactions contemplated under the Plan, and the securities issued pursuant to the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to the Plan or the New Organizational Documents.

8. Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The findings of fact and the conclusions of law stated in this Combined Order shall constitute findings of fact and conclusions of law pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 7052, made applicable to the proceeding by Bankruptcy Rule 9014. To the extent any finding of fact shall be determined to be a conclusion of law, it shall be so

deemed, and to the extent any conclusion of law shall be determined to be a finding of fact, it shall be so deemed.

9. Incorporation by Reference. The terms of the Plan, the Plan Supplement, and the exhibits and schedules thereto are incorporated by reference into, and are an integral part of, this Combined Order. The terms of the Plan, the documents contained in the Plan Supplement, all exhibits thereto, and all other relevant and necessary documents, shall be effective and binding as of the Effective Date.

10. Plan Classifications Controlling. The classification of Claims and Interests for purposes of distributions made under the Plan shall be governed solely by the terms of the Plan. The classifications set forth on the Ballots tendered to or returned by creditors in connection with voting on the Plan (a) were set forth on the Ballots solely for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan, (b) do not necessarily represent, and in no event shall be deemed to modify or otherwise affect, the actual classification of such Claims under the Plan for distribution purposes and (c) shall not be binding on the Debtors.

11. Cancellation of Existing Agreements and Release of Liens and Claims. The cancellation of existing agreements, notes, and equity interests described in Article IV.E of the Plan (subject to the limitations set forth therein) and the release, cancellation, termination, extinguishment, and discharge of all Liens, Claims, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the assets or property of the Debtors or the Estates described in Article IV.K of the Plan are necessary to implement the Plan and are hereby approved. Such provisions are appropriate, fair, equitable, and reasonable, and are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests.

12. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(c) of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan, on the Effective Date and upon completion of the applicable distributions made pursuant to Article VI of the Plan, all Liens, Claims, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the assets or property of the Debtors or the Estates shall be fully released, canceled, terminated, extinguished, and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity; *provided*, that (i) the Liens granted to the DIP Agents pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreement and (ii) any and all Liens or security securing the Debtor's obligations under the Insurance Contracts, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes grants of security interests in, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, cash collateral, and letters of credit issued for the benefit of insurers, shall remain in full force and effect solely to the extent provided for in the Plan.

13. The filing of this Combined Order with any federal, state, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens, Claims, and other interests to the extent provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Any Person or Entity holding such Liens, Claims, or interests shall, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Reorganized Debtors such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction, and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Reorganized Debtors.

14. Exit Facilities Documents. The terms and conditions of the Exit Facilities Documents are approved. Entry of this Combined Order shall be deemed to constitute approval

by the Bankruptcy Court of the Exit Facilities Documents (including all transactions contemplated thereby, such as any supplementation or syndication of the Exit Term Loans, the incurrence of any incremental term loans pursuant to the Exit Term Loan Documents, and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred by the Reorganized Debtors in connection therewith, including the incurrence of Liens securing the Exit Facilities and the payment of all fees, payments, indemnities, and expenses associated therewith) and, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, authorization for the applicable Reorganized Debtors to enter into and perform their obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents and such other documents as may be reasonably required or appropriate, subject to any consent or approval rights under the Definitive Documents. On or around the Effective Date (and in accordance with the Plan), the Reorganized Debtors shall execute and deliver the Exit Facilities Documents, and shall execute, deliver, file, record, and issue any other related notes, guarantees, security documents, instruments, or agreements in connection therewith, in each case, without (a) further notice to the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. The Exit Facilities shall be subject to the Exit Intercreditor Agreement.

15. On the Effective Date, the Exit Facilities Documents shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of the Reorganized Debtors, enforceable in accordance with their terms. The financial accommodations to be extended pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents are being extended, and shall be deemed to have been extended, and all related payments made in connection therewith shall have been made, in each case, in good faith, for legitimate business purposes, for reasonably equivalent value, as an inducement to the applicable lenders to extend credit under the applicable Exit Facilities, are reasonable, shall not be subject to

avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever, and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable non-bankruptcy law. On the Effective Date, all of the Liens and security interests to be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, and/or reaffirmed (including in connection with any DIP ABL Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit ABL Credit Agreement or DIP Term Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement) under the Exit Facilities Documents shall: (a) be continuing legal, binding, and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the collateral granted in accordance with the terms of the applicable Exit Facilities Documents; (b) be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, reaffirmed, and deemed automatically perfected on the Effective Date, subject only to such Liens and security interests as may be permitted thereunder; and (c) not be subject to avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable non-bankruptcy law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein, in the Plan, or in the Exit Facilities Documents shall, to the extent violative of the terms of any Unexpired Lease of non-residential real property assumed pursuant to the Plan (1) result in the creation or imposition of a Lien upon any property or asset of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors subject to the applicable Unexpired Lease of non-residential real property, or (2) provide for the Agents under the Exit Facilities to access any leased premises of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors other than in accordance with applicable nonbankruptcy law or with the consent of the applicable landlord.

16. The Reorganized Debtors and the Entities granted such Liens and security interests are authorized to make all filings and recordings, and to obtain all governmental approvals and consents necessary to establish and perfect such Liens and security interests under the provisions of the applicable state, provincial, federal, or other law (whether domestic or foreign) that would be applicable in the absence of the Plan and this Combined Order (it being understood that perfection shall occur automatically by virtue of the entry of this Combined Order, and any such filings, recordings, approvals, and consents shall not be required), and shall thereafter cooperate to make all other filings and recordings that otherwise would be necessary under applicable law to give notice of such Liens and security interests to third parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liens and security interests granted by the Reorganized Debtors and the Entities pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents are automatically perfected as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, the Liens and Security Interests in any deposit account of any such Reorganized Debtor and/or Entity and without the necessity of entering into any lockbox or deposit account control agreement with respect to such deposit account.

17. Issuance of New Equity Interests and Deregistration. On the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent shall issue and deliver or reserve for issuance all of the New Equity Interests in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the New Organizational Documents. The issuance and distribution of the New Equity Interests is authorized without the need for further limited liability company, corporate or other action and without any further action, consent or approval, including by any Holder of a Claim or Interest. All of the New Equity Interests issuable and distributable under the Plan and this Combined Order, when so issued shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. Each distribution and issuance referred to in the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth therein applicable to such distribution

or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance. For the avoidance of doubt, the receipt and/or acceptance of New Equity Interests by any Holder of any Claim or Interest or any other Entity shall be deemed as such Holder's or Entity's agreement to the applicable New Organizational Documents, as may be amended or modified from time to time following the Effective Date in accordance with their terms. The Consenting Stakeholders (as defined in the Transaction Support Agreement) and the Reorganized Debtors will not have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the offer, issuance, sale, solicitation, or purchase of the securities offered, issued, sold, solicited, and/or purchased under the Plan.

18. Reorganized Parent intends to exist and operate as a private company after the Effective Date. Reorganized Parent is authorized to take all necessary steps to terminate the registration of all Securities under the Exchange Act and Securities Act, including to de-register its Existing Equity Interests, and to terminate its reporting obligations under sections 12, 13, and 15(d) of the Exchange Act, including by filing a Form 15 with the SEC under the Exchange Act.

19. On the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent shall issue the New Equity Interests pursuant to the Plan and the New Organizational Documents. Reorganized Parent shall not be obligated to effect or maintain any listing of the New Equity Interests for trading on any national securities exchange (within the meaning of the Exchange Act). On and after the Effective Date, transfers of New Equity Interests shall be made in accordance with applicable United States law, United States securities laws (as applicable) and the New Organizational Documents.

20. On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Parent shall enter into the New Organizational Documents with the Holders of the New Equity Interests, which shall become

effective and binding in accordance with its terms and conditions upon the parties thereto, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization or approval of any Person or Entity (other than as expressly required by the New Organizational Documents). Any Person or Entity's receipt of New Equity Interests under, or as contemplated by, the Plan shall be deemed to constitute its agreement to be bound by the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with their terms, and such Entities and Persons shall be deemed signatories to the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent without further action required on their part. The New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent will be effective as of the Effective Date and, as of such date, will be deemed to be valid, binding, and enforceable in accordance with their terms, and each Holder of New Equity Interests will be bound thereby in all respects even if such Holder has not actually executed and delivered a counterpart thereof.

21. DIP Equity Premium and New Equity Interests Issued Pursuant Thereto. Confirmation shall be deemed approval of the DIP Equity Premium and the issuance of New Equity Interests issued pursuant thereto. On the Effective Date, sixty-four percent (64%) of the New Equity Interests shall be issued to the Holders of the First-Out DIP Term Loans in payment of the DIP Equity Premium to and in accordance with the Plan. The DIP Equity Premium is hereby approved as reasonable and shall not be subject to any avoidance, reduction, setoff, recoupment, offset, recharacterization, subordination (whether contractual, equitable, or otherwise), counterclaims, cross-claims, defenses, disallowance, impairment, disgorgement, or any other challenges under any theory at law or in equity by any person or entity.

22. Transaction Party Fees and Expenses. Confirmation shall be deemed approval of all transactions contemplated in the Transaction Support Agreement, including, without limitation, the payment of the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses (as defined in the Transaction Support Agreement). The Transaction Party Fees and Expenses constitute Allowed Administrative Claims of the Debtors' Estates under sections 503(b) and 507 of the Bankruptcy Code and shall be payable by the Debtors without further order of the Court. On the Effective Date, the Transaction Party Fees and Expenses shall be paid by the Debtors in accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement.

23. Retained Assets. To the extent that the succession to assets of the Debtors by the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to the Plan are deemed to constitute "transfers" of property, such transfers of property to the Reorganized Debtors (a) are or shall be legal, valid, binding and effective transfers of property, (b) vest or shall vest the Reorganized Debtors with good title to such property, free and clear of all liens, charges, Claims, encumbrances, or interests of creditors, except as expressly provided in the Plan or this Combined Order (including, without limitation, as to the liens and security interests granted in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents), (c) do not and shall not constitute avoidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or under applicable non-bankruptcy law, and (d) do not and shall not subject the Reorganized Debtors to any liability by reason of such transfer under the Bankruptcy Code or under applicable non-bankruptcy law, including, without limitation, any laws affecting successor or transferee liability.

24. Preservation of Causes of Action. Other than Causes of Action against an Entity that are waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or by a Bankruptcy Court order, all Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date. No Entity may rely on the absence of

a specific reference in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement to any Cause of Action against them as any indication that the Reorganized Debtors will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against them. No preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to the Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or Consummation of the Plan. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors, and on and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, except as otherwise provided by the Plan.

25. Automatic Stay. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, all injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 105 and 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date, and at that time shall be dissolved and of no further force or effect, subject to the injunction set forth in Article IX of the Plan and/or Sections 524 and 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code. Upon the Effective Date, the injunction provided in Article IX of the Plan shall apply. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph, nothing herein shall bar the filing of financing documents (including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, security agreements, leases, mortgages, trust agreements, and bills of sale) or the taking of such other actions as are necessary or appropriate to effectuate the transactions specifically contemplated by the Plan or by this Combined Order prior to the Effective Date.

26. Change of Control Provisions. Any Change of Control Provision in (a) any Unexpired Lease of non-residential real property shall be unenforceable solely in connection with (x) assumption of such Unexpired Lease and (y) the Restructuring Transactions, to the extent that any Change of Control Provision would be triggered by the assumption of such Unexpired Lease or the consummation of Restructuring Transactions, and (b) any contract, agreement, or other document of the Debtors, including any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (except as specified in the foregoing clause (a)) assumed by the Debtors, shall be deemed modified in accordance with section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code such that assumption of such agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Plan shall not (either alone or in combination with any other condition, event, circumstance or occurrence) (i) be prohibited, restricted, or conditioned on account of such provision or require any consent thereunder, (ii) breach or result in the modification or termination of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (other than Unexpired Leases for non-residential real property), (iii) result in any penalty or other fees or payments, accelerated or increased obligations, renewal or extension conditions, or any other entitlement in favor of such non-Debtor party thereunder, including for the avoidance of doubt any penalty or other fees or payments, accelerated or increased obligations, renewal or extension conditions that are triggered upon or after the occurrence of (either alone or in combination with any other condition, event, circumstance or occurrence) a change of control (or term with similar effect), or (iv) entitle the non-Debtor party thereto to do or impose any of the foregoing or otherwise exercise any other default-related rights or remedies with respect thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to the Plan or otherwise may not be terminated on account of such assumption or on account of the Plan, the transactions contemplated therein, or any change of control or ownership interest composition

or entity conversion that may occur at any time before, on, or in connection with the Effective Date. The Reorganized Debtors may rely on the Plan and this Combined Order as a complete defense to any action by a party to an assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to terminate such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease on account of such assumption or on account of the Plan, the transactions contemplated herein, or any change of control or ownership interest composition that may occur at any time before or on the Effective Date. Each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (including any amendments thereto entered into after the Petition Date and prior to the Effective Date) assumed pursuant to Article V of the Plan shall revest in and be fully enforceable by the Reorganized Debtors in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan, any order of this Court authorizing and providing for its assumption, or applicable law.

27. Assumption of the Indemnification Obligations and D&O Insurance Policies. The Debtors, and upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall assume all of the Indemnification Provisions in place on and before the Effective Date for Claims related to or arising out of any actions, omissions, or transactions occurring before the Effective Date pursuant to Section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors, and upon the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall assume all of the D&O Insurance Policies pursuant to section 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless previously effectuated by separate order entered by the Court, entry of this Combined Order shall constitute the Court's approval of the Debtors' foregoing assumption of each of the Indemnification Provisions and the D&O Insurance Policies. Entry of this Combined Order shall further constitute authorization for the Debtors to take such actions, and to execute and deliver such documents, as may be reasonably necessary or appropriate to implement, maintain, cause the binding of, satisfy any terms or conditions of, or otherwise secure for the insureds the

benefits of the D&O Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, confirmation of the Plan shall not discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any indemnity obligations of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors assumed by the foregoing assumption of the Indemnification Provisions and the D&O Insurance Policies and each such indemnity obligation shall be deemed and treated as an Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Debtors hereunder. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, confirmation of the Plan shall not impair or otherwise modify any rights of the Reorganized Debtors under the Indemnification Provisions and the D&O Insurance Policies. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall not terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any "tail" D&O Insurance Policies covering the Debtors' current boards of directors in effect on or after the Petition Date and, subject to the terms of the applicable D&O Insurance Policies, all officers, directors, members, and partners of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policy for the full term of such policy regardless of whether such officers, directors, members, or partners remain in such positions after the Effective Date.

28. Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. The Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease provisions of Article V of the Plan, and the assumptions, assumptions and assignments, or rejections described in Article V of the Plan, are approved in all respects. The Debtors are authorized to assume or reject Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases in accordance with Article V of the Plan.

29. The Debtors shall cure all defaults required to be cured under and in accordance with section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code for each assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease and shall comply with section 365(b)(1)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code. Further,

for the avoidance of doubt, with respect to any assumed Unexpired Lease of nonresidential real property, subject to any agreements between the parties with respect thereto, nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order relieves the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors of any obligations arising under any Unexpired Lease of nonresidential real property assumed pursuant to the Plan including, but not limited to, any obligation to pay year-end adjustments or reconciliations, and any indemnification obligations contained therein (subject, in all cases, to the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors', as applicable, rights and defenses).

30. Assumption of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise and payment of any applicable Cure Cost and satisfaction of any nonmonetary defaults, as applicable, pursuant to Article V of the Plan shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Cure Costs or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease at any time before the Effective Date.

31. Parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim or objection in order to assert or preserve any Cure Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or this Combined Order, all Cure Costs shall be Unimpaired by the Plan and this Combined Order and all Cure Costs outstanding as of the Effective Date shall remain continuing obligations of the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date subject to all parties' rights and defenses with respect thereto.

32. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan or this Combined Order to the contrary, all Unexpired Leases between a Debtor and any of the Specified Landlords[5] are to be assumed – but not modified or amended absent written consent of the applicable Specified Landlord – by the Debtors as of the Confirmation Date, with such assumption effective as of the Effective Date.

33. The agreement to terminate the lease for store numbered 19100 located at Staten Island Mall Sears Anchor 2655, Richmond Avenue, Staten Island, NY is approved and the Debtors are authorized to take the steps required to effectuate that agreement.

34. Claims for Rejection Damages. All Claims arising from the rejection (if any) of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases must be filed with the clerk of the Court and served upon counsel for the Reorganized Debtors within thirty (30) days after the date of entry of an order of the Court (including this Combined Order) approving the rejection of such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Any Claim arising from the rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that becomes an Allowed Claim is classified and shall be treated as a Class 4 General Unsecured Claim, unless such Claim is a Subordinated Claim, in which case it shall be treated as a Class 5 Subordinated Claim. Any Claims arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease not Filed within the time required by this section will be forever barred from assertion against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates, or the property of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors.

---

[5] The "***Specified Landlords***" are: ARC SPSANTX001, LLC; 555 9TH STREET LP; BV CENTERCAL, LLC; CONGRESSIONAL PLAZA ASSOCIATES, LLC; FEDERAL REALTY OP LP; PES PARTNERS, LLC; FRIT SAN JOSE TOWN AND COUNTRY VILLAGE, LLC ; FR PEMBROKE GARDENS, LLC; FLATIRON PROPERTY HOLDINGS, L.L.C.; KP IV NAVY, LLC; PR/MRPI EASTGATE C, LLC; CORE POWER BRIDGEPOINTE, LLC (successor to TREA 3010 Bridgepointe Parkway LLC); VILLAGE AT GULFSTREAM PARK, LLC; INLAND COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE SERVICES LLC, as managing agent; CENTURY CITY MALL, LLC; and SOUTHCENTER OWNER LLC; HGIT Briargate LLC; landlords of properties managed by BROOKFIELD PROPERTIES RETAIL, INC., KITE REALTY GROUP L.P., NNN REIT, INC., AND REGENCY CENTERS, L.P.

35. Professional Compensation. All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred before the Effective Date must be Filed no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders. Subject to any applicable agreements by the Retained Professionals with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court Allows from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, however, that the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the Allowed amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay such amounts within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Professional Fee Claims.

36. Settlement Payments. On and after the Confirmation Date, the Debtors (with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders) or, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, are authorized to enter into settlement agreements with respect to Claims or Causes of Action asserted against the Debtors or their Estates and to pay any amounts due and owing thereunder.

37. Management Incentive Plan. The details regarding the Management Incentive Plan and the awards (and terms and conditions thereof) under the Management Incentive Plan to certain

officers, board members, and other members of management shall be determined by the Reorganized Board after the Effective Date in its sole discretion.

38. Employee Benefits. On and after the Effective Date (and subject to any additions, deletions, and/or modifications as may be adopted by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors), the Reorganized Debtors shall honor, in the ordinary course of business, Compensation and Benefits Programs; provided, however, that the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' performance of any employment agreement will not entitle any person to any benefit or alleged entitlement under any contract, agreement, arrangement, policy, program or plan that has expired or been terminated or cancelled before the Effective Date, or restore, reinstate, or revive any such benefit or alleged entitlement under any such contract, agreement, arrangement, policy, program or plan. Nothing in the Plan shall limit, diminish, or otherwise alter the Reorganized Debtors' defenses, claims, Causes of Action or other rights with respect to any such contracts, agreements, arrangements, policies, programs, and plans. On the Effective Date, (a) all awards of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other equity awards, equity or equity-based incentive plans, employee stock purchase plans, and any other agreements or awards, or provisions set forth in any Compensation and Benefits Programs or Assumed Employee Agreement that provide for rights to acquire Interests or New Equity Interests and (b) any agreement or plan whose value is related to Interests or New Equity Interests or other ownership interests of the Debtors in each case, shall not constitute or be deemed to constitute Executory Contracts and shall be deemed terminated on the Effective Date with any damages resulting therefrom treated as Subordinated Claims or an Existing Equity Interest, as applicable, under the Plan.

39. Plan Distributions. On and after the Effective Date, distributions on account of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests, if any, and the resolution and treatment of Disputed Claims or Equity Interests shall be effectuated pursuant to Article VI of the Plan.

40. Operation as of the Effective Date. On and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor may operate its business and may use, acquire or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by this Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules.

41. Discharge of Debtors. To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(d)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise expressly provided by the Plan, the Definitive Documents, this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into, and effective as of the Effective Date: (a) the rights afforded in the Plan and the treatment of all Claims and Interests therein shall be in exchange for and in complete satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of all Claims and Interests of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on such Claims from and after the Petition Date, against the Debtors or any of their assets, property, or Estates; (b) the Plan shall bind all Holders of Claims and Interests, notwithstanding whether any such Holders abstained from voting to accept or reject the Plan or voted to reject the Plan; (c) subject to Article III.F of the Plan, all Claims and Interests shall be satisfied, discharged and released in full, and the Debtors' liability with respect thereto will be extinguished completely without further notice or action, including any liability of the kind specified under sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code; and (d) except as otherwise expressly provided for in the Plan, all Entities shall be precluded from asserting against, derivatively on behalf of, or through, the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, the Reorganized Debtors, each of their successors and assigns, and

each of their assets and properties, any other Claims or Interests based upon any documents, instruments or any act or omission, transaction, or other activity of any kind or nature that occurred prior to the Effective Date or otherwise.

42. Filing and Recording. This Combined Order (a) is and shall be effective as a determination that, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or this Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with the Plan (including, without limitation, the Exit Facilities Documents), on the Effective Date, all Claims existing prior to such date have been unconditionally released, discharged, and terminated and (b) is and shall be binding upon and shall govern the acts of all entities, including, without limitation, all filing agents, filing officers, title agents, title companies, recorders of mortgages, recorders of deeds, registrars of deeds, administrative agencies, governmental departments, secretaries of state, federal, state, and local officials, and all other persons and entities who may be required, by operation of law, the duties of their office, or contract, to accept, file, register, or otherwise record or release any document or instrument. Each and every federal, state, and local government agency is hereby directed to accept any and all documents and instruments necessary, useful, or appropriate (including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements) to effectuate, implement, and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Plan and this Combined Order (including, without limitation, the Exit Facilities Documents) without payment of any stamp or similar tax or governmental assessment imposed by federal, state or local law.

43. Payment of Statutory Fees and Compliance with Reporting Requirements. All fees payable pursuant to section 1930(a) of the Judicial Code, as determined by this Court at a hearing pursuant to Section 1128 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent necessary, shall be paid by each of

the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors), as applicable, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the earliest to occur of the entry of (a) a final decree closing such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, (b) an order dismissing such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case, or (c) an order converting such Debtor's Chapter 11 Case to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

44. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall file with the Bankruptcy Court quarterly reports when they become due in a form reasonably acceptable to the U.S. Trustee, which reports shall include a separate schedule of disbursements made during the applicable period, attested to by the Reorganized Debtors. The obligation to file quarterly reports and pay U.S. Trustee Fees shall continue until the earliest of the Debtors' cases being closed, dismissed or converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code.

45. Releases by the Debtors. The following releases by the Debtors in Article IX.B of the Plan are approved and authorized and shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of this Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person and this Combined Order hereby permanently enjoins the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively, or otherwise, of any Claims, obligations, suits, rights, Causes of Action, remedies or liabilities released pursuant to the Releases set forth in Article IX.B of the Plan:

> **To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and**

all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other

Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

46. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests. The following releases by the Releasing Parties (including Third-Party Release) in Article IX.C of the Plan are approved and authorized, and shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of this Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person and this Combined Order hereby permanently enjoins the commencement or prosecution by any Person or Entity, whether directly, derivatively, or otherwise, of any Claims, obligations, suits, rights, Causes of Action, remedies or liabilities released pursuant to the Third-Party Release set forth in the Plan. The releases set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan were made for substantial consideration.

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other

Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

47. Exculpation. The following exculpations set forth in Article IX.D. of the Plan are authorized and approved:

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be

taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of this Plan; *provided*, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce this Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with this Plan or assumed pursuant to this Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

48. Injunction. The following injunction in Article X.F of the Plan is authorized and approved:

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, this Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to this Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the

property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

49. Exemption from Securities Laws. No registration statement shall be filed under the Securities Act, or pursuant to any state securities laws, with respect to the offer and distribution of the New Equity Interests under the Plan. The offering, sale, issuance, and distribution of the New Equity Interests in exchange for Claims pursuant to Article II and Article III of the Plan and pursuant to this Combined Order shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable United States, state, or local law requiring registration for the offer or sale of a security pursuant to section 1145 of the

Bankruptcy Code. Any and all such New Equity Interests may be resold without registration under the Securities Act by the recipients thereof pursuant to the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(1) of the Securities Act, subject to: (a) the provisions of section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, which limits resale by Persons who are "underwriters" as that term is defined in such section; (b) restrictions under the Securities Act applicable to recipients who are an "affiliate" of the Reorganized Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (c) compliance with any applicable state or foreign securities laws, if any, and any rules and regulations of the SEC, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such Securities; (d) the restrictions, if any, on the transferability of such Securities in the organizational documents of the issuer of, or in agreements or instruments applicable to holders of, such Securities; and (e) any other applicable regulatory approval.

50. The Reorganized Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than the Plan and this Combined Order with respect to the treatment of the New Equity Interests under applicable securities laws.

51. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, no Person or Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, DTC) shall be entitled to require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by the Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. All such Persons and Entities including DTC shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon the Plan or this Combined Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding any policies, practices, or procedures of DTC, DTC and any participants and intermediaries shall fully cooperate

and take all actions to facilitate any and all transactions necessary or appropriate for implementation of the Plan or other contemplated thereby, including without limitation any and all distributions pursuant to the Plan.

52. Exemption from Taxation. Pursuant to Section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfer from a Debtor to a Reorganized Debtor or to any Entity pursuant to, in contemplation of or in connection with the Plan or pursuant to: (a) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, Equity Security, or other Equity Interest in the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors; (b) the creation, modification, consolidation, or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means; (c) the making, assignment or recording of any lease or sublease; or (d) the making, delivery or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, the Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, assignments or other instruments of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to the Plan, shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles, or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing, or recording fee or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the appropriate federal, state or local governmental officials or agents are directed to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, or governmental assessment.

53. Continued Corporate Existence. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable

law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect before the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended by the Plan or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state law).

54. Effectiveness of All Actions. All actions authorized to be taken pursuant to the Plan shall be effective on, prior to or after the Effective Date pursuant to this Combined Order, without further application to, or order of, the Court, or further action by the respective officers, directors, members, or stockholders of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and with the effect that such actions had been taken by unanimous action of such officers, directors, members, or stockholders.

55. Approval of Consents and Authorization To Take Acts Necessary To Implement Plan. Pursuant to Section 1142(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, section 303 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, and any comparable provision of the business corporation laws of any other state, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and the officers and members of the New Boards are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file or record such contracts, securities, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and conditions of the Plan, the corporate actions and transaction contemplated under the Plan, and the securities issued pursuant to the Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, whether or not such action is specifically contemplated by the Plan or this Combined Order,

without the need for any approvals, authorizations, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to the Plan or the New Organizational Documents, and the obligations thereunder shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of each of the respective parties thereto, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

56. No further approval by the Court shall be required for any action, transaction, or agreement that the management of the Debtors determines is necessary or appropriate to implement and effectuate or consummate the Plan, whether or not such action, transaction, or agreement is specifically contemplated in the Plan or this Combined Order. This Combined Order shall further constitute all approvals, consents, and directions required for the Reorganized Debtors to act consistent with the Plan and the laws, rules, and regulations of all states and any other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Plan and any documents, instruments, or agreements, and any other acts and transactions referred to in or contemplated by the Plan. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are hereby authorized, immediately upon entry of this Combined Order, to enter into and effectuate the Restructuring Transactions and may take any actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect a corporate restructuring of their respective businesses or a corporate restructuring of the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtors, as and to the extent provided in the Plan. To the extent not approved by the Court previously, entry of this Combined Order shall be deemed approval of the Restructuring Transactions (including the transactions and related agreements contemplated thereby, including by the Transaction Support Agreement, documents in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents, and the New Organizational Documents, as the same may be modified in accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement from time to time prior to the Effective Date), and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred

and fees and expenses to be paid by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, in connection therewith (including all actions in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents and the New Organizational Documents) are hereby effective and authorized to be taken.

57. Unless specifically directed by this Combined Order or the Plan, no further action of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall be necessary to perform any act to comply with, implement, and effectuate the Plan and the Restructuring Transactions. The approvals and authorizations specifically set forth in this Combined Order are nonexclusive and are not intended to limit the authority of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors to take any and all actions necessary or appropriate to implement, effectuate, and consummate any and all documents or transactions contemplated by the Plan or this Combined Order, including authorizing the issuance of all consideration to be issued under the Plan, entry into all agreements necessary to effectuate the Plan and the other Restructuring Transactions.

58. Applicable Non-Bankruptcy Law. The provisions of this Combined Order, the Plan, and all related documents (including, without limitation, the Exit Facilities Documents), and any amendments or modifications thereto, shall apply and be enforceable notwithstanding any otherwise applicable non-bankruptcy law, rule, or regulation of any state, federal, or other governmental authority.

59. Governmental Approvals Not Required. This Combined Order shall constitute all approvals and consents required, if any, by the laws, rules, or regulations of any state, federal, or other governmental authority with respect to the implementation or consummation of the Plan, any certifications, documents, instruments, or agreements (including, without limitation, any mortgages or other collateral documents related to the Exit Facilities Documents), and any

amendments or modifications thereto, and any other acts referred to in, or contemplated by, the Plan.

60. Combined Order Supersedes. It is hereby ordered that this Combined Order shall supersede any Court orders issued prior to the Confirmation Date that may be inconsistent with this Combined Order; provided that nothing in this Combined Order shall impair the Debtors' obligations under the DIP Orders.

61. Notice of Entry of Combined Order and Effective Date. The Debtors shall cause to be served a notice of the entry of this Combined Order and occurrence of the Effective Date, substantially in form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the "Confirmation Notice"), on all parties served with the Combined Notice as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date; provided that, no notice of any kind shall be required to be mailed or made upon any Entity to whom the Debtors mailed the Combined Notice, but received such notice returned marked "undeliverable as addressed," "moved, left no forwarding address," or "forwarding order expired," or similar reason, unless the Debtors have been informed in writing by such Entity, or are otherwise aware, of that Entity's new address. The Debtors shall cause the Confirmation Notice to be posted on the website of these Chapter 11 Cases: https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. Such service in the time and manner set forth herein will provide good, adequate, and sufficient notice under the circumstances, and shall be deemed to comply with Bankruptcy Rules 2002(a)(7), 2002(f)(3) and (f)(7), 2002(1), 3002(c)(4), and 3020(c)(2).

62. Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under Section 1101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

63. Failure To Consummate Plan. The Plan shall not become effective unless and until the conditions set forth in Article VIII.A of the Plan have been satisfied or waived pursuant to

Article VIII.B of the Plan. If the Effective Date does not occur, then: the Plan will be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims against or Equity Interests in the Debtors, (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Entity, or (iii) constitute an admission, acknowledgement, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Entity in any respect.

64. Modification of Plan. After the entry of the Combined Order, without need for further order or authorization of the Court, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, subject to the limitations and rights contained in the Plan and the Transaction Support Agreement, and with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, may (a) amend or modify the Plan, in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) remedy any defect or omission, or reconcile any inconsistencies in the Plan or this Combined Order, in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of the Plan. A Holder of a Claim or Interest that has accepted the Plan shall be deemed to have accepted the Plan as altered, amended or modified, if the proposed alteration, amendment, or modification does not materially and adversely change the treatment of such Claim or Interest of such Holder.

65. References to Plan Provisions. The failure to include or reference any particular provision of the Plan or Plan Supplement in this Combined Order shall not diminish or impair the effectiveness of such provision, it being the intent of the Court that the Plan be confirmed in its entirety and such provisions shall have the same binding effect, enforceability, and legality as every other provision of the Plan. Each term and provision of the Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted by the Court, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

66. Waiver of Filings. Any requirement under section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rule 1007 obligating the Debtors to file any list, schedule, or statement with the Court or the U.S. Trustee (except for monthly operating reports or any other post-confirmation reporting obligation to the U.S. Trustee) is hereby waived.

67. Waiver of Section 341 Meeting. Any requirement under section 341(e) for the U.S. Trustee to convene a meeting of creditors or equity holders is waived as of the Confirmation Date.

68. Governmental Agencies. Nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order is intended to affect the police or regulatory activities of governmental agencies.

69. Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or this Combined Order to the contrary: (a) the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' (the "**Texas Comptroller**") setoff rights are preserved under § 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) any and all prepetition and post-petition tax liabilities owed by the Debtors to the Texas Comptroller, including those resulting from audits, shall be determined and resolved in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas and paid in accordance with § 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code, or applicable non-bankruptcy law, as applicable; (c) all matters involving the Debtors' prepetition and post-petition tax liabilities to the Comptroller shall be resolved in accordance with the processes and procedures provided by Texas law; (d) the Texas Comptroller shall not be required to file any proof of claim or other request for payment in order to receive payment of or preserve its rights regarding its prepetition and post-petition tax liabilities; (e) the Chapter 11 Cases shall have no effect on the Texas Comptroller's rights as to non-debtor third parties; and (f) the Texas Comptroller's statutory rights to post-petition and post-Effective Date interest are preserved. The Debtors', Reorganized Debtors' and Texas Comptroller's rights and defenses under Texas state law and the Bankruptcy Code with respect to the foregoing are fully preserved. Nothing contained

in the Plan or this Combined Order will be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of, or otherwise affect, any rights, claims, causes of action, rights of setoff or recoupment, rights to appeal tax assessments, or other legal or equitable defenses that any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, or non-Debtor third party has under non-bankruptcy law in connection with any claim, liability or cause of action of the Texas Comptroller.

70. Certain Governmental Matters. Nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order, including the release provisions of Article IX.C and the injunction provisions of Article IX.E, shall release, enjoin, preclude, prohibit, impair, or delay the United States Government or any of its agencies, the State of Texas or any Governmental Unit of the State of Texas from (a) the exercise of police and regulatory powers against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any non-Debtor Entity, or (b) commencing or continuing litigation on any Claim, Causes of Action, proceeding or investigation against the Debtor or the Reorganized Debtor or any non-Debtor Entity in any court of competent jurisdiction after the Effective Date, with any Claim arising prior to the Effective Date being entitled to treatment under Class 4 of the Plan; provided, that nothing in the Plan or this Combined Order shall alter any rights or defenses of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors or any non-Debtor Entity with respect to any of the foregoing and such rights and defenses are fully reserved. Further, the United States Government, the State of Texas and any Governmental Unit of the State of Texas are deemed to have opted out of the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX of the Plan and shall not be "Released Parties" under the Plan.

71. Any Allowed Secured Tax Claims of the Texas Taxing Authorities[6] for the 2024 tax year (the "***Texas Tax Claims***") shall be paid in full when due, prior to delinquency. Texas Tax

[6] Clear Creek Independent School District, Harris County Water Control Improvement District #116, Woodlands Metro Center Municipal Utility District, Woodlands Road Utility District #1, Frisco Independent School District, Bexar County, Cypress-Fairbanks Independent School District, Dallas County, City of Fairview, Harris County Emergency Service District #11, Harris County Emergency Service District #29, Harris County Improvement

Claims not paid prior to delinquency shall include all accrued interest properly charged under applicable non-bankruptcy law through the date of payment. The Texas Taxing Authorities shall retain their liens, if any, on the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' property or any proceeds from the sale of such property, until the Texas Tax Claims are paid in full. The Debtors shall pay all post-petition ad valorem tax liabilities, including tax year 2025 and subsequent tax years, if any, owing to the Texas Taxing Authorities in the ordinary course of business as such tax debt comes due and prior to said ad valorem taxes becoming delinquent without the need of the Texas Taxing Authorities to file an administrative expense claim and/or request for payment. The Texas Taxing Authorities shall retain their post-petition liens against the Debtors' property, if any, until any such post-petition taxes are paid in full, including any accrued penalties and interest. The Texas Taxing Authorities' lien priority shall not be primed nor subordinated by any exit financing approved by the Court in conjunction with the Confirmation of the Plan or otherwise.

72. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan or the Combined Order, to the extent the priority tax claims of the Missouri Department of Revenue ("**MDOR**") have not been paid in full prior to the Effective Date, such claims will be paid either (a) in full on the Effective Date or (b) in equal monthly installments commencing on the Effective Date and continuing over a period ending not later than sixty (60) months after the Petition Date. Each equal monthly payment shall in addition include interest at the statutory interest rate of 9% per annum from the Effective Date.

73. Treatment of Surety Bond Agreements. Prior to the Petition Date, in the ordinary course of business, Arch Insurance Company, and Travelers Casualty and Surety Company (each, a "**Surety**" and collectively, "**Sureties**") issued surety bonds on behalf of certain of the Debtors

District #01, City of Houston, Houston Community College System, Houston Independent School District, Lone Star College System, Montgomery County, Tarrant County, Collin County, City of Plano and Collin College.

(collectively, the "**Surety Bonds**" and each, individually, a "**Surety Bond**"). Prior to the Petition Date, in the ordinary course of their business, certain of the Debtors (collectively, the "**Indemnitors**") executed certain indemnity agreements and/or related agreements, including, without limitation, agreements regarding collateral, with each Surety (collectively, the "**Surety Bond Agreements**" and, each, a "**Surety Bond Agreement**").

74. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Plan and the Combined Order, on the Effective Date, any rights, claims and obligations, including, without limitation, trust and/or subrogation rights, arising under (i) the Surety Bonds; (ii) the contracts and/or obligations that are subjects of the Surety Bonds (the "**Bonded Obligations**"); (iii) the Surety Bond Agreements, and (iv) any collateral of a Surety under a Surety Bond Agreement (the "**Surety Collateral**") shall be deemed assumed, reaffirmed and ratified by the applicable Reorganized Debtors, shall survive and continue in full force and effect, and the rights, claims and obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, trust and/or subrogation rights and rights in any Surety Collateral, shall not be altered, modified, discharged, enjoined, impaired or released under the Plan and/or by entry of the Combined Order. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in the Plan or Combined Order, including, without limitation, any exculpation, release, injunction, exclusions and discharge provisions contained in Article IX of the Plan, shall bar, alter, limit, impair, release, modify or enjoin any rights, claims, and obligations, including, without limitation, trust and/or subrogation rights in respect of the Surety Bonds and/or the Surety Bond Agreements, or applicable law. Further, the provisions of Article VI.K shall not apply to any Claim to which a Surety may be subrogated pursuant to the Surety Bonds. Without the requirement of any action by the Surety, the Surety is deemed to have opted out of the third-party release provisions of the Plan, and each Surety is not a Releasing Party under the Plan. Solely to the extent any of the Surety Bond Agreements are

deemed to be one or more executory contracts, any such agreements are deemed assumed by the applicable Reorganized Debtor pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code effective as of the Effective Date with the consent of the Surety. If on and after the Effective Date any one of the Surety Bond Agreements cease to be in effect solely as a result of a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that such agreements are non-assumable under applicable bankruptcy law, any such Surety Bond Agreements shall be deemed reinstated or ratified on the terms of such Surety Bond Agreement that existed immediately prior to the Effective Date and the Reorganized Debtors will execute such documents as may be necessary to effect the reinstatement of such Surety Bond Agreement on such terms that existed immediately prior to the Effective Date. The entry of this Combined Order shall not impair the Surety's rights against any non-Debtor, or any non-Debtor's rights against the Surety, including under any Surety Bond Agreement. The rights and claims of the Sureties are unimpaired in accordance with section 1124(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or the Combined Order, any Surety Collateral shall remain in place to secure any obligations under any Surety Bond Agreements in accordance with the terms of such agreements.

75. The Chubb Insurance Program. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Definitive Documents, any other document related to any of the foregoing, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court (including, without limitation, any other provision that purports to be preemptory or supervening, grants an injunction, discharge or release, confers Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction, or requires a party to opt out of any releases):

(a) on the Effective Date, all of the insurance policies which have been issued by ACE American Insurance Company, Federal Insurance Company and any of their respective U.S.-based affiliates and predecessors (collectively, and solely in their capacities as

insurers and third party administrators, the "***Chubb Companies***") to, or which provide coverage to, any of the Debtors (or any of their predecessors) at any time and for any line of coverage including, without limitation, workers' compensation insurance policies and director and officer liability insurance policies (collectively and together with any agreements, documents or instruments related thereto entered into by, or issued for the benefit of, the Chubb Companies, and each as amended, modified or supplemented and including any exhibit or addenda thereto, the "***Chubb Insurance Program***") shall be assumed by the Debtors and assigned to the Reorganized Debtors, jointly and severally, in their entireties pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall continue in full force and effect thereafter in accordance with their respective terms;

(b) on and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall become and remain liable in full for all of their and the Debtors' obligations under the Chubb Insurance Program, regardless of whether such obligations arise before or after the Effective Date, and without the need or requirement for the Chubb Companies file a Proof of Claim or an Administrative Claim, cure claim, cure objection, or provide any notice of setoff or recoupment;

(c) nothing alters, modifies or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of the Chubb Insurance Program, and any rights and obligations thereunder shall be determined under the Chubb Insurance Program and applicable non-bankruptcy law as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not occurred;

(d) except as expressly set forth in subpart (a) hereof, nothing shall permit or otherwise effectuate a sale, assignment or other transfer of the Chubb Insurance Program and/or

any rights, benefits, claims, proceeds, rights to payment, or recoveries under and/or relating to the Chubb Insurance Program without the prior express written consent of the Chubb Companies;

(e) the automatic stay of Bankruptcy Code section 362(a) and the injunctions set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan, if and to the extent applicable, shall be deemed lifted without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, solely to permit: (i) claimants with valid workers' compensation claims or direct action claims against the Chubb Companies under applicable non-bankruptcy law to proceed with their claims; (ii) the Chubb Companies to administer, handle, defend, settle, and/or pay, in the ordinary course of business and without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, (A) workers' compensation claims, (B) claims where a claimant asserts a direct claim against the Chubb Companies under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or an order has been entered by this Bankruptcy Court granting a claimant relief from the automatic stay or the injunctions set forth in Article IX.E of the Plan to proceed with its claim, and (C) all costs in relation to each of the foregoing; (iii) the Chubb Companies to collect from any or all of the collateral or security provided by or on behalf of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) at any time and to hold the proceeds thereof as security for the obligations of the Debtors (and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) and/or apply such proceeds to the obligations of the Debtors (and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) under the applicable Chubb Insurance Program, in such order as Chubb may determine; and (iv) the Chubb Companies to cancel any policies under the Chubb Insurance Program, and take, in their sole discretion, any other actions relating to the Chubb Insurance Program (including effectuating a setoff or

recoupment): provided, however, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and Chubb Companies reserve all of their respective rights and defenses, if any, under applicable non-bankruptcy law and the Chubb Insurance Program to the extent Chubb Companies takes any action permitted by this sub-paragraph (e)(iv); and

(f) for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in Section E of Article IX of the Plan applies or shall be deemed to apply to any claims covered by the Chubb Insurance Program.

76. Conflicts Between Combined Order and Plan. The provisions of the Plan and of this Combined Order shall be construed in a manner consistent with each other so as to effect the purposes of each; provided, however, that if there is determined to be any inconsistency between any Plan provision and any provision of this Combined Order that cannot be so reconciled, then, solely to the extent of such inconsistency, the provisions of this Combined Order shall govern and any such provision of this Combined Order shall be deemed a modification of the Plan and shall control and take precedence.

77. Nonseverability of Plan Provisions Upon Confirmation. Each provision of the Plan is: (a) valid and enforceable in accordance with its terms; (b) integral to the Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the Debtors' and the Required Consenting Term Lenders' consent; and (c) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

78. Final Order. This Combined Order is a final order and the period in which an appeal must be filed shall commence upon the entry hereof. Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 7062 or 3020(e), this Combined Order shall be effective and enforceable immediately upon its entry.

79. Integration of Plan and Combined Order Provisions. The provisions of the Plan and this Combined Order, including the findings of fact and conclusions of law set forth herein, are integrated with each other and are mutually nonseverable and mutually dependent.

80. Effectiveness of Order. This Combined Order is and shall be deemed to be a separate order with respect to each Debtor for all purposes.

81. Retention of Jurisdiction. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, and notwithstanding the entry of this Combined Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, on and after the Effective Date, the Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction over all matters arising in, arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan pursuant to Sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code including, without limitation, to resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the priority or perfection of the Liens and security interests granted pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents.

82. Reversal. If any or all of the provisions of this Combined Order are hereafter reversed, modified, or vacated by subsequent order of this Court or any other court, such reversal, modification, or vacatur shall not affect the validity of the acts or obligations incurred or undertaken under or in connection with the Plan prior to the Debtors' receipt of written notice of any such order. Notwithstanding any such reversal, modification or vacatur of this Combined Order, any such act or obligation incurred or undertaken pursuant to, and in reliance on, this Combined Order prior to the effective date of such reversal, modification, or vacatur shall be governed in all respects by the provisions of this Combined Order and the Plan and any amendments or modifications thereto.

Signed: January 24, 2025

Alfredo R Pérez
United States Bankruptcy Judge

EXHIBIT A

Plan

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

FIRST AMENDED PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (NY Bar No. 3161759)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Dated: January 23, 2025
Houston, Texas

Proposed Counsel for the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, Texas 75019.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PREPACKAGED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

The Container Store Group, Inc. and each of the other debtors and debtors-in-possession in the above-captioned cases (collectively, the "***Debtors***") propose this Plan (as defined herein) for the treatment and resolution of the outstanding Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors. Capitalized terms used in this Plan and not otherwise defined have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Article I.A.

Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, this Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor for the treatment and resolution of outstanding Claims and Interests therein pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors seek to consummate the Restructuring Transactions on the Effective Date of this Plan. Each Debtor is a proponent of this Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The classifications of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III shall be deemed to apply separately with respect to each Plan proposed by each Debtor, as applicable. This Plan does not contemplate substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors.

Reference is made to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, results of operations, historical financial information, projections, and future operations, as well as a summary and analysis of this Plan and certain related matters, including distributions to be made under this Plan. There also are other agreements and documents, which shall be filed with the Bankruptcy Court, that are referenced in this Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement as exhibits and schedules. All such exhibits and schedules are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. Subject to certain restrictions and requirements set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 1127, Fed. R. Bankr. P. 3019, and the terms and conditions set forth in the Transaction Support Agreement and this Plan, the Debtors reserve the right to alter, amend, modify, revoke, or withdraw this Plan before its substantial consummation.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THIS PLAN ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THIS PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THIS PLAN.

Article I.
DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

A. *Defined Terms*

The following terms shall have the following meanings when used in capitalized form herein:

1. "***Ad Hoc Group***" means that certain ad hoc group of Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims advised by the Ad Hoc Group Advisors, as may be reconstituted from time to time.

2. "***Ad Hoc Group Advisors***" means Paul Hastings LLP, AlixPartners, LLP, Greenhill & Co., LLC., and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Ad Hoc Group with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

3. "***Administrative Claim***" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration under sections 503(b), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including: (a) the actual and necessary costs and expenses incurred on or after the Petition Date and through the Effective Date of preserving the Estates and operating the businesses of the Debtors; (b) Professional Fee Claims, to the extent Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court; (c) all fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of title 28 United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1911-1930; (d) Cure Costs; and (e) Restructuring Fees and Expenses, in

accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, as applicable; *provided*, that the foregoing clauses (a) through (e) shall not be interpreted as enlarging the scope of sections 503(b), 507(b), or 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. For the purposes of treatment and distributions under the Plan, if the Transaction Support Agreement remains effective, the DIP Claims shall be subject to Article II(B).

4. "***Affiliate***" means, with respect to any Entity, all Entities that would fall within the definition of an "affiliate" as such term is defined in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect to any Entity that is not a Debtor, the term "Affiliate" shall apply to such Entity as if the Entity were a Debtor.

5. "***Agents***" means, collectively, the Prepetition Agents, the DIP Agents, and the Exit Facility Agents, in each case including any successors thereto.

6. "***Allowed***" means with respect to any Claim or Interest (or any portion thereof): (a) any Claim or Interest as to which no objection to allowance, priority, or secured status, and no request for estimation or other challenge, including pursuant to section 502(d) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise, has been interposed (either in the Bankruptcy Court or in the ordinary course of business) on or before any applicable period of limitation under applicable law or such other applicable period of limitation fixed by the Bankruptcy Court; (b) any Claim or Interest as to which the liability of the Debtors and the amount thereof are determined by a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or a court of competent jurisdiction other than the Bankruptcy Court, either before or after the Effective Date, including, for the avoidance of doubt, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders; or (c) any Claim or Interest expressly deemed Allowed by this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing: (x) any Claim or Interest that is expressly disallowed pursuant to this Plan shall not be Allowed unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court; (y) unless otherwise specified in this Plan, the Allowed amount of Claims shall be subject to and shall not exceed the limitations under or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable; and (z) the Reorganized Debtors shall retain all claims and defenses with respect to Allowed Claims that are reinstated or otherwise Unimpaired pursuant to this Plan. "Allow," "Allows," and "Allowing" shall have correlative meanings.

7. "***Assumed Employee Agreements***" means all existing employment agreements between the Debtors and employees of the Debtors as of the Petition Date (other than awards of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other equity awards, equity or equity-based incentive plans, employee stock purchase plans, and any other agreements or awards).

8. "***Avoidance Actions***" means any and all actual or potential avoidance, recovery, subordination, or similar actions or remedies that may be brought by or on behalf of the Debtors or the Estates under the Bankruptcy Code or applicable non-bankruptcy law, including actions or remedies arising under chapter 5 and section 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code of the Bankruptcy Code or under similar or related local, state, federal, or foreign statutes and common law, including fraudulent transfer laws, fraudulent conveyance laws, or other similar related laws, in each case whether or not litigation to prosecute such Claim(s) and Cause(s) of Action was commenced prior to the Effective Date.

9. "***Bankruptcy Code***" means title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532, as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

10. "***Bankruptcy Court***" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division, or such other court having jurisdiction over the Chapter 11 Cases.

11. "***Bankruptcy Rules***" means the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure as promulgated by the United States Supreme Court under section 2075 of title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. § 2075, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases, the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases or any proceedings therein, and the general, local, and chambers rules of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case as amended from time to time and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases.

12. "***Business Day***" means any day, other than a Saturday, Sunday, or "legal holiday" (as that term is defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a)), on which commercial banks are open for commercial business with the public in New York City, New York.

13. "***Cash***" means the legal tender of the United States of America or the equivalent thereof.

14. "***Cash Collateral***" has the meaning set forth in section 363(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

15. "***Causes of Action***" means any action, Claim, cross-claim, third-party claim, cause of action, controversy, dispute demand, right, Lien, indemnity, contribution, interest, guaranty, suit, obligation, liability, lost, debt, fee or expense, damage, judgment, account, defense, offset, power, privilege, proceeding, franchise, remedy, and license of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, liquidated or unliquidated, disputed or undisputed, secured or unsecured, assertable directly or derivatively (including any alter ego theories), whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date, as applicable, in contract or in tort, in law (whether local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. law) or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. law. For the avoidance of doubt, "Causes of Action" include: (a) any right of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment; (b) any Claim based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, tort, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty, actual or constructive fraudulent transfer or fraudulent conveyance or voidable transaction or similar law, violation of local, state, or federal or non-U.S. law or breach of any duty imposed by law or in equity, including securities laws, negligence, and gross negligence; (c) any Claim pursuant to section 362 or chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code or similar local, state, or federal U.S. or non-U.S. law; (d) any Claim or defense including fraud, mistake, duress, and usury, and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code; (e) any Avoidance Actions relating to or arising from any state or foreign law pertaining to any Avoidance Action, including preferential transfer, actual or constructive fraudulent transfer, fraudulent conveyance, or similar Claim; (f) the right to object to or otherwise contest Claims or Interests; and (g) any "lender liability" or equitable subordination Claims or defenses.

16. "***Chapter 11 Cases***" means (a) when used with reference to a particular Debtor, the voluntary case Filed for that Debtor under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court and (b) when used with reference to all Debtors, the jointly administered chapter 11 cases for all of the Debtors.

17. "***Claim***" means any claim, as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code. Except where otherwise provided in context, "Claim" refers to such a claim against any of the Debtors.

18. "***Claims Register***" means the official register of Claims and Interests maintained by the Notice and Claims Agent.

19. "***Class***" means a category of Claims or Interests as set forth in Article III pursuant to section 1122(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

20. "***Combined Hearing***" means the hearing conducted by the Bankruptcy Court to consider the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and final Confirmation of this Plan, as such hearing may be adjourned or continued from time to time.

21. "***Combined Order***" means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement pursuant to sections 1125, 1126(b), and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code and confirming this Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, which order shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of the Transaction Support Agreement and otherwise in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

22. "***Compensation and Benefits Programs***" means all employment, confidentiality, and non-competition agreements, bonus, gainshare, and incentive programs (other than awards of equity interests, stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, warrants, rights, convertible, exercisable, or exchangeable securities, stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights, redemption rights, profits interests, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire equity interest at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto), vacation, holiday pay, severance, retirement, savings, supplemental retirement, executive retirement, pension, deferred compensation, medical, dental, vision, life and disability insurance, flexible spending account, and other health and welfare benefit plans, employee expense reimbursement, and other compensation and benefit obligations of the Debtors, and all amendments and modifications thereto, applicable to the Debtors' employees, former employees, retirees, and non-employee directors and the employees, former employees, and retirees of their subsidiaries.

23. "***Confirmation***" means the entry of the Combined Order or any Final Order Confirming the Plan entered by the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases.

24. "***Confirmation Date***" means the date on which Confirmation occurs.

25. "***Consenting Stakeholders***" means, collectively, the Consenting Stockholders and Consenting Term Lenders.

26. "***Consenting Stockholders***" means Holders (or beneficial holders) of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to or managers of funds, accounts and/or subaccounts that beneficially hold, or trustees of trusts that beneficially hold, Existing Equity Interests that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to the Transaction Support Agreement, or signature pages to a Joinder or Transfer Agreement (as applicable), to counsel to the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group Advisors.

27. "***Consenting Term Lenders***" means Holders (or beneficial holders) of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to or managers of funds, accounts and/or subaccounts that beneficially hold, or trustees of trusts that beneficially hold, outstanding Prepetition Term Loan Claims that have executed and delivered counterpart signature pages to the Transaction Support Agreement, or signature pages to a Joinder or Transfer Agreement (as applicable), to counsel to the Debtors and the Ad Hoc Group Advisors.

28. "***Cure Cost***" means any and all amounts, including an amount of $0.00, required to cure any monetary defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (or such lesser amount as may be agreed upon by the parties under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease) that is to be assumed by the Debtors pursuant to sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

29. "***D&O Insurance Policies***" means, collectively, all insurance policies (including any "tail coverage" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) issued at any time to, or providing coverage to, any of the Debtors or any of the Debtors' current or former directors, members, managers, or officers for alleged Wrongful Acts (as defined in the D&O Insurance Policies), or similarly defined triggering acts, in their capacity as such.

30. "***Debtor Release***" means the releases set forth in Article IX.B.

31. "***Debtors***" has the meaning set forth in the preamble to this Plan.

32. "***Definitive Documents***" means all of the definitive documents necessary to implement the Restructuring Transactions set forth in Section 3.01 of the Transaction Support Agreement, and, in each case, any amendments, modifications, and supplements thereto and any related notes, certificates, agreements, documents, and instruments (as applicable), including, but not limited to: (a) this Plan and all documentation necessary to consummate this Plan, including the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, the Solicitation Procedures Motion, the Solicitation Procedures Order, the Solicitation Materials, and the Combined Order (including any exhibits or supplements filed with respect to each of the foregoing); (b) the DIP Facilities Documents (including the DIP/Cash Collateral Motion and the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders); (c) the Exit Facilities Documents; (d) the New Organizational Documents; (e) the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum; and (f) all other customary documents delivered in connection with transactions of this type (including any and all material documents, Bankruptcy Court or other judicial or regulatory orders, amendments, supplements, pleadings (including the First Day Pleadings and all orders sought pursuant thereto), motions, filings, exhibits, schedules, appendices, or modifications to any of the foregoing and any related notes, certificates, agreements, and instruments (as applicable) necessary to implement the Restructuring Transactions), which in each case shall be subject to the consent rights set forth in Section 3.02 of the Transaction Support Agreement.

33. "***DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter***" means the debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility and exit revolving credit facility commitment letter attached as Exhibit 5 to the Transaction Term Sheet (including all annexes, exhibits, schedules and other attachments thereto).

34. "***DIP ABL Credit Agreement***" means that certain Senior Secured Superpriority Debtor-In-Possession Revolving Credit Agreement in respect of the DIP ABL Credit Facility, substantially in the form attached to the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified or supplemented for time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

35. "***DIP ABL Credit Facility***" means the debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility provided by the DIP ABL Lenders.

36. "***DIP ABL Credit Facility Documents***" means the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, and the DIP ABL Credit Agreement, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

37. "***DIP ABL Lender***" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC.

38. "***DIP ABL Loan Agent***" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC as the administrative agent and collateral agent under the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

39. "***DIP ABL Loan Agent Advisors***" means Riemer & Braunstein LLP and Frost Brown Todd LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the DIP ABL Loan Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

40. "***DIP ABL Loan Claims***" means any Claim on account of loans and any other obligations arising under or pursuant to the DIP ABL Credit Agreement.

41. "***DIP Agents***" means, the DIP ABL Loan Agent and the DIP Term Loan Agent, collectively.

42. "***DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule***" means the backstop allocation schedule in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility attached as Exhibit 1 to the Transaction Term Sheet.

43. "***DIP Backstop Parties***" means certain Consenting Term Lenders set forth on the DIP Backstop Allocation Schedule that have agreed to backstop and fund the full amount of the DIP Term Loan Facility.

44. "***DIP Budget***" means the budget for use of the DIP Term Loans, as approved by the Required DIP Term Lenders.

45. "***DIP Claims***" means (i) DIP ABL Loan Claims and (ii) DIP Term Loan Claims.

46. "***DIP Commitment Premium***" means the Pro Rata Share of a commitment premium that each DIP Term Lender receives in exchange for the DIP Term Lenders' commitments to fund the New Money DIP Term Loans, which shall equal two percent (2%) of New Money DIP Term Loans paid in kind in the form of New Money DIP Term Loans; *provided*, that any interest on additional DIP Term Loans payable as part of the DIP Commitment Premium shall be payable in kind. The DIP Commitment Premium shall be earned upon the entry of the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order, and thereafter constitute DIP Term Loan Claims.

47. "***DIP Credit Agreements***" means (i) the DIP ABL Credit Agreement and (ii) the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

48. "***DIP Equity Premium***" means the pro rata share, based on such Holder's ratable share of the First-Out DIP Term Loans (as defined in the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders), of an equity premium that each DIP Term Lender receives in exchange for the DIP Term Lenders' agreement to fund the DIP Term Loan Facility and convert the full amounts of DIP Term Loans (including accrued and unpaid interest) outstanding as of the Effective Date into Exit Term Loans, which shall equal sixty-four percent (64%) of the New Equity Interests, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan. The DIP Equity Premium shall be earned on the entry of the Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order and payable on the Effective Date and conversion of such DIP Term Loans to Exit Term Loans.

49. "***DIP Facilities***" means (i) the DIP Term Loan Facility and (ii) the DIP ABL Credit Facility.

50. "***DIP Facilities Documents***" means the DIP Term Loan Facility Documents and the DIP ABL Credit Facility Documents, including the Fronting Letter, DIP/Cash Collateral Motions, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, DIP Budget and the DIP Credit Agreements, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements delivered or entered into in respect of the DIP Facilities, including, without limitation, any payoff letter in respect of the Prepetition ABL Facility, any guarantee agreements, pledge and collateral agreements, intercreditor agreements, and other security documents, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

51. "***DIP Intercreditor Agreement***" has the meaning assigned in the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders.

52. "***DIP Put Option Premium***" means the Pro Rata Share of a backstop premium that each of the DIP Backstop Parties is entitled to receive in exchange for its agreement to backstop the New Money DIP Term Loans, which shall equal five percent (5%) of the New Money DIP Term Loans paid in kind in the form of New Money DIP Term Loans. The DIP Put Option Premium shall be earned on the date of execution of the Transaction Support Agreement, but subject to the entry of the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order, and thereafter constitute DIP Term Loan Claims.

53. "***DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claim***" means any Claim arising under or related to the DIP Roll-Up Term Loans.

54. "***DIP Roll-Up Term Loans***" means the refinanced, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, Prepetition Term Loans in an original aggregate principal amount of $75 million under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

55. "***DIP Term Lenders***" means the lenders holding the DIP Term Loans.

56. "***DIP Term Loan Agent"*** means either Acquiom Agency Services LLC as co-administrative agent or Seaport Loan Products LLC, as co-administrative agent and Acquiom Agency Services LLC as collateral agent under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, and any successors, assignees, or delegees thereof.

57. "***DIP Term Loan Agent Advisors***" means Paul Hastings LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the DIP Term Loan Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

58. "***DIP Term Loan Claim***" means any and all Claims on account of, arising from, arising under, or related to the DIP Term Loan Facility, the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, including Claims for the aggregate outstanding principal amount of, plus unpaid interest on, the DIP Term Loans, and all fees (including the DIP Put Option Premium and the DIP Commitment Premium) and other expenses related thereto and arising and payable under the DIP Term Loan Facility, including the DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claims and the New Money DIP Term Loan Claims.

59. "***DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement***" means that certain Senior Secured Super-Priority Priming Term Loan Debtor-in-Possession Credit Agreement in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

60. "***DIP Term Loan Facility***" means the senior secured debtor-in-possession credit facility provided by the DIP Term Lenders under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

61. "***DIP Term Loan Facility Documents***" means the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Intercreditor Agreement together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the DIP Term Loan Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

62. "***DIP Term Loans***" means the New Money DIP Term Loans and the DIP Roll-Up Term Loans.

63. "***DIP/Cash Collateral Motion***" means the motion(s) seeking approval of the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral and requesting approval to obtain the DIP Facilities on terms substantially the same as

those set forth in the Transaction Support Agreement (including the term sheets attached thereto) and the DIP Facilities Documents.

64. "***DIP/Cash Collateral Orders***" means, together, the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order and Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order.

65. "***Disclosure Statement***" means the disclosure statement for this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time in a manner acceptable to the Debtors and Required Consenting Term Lenders, that is prepared and distributed in accordance with sections 1125, 1126(b), and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, Bankruptcy Rule 3018, and other applicable law.

66. "***Disputed***" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise provided herein, a Claim or Interest that is not yet Allowed, but has not yet been disallowed pursuant to this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, or a Final Order by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction.

67. "***Distribution Agent***" means the Reorganized Debtors or any party designated by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to serve as distribution agent under this Plan.

68. "***Distribution Record Date***" means, other than with respect to publicly held securities, the date for determining which Holders of Claims are eligible to receive distributions under this Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date agreed to by the Debtors and the Required DIP Term Lenders, subject to Article VIII.

69. "***DTC***" means the Depository Trust Company or any successor thereto.

70. "***Effective Date***" means the date on which all conditions specified in Article VIII.A have been (a) satisfied or (b) waived pursuant to Article VIII.B. Any action to be taken on the Effective Date may be taken on or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter with the consent of the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

71. "***Entity***" means an entity as defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

72. "***Estate***" means, as to each Debtor, the estate created for such Debtor in its Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

73. "***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as now in effect or hereafter amended, or any regulations promulgated thereunder.

74. "***Exculpated Party***" means each Debtor.

75. "***Executory Contract***" means a contract to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under sections 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than an Unexpired Lease.

76. "***Existing Equity Interest***" means any issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares or common stock, preferred shares, or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in the Parent, whether or not transferable, together with any warrants, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire such equity interests (including under any employment or benefits agreement) at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto that existed immediately before the Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, Existing Equity Interests include any equity interests issued to Parent's current or

former employees and non-employee directors, various forms of long-term incentive compensation, including stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance shares/units, incentive awards, cash awards, and other stock-based awards, in each case, whether vested or unvested.

77. "***Exit ABL Agent***" means Eclipse Business Capital LLC, in its capacity as the agent under the senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility under the Exit ABL Credit Agreement.

78. "***Exit ABL Credit Agreement***" means the credit agreement between Reorganized Parent or its subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable, and the lenders party thereto to effectuate the issuance of the Exit ABL Loans.

79. "***Exit ABL Loans***" means loans under the senior secured asset based revolving credit facility under the Exit ABL Credit Agreement.

80. "***Exit Facilities***" means the facilities under which the Exit ABL Loans and Exit Term Loans shall be issued.

81. "***Exit Facilities Documents***" means the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, Exit Term Loan Documents, and Exit Intercreditor Agreement, together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Exit Facilities, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

82. "***Exit Facility Agent Advisors***" means Paul Hastings LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Exit Facility Agents with the consent of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

83. "***Exit Facility Agents***" means the Exit ABL Agent and the Exit Term Loan Agent.

84. "***Exit Intercreditor Agreement***" means the intercreditor agreement(s) to be effective as of the Effective Date relating to the Exit Facilities, which may be the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement or be substantially similar to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement.

85. "***Exit Term Lenders***" means the lenders holding the Exit Term Loans.

86. "***Exit Term Loan Agent***" means Acquiom Agency Services LLC, in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

87. "***Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement***" means the credit agreement between Reorganized Parent or its subsidiaries or Affiliates, as applicable, and the lenders party thereto to effectuate the issuance of the Exit Term Loans.

88. "***Exit Term Loan Documents***" means the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement and together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Exit Term Loans, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

89. "***Exit Term Loans***" means First-Out Exit Term Loans and Second-Out Exit Term Loans.

90. "***File***" or "***Filed***" or "***Filing***" means file, filed, or filing, respectively, with the Bankruptcy Court or its authorized designee in the Chapter 11 Cases.

91. "***Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order***" means any order (and all exhibit and schedules thereto, including any budget) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on a final basis: (a) approving the DIP Facilities, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP/Cash Collateral Motion; (b) authorizing the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral; and (c) providing for adequate protection of secured creditors.

92. "***Final Order***" means an order entered by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction: (a) that has not been reversed, stayed, modified, amended, or revoked, and as to which (i) any right to appeal or seek leave to appeal, certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been waived or (ii) the time to appeal or seek leave to appeal, certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has expired and no appeal, motion for leave to appeal, or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing is pending or (b) as to which an appeal has been taken, a motion for leave to appeal, or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been filed and (i) such appeal, motion for leave to appeal or petition for certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has been resolved by the highest court to which the order or judgment was appealed or from which leave to appeal, certiorari, review, reargument, stay, or rehearing was sought and (ii) the time to appeal (in the event leave is granted) further or seek leave to appeal, certiorari, further review, reargument, stay, or rehearing has expired and no such appeal, motion for leave to appeal, or petition for certiorari, further review, reargument, stay, or rehearing is pending; *provided*, that the possibility that a motion under Rule 59 or Rule 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules, may be filed with respect to such order shall not preclude such order from being a Final Order.

93. "***First Day Pleadings***" means any petition, motion, application, or proposed order filed at the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases that the Debtors determine are necessary or desirable to file with the Bankruptcy Court.

94. "***First-Out Exit Term Loans***" means term loans under the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement comprising converted New Money DIP Term Loans (inclusive of DIP Term Loans paid as part of the DIP Put Option Premium and the DIP Commitment Premium).

95. "***Fronting Letter***" means the fronting letter with the fronting bank regarding the seasoning or syndication process.

96. "***General Administrative Claim***" means any Administrative Claim, other than a Professional Fee Claim, a Claim for Restructuring Fees and Expenses (in accordance with the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, as applicable), a DIP Claim, or a Claim for fees and charges assessed against the Estates under chapter 123 of title 28 United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1911-1930.

97. "***General Unsecured Claim***" means any Unsecured Claim including (a) Claims arising from the rejection of Unexpired Leases or Executory Contracts (if any) and (b) Claims arising from any litigation or other court, administrative, or regulatory proceeding, including damages or judgments entered against, or settlement amounts owing by a Debtor in connection therewith.

98. "***Governance Term Sheet***" means the term sheet setting forth the preliminary material terms in respect of the corporate governance of Reorganized Parent to be included in the Plan Supplement, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as it may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement.

99. "***Governmental Unit***" means a governmental unit as defined in section 101(27) of the Bankruptcy Code.

100. "***Holder***" means an Entity holding a Claim or Interest, as applicable.

101. "***Impaired***" means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is "impaired" within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

102. "***Indemnification Provisions***" means each of the Debtors' indemnification provisions in effect as of the Petition Date, whether in the Debtors' memoranda and articles of association, bylaws, certificates of incorporation, other formation documents, board resolutions, management or indemnification agreements, employment contracts, or otherwise providing a basis for any obligation of a Debtor to indemnify, defend, reimburse, or limit the liability of, or to advance fees and expenses to, any of the Debtors' current and former directors, officers, equity holders, managers, members, employees, accountants, investment bankers, attorneys, and other professionals of the Debtors, and each of the foregoing solely in their capacity as such.

103. "***Insurance Contracts***" means (a) any and all insurance policies issued at any time to, or that otherwise may provide or may have provided coverage to, any of the Debtors, regardless of whether the insurance policies were issued to a Debtor or to a Debtor's prior Affiliates, subsidiaries, or parents or otherwise, or to any of their predecessors, successors, or assigns; (b) any and all agreements, documents, surety bonds, or other instruments relating thereto, including any and all agreements with a third party administrator for claims handling, risk control or related services, any and all D&O Insurance Policies, and any and all Workers' Compensation Contracts; and (c) any and all collateral documents and security agreements securing the Debtor's obligations under the insurance policies, including, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, Cash Collateral, and letters of credit. For the avoidance of doubt, Insurance Contracts include any insurance policies issued at any time to the Debtors' prior Affiliates, subsidiaries, and parents or otherwise, or to any of their predecessors, successors, or assigns, under which Debtors had, have, or may have any rights solely to the extent of the Debtors' rights thereunder.

104. "***Insurer***" means any company or other Entity that issued or entered into an Insurance Contract (including any third-party administrator) and any respective predecessors and/or Affiliates thereof.

105. "***Intercompany Claim***" means a prepetition Claim held by a Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate against a Debtor.

106. "***Intercompany Interest***" means any issued, unissued, authorized, or outstanding shares of common stock, preferred stock, or other instrument evidencing an ownership interest in any Debtor other than the Parent, whether or not transferable, together with any warrants, equity-based awards, or contractual rights to purchase or acquire such equity interests at any time and all rights arising with respect thereto that existed immediately before the Effective Date.

107. "***Interests***" means any equity security within the meaning of section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code, including, collectively, the shares (or any class thereof), common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, membership interests, and any other equity, ownership, or profits interests in any Debtor, and options, warrants, rights, stock appreciation rights, phantom units, incentives, commitments, calls, redemption rights, repurchase rights, or other securities or arrangements to acquire or subscribe for, or which are convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, the shares (or any class thereof) of, common stock, preferred stock, limited liability company interests, membership interests, or any other equity, ownership, or profits interests in any Debtor or its Affiliates and subsidiaries (in each case whether or not arising under or in connection with any employment agreement).

108. "***Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order***" means any order (and all exhibit and schedules thereto, including any budget) entered by the Bankruptcy Court on an interim basis: (a) approving the DIP

Facilities, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP/Cash Collateral Motion; (b) authorizing the Debtors' use of Cash Collateral; and (c) providing for adequate protection of secured creditors.

109. "***Joinder***" means a joinder to the Transaction Support Agreement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibits C or D thereto, providing, among other things, that such Person signatory thereto is bound by the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement to the extent provided therein.

110. "***Lien***" means a lien as defined in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

111. "***Local Rules***" means the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the Southern District of Texas.

112. "***Management Incentive Plan***" means, the management incentive plan to be adopted by the Reorganized Board on or around the Effective Date, which shall provide for the issuance of up to 10% of the New Equity Interests to management, key employees, and/or directors of the Reorganized Debtors of the fully diluted New Equity Interests.

113. "***New Equity Interests***" means the outstanding equity interests in Reorganized Parent to be authorized, issued, or reserved on the Effective Date, which interests may be membership interests of a limited liability company or common equity interests of a corporation.

114. "***New Money DIP Term Loan Claim***" means any Claim arising under or related to the New Money DIP Term Loans.

115. "***New Money DIP Term Loans***" means new money loans in an original aggregate principal amount of $40 million (plus all fees payable in kind) provided by the DIP Term Lenders under the DIP Term Loan Credit Agreement.

116. "***New Organizational Documents***" means the new Organizational Documents of Reorganized Parent and its direct or indirect subsidiaries, after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, as applicable, including any shareholders agreement, limited liability company agreement, or similar document.

117. "***Non-Debtor Affiliates***" means all of the Affiliates of the Debtors, other than the other Debtors.

118. "***Notice and Claims Agent***" means Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC dba Verita Global, in its capacity as noticing, claims, and solicitation agent for the Debtors, pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

119. "***Organizational Documents***" means, with respect to any Person other than a natural person, the organizational and governance documents for each such Person, including, without limitation, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, certificates of limited partnership, articles of organization (or equivalent organizational documents), certificates of designation for preferred stock or other forms of preferred equity, by-laws, partnership agreements, operating agreements, limited liability company agreements, shareholders' agreements, members' agreement, or equivalent governing documents.

120. "***Other Priority Claim***" means any Allowed Claim accorded priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than: (a) Administrative Claims or (b) Priority Tax Claims.

121. "***Other Secured Claim***" means any Allowed Secured Claim other than the DIP ABL Loan Claims, DIP Term Loan Claims, Prepetition ABL Claims and Prepetition Term Loan Claims.

122. "***Parent***" means The Container Store Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation with a mailing address of 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

123. "***Person***" means a person as defined in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

124. "***Petition Date***" means the date on which the Debtors file their voluntary chapter 11 petitions, which is expected to occur on or about December 22, 2024.

125. "***Plan***" means this prepackaged joint plan of reorganization under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, as it may be altered, amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or the terms hereof, as the case may be, and the Plan Supplement, which is incorporated herein by reference, including all exhibits and schedules hereto and thereto.

126. "***Plan Supplement***" means one or more supplemental appendices to this Plan, which shall include, among other things, draft forms of documents (or terms sheets thereof), schedules, and exhibits to this Plan, in each case subject to the provisions of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, or the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as applicable, and as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time on or before the Effective Date, including the following documents: (a) the New Organizational Documents, (b) the Exit Facilities Documents, (c) to the extent known and determined, a document disclosing the identity of the members of the Reorganized Board, (d) the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List, (e) a schedule of retained Causes of Action, (f) the Governance Term Sheet; (g) the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum; and (h) such other documents as may be specified in this Plan.

127. "***Plan Supplement Filing Date***" means the date on which the Plan Supplement is Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, which shall be at least five (5) Business Days before the deadline to File objections to Confirmation.

128. "***Prepetition ABL Claims***" means any and all Claims arising under, derived from, or based upon the Prepetition ABL Facility including, without limitation, all Obligations (as defined in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement).

129. "***Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement***" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 8, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 2, dated as of October 8, 2015, that certain Amendment No. 3, dated as of May 20, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 4, dated as of August 18, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5, dated as of November 25, 2020, and that certain Amendment No. 6, dated as of May 22, 2023 (as may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof).

130. "***Prepetition ABL Facility***" means the senior secured asset based revolving credit facility under the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

131. "***Prepetition ABL Facility Agent***" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Prepetition ABL Facility, and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

132. "***Prepetition ABL Facility Agent Advisors***" means Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, as legal counsel, Berkeley Research Group, LLC, as financial advisor, and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Prepetition ABL Facility Agent or the Exit ABL Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

133. "***Prepetition ABL Facility Documents***" means the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Prepetition ABL Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

134. "***Prepetition ABL Lenders***" means Holders of, or nominees, investment managers, investment advisors, or subadvisors to funds and/or accounts that hold, or trustees of trusts that hold, the outstanding Prepetition ABL Claims.

135. "***Prepetition ABL Loans***" means the loans under the Prepetition ABL Facility, consisting of all Claims and obligations arising under or related to the $100 million Prepetition ABL Facility, including (i) an aggregate principal amount of approximately $80 million of borrowings outstanding thereunder and (ii) approximately $20 million of undrawn revolving commitments (including $7.533 million in issued and outstanding letters of credit) plus, in each case, any accrued but unpaid fees and interest in respect thereof.

136. "***Prepetition Agents***" means the Prepetition ABL Facility Agent and the Prepetition Term Loan Agent.

137. "***Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement***" means that certain Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 8, 2013, relating to the Prepetition Term Loans, the Prepetition ABL Facility, as amended, restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

138. "***Prepetition Term Loan Agent***" means JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., in its capacity as administrative agent and collateral agent under the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement and any replacement or successor agent thereto.

139. "***Prepetition Term Loan Agent Advisors***" means Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP and such other professional advisors as are retained by the Prepetition Term Loan Agent with the consent of the Debtors (not to be unreasonably withheld).

140. "***Prepetition Term Loan Claims***" means Claims arising under or related to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

141. "***Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement***" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of April 6, 2012, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 dated as of April 8, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 2 dated as of November 27, 2013, that certain Amendment No. 3 dated as of May 20, 2016, that certain Amendment No. 4 dated as of August 18, 2017, that certain Amendment No. 5 dated as of September 14, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 6 dated as of October 8, 2018, that certain Amendment No. 7 dated as of November 25, 2020, that certain Amendment No. 8 dated as of June 14, 2023, and that certain Amendment No. 9 dated as of October 8, 2024, as may be amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

142. "***Prepetition Term Loan Documents***" means the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement together with all other related documents, instruments, and agreements in respect of the Prepetition Term

Loans, in each case, as amended, restated, amended and restated, modified, or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

143. "***Prepetition Term Loans***" means the senior secured first-lien term loans issued pursuant to the Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement.

144. "***Priority Tax Claim***" means any Claim of a Governmental Unit of the kind specified in section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

145. "***Pro Rata Share***" means, with respect to any distribution on account of an Allowed Claim, a distribution equal in amount to the ratio (expressed as a percentage) that the amount of such Allowed Claim bears to the aggregate amount of all Allowed Claims in its Class.

146. "***Professional Fee Claim***" means a Claim by a Retained Professional seeking an award by the Bankruptcy Court of compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of expenses incurred through and including the Effective Date under sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code (subject to any applicable agreements by such Retained Professional with respect thereto).

147. "***Professional Fee Escrow Account***" means a segregated interest-bearing account funded by the Debtors with Cash no later than two (2) Business Days before the anticipated Effective Date in an amount equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount.

148. "***Professional Fee Escrow Amount***" means the aggregate amount of Professional Fee Claims and other unpaid fees and expenses the Retained Professionals have incurred or shall incur in rendering services in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases before and as of the Effective Date, which shall be estimated pursuant to the method set forth in Article II.A.2.

149. "***Proof of Claim***" means a proof of Claim Filed against any Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases.

150. "***Reinstatement***" means, with respect to Claims and Interests, that the Claim or Interest shall be rendered Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code. "Reinstated" shall have a correlative meaning.

151. "***Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List***" means the list of Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases (including any amendments or modifications thereto), if any, that shall be rejected pursuant to this Plan, which shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

152. "***Rejection Damages Claim***" means a Claim arising from the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease for which the Holder is required to file a Proof of Claim pursuant to Article V of this Plan.

153. "***Related Parties***" means, with respect to an Entity, each of, and in each case in its capacity as such, such Entity's current and former Affiliates, and such Entity's and such Affiliates' current and former members, directors, managers, officers, proxyholders, control persons, investment committee members, special committee members, members of any governing body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds (including any beneficial holders for the account of whom such funds are managed), predecessors, participants, successors, assigns, subsidiaries, Affiliates, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, employees, agents, trustees, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys (including any other attorneys or

professionals retained by any current or former director or manager in his or her capacity as director or manager of an Entity), accountants, investment bankers, consultants, Representatives, investment managers, and other professionals and advisors, each in their capacity as such, and any such Person's or Entity's respective heirs, executors, estates, and nominees.

154. "***Release Opt-Out Form***" means the form to be provided to certain Holders of Claims through which such Holders may elect to affirmatively opt out of the Third-Party Release.

155. "***Released Party***" means, collectively, each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each Debtor; (b) each Reorganized Debtor; (c) each Non-Debtor Affiliate; (d) each of the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' current and former directors and officers; (e) each Consenting Stakeholder; (f) each Prepetition Agent; (g) each DIP Agent; (h) each DIP Term Lender; (i) the DIP ABL Lender; (j) each Exit Facility Agent; (k) each lender under the Exit Facilities; (l) each Releasing Party; and (m) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (l); *provided*, that, in each case, an Entity shall not be a Released Party if it (a) elects to opt out of the Third-Party Release as provided on its respective Release Opt-Out Form, (b) timely Files with the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases an objection to the Third-Party Release that is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation or (c) provides to the Debtors by electronic mail an informal objection and such objection is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation; *provided*, *further*, that, for the avoidance of doubt, any opt-out election made by a Consenting Stakeholder shall be void *ab initio*.

156. "***Releases***" means, collectively, the Debtor Release and the Third-Party Release as set forth in Article IX.

157. "***Releasing Parties***" means, collectively, each of, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each Non-Debtor Affiliate; (b) each of the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' current and former directors and officers; (c) each Consenting Stakeholder; (d) each Prepetition Agents; (e) each DIP Agent; (f) each DIP Term Lender; (g) the DIP ABL Lender; (h) each Exit Facility Agent; (i) each lender under the Exit Facilities; (j) each Holder of a Claim or Interest in a Class (other than Holders of Rejection Damages Claims) that does not affirmatively elect to opt out of the Releases contained in this Plan or that does not (A) timely file with the Bankruptcy Court on the docket of the Chapter 11 Cases an objection to the Third-Party Release that is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation or (B) provide to the Debtors by electronic mail an informal objection and such objection is not withdrawn or resolved before Confirmation; and (k) each Related Party of each Entity in clauses (a) through (j), solely to the extent such Related Party (I) would be obligated to grant a release under principles of agency if it were so directed by the Entity in the foregoing clauses (a) through (j) to whom they are related or (II) may assert Claims or Causes of Action on behalf of or in a derivative capacity by or through an Entity in clause (a) through clause (j); provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, any opt-out election made by a Consenting Stakeholder shall be void ab initio.

158. "***Reorganized Board***" means the initial board of directors or similar governing body of the Reorganized Parent appointed in accordance with the terms of the New Organizational Documents.

159. "***Reorganized Debtors***" means, on or after the Effective Date, the Debtors, as reorganized pursuant to and under this Plan, or any successor thereto, after giving effect to the transactions implementing this Plan.

160. "***Reorganized Parent***" means, on or after the Effective Date, The Container Store Group, Inc. or any other Entity designated as such that will, directly or indirectly, own 100% of the New Equity Interests in, or substantially all of the assets of, The Container Store Group, Inc. upon consummation of the Restructuring Transactions, as mutually agreed by the Debtors and the Required Consenting Lenders.

161. "***Representatives***" means, with respect to any Person, such Person's Affiliates and its and their directors, officers, members, partners, managers, employees, agents, investment bankers, attorneys, accountants, advisors, investment advisors, investors, managed accounts or funds, management companies, fund advisors, advisory board members, professionals, and other representatives, in each case, solely in their capacities as such.

162. "***Required Consenting Lenders***" means the Required Consenting Term Lenders and the Required DIP Term Lenders.

163. "***Required Consenting Term Lenders***" means, as of any time, Consenting Term Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group holding at least 66 2/3% of the Prepetition Term Loan Claims that are held by Consenting Term Lenders that are members of the Ad Hoc Group at such time.

164. "***Required DIP Term Lenders***" means, as of any time, DIP Term Lenders holding at least fifty and one hundredth percent (50.01%) of the aggregate outstanding principal amount and commitments of the DIP Term Loan Facility at such time.

165. "***Restructuring Fees and Expenses***" means all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the (a) Agents; (b) Prepetition Term Loan Agent Advisors; (c) DIP Term Loan Agent Advisors; (d) Exit Facility Agent Advisors; and (e) Ad Hoc Group Advisors in each case, payable in accordance with the terms hereof, the applicable engagement and/or fee letters with the Debtors, the Transaction Support Agreement, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, and the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order, as applicable, and subject to any order of the Bankruptcy Court and any other applicable agreements by such party with respect thereto.

166. "***Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum***" means the document setting forth the sequence of certain Restructuring Transactions.

167. "***Restructuring Transactions***" means the transactions described in Article IV.B.

168. "***Retained Professional***" means an Entity: (a) employed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to a Final Order in accordance with sections 327 and/or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and to be compensated for services rendered before the Effective Date, pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, or 331 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (b) for which compensation and reimbursement has been allowed by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to sections 503(b)(2), 503(b)(3), 503(b)(4), or 503(b)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code.

169. "***SEC***" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

170. "***Second-Out Exit Term Loans***" means term loans under the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement comprising converted DIP Roll-Up Term Loans.

171. "***Secured Claim***" means a Claim: (a) secured by a Lien on property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor's interest in the Estate's interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) otherwise Allowed pursuant to this Plan or order of the Bankruptcy Court as a Secured Claim.

172. "***Securities***" means any instruments that qualify as a "security" under Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

173. "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as now in effect or hereafter amended, or any regulations promulgated thereunder.

174. "***Solicitation Materials***" means any documents, forms, ballots, notices, and other materials provided in connection with the solicitation of votes on this Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code.

175. "***Solicitation Procedures Motion***" means the *Emergency Motion of Debtors for Entry of Order (I) Scheduling Combined Hearing to Consider (A) Final Approval of Disclosure Statement, (B) Approval of Solicitation Procedures and Form of Ballot, and (C) Confirmation of Plan; (II) Establishing an Objection Deadline to Object to Disclosure Statement and Plan; (III) Approving the Form and Manner of Notice of Combined Hearing, Objection Deadline, and Notice of Commencement; (IV) Approving Notice and Objection Procedures for the Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (V) Conditionally Waiving Requirement of Filing Schedules of Assets and Liabilities, Statements of Financial Affairs, and 2015.3 Reports; (VI) Conditionally Waiving Requirement to Convene the Section 341 Meeting of Creditors; (VII) Conditionally Approving the Disclosure Statement and (VIII) Granting Related Relief* to be filed on the Petition Date.

176. "***Solicitation Procedures Order***" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court granting the relief requested in the Solicitation Procedures Motion.

177. "***Subordinated Claim***" means any Claim against the Debtors that is subject to subordination under section 509(c), section 510(b), or section 510(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claim for reimbursement, indemnification, or contribution (except indemnification or reimbursement Claims assumed hereunder). For the avoidance of doubt, Subordinated Claim includes any Claim arising out of or related to any agreement for the purchase or sale of securities of the Debtors or any of its Affiliates or any agreements related or ancillary to such agreement for the purchase or sale of securities of the Debtors or any of its Affiliates.

178. "***Third-Party Release***" means the releases given by the Releasing Parties to the Released Parties in Article IX.C.

179. "***Transaction Support Agreement***" means that certain Transaction Support Agreement entered into on December 21, 2024, among the Debtors, Consenting Stockholders and the Consenting Term Lenders and any exhibits, schedules, attachments, or appendices thereto (in each case, as such may be amended, modified, or supplemented in accordance with its terms).

180. "***Transaction Term Sheet***" means the term sheet attached as Exhibit B to the Transaction Support Agreement, together with the exhibits and appendices annexed thereto.

181. "***Transfer Agreement***" means the transfer agreement, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit D to the Transaction Support Agreement, providing, among other things, that a transferee is bound by the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement.

182. "***Unexpired Lease***" means a lease to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 or 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code.

183. "***Unimpaired***" means, with respect to a Claim, Interest, or Class of Claims or Interests, not "impaired" within the meaning of sections 1123(a)(4) and 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

184. "***United States***" means the United States of America, its agencies, departments, or agents.

185. "***United States Trustee***" means the Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas.

186. "***United States Trustee Statutory Fees***" means all fees due under 28 U.S.C § 1930(a)(6).

187. "***Unsecured Claim***" means a Claim that is not secured by a Lien on property in which one of the Debtors' Estates has an interest.

188. "***Voting Class***" means Class 3 (Prepetition Term Loan Claims).

189. "***Workers' Compensation Contracts***" means the Debtors' written contracts, agreements, agreements of indemnity, self-insured workers' compensation bonds, policies, programs, and plans for workers' compensation and workers' compensation Insurance Contracts.

B. *Rules of Interpretation*

1. For purposes herein: (a) in the appropriate context, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (b) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to a contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that the referenced document shall be substantially in that form or substantially on those terms and conditions; (c) unless otherwise specified, any reference herein to an existing document, schedule, or exhibit, whether or not Filed, having been Filed, or to be Filed shall mean that document, schedule, or exhibit, as it may thereafter be amended, modified, or supplemented; (d) any reference to any Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes that Entity's successors and assigns; (e) unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" are references to Articles of this Plan; (f) unless otherwise specified, the words "herein," "hereof," and "hereto" refer to this Plan in its entirety rather than to a particular portion of this Plan; (g) subject to the provisions of any contract, certificate of incorporation, by-law, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the rights and obligations arising pursuant to this Plan shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, applicable federal law, including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules; (h) unless otherwise specified, the words "include" and "including," and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; (i) references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (j) any reference to directors or board of directors includes managers, managing members or any similar governing body, as the context requires, and references to "shareholders," "directors," and/or "officers" shall also include "members" and/or "managers," as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable limited liability company Laws; (k) references to "Proofs of Claim," "Holders of Claims," "Disputed Claims," and the like shall include "Proofs of Interests," "Holders of Interests," "Disputed Interests," and the like, as applicable; (l) captions and headings to Articles and subdivisions thereof are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation hereof; (m) unless otherwise specified, the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (n) any term used in capitalized form herein that is not otherwise defined but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules shall have the meaning assigned to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as the case may be; (o) unless otherwise specified, all references to statutes, regulations, orders, rules of courts, and the like shall mean as in effect on the Effective Date and as applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases; (p) any effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Reorganized Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of this Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity, and such interpretation shall control; (q) references to docket

numbers are references to the docket numbers of documents Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases under the Bankruptcy Court's CM/ECF system; and (r) all references herein to consent, acceptance, or approval may be conveyed by counsel for the respective parties that have such consent, acceptance, or approval rights, including by electronic mail.

2. Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed herein. If the date on which a transaction may occur pursuant to this Plan shall occur on a day that is not a Business Day, then such transaction shall instead occur on the next succeeding Business Day. Unless otherwise specified herein, any references to the "Effective Date" shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

3. All references in this Plan to monetary figures refer to currency of the United States, unless otherwise expressly provided.

4. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan to the contrary, references in this Plan to the "Debtors" or to the "Reorganized Debtors" mean the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, to the extent the context requires.

C. *Consent Rights*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the Combined Order, or the Disclosure Statement, any and all consent, consultation, and approval rights set forth in the Transaction Support Agreement and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, including rights and limitations with respect to the form and substance of any Definitive Document (including any amendments, restatements, supplements, or other modifications to such documents, and any consents, waivers, or other deviations under or from any such documents) shall be incorporated herein by this reference (including to the applicable definitions in Article I.A) and fully enforceable as if stated in full herein. In case of a conflict with respect to consent, consultation, or approval rights between the Transaction Support Agreement or a Plan Document, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other hand, the former shall control and govern.

D. *Appendices and Plan Supplement*

The Plan Supplement and appendices to this Plan are incorporated into this Plan by reference and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full herein. The documents contained in the exhibits and Plan Supplement shall be approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to the Combined Order.

E. *Deemed Acts*

Whenever an act or event is expressed under this Plan to have been deemed done or to have occurred, it shall be deemed to have been done or to have occurred by virtue of this Plan and/or Combined Order without any further act by any party.

Article II.
ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS, DIP CLAIMS, PRIORITY TAX CLAIMS, OTHER PRIORITY CLAIMS, AND UNITED STATES TRUSTEE STATUTORY FEES

In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Claims, DIP Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims have not been classified and thus are excluded from the Classes of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III.

A Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class only to the extent that such Claim or Interest falls within the description of that Class and is classified in other Classes to the extent that any portion of the

Claim or Interest falls within the description of such other Classes. To the extent applicable, a Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation and distribution under this Plan and under sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. However, a Claim or Interest is placed in a particular Class for the purpose of receiving distributions (if any) under this Plan only to the extent that such Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and has not been paid, released or otherwise settled prior to the Effective Date.

A. *Administrative Claims*

1. General Administrative Claims

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Combined Order, and the provisions of sections 328, 330(a), and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code, except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Administrative Claim and the applicable Debtor(s) or Reorganized Debtor(s), as applicable, agree to less favorable treatment with respect to such Allowed General Administrative Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Administrative Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of its General Administrative Claim, an amount in Cash equal to the unpaid amount of such Allowed General Administrative Claim in accordance with the following: (a) if such General Administrative Claim is Allowed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or, if not then due, when such Allowed General Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (b) if such General Administrative Claim is Allowed after the Effective Date, on the date such General Administrative Claim is Allowed or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter or, if not then due, when such Allowed General Administrative Claim is due or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (c) at such time and upon such terms as may be agreed upon by such Holder and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as the case may be; or (d) at such time and upon such terms as set forth in an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, that Allowed General Administrative Claims that arise in the ordinary course of the Debtors' businesses during the Chapter 11 Cases shall be paid by such applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor in full in Cash in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the terms and conditions of any controlling agreements, course of dealing, course of business, or industry practice without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court. Nothing in the foregoing or otherwise in this Plan shall prejudice the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses regarding any asserted General Administrative Claim.

2. Professional Fee Claims

a. *Professional Fee Applications*

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims for services rendered and reimbursement of expenses incurred before the Effective Date must be Filed no later than thirty (30) days after the Effective Date. The Bankruptcy Court shall determine the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims after notice and a hearing in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and prior Bankruptcy Court orders. Subject to any applicable agreements by the Retained Professionals with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals in Cash in the amount the Bankruptcy Court Allows from funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account, as soon as reasonably practicable after such Professional Fee Claims are Allowed by entry of an order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, that the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account are insufficient to satisfy the Allowed amount of Professional Fee Claims owing to the Retained Professionals, the Reorganized Debtors shall pay such amounts within ten (10) Business Days of entry of the order approving such Professional Fee Claims.

b. *Professional Fee Escrow Account*

No later than the anticipated Effective Date, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall fund the Professional Fee Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Fee Escrow Amount. The Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be maintained in trust solely for the Retained Professionals and for no other Entities until all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full in Cash pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court. No Liens, Claims, or Interests shall encumber the Professional Fee Escrow Account or Cash held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account in any way. No funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be property of the Estates of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. When all Professional Fee Claims Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court have been irrevocably paid in full in Cash pursuant to one or more Final Orders of the Bankruptcy Court, any remaining funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account shall be remitted to the Reorganized Debtors without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity being required.

c. *Professional Fee Escrow Amount*

No later than five (5) days before the anticipated Effective Date, each Retained Professional shall deliver to the Debtors a reasonable and good-faith estimate of their unpaid fees and expenses incurred in rendering services to the Debtors before and as of the Effective Date projected to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date. For the avoidance of doubt, no such estimate shall be considered or deemed an admission or limitation with respect to the amount of the fees and expenses that are the subject of a Retained Professional's final request for payment of Professional Fee Claims Filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and such Retained Professionals are not bound to any extent by the estimates. If a Retained Professional does not provide an estimate, the Debtors may estimate the unpaid and unbilled fees and expenses of such Retained Professional. The total aggregate amount so estimated to be outstanding as of the anticipated Effective Date shall be utilized by the Debtors to determine the amount to be funded to the Professional Fee Escrow Account; *provided*, that the Reorganized Debtors shall use Cash on hand to increase the amount of the Professional Fee Escrow Account to the extent fee applications are Filed after the Effective Date in excess of the amount held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account based on such estimates.

For the avoidance of doubt, the terms of this Article II.A.2.c shall not apply to the parties entitled to receive the Restructuring Fees and Expenses, which are authorized to be paid in accordance with the Combined Order, this Plan, engagement and/or fee letters with the Debtors, the Transaction Support Agreement, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter (as applicable).

B. *DIP Claims*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed DIP Term Loan Claim and the Debtors have agreed in writing to a less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge of each DIP Term Loan Claim, each Holder of a DIP Term Loan Claim shall receive, on the Effective Date and on account of such DIP Term Loan Claim, its: (a) pro rata share, based on such Holder's ratable share of the First-Out DIP Term Loans (as defined in the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders), of 64% of the New Equity Interests on account of the DIP Equity Premium (subject to dilution on account of the Management Incentive Plan), and (b) Pro Rata Share of the Exit Term Loans. All Holders of DIP Term Loan Claims have consented to their treatment under this Plan pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the applicable DIP Facilities Documents.

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed DIP ABL Loan Claim and the Debtors have agreed in writing to a less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge of each DIP ABL Loan Claim, each Holder of a DIP ABL Loan Claim (a) shall receive on the Effective Date and on account of such DIP ABL Loan Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the Exit ABL Loans

or (b) shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of, and in exchange for such DIP ABL Loan Claims, payment in full in Cash as part of a refinancing in full on terms acceptable to the Company Parties and the Required Consenting Term Lenders. All Holders of DIP ABL Loan Claims have consented to their treatment under this Plan pursuant to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the applicable DIP Facilities Documents.

C. *Priority Tax Claims*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and the Debtor(s) against which such Allowed Priority Tax Claim is asserted (i) agree to a less favorable treatment, or (ii) has already been paid during the Chapter 11 Cases on account of such Priority Tax Claim, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of and in exchange for each Allowed Priority Tax Claim, each Holder of such Allowed Priority Tax Claim shall be treated in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code. Nothing in the foregoing or otherwise in this Plan shall prejudice the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses regarding any asserted Priority Tax Claim.

D. *Other Priority Claims*

Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim and the Debtor(s) against which such Allowed Other Priority Claim is asserted agree to a less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and the discharge of each Allowed Other Priority Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim due and payable on or before the Effective Date shall receive, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, on account of such Claim: (1) Cash in an amount equal to the amount of such Allowed Other Priority Claim; (2) Reinstatement or such other treatment rendering its Allowed Other Priority Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) Cash in an amount agreed to by the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, and such Holder. To the extent any Allowed Other Priority Claim is not due and owing on or before the Effective Date, such Claim shall be paid in full in Cash in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable) and such Holder, or as may be due and payable under applicable non-bankruptcy law or in the ordinary course of business. Nothing in the foregoing or otherwise in this Plan shall prejudice the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses regarding any asserted Other Priority Claim.

E. *United States Trustee Statutory Fees*

The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall pay all United States Trustee Statutory Fees, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first.

F. *Restructuring Fees and Expenses*

The Restructuring Fees and Expenses incurred, or estimated to be incurred, up to and including the Effective Date (or, with respect to necessary post-Effective Date activities, after the Effective Date), shall be paid in full in Cash on the Effective Date in accordance with, and subject to, the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, as applicable (unless otherwise provided in any other order of the Bankruptcy Court), without any requirement to file a fee application with the Bankruptcy Court or without any requirement for Bankruptcy Court or United States Trustee review or approval (unless otherwise provided in any other order of the Bankruptcy Court), or without notice and a hearing pursuant to section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. All Restructuring Fees and Expenses to be paid on the Effective Date shall be estimated before and as of the Effective Date and such estimates shall be delivered to the Debtors at least three (3) days before the anticipated Effective Date; *provided*, *however*,

that such estimates shall not be considered an admission or limitation with respect to such Restructuring Fees and Expenses. On the Effective Date, or as soon as practicable thereafter, final invoices for all Restructuring Fees and Expenses incurred before and as of the Effective Date shall be submitted to the Debtors. In addition, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall continue to pay, when due and payable in the ordinary course, pre-Effective Date Restructuring Fees and Expenses related to this Plan and the implementation, consummation, and defense of this Plan and the Restructuring Transactions, incurred before the Effective Date, in accordance with any engagement and/or fee letters with the Debtors, the Transaction Support Agreement, the DIP Facilities Documents, and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter (as applicable).

G. *Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses*

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash the reasonable and documented legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to the implementation and consummation of the Plan incurred by the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date that are agreed to be paid by the Reorganized Debtors. Without in any way limiting the foregoing, the Reorganized Debtors will pay in Cash all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Ad Hoc Group Advisors in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Retained Professionals comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and the Reorganized Debtors may employ and pay any professional for services rendered or expenses incurred after the Effective Date in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Article III.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

A. *Classification of Claims*

This Plan constitutes a separate chapter 11 Plan of reorganization for each Debtor. The provisions of this Article III govern Claims against and Interests in the Debtors. Except for the Claims addressed in Article II (or as otherwise set forth herein), all Claims and Interests are placed in Classes for each of the applicable Debtors. For all purposes under this Plan, each Class shall exist for each of the Debtors; *provided*, that any Class that is vacant as to a particular Debtor shall be treated in accordance with Article III.G. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors have not classified Administrative Claims, DIP Claims, Priority Tax Claims, and Other Priority Claims as described in Article II.

The categories of Claims and Interests listed below classify Claims and Interests for all purposes, including voting, Confirmation, and distribution pursuant hereto and pursuant to sections 1122 and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. This Plan deems a Claim or Interest to be classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of that Class and shall be deemed classified in a different Class to the extent that any remainder of such Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such different Class. A Claim or an Interest is in a particular Class only to the extent that any such Claim or Interest is Allowed in that Class and has not been paid or otherwise settled before the Effective Date.

Summary of Classification and Treatment of Claims and Interests

Class	Claim	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept
2	Prepetition ABL Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept
3	***Prepetition Term Loan Claims***	***Impaired***	***Entitled to Vote***
4	General Unsecured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept
5	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject
6	Intercompany Claims	Impaired / Unimpaired	Deemed to Reject / Presumed to Accept
7	Intercompany Interests	Impaired / Unimpaired	Deemed to Reject / Presumed to Accept
8	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Deemed to Reject

B. *Treatment of Claims and Interests*

1. *Class 1 — Other Secured Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 1 consists of all Other Secured Claims.

b. *Treatment*: Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in exchange for full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge of each Allowed Other Secured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim, at the option of the applicable Debtor (with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders), shall, on the Effective Date, (i) be paid in full in Cash including the payment of any interest required to be paid under section 506(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, (ii) receive the collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim, or (iii) receive any other treatment that would render such Claim Unimpaired.

c. *Voting*: Class 1 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Other Secured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Other Secured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Holders of Other Secured Claims shall be provided a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

2. *Class 2 — Prepetition ABL Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 2 consists of all Prepetition ABL Claims.

b. *Allowance*: any "Obligations" (as defined in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement) outstanding as of the Effective Date shall be Allowed pursuant to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

c. *Treatment*: Upon the ABL Refinancing (as defined in the Interim DIP/Cash Collateral Order), each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition ABL Claim shall have received, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release and discharge of, and in exchange for such Allowed Prepetition ABL Claim, payment in full in Cash (including the replacement or Cash collateralization of all issued and undrawn letters of credit in accordance with and in the amounts specified under the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement). To the extent any "Obligations" (as defined in the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement) are outstanding on the Effective Date, the Claims on account of such "Obligations" shall receive treatment as necessary to render such Claims Unimpaired, including repayment in Cash of any such Claims required to be satisfied in Cash pursuant to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement.

d. *Voting*: Class 2 is Unimpaired, and Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims shall be provided a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

3. *Class 3 — Prepetition Term Loan Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 3 consists of all Prepetition Term Loan Claims.

b. *Allowance*: Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be deemed Allowed in the aggregate principal amount of $163,125,321.74 plus any accrued and unpaid interest as of the Petition Date, *less* the amount of Prepetition Term Loan Claims converted into DIP Roll-Up Term Loan Claims.

c. *Treatment*: Except to the extent that a Holder of a Prepetition Term Loan Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge and in exchange for each Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim, its Pro Rata Share of 100% of the New Equity Interests, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan and the DIP Equity Premium.

d. *Voting*: Class 3 is Impaired, and Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

4. *Class 4 — General Unsecured Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 4 consists of all General Unsecured Claims.

b. *Treatment*: Subject to Article V.C and except to the extent that a Holder of a General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge and in exchange for each Allowed General Unsecured Claim, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim against a Debtor shall receive payment in full in Cash in accordance with applicable law and the terms and conditions of the particular transaction giving rise to, or the agreement that governs, such Allowed General Unsecured Claim on the later of (i) the date due in the ordinary course of business or (ii) the Effective Date; *provided*, *however*, that no Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall

receive any distribution for any Claim that has previously been satisfied pursuant to a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

c. *Voting*: Class 4 is Unimpaired, and Holders of General Unsecured Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of General Unsecured Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan. Holders of General Unsecured Claims shall be provided a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

5. *Class 5 — Subordinated Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 5 consists of all Subordinated Claims.

b. *Treatment*: On the Effective Date, each Subordinated Claim shall be cancelled, released and extinguished, and each Holder of a Subordinated Claim shall not receive or retain any distribution, property, or other value on account of its Subordinated Claim.

c. *Voting*: Class 5 is Impaired and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, and Holders of Subordinated Claims are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Subordinated Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

6. *Class 6 — Intercompany Claims*

a. *Classification*: Class 6 consists of all Intercompany Claims.

b. *Treatment*: No property shall be distributed to the Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims. Unless otherwise provided for under this Plan, on the Effective Date, at the option of the applicable Debtor with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, Intercompany Claims shall be either: (i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, distributed, contributed, merged, canceled, or released. For the avoidance of doubt, all Intercompany Claims between Debtors and Non-Debtor Affiliates shall ride through and continue in full force and effect unless otherwise agreed by the applicable Debtor and Non-Debtor Affiliate.

c. *Voting*: Class 6 is either (i) Unimpaired, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) Impaired, and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, in each case, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Claims are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

7. *Class 7 — Intercompany Interests*

a. *Classification*: Class 7 consists of all Intercompany Interests.

b. *Treatment*: No property shall be distributed to the Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests. Unless otherwise provided for under this Plan, on the Effective Date, at the option of the applicable Debtor with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, Intercompany Interests shall be either:

(i) Reinstated; or (ii) set off, settled, distributed, contributed, merged, canceled, or released.

c. *Voting*: Class 7 is either (i) Unimpaired, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (ii) Impaired, and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, in which case Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, in each case, Holders of Allowed Intercompany Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

8. *Class 8 — Existing Equity Interests*

a. *Classification*: Class 8 consists of all Existing Equity Interests.

b. *Treatment*: Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to receive a recovery or distribution on account of such Existing Equity Interests. On the Effective Date, Existing Equity Interests shall be canceled, released, discharged, and extinguished, and shall be of no further force or effect.

c. *Voting*: Class 8 is Impaired and not receiving any distribution under this Plan, and Holders of Existing Equity Interests are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Existing Equity Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

C. *Acceptance or Rejection of this Plan*

1. Presumed Acceptance of this Plan

Claims in Classes 1, 2 and 4 are Unimpaired under this Plan and their Holders are conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims in Classes 1, 2 and 4 are not entitled to vote on this Plan and the votes of such Holders shall not be solicited. Notwithstanding their non-voting status, Holders of such Claims shall receive a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

2. Voting Classes

Claims in Class 3 are Impaired under this Plan and the Holders of Allowed Claims in such Class are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan, including by acting through a voting Representative. For purposes of determining acceptance and rejection of this Plan, votes shall be tabulated on a Debtor-by-Debtor basis.

Pursuant to section 1126(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, an Impaired Class of Claims shall have accepted this Plan if (a) the Holders, including Holders acting through a voting Representative, of at least two-thirds (2/3) in amount of Claims actually voting in such Class have voted to accept this Plan and (b) the Holders, including Holders acting through a voting Representative, of more than one-half (1/2) in number of Claims actually voting in such Class have voted to accept this Plan. Holders of Claims in Class 3 (or, if applicable, the voting Representatives of such Holders) shall receive ballots containing detailed voting instructions. For the avoidance of doubt, each Claim in any Class entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan that is not Allowed pursuant to this Plan, and in each case, is wholly contingent, unliquidated, or Disputed, in each case, shall be accorded one (1) vote and valued at one dollar ($1.00) for voting purposes only, and not for purposes of allowance or distribution.

3. Deemed Rejection of this Plan

Claims and Interests in Class 5 and 8 are Impaired and will receive no distribution under this Plan and are deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8 are not entitled to vote on this Plan and the votes of such Holders shall not be solicited. Notwithstanding their non-voting status, Holders of such Claims and Interests shall receive a Release Opt-Out Form solely for purposes of affirmatively opting out of the Third-Party Release.

4. Presumed Acceptance of this Plan or Deemed Rejection of this Plan

Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are either (a) Unimpaired and, therefore, conclusively presumed to have accepted this Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, or (b) Impaired and shall receive no distributions under this Plan and, therefore, deemed to have rejected this Plan pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code. Therefore, Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are not entitled to vote on this Plan and votes of such Holders shall not be solicited.

D. *Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(a)(10) and 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code*

Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of this Plan by an Impaired Class of Claims entitled to vote (*i.e.*, Class 3). The Debtors shall seek Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors reserve the right to modify this Plan in accordance with Article XI to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules.

E. *Subordinated Claims*

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Interests, and the respective distributions and treatments under this Plan, shall take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, sections 509 or 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise; *provided*, that, notwithstanding the foregoing, such Allowed Claims or Interests and their respective treatments set forth herein shall not be subject to setoff, demand, recharacterization, turnover, disgorgement, avoidance, or other similar rights of recovery asserted by any Person. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, except where otherwise provided herein, the Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination rights relating thereto. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, reserve the right to seek a ruling from the Bankruptcy Court determining whether any Claim should be subordinated pursuant to section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and treated under the Plan as a Class 5 Subordinated Claim.

F. *Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims*

Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing under this Plan shall affect or limit the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' rights and defenses (whether legal or equitable) in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to, or setoffs or recoupments against, any such Unimpaired Claims.

G. *Vacant and Abstaining Classes*

Any Class of Claims or Interests that is not occupied as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing by an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018 shall be deemed eliminated from this Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject this Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of this Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code. Moreover, any Class of Claims that is occupied as of the commencement of the Combined Hearing by an Allowed Claim or a Claim temporarily Allowed under Bankruptcy Rule 3018, but as to which no vote is cast, shall be deemed to accept this Plan pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

H. *Controversy Concerning Impairment*

If a controversy arises as to whether any Claim or Interest (or any Class of Claims or Interests) are Impaired under this Plan, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date, absent consensual resolution of such controversy consistent with the Transaction Support Agreement among the Debtors and the complaining Entity or Entities.

I. *Intercompany Interests and Intercompany Claims*

To the extent Intercompany Interests and Intercompany Claims are Reinstated under this Plan, distributions on account of such Intercompany Interests and Intercompany Claims are not being received by Holders of such Intercompany Interests or Intercompany Interests on account of their Intercompany Interests or Intercompany Claims, but for the purposes of administrative convenience and to maintain the Debtors' (and their Affiliates') corporate structure, for the ultimate benefit of the Holders of New Equity Interests, to preserve ordinary course intercompany operations, and in exchange for the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' agreement under this Plan to make certain distributions to the Holders of Allowed Claims.

J. *Disputed Claims Process*

Notwithstanding section 502(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and in light of the Unimpaired status of all Allowed General Unsecured Claims under this Plan, Holders of Claims (other than Holders of Rejection Damages Claims) need not File Proofs of Claim. The Reorganized Debtors and the Holders of Claims shall determine, adjudicate, and resolve any disputes over the validity and amounts of such Claims in the ordinary course of business as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced except that (unless expressly waived pursuant to this Plan) the Allowed amount of such Claims shall be subject to the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable. All Proofs of Claim Filed in these Chapter 11 Cases (other than Rejection Damages Claims) shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim Filed against the Debtors (other than Rejection Damages Claims), regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim Filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, disputes regarding the amount of any Cure Cost pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, reserve the right to object to any Claim that is entitled, or deemed to be entitled, to a distribution under this Plan or is rendered Unimpaired under this Plan in the Bankruptcy Court. Any disputes regarding the Allowance of a Rejection Damages Claim shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court.

For the avoidance of doubt, there is no requirement to File a Proof of Claim (or move the Bankruptcy Court for Allowance) to be an Allowed Claim under this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Entities that are counterparties to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease must file a Rejection Damages Claim as set forth in the Plan.

Article IV.
MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. *General Settlement of Claims and Interests*

In consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under this Plan, on the Effective Date, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a set of integrated, good-faith compromises and settlements of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies resolved pursuant to this Plan and this Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good-faith compromises and settlements of all Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such compromises and settlements under Bankruptcy Rule 9019, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such integrated compromises or settlements are in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests, and are fair, equitable, and reasonable. Subject to Article VI, distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims in any Class are intended to be and shall be final and indefeasible and shall not be subject to avoidance, turnover, or recovery by any other Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing or similar provisions of this Plan with respect to settlements, such settlements are approved as among the parties to such settlement or similar agreements thereto, and the treatment of all Claims and Interests is approved pursuant to Confirmation by satisfying the requirement of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

B. *Restructuring Transactions*

Without limiting any rights and remedies of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors under this Plan or applicable law, but in all cases subject to the terms and conditions of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and Definitive Documents and any consents or approvals required thereunder, the entry of the Combined Order shall constitute authorization for the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, to take, or to cause to be taken, all actions necessary or appropriate to consummate and implement the provisions of this Plan before, on, and after the Effective Date, including such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate a corporate restructuring of their respective businesses and to otherwise simplify the overall corporate structure of the Reorganized Debtors. Such restructuring may include (1) the execution and delivery of appropriate agreements or other documents of merger, consolidation, restructuring, disposition, liquidation, or dissolution containing terms that are consistent with the terms of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and the other Definitive Documents and that satisfy the applicable requirements of applicable state law and such other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (2) the execution and delivery of appropriate instruments of transfer, assignment, assumption, or delegation of any asset, property, right, liability, duty, or obligation on terms consistent with the terms of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and the other Definitive Documents and having such other terms to which the applicable Entities may agree; (3) the execution, delivery, and filing, if applicable, of the New Organizational Documents and the Exit Facilities Documents; (4) the filing of appropriate certificates or articles of conversion, formation, incorporation, merger, consolidation, or dissolution with the appropriate governmental authorities pursuant to applicable state law; and (5) all other actions that the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and/or the applicable Entities reasonably determine to be necessary or appropriate, including making filings or recordings that may be required by applicable state law or foreign law in connection with such transactions, but in all cases subject to the terms and conditions of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and the other Definitive Documents and any consents or approvals required thereunder.

The Combined Order shall and shall be deemed to, pursuant to both section 1123 and section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorize, among other things, all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effect any transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate the Restructuring Transactions (including any other transaction described in, approved by, contemplated by, or necessary to effectuate this Plan).

C. *Corporate Existence*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, or as otherwise may be agreed between the Debtors and the Required Consenting Lenders, each Debtor, as a Reorganized Debtor, shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate Entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to the respective memorandum and articles of association, certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect before the Effective Date, except to the extent such memorandum and articles of association, certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended by this Plan, by the Debtors, or otherwise, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to this Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law), without prejudice to any right to alter or terminate such existence (whether by merger or otherwise) in accordance with such applicable law.

On or after the Effective Date, without prejudice to the rights of any party to a contract or other agreement with any Reorganized Debtor, each Reorganized Debtor may, without the need for approval of the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, take such action as permitted by applicable law, and such Reorganized Debtor's Organizational Documents, as such Reorganized Debtor may determine is reasonable and appropriate, including, without limitation, causing: (a) a Reorganized Debtor to be merged into another Reorganized Debtor or an Affiliate of a Reorganized Debtor; (b) a Reorganized Debtor to be dissolved; (c) the conversion of a Reorganized Debtor from one entity type to another entity type; (d) the legal name of a Reorganized Debtor to be changed; (e) the closure of a Reorganized Debtor's Chapter 11 Case on the Effective Date or any time thereafter; or (f) the reincorporation of a Reorganized Debtor under the law of jurisdictions other than the law under which the applicable Debtor currently is incorporated.

D. *Vesting of Assets in the Reorganized Debtors Free and Clear of Liens and Claims*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated herein pursuant to sections 1123(a)(5), 1123(b)(3), 1141(b) and (c), and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, on and after the Effective Date, all property in each Estate, all Causes of Action, and any property acquired by any of the Debtors pursuant to this Plan shall vest in each respective Reorganized Debtor, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, charges, other encumbrances or interests, except for those Liens, Claims, charges, or other encumbrances arising from or related to the Exit Facilities Documents. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may (1) operate their respective businesses, (2) use, acquire, and dispose of their respective property, and (3) prosecute, compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action, in each case without notice to, supervision of, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free and clear of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, including for the avoidance of doubt any restrictions on the use, acquisition, sale, lease, or disposal of property under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code. Anything in this Plan to the contrary notwithstanding, the Unimpaired Claims against a Debtor shall remain the obligations solely of such Debtor or such Reorganized Debtor and shall not become obligations of any other Debtor or Reorganized Debtor by virtue of this Plan, the Chapter 11 Cases, or otherwise.

E. *Cancellation of Existing Agreements and Existing Equity Interests.*

On the Effective Date, except with respect to the Exit Facilities Documents, or to the extent otherwise provided in this Plan, the Combined Order, or any other Definitive Document, all notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, securities, purchase rights, options, warrants, calls, puts, awards, commitments, registration rights, preemptive rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, co-sale rights, investor rights, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly evidencing, creating, or relating to any existing indebtedness or obligations of or ownership interest in the Debtors or giving rise to any rights or obligations relating to Claims against or Interests in the Debtors shall be deemed canceled and surrendered, and the obligations of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and any Non-Debtor Affiliates thereunder or in any way related thereto shall be deemed satisfied in full, released, and discharged and the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, notes, bonds, indentures, certificates, securities, purchase rights, options, warrants, calls, puts, awards, commitments, registration rights, preemptive rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, co-sale rights, investor rights, collateral agreements, subordination agreements, or other instruments or documents directly or indirectly evidencing, creating, or relating to any existing indebtedness or obligations of or ownership interest in the Debtors or giving rise to any rights or obligations relating to Claims against or Interests in the Debtors (except such agreements, certificates, notes, or other instruments evidencing indebtedness or obligations of the Debtors that are specifically Reinstated or assumed pursuant to this Plan, if any) shall be released and discharged; *provided*, that, notwithstanding such cancellation, satisfaction, release, and discharge, anything to the contrary contained in this Plan or the Combined Order, Confirmation, or the occurrence of the Effective Date, any such document or instrument that governs the rights, claims, or remedies of the Holder of a Claim or Interest shall continue in effect solely for purposes of: (1) enabling the Holder of such Claim or Interest to receive distributions on account of such Claim or Interest under this Plan as provided herein; (2) allowing and preserving the rights of the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to make distributions as specified under this Plan on account of Allowed Claims, as applicable, including allowing the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to submit invoices for any amount and enforce any obligation owed to them under this Plan to the extent authorized or allowed by the applicable documents; (3) permitting the Reorganized Debtors and any other Distribution Agent, as applicable, to make distributions on account of applicable Claims and Interests, as applicable; (4) preserving the Prepetition Agents', DIP Agents', and Exit Facility Agents', as applicable, rights, if any, to compensation and indemnification as against any money or property distributable to the Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims, as applicable, including permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to maintain, enforce, and exercise any priority of payment or charging liens against such distributions each pursuant and subject to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable, as in effect on or immediately before the Effective Date, (5) preserving all rights, remedies, indemnities, powers, and protections, including rights of enforcement, of the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, against any person other than a Released Party (which Released Parties include the Debtors, Reorganized Debtors, and Non-Debtor Affiliates), and any exculpations of the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable; *provided*, that the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, shall remain entitled to indemnification or contribution from the Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims, each pursuant and subject to the terms of the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable, as in effect on the Effective Date, (6) permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, as applicable, to enforce any obligation (if any) owed to them under this Plan, (7) permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents to appear in the Chapter 11 Cases or in any proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court or any other court, and (8) permitting the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and Exit Facility Agents, to perform any functions that are necessary to effectuate the foregoing; *provided*, *however*, that nothing in this

Article IV shall affect the discharge of Claims or Interests pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code, the Combined Order, or this Plan, or (except as set forth in (5) above) the releases of the Released Parties pursuant to Article IX, or result in any expense or liability to the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, except as expressly provided for in this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Article IV shall cause the Reorganized Debtors' obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents to be deemed satisfied in full, released, or discharged; *provided*, that notwithstanding this sentence, the Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims shall be deemed satisfied in full, released, and discharged on the Effective Date. In furtherance of the foregoing, as of the Effective Date, Holders of Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims shall be deemed to have released any such Claims against the Reorganized Debtors under the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, Prepetition Term Loan Documents, and DIP Facilities Documents and are enjoined from pursuing any such claims against any of the Reorganized Debtors in respect of such Prepetition ABL Claims, Prepetition Term Loan Claims, and DIP Claims.

On the Effective Date, the Prepetition Agents, the DIP Agents, and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, Affiliates, controlling persons, and legal and financial advisors shall be automatically and fully released and discharged from any further responsibility under the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, and DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable. The Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, Affiliates, controlling persons, and legal and financial advisors shall be discharged and shall have no further obligation or liability except as provided in this Plan and the Combined Order, and after the performance by the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and their Representatives and professionals of any obligations and duties required under or related to this Plan or the Combined Order, the Prepetition Agents, DIP Agents, and each of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, Affiliates, controlling persons, and legal and financial advisors shall be relieved of and released from any obligations and duties arising thereunder. The fees, expenses, and costs of the Prepetition Agents and the DIP Agents, including fees, expenses, and costs of each of their respective professionals incurred after the Effective Date in connection with the Prepetition ABL Credit Agreement, Prepetition Term Loan Credit Agreement, or DIP Credit Agreements, as applicable, and reasonable and documented fees, costs, and expenses associated with effectuating distributions pursuant to this Plan, including the fees and expenses of counsel, if any, shall be paid in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the applicable Definitive Documents.

F. *Sources for Plan Distributions and Transfers of Funds Among Debtors*

The Debtors shall fund Cash distributions under this Plan with Cash on hand, including Cash from operations, and the proceeds of the DIP Facilities and Exit Facilities. The Debtors shall make non-Cash distributions as required under the Plan in the form of Exit Term Loans, Exit ABL Loans and New Equity Interests. Cash payments to be made pursuant to this Plan shall be made by the Reorganized Debtors in accordance with Article VI. Subject to any applicable limitations set forth in any post-Effective Date agreement (including the New Organizational Documents), the Reorganized Debtors shall be entitled to transfer funds between and among themselves as they determine to be necessary or appropriate to enable the Reorganized Debtors to satisfy their obligations under this Plan. Except as set forth herein, any changes in intercompany account balances resulting from such transfers shall be accounted for and settled in accordance with the Debtors' historical intercompany account settlement practices and shall not violate the terms of this Plan.

From and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, subject to any applicable limitations set forth in any post-Effective Date agreement (including the New Organizational Documents and the Exit Facilities Documents), shall have the right and authority without further order of the Bankruptcy Court to raise additional capital and obtain additional financing in accordance with, and subject to, applicable law.

G. *Exit Facilities and Exit Facilities Documents*

To the extent required and subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, Confirmation of this Plan shall be deemed to constitute approval by the Bankruptcy Court of the Exit Facilities Documents (including all transactions contemplated thereby, such as any supplementation or syndication of the Exit Term Loans, and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred by the Reorganized Debtors in connection therewith, including the incurrence of Liens securing the Exit Facilities and the payment of all fees, payments, indemnities, and expenses associated therewith) and, subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, authorization for the applicable Reorganized Debtors to enter into and perform their obligations under the Exit Facilities Documents and such other documents as may be reasonably required or appropriate, subject to any consent or approval rights under the Definitive Documents. On or around the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall execute and deliver the Exit Facilities Documents, and shall execute, deliver, file, record, and issue any other related notes, guarantees, security documents, instruments, or agreements in connection therewith, in each case, without (a) further notice to the Bankruptcy Court, or (b) further act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. On the Effective Date, the Exit Facilities shall be subject to the Exit Intercreditor Agreement.

On the Effective Date, the Exit Facilities Documents shall constitute legal, valid, binding, and authorized obligations of the Reorganized Debtors, enforceable in accordance with their terms. The financial accommodations to be extended pursuant to the Exit Facilities Documents are being extended, and shall be deemed to have been extended, and all related payments made in connection therewith shall have been made, in each case, in good faith, for legitimate business purposes, for reasonably equivalent value, as an inducement to the applicable lenders to extend credit under the applicable Exit Facilities, are reasonable, shall not be subject to avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever, and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable non-bankruptcy law. On the Effective Date, all of the Liens and security interests to be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, and/or reaffirmed (including in connection with any DIP ABL Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit ABL Credit Agreement or DIP Term Loan Claims that are refinanced by the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement) under the Exit Facilities Documents shall: (1) be continuing, legal, binding, and enforceable Liens on, and security interests in, the collateral granted in accordance with the terms of the applicable Exit Facilities Documents; (2) be granted, carried forward, continued, amended, extended, reaffirmed, and deemed automatically perfected on the Effective Date, subject only to such Liens and security interests as may be permitted thereunder; and (3) not be subject to avoidance, recovery, turnover, recharacterization, or subordination (including equitable subordination) for any purposes whatsoever and shall not constitute preferential transfers, fraudulent conveyances, or other voidable transfers under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable non-bankruptcy law. The Reorganized Debtors and the Entities granted such Liens and security interests are authorized to make all filings and recordings, and to obtain all governmental approvals and consents necessary to establish and perfect such Liens and security interests under the provisions of the applicable state, provincial, federal, or other law (whether domestic or foreign) that would be applicable in the absence of this Plan and the Combined Order (it being understood that perfection shall occur automatically by virtue of the entry of the Combined Order, and any such filings, recordings, approvals, and consents shall not be required), and shall thereafter cooperate to make all other filings and recordings that otherwise would be necessary under applicable law to give notice of such Liens and security interests to third parties.

H. *Issuance of New Equity Interests and Deregistration*

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent shall issue or reserve for issuance and deliver all of the New Equity Interests in accordance with the terms of this Plan and the New Organizational Documents. The issuance and delivery of the New Equity Interests is authorized without the need for further corporate

or other action or any consent or approval of any national securities exchange upon which the New Equity Interests may be listed on or immediately following the Effective Date. All of the New Equity Interests issuable under this Plan and the Combined Order shall, when so issued be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. The issuance and delivery of the New Equity Interests in accordance with this Plan are authorized without the need for any further limited liability company or corporate action and without any further action by any Holder of a Claim or Interest.

Any Holder of an Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim or any DIP Term Lender entitled to the DIP Equity Premium may designate that all or a portion of such Holder's share of the New Equity Interests to be distributed as part of the treatment of such Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim or on account of the DIP Equity Premium, be registered in the name of, and delivered to, its designee by delivering notice thereof to counsel to the Debtors and to the Notice and Claims Agent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Effective Date. Any such designee must be an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

Reorganized Parent intends to exist and operate as a private company after the Effective Date. As promptly as reasonably practicable following the Effective Date, Reorganized Parent expects to take all necessary steps to terminate the registration of all Securities under the Exchange Act and Securities Act, including to de-register its Existing Equity Interests, and to terminate its reporting obligations under sections 12, 13, and 15(d) of the Exchange Act, including by (1) filing, or causing any applicable national securities exchange to file, a Form 25 with the SEC under the Exchange Act, and (2) filing a Form 15 with the SEC under the Exchange Act.

1. Absence of Listing / Transfer of New Equity Interests

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Parent shall issue the New Equity Interests pursuant to this Plan and the New Organizational Documents. Reorganized Parent shall not be obligated to effect or maintain any listing of the New Equity Interests for trading on any national securities exchange (within the meaning of the Exchange Act) and it has no current intention of maintaining or obtaining such listing. Distributions of the New Equity Interests are expected to be delivered via book-entry transfer by the Distribution Agent in accordance with this Plan and the New Organizational Documents, rather than through the facilities of DTC; however, in the event the New Equity Interests are DTC eligible on the Effective Date, distributions shall be made via DTC. Upon the Effective Date, after giving effect to the Restructuring Transactions, the New Equity Interests shall be that number of shares or membership interests as may be designated in the New Organizational Documents.

On and after the Effective Date, transfers of New Equity Interests shall be made in accordance with applicable United States law, United States securities laws (as applicable), and the New Organizational Documents.

I. *Exemption from Registration Requirements*

No registration statement shall be filed under the Securities Act, or pursuant to any state securities laws, with respect to the offer, issuance and distribution of the New Equity Interests under this Plan. The offering, sale, issuance, and distribution of the New Equity Interests in exchange for Claims pursuant to Article II and Article III and pursuant to the Combined Order shall be exempt from, among other things, the registration requirements of Section 5 of the Securities Act and any other applicable United States, state, or local law requiring registration for the offer or sale of a security pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. Any and all such New Equity Interests may be resold without registration under the Securities Act by the recipients thereof pursuant to the exemption provided by Section 4(a)(1) of the Securities Act, subject to: (1) the provisions of section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, which limits resale by Persons who are "underwriters" as that term is defined in such section; (2) restrictions under the

Securities Act applicable to recipients who are an "affiliate" of the Reorganized Debtors as defined in Rule 144(a)(1) under the Securities Act, (3) compliance with any applicable state or foreign securities laws, if any, and any rules and regulations of the SEC, if any, applicable at the time of any future transfer of such Securities; (4) the restrictions, if any, on the transferability of such Securities in the Organizational Documents of the issuer of, or in agreements or instruments applicable to holders of, such Securities; and (5) any other applicable regulatory approval.

The Reorganized Debtors need not provide any further evidence other than this Plan and the Combined Order with respect to the treatment of the New Equity Interests under applicable securities laws.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, no Person or Entity (including, for the avoidance of doubt, DTC) shall be entitled to require a legal opinion regarding the validity of any transaction contemplated by this Plan, including, for the avoidance of doubt, whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. All such Persons and Entities including DTC shall be required to accept and conclusively rely upon this Plan or the Combined Order in lieu of a legal opinion regarding whether the New Equity Interests are exempt from registration and/or eligible for DTC book-entry delivery, settlement, and depository services. Notwithstanding any policies, practices, or procedures of DTC, DTC and any participants and intermediaries shall fully cooperate and take all actions to facilitate any and all transactions necessary or appropriate for implementation of this Plan or other contemplated thereby, including without limitation any and all distributions pursuant to this Plan.

J. *New Organizational Documents*

Subject to Article IV.E, the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent shall enter into such agreements and amend their corporate governance documents to the extent necessary to implement the terms and provisions of this Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, as of the Effective Date, each of the Reorganized Debtors shall be governed by the New Organizational Documents applicable to it. From and after the Effective Date, the Organizational Documents of each of the Reorganized Debtors will be deemed to be modified to prohibit the issuance of non-voting equity Securities, solely to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code. On or immediately before the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor and Reorganized Parent shall file its New Organizational Documents, if any, with the applicable Secretary of State and/or other applicable authorities in its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation in accordance with applicable laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation or formation, to the extent required for such New Organizational Documents to become effective. The New Organizational Documents for the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent shall be in form and substance (including customary minority protections) acceptable to the Required Consenting Lenders.

As a condition to receiving the New Equity Interests, Holders of Allowed Prepetition Term Loan Claim or Holders entitled to receive New Equity Interests on account of the DIP Equity Premium and/or any of their respective designees for receipt of New Equity Interests will be required to execute and deliver the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent. For the avoidance of doubt, any Entity's or Person's receipt of New Equity Interests under, or as contemplated by, the Plan (including on account of the DIP Equity Premium) shall be deemed to be its agreement to the terms of the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent, and such Entities and Persons shall be deemed signatories to the New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent without further action required on their part. The New Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent will be effective as of the Effective Date and, as of such date, will be deemed to be valid, binding, and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and each Holder of New Equity Interests will be bound thereby in all respects even if such Holder has not actually executed and delivered a counterpart thereof.

K. *Release of Liens and Claims*

To the fullest extent provided under section 1141(c) and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Combined Order, or in any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document entered into or delivered in connection with this Plan, on the Effective Date and concurrently with the applicable distributions made pursuant to Article VI, all Liens, Claims, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other security interests against the assets or property of the Debtors or the Estates shall be fully released, canceled, terminated, extinguished, and discharged, in each case without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity; *provided*, that (1) the Liens granted to the DIP Agents pursuant to the DIP Credit Agreements and (2) any and all Liens or security securing the Debtor's obligations under the Insurance Contracts, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes grants of security interests in, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, Cash Collateral, and letters of credit issued for the benefit of Insurers, shall remain in full force and effect solely to the extent provided for in this Plan. The filing of the Combined Order with any federal, state, or local agency or department shall constitute good and sufficient evidence of, but shall not be required to effect, the termination of such Liens, Claims, and other interests to the extent provided in the immediately preceding sentence. Any Person or Entity holding such Liens, Claims, or interests shall, pursuant to section 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, promptly execute and deliver to the Reorganized Debtors such instruments of termination, release, satisfaction, and/or assignment (in recordable form) as may be reasonably requested by the Reorganized Debtors.

L. *Exemption from Certain Taxes and Fees*

To the fullest extent permitted by section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfer (whether from a Debtor to a Reorganized Debtor or to any other Person) of property under, pursuant to, in contemplation of, or in connection with this Plan (including the Restructuring Transactions) pursuant to (1) the issuance, distribution, transfer, or exchange of any debt, securities, or other interest in the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, (2) the creation, modification, consolidation, termination, refinancing, or recording of any mortgage, deed of trust, or other security interest, or the securing of additional indebtedness by such or other means, (3) the making, assignment, or recording of any lease or sublease, (4) the grant of collateral security for any or all of the Exit Facilities or other indebtedness, or (5) the making, delivery, or recording of any deed or other instrument of transfer under, in furtherance of, or in connection with, this Plan, including, without limitation, any deeds, bills of sale, assignments, or other instrument of transfer executed in connection with any transaction arising out of, contemplated by, or in any way related to this Plan (including the Restructuring Transactions), shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles, or similar tax, mortgage tax, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, Uniform Commercial Code filing or recording fee, regulatory filing or recording fee, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the appropriate U.S. federal, state or local governmental officials, agents, or filing or recording officers (or any other Person with authority over any of the foregoing), wherever located and by whomever appointed, shall comply with the requirements of section 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax, fee or governmental assessment.

M. *Directors and Officers of the Reorganized Debtors*

1. Reorganized Board

The members of the Reorganized Board shall consist of a number of members determined by the Required Consenting Lenders in their sole discretion, which shall consist of members appointed in a manner determined by the Required Consenting Lenders in their sole discretion and set forth in the New

Organizational Documents for Reorganized Parent. Except to the extent that a member of the board of directors or board of managers, or the sole manager, as applicable, of a Debtor is designated in the Plan Supplement to serve as a director, manager, or sole manager of such Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date, the members of the board of directors or board of managers, or the sole manager, as applicable, of each Debtor prior to the Effective Date, in their capacities as such, shall have no continuing obligations to the Reorganized Debtors on or after the Effective Date, and each such director, manager, or sole manager shall be deemed to have resigned or shall otherwise cease to be a director, manager, or sole manager of the applicable Debtor on the Effective Date. Each of the directors, managers, sole managers and officers of each of the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent shall serve pursuant to the terms of the applicable New Organizational Documents of such Reorganized Debtor or Reorganized Parent, as applicable, and may be designated, replaced, or removed in accordance with such New Organizational Documents.

2. Senior Management

The existing officers of the Debtors as of the Effective Date shall remain in their current capacities as officers of the Reorganized Debtors, subject to their right to resign and the ordinary rights and powers of the Reorganized Board to remove or replace them in accordance with the New Organizational Documents and any applicable employment agreements that are assumed pursuant to this Plan.

3. Management Incentive Plan

After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Board shall adopt the Management Incentive Plan in accordance with the Transaction Term Sheet. The form of the awards (i.e., options, restricted stock or units, appreciation rights, etc.), the participants in the Management Incentive Plan, the allocations of the awards to such participants (including the amount of allocations and the timing of the grant of the awards), and the terms and conditions of the awards (including vesting, exercise prices, base values, hurdles, forfeiture, repurchase rights and transferability) shall be determined by the Reorganized Board in its sole discretion.

N. *Preservation of Causes of Action*

In accordance with section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, but subject to the releases and exculpation set forth in this section and in Article IX below, all Causes of Action that a Debtor may hold against any Entity shall vest in the applicable Reorganized Debtor on the Effective Date, including each Cause of Action set forth in the schedule of retained Causes of Action included in the Plan Supplement. Thereafter, the Reorganized Debtors shall have the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Causes of Action, whether arising before or after the Petition Date, and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. **No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in this Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any specific Cause of Action as any indication that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall not pursue any and all available Causes of Action. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve all rights to prosecute any and all Causes of Action against any Entity, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan,** and, therefore, no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of *res judicata*, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion, estoppel (judicial, equitable, or otherwise) or laches, shall apply to any Cause of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of the Confirmation or the occurrence of the Effective Date. In addition, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors expressly reserve the right to pursue or adopt any claims alleged in any lawsuit in which any of the Debtors are a plaintiff, defendant, or an interested party, against any Person or Entity, including, without limitation, the plaintiffs or co-defendants in such lawsuits. For the avoidance of doubt, in no instance shall any Cause of Action preserved pursuant to this Article IV.N include any Claim or Cause of Action released or exculpated under this Plan (including, without limitation, by the Debtors).

O. *Corporate Action*

Each of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors may take any and all actions to execute, deliver, File or record such contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the provisions of this Plan, and without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, any act or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or any requirement of further action, vote or other approval or authorization by the security holders, officers, or directors of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors or by any other Person (except for those expressly required pursuant hereto or by the Definitive Documents).

Upon the Effective Date, all actions contemplated by this Plan shall be deemed authorized, approved, and, to the extent taken before the Effective Date, ratified without any requirement for further action by Holders of Claims or Interests, directors, managers, or officers of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any other Entity, including: (1) assumption and rejection (as applicable) of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases; (2) selection of the directors, managers, and officers for each of the Reorganized Debtors and Reorganized Parent; (3) the execution of the New Organizational Documents and the Exit Facilities Documents; (4) the issuance and delivery of the New Equity Interests and incurrence of the Exit Facilities; (5) implementation of the Restructuring Transactions; and (6) all other acts or actions contemplated, or reasonably necessary or appropriate to promptly consummate the transactions contemplated by this Plan (whether to occur before, on, or after the Effective Date). All matters provided for in this Plan involving the company structure of the Debtors, and any company action required by the Debtors in connection therewith, shall be deemed to have occurred on, and shall be in effect as of, the Effective Date, without any requirement of further action by the security holders, directors, managers, authorized persons, or officers of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or Reorganized Parent or otherwise.

Before, on, and after the Effective Date, the appropriate officers, directors, managers, or authorized persons of the Debtors, the Reorganized Parent, or any direct or indirect subsidiaries of the Reorganized Parent (including any president, vice-president, chief executive officer, treasurer, general counsel, secretary, or chief financial officer thereof) shall be authorized and directed to issue, execute, and deliver the agreements, documents, securities, memoranda and articles of association, certificates of incorporation, certificates of formation, bylaws, operating agreements, other organization documents, and instruments contemplated by this Plan (or necessary or desirable to effect the transactions contemplated by this Plan) in the name of and on behalf of the applicable Debtors or applicable Reorganized Debtors, including the (1) New Organizational Documents, (2) Exit Facilities Documents, and (3) any and all other agreements, documents, securities, and instruments relating to or contemplated by the foregoing. Before or on the Effective Date, each of the Debtors is authorized, in its sole discretion, to change its name or corporate form and to take such other action as required to effectuate a change of name or corporate form in the jurisdiction of incorporation of the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor. To the extent the Debtors change their names or corporate form before the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors shall change the case captions accordingly.

The authorizations, approvals and directives contemplated by this Article IV.O shall be effective notwithstanding any requirements under non-bankruptcy Law.

P. *Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the treatment of, and distributions (including rights to adequate protection and participation in the DIP Term Loan Facility) made to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall not be subject to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement or the terms thereof (including any turnover and disgorgement provisions), and the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement shall be deemed so amended to the extent necessary to effectuate same.

Q. *Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions*

Before, on, and after the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and the directors, managers, officers, authorized persons, and members of the boards of directors or managers and directors or managers thereof, are authorized to and may issue, execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, securities, notes, instruments, certificates, releases, and other agreements or documents and take such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate, implement, and further evidence the terms and provisions of this Plan, the New Organizational Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents, and any Securities issued pursuant to this Plan in the name of and on behalf of the Reorganized Debtors, without the need for any approvals, authorizations, actions, or consents except for those expressly required pursuant to this Plan or the Transaction Support Agreement.

R. *Authority of the Debtors*

Effective on the Confirmation Date, the Debtors shall be empowered and authorized to take or cause to be taken, before the Effective Date, all actions necessary or appropriate to achieve the Effective Date and enable the Reorganized Debtors to implement effectively the provisions of this Plan, the Combined Order, the Definitive Documents, and the Restructuring Transactions.

S. *No Substantive Consolidation*

This Plan is being proposed as a joint chapter 11 plan of the Debtors for administrative purposes only and constitutes a separate chapter 11 plan for each Debtor. This Plan is not premised upon the substantive consolidation of the Debtors with respect to the Classes of Claims or Interests set forth in this Plan.

T. *Continuing Effectiveness of Final Orders*

Payment authorization granted to the Debtors under any prior Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court shall continue in effect after the Effective Date. Accordingly, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors may pay or otherwise satisfy any Claim to the extent permitted by, and subject to, the applicable Final Order without regard to the treatment that would otherwise be applicable to such Claim under this Plan.

U. *Modifications to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

The Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, are authorized to enter into, and perform under, amendments or modifications of any Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases with the counterparty to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease and pay any amounts due as a result of such amendment or modification.

Article V.
TREATMENT OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES; EMPLOYEE BENEFITS; AND INSURANCE POLICIES

A. *Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in this Plan, each of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not previously rejected, assumed, or assumed and assigned pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court shall be deemed assumed and amended (solely to the extent necessary to implement the terms of the Restructuring Transactions), as of the Effective Date pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code *except* any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (1) identified on the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List (which shall initially be filed with the Bankruptcy Court on the Plan Supplement Filing Date) as an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be rejected (if any), (2) that

is the subject of a separate motion or notice to reject pending as of the Effective Date, or (3) that previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms (disregarding any terms the effect of which is invalidated by the Bankruptcy Code).

Entry of the Combined Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute an order approving the assumption of the Transaction Support Agreement pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and effective on the occurrence of the Effective Date. The Transaction Support Agreement shall be binding and enforceable against the applicable parties thereto in accordance with its terms. For the avoidance of doubt, the assumption of the Transaction Support Agreement shall not otherwise modify, alter, amend, or supersede any of the terms or conditions thereof including, without limitation, any termination events or provisions thereunder.

Entry of the Combined Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute an order approving the assumption of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to sections 365(a) and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, effective on the occurrence of the Effective Date. Each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to this Plan or by Bankruptcy Court order shall re-vest in and be fully enforceable by the applicable Reorganized Debtor in accordance with its terms, except as such terms may have been modified by order of the Bankruptcy Court.

To the maximum extent permitted by law, unless otherwise provided herein, the transactions contemplated by this Plan shall not constitute a "change of control" or "assignment" (or terms with similar effect) under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease assumed pursuant to this Plan, or any other transaction, event, or matter that would (1) result in a violation, breach, or default under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, (2) increase, accelerate, or otherwise alter any obligations, rights, or liabilities of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or (3) result in the creation or imposition of a Lien upon any property or asset of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors pursuant to the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. Any consent or advance notice required under such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease in connection with assumption thereof (pursuant to the other provisions of this Article V.A) shall be deemed satisfied by Confirmation.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, but subject to the *Consent Rights* in Article I.C, the Debtors reserve the right to amend or supplement the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List in their discretion before the Effective Date and, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors, shall have the right to amend Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List; *provided*, that such right to amend shall not apply to any Unexpired Lease for nonresidential property; *provided*, *further* that the Debtors shall give prompt notice of any such amendment or supplement to any affected counterparty and such counterparty shall have no less than seven (7) days to object thereto on any grounds.

The Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List shall be filed with the Plan Supplement, *provided* that the Debtors may amend such list (including by adding or removing contracts and leases therefrom) at any time prior to the Effective Date. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with respect to any Unexpired Lease of nonresidential real property that is listed on the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List, the effective date of the rejection of any such Unexpired Lease shall be the later of (1) the Effective Date and (2) the date upon which the Debtors notify the landlord in writing (email being sufficient) that they have surrendered the premises to the landlord and returned the keys, key codes, or security codes, as applicable. Any property remaining on the premises subject to a rejected Unexpired Lease shall be deemed abandoned by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, as of the effective date of rejection, and the counterparty to such Unexpired Lease shall be authorized to use or dispose of any property left on the premises in its sole and absolute discretion without notice or liability to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, or any third party.

B. *Payments on Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

Any monetary default under an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed pursuant to this Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree.

Parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim or objection to assert or preserve any Cure Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, all Cure Cost shall be Unimpaired by the Plan and all Cure Cost outstanding as of the Effective Date shall remain continuing obligations of the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date subject to all parties' rights and defenses with respect thereto.

Any and all Proofs of Claim based upon Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been assumed in the Chapter 11 Cases, including pursuant to the Combined Order, shall be deemed disallowed and expunged as of the Effective Date without the need for any objection thereto or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

In the event of a dispute regarding (1) the ability of the Reorganized Debtors or any assignee to provide "adequate assurance of future performance" (within the meaning of section 365(b) of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed, or (2) any other matter pertaining to assumption, the Bankruptcy Court shall hear such dispute before the assumption becoming effective; *provided*, that the Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders may settle any such dispute and shall pay any agreed upon Cure Cost without any further notice to any party or any action, order, or approval. The cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption and shall not prevent or delay implementation of this Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

C. *Claims Based on Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases*

Unless otherwise provided by a Bankruptcy Court order, any Proofs of Claim asserting Rejection Damages Claims pursuant to this Plan or otherwise must be filed with the Notice and Claims Agent within thirty (30) days of the later of (1) the effective date of the rejection of the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease (which shall be the Confirmation Date unless otherwise provided in an order of the Bankruptcy Court providing for the rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease); (2) the Confirmation Date; or (3) the date of the order authorizing the rejection of the applicable Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease. **Any Rejection Damages Claims that are not timely filed shall be automatically disallowed without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.** All Allowed Rejection Damages Claims shall constitute General Unsecured Claims and shall be treated in accordance with Article III.B.

Any Rejection Damages Claims for Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that the Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, elect to reject shall be paid in full on the Effective Date, subject to the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502(b)(6) and 510(b); *provided*, that such Claim is not a Subordinated Claim, in which case such Claim shall be treated as a Subordinated Claim pursuant to the terms of this Plan.

D. *Contracts and Leases Entered into After the Petition Date*

Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by any Debtor, shall be performed by such Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, liable thereunder in the ordinary course of business. Accordingly, such contracts and

leases (including any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) that have not been rejected as of the Confirmation Date shall survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Combined Order.

E. *Reservation of Rights*

Nothing contained in this Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any contract or lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that any Reorganized Debtor has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall have thirty (30) days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease. If there is a dispute regarding a Debtor's or Reorganized Debtor's liability under an assumed Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the Reorganized Debtors shall be authorized to move to have such dispute heard by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to Article X.

F. *Directors and Officers Insurance Policies*

On the Effective Date the Reorganized Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all of the Debtors' D&O Insurance Policies (including any "tail coverage" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect before the Effective Date pursuant to sections 105 and 365(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need for any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court. Confirmation of this Plan shall not discharge, impair, or otherwise modify any indemnity obligations assumed by the foregoing assumption of the D&O Insurance Policies, and each such indemnity obligation shall be deemed and treated as an Executory Contract that has been assumed by the Debtors under this Plan as to which no Proof of Claim need be Filed. The Debtors and, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall retain the ability to supplement such D&O Insurance Policies as the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, may deem necessary. For the avoidance of doubt, entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Reorganized Debtors' foregoing assumption of each of the unexpired D&O Insurance Policies.

In addition, on or after the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized Debtors shall terminate or otherwise reduce the coverage under any D&O Insurance Policies (including any "tail policy" and all agreements, documents, or instruments related thereto) in effect on or before the Effective Date, with respect to conduct occurring prior thereto, and all current and former directors, officers, and managers of the Debtors who served in such capacity at any time before the Effective Date shall be entitled to the full benefits of any such policies for the full term of such policies regardless of whether such current and former directors, officers, and managers remain in such positions after the Effective Date, all in accordance with and subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the D&O Insurance Policies, which shall not be altered.

G. *Other Insurance Contracts*

On the Effective Date, each of the Debtors' Insurance Contracts in existence as of the Effective Date shall be Reinstated and continued in accordance with their terms and, to the extent applicable, shall be deemed assumed by the applicable Reorganized Debtor pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code and Article V. Nothing in this Plan shall affect, impair, or prejudice the rights of the insurance carriers, the insureds, or the Reorganized Debtors under the Insurance Contracts in any manner, and such insurance carriers, the insureds, and Reorganized Debtors shall retain all rights and defenses under such Insurance Contracts. The Insurance Contracts shall apply to and be enforceable by and against the insureds and the Reorganized Debtors in the same manner and according to the same terms and practices applicable to the Debtors, as existed before the Effective Date.

H. *Indemnification Provisions and Reimbursement Obligations*

On and as of the Effective Date, and except as prohibited by applicable law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, the Indemnification Provisions shall be assumed and irrevocable and shall survive the effectiveness of this Plan, and the New Organizational Documents shall provide to the fullest extent provided by law for the indemnification, defense, reimbursement, exculpation, and/or limitation of liability of, and advancement of fees and expenses to the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' current and former directors, officers, equity holders, managers, members, employees, accountants, investment bankers, attorneys, other professionals, agents of the Debtors, and such current and former directors', officers', equity holders', managers', members', and employees' respective Affiliates (each of the foregoing solely in their capacity as such) at least to the same extent as the Indemnification Provisions, against any Claims or Causes of Action whether direct or derivative, liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, disputed or undisputed, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, none of the Reorganized Debtors shall amend and/or restate the New Organizational Documents before or after the Effective Date to terminate or adversely affect any of the Indemnification Provisions.

I. *Employee Compensation and Benefits*

1. Compensation and Benefits Programs

Subject to the provisions of this Plan, all Compensation and Benefits Programs (other than awards of stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units, and other equity awards, equity or equity-based incentive plans, employee stock purchase plans, and any other agreements or awards, or provisions set forth in any Compensation and Benefits Programs or Assumed Employee Agreement that provide for rights to acquire Interests or New Equity Interests and any agreement or plan whose value is related to Interests or New Equity Interests or other ownership interests of the Debtors, which, in each case, shall not constitute or be deemed to constitute Executory Contracts and shall be deemed terminated on the Effective Date) shall be treated as Executory Contracts under this Plan and deemed assumed on the Effective Date pursuant to the provisions of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All Proofs of Claim Filed for amounts due under any Compensation and Benefits Program shall be considered satisfied by the applicable agreement and/or program and agreement to assume and cure in the ordinary course as provided in this Plan. All collective bargaining agreements to which any Debtor is a party, and all Compensation and Benefits Programs which are maintained pursuant to such collective bargaining agreements or to which contributions are made or benefits provided pursuant to a current or past collective bargaining agreement, shall be deemed assumed on the Effective Date pursuant to the provisions of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Reorganized Debtors reserve all of their rights under such agreements. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, shall honor all their obligations under section 1114 of the Bankruptcy Code.

None of the Restructuring Transactions, or any assumption of Compensation and Benefits Programs pursuant to the terms herein shall be deemed to trigger any applicable change of control, vesting, termination, acceleration, or similar provisions therein; *provided*, that the Assumed Employee Agreements shall be assumed and governed by the terms thereof. Subject to the preceding sentence, no counterparty shall have rights under a Compensation and Benefits Program assumed pursuant to this Plan other than those applicable immediately before such assumption.

2. Workers' Compensation Programs

As of the Effective Date, except as set forth in the Plan Supplement, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors shall continue to honor their obligations under: (a) all applicable state workers' compensation laws; and (b) the Workers' Compensation Contracts. All Proofs of Claims filed by the Debtors' current or former employees on account of workers' compensation shall be deemed withdrawn

automatically and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court based upon the treatment provided for herein; *provided*, that nothing in this Plan shall limit, diminish, or otherwise alter the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' defenses, Causes of Action, or other rights under applicable non-bankruptcy law with respect to the Workers' Compensation Contracts; *provided*, *further*, that nothing herein shall be deemed to impose any obligations on the Debtors in addition to what is provided for under applicable non-bankruptcy law and/or the Workers' Compensation Contracts.

Article VI.
PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISTRIBUTIONS

A. *Timing and Calculation of Amounts to Be Distributed*

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan, on the Effective Date (or if a Claim is not an Allowed Claim on the Effective Date, on the date that such Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter), each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall receive the full amount of the distributions that this Plan provides for Allowed Claims in the applicable Class; *provided*, that any Allowed Administrative Claims with respect to liabilities incurred by the Debtors in the ordinary course of business during the Chapter 11 Cases or assumed by the Debtors before the Effective Date shall be paid or performed in the ordinary course of business.

In the event that any payment or act under this Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, but shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

If and to the extent that there are Disputed Claims, distributions on account of any such Disputed Claims shall be made pursuant to the provisions set forth in Article VII. Except as otherwise provided herein, Holders of Claims shall not be entitled to postpetition interest, dividends, or accruals on the distributions provided for herein, regardless of whether such distributions are delivered on or at any time after the Effective Date.

B. *Special Rules for Distributions to Holders of Disputed Claims*

Except as otherwise agreed by the relevant parties: (1) no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim until all such disputes in connection with such Disputed Claim have been resolved by settlement or Final Order; and (2) any Entity that holds both an Allowed Claim and a Disputed Claim shall not receive any distribution on the Allowed Claim unless and until all objections to the Disputed Claim have been resolved by settlement or Final Order or such Claims or Interests have been Allowed or expunged.

C. *Rights and Powers of Distribution Agent*

1. Powers of the Distribution Agent

The Distribution Agent shall be empowered to: (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under this Plan; (b) make all distributions contemplated hereby; (c) employ professionals to represent it with respect to its responsibilities; and (d) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Distribution Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to this Plan, or as deemed by the Distribution Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

2. Expenses Incurred on or After the Effective Date and Indemnification

Except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the amount of any reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the Distribution Agent on or after the Effective Date (including taxes in connection with this Plan, but excluding any income, franchise, or similar taxes), and any reasonable compensation and expense reimbursement claims (including reasonable attorney fees and expenses), made by the Distribution Agent shall be paid in Cash by the Reorganized Debtors.

D. *Delivery of Distributions*

1. Record Date for Distributions

On the Distribution Record Date, the Claims Register shall be closed and any party responsible for making distributions shall instead be authorized and entitled to recognize only those record Holders listed on the Claims Register as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. The Distribution Record Date shall not apply to distributions in respect of Securities deposited with DTC, the Holders of which shall receive distributions, if any, in accordance with the customary exchange procedures of DTC or this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, in connection with a distribution through the facilities of DTC (if any), DTC shall be considered a single Holder for purposes of distributions.

2. Delivery of Distributions in General

Except as otherwise provided herein, the Distribution Agent shall make distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims as of the Distribution Record Date, or, if applicable, to such Holder's designee, as appropriate: (a) at the address for each such Holder as indicated on the Debtors' records as of the Distribution Record Date; (b) to the signatory set forth on any Proof of Claim Filed by such Holder or other Representative identified therein (or at the last known addresses of such Holder if no Proof of Claim is Filed or if the Debtors have not been notified in writing of a change of address); (c) at the addresses set forth in any written notices of address changes delivered to the Reorganized Debtors or the applicable Distribution Agent, as appropriate, after the date of any related Proof of Claim; or (d) on any counsel that has appeared in the Chapter 11 Cases on the Holder's behalf; *provided*, that the manner of such distributions shall be determined at the discretion of the Reorganized Debtors.

All distributions to Holders of DIP Claims shall be made to the DIP Agents or the Exit Term Loan Agent, as applicable, and the DIP Agents or the Exit Term Loan Agent shall be, and shall act as, the Distribution Agent with respect to the DIP Claims in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable debt documents.

All distributions to Holders of Prepetition Term Loan Claims shall be made to the Prepetition Term Loan Agent, and the Prepetition Term Loan Agent shall be, and shall act as, the Distribution Agent with respect to the Prepetition Term Loan Claims in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable debt documents.

3. Minimum Distributions

Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, no Distribution Agent shall be required to make distributions or payments of less than $100 (whether in Cash or otherwise) with respect to Impaired Claims. No fractional shares of New Equity Interests shall be distributed and no Cash shall be distributed in lieu of such fractional amounts. When any distribution pursuant to this Plan on account of an Allowed Claim would otherwise result in the issuance of a number of shares of New Equity Interests that is not a whole number, the actual distribution of shares of New Equity Interests shall be rounded as follows: (a) fractions of one-half (½) or greater shall be rounded to the next higher whole number and (b) fractions

of less than one-half (½) shall be rounded to the next lower whole number with no further payment therefore. The total number of authorized shares of New Equity Interests to be distributed under this Plan shall be adjusted as necessary to account for the foregoing rounding. For distribution purposes (including rounding), DTC shall be treated as a single Holder.

4. Undeliverable Distributions

In the event that any distribution to any Holder of Allowed Claims is returned as undeliverable, no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Distribution Agent has determined the then-current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest; *provided*, that such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code at the expiration of one (1) year from the Effective Date. After such date, all unclaimed property or interests in property shall revert to the Reorganized Debtors automatically and without need for a further order by the Bankruptcy Court (notwithstanding any applicable federal, provincial or state escheat, abandoned, or unclaimed property laws to the contrary), and the Claim of any Holder of Claims to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

E. *Compliance with Tax Requirements; Allocations*

In connection with this Plan and all distributions hereunder, the Reorganized Debtors and any other applicable Distribution Agent (including for purposes of this Article VI, the Debtors) shall comply with all applicable withholding and reporting requirements imposed on them by any Governmental Unit, and all distributions hereunder and under all related agreements shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, the Reorganized Debtors and any other applicable Distribution Agent shall have the right, but not the obligation, to take any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to comply with such applicable withholding and reporting requirements, including (a) withholding distributions and amounts therefrom pending receipt of information necessary to facilitate such distributions, including properly executed withholding certification forms, and (b) in the case of a non-Cash distribution that is subject to withholding, withholding an appropriate portion of such property and either liquidating such withheld property to generate sufficient funds to pay applicable withholding taxes (or reimburse the distributing party for any advance payment of the withholding tax) or pay the withholding tax using its own funds and retain such withheld property. Notwithstanding any provision in this Plan to the contrary, each Holder of an Allowed Claim shall have the sole and exclusive responsibility for the satisfaction and payment of any tax obligations imposed by any Governmental Unit, including income, withholding, and other tax obligations, on account of such distribution. Any amounts withheld or reallocated pursuant to this Article VI shall be treated as if distributed to the Holder of the Allowed Claim.

Any Person or Entity entitled to receive any property as an issuance or distribution under this Plan shall, upon request of the Reorganized Debtors or any other applicable Distribution Agent, deliver to the applicable Reorganized Debtor or any other applicable Distribution Agent, or such other Person designated by the Reorganized Debtors or the Distribution Agent, an IRS Form W-9 or, if the payee is a foreign Person or Entity, an applicable IRS Form W-8 (together with all attachments), or any other forms or documents reasonably requested by a Reorganized Debtor or Distribution Agent to reduce or eliminate any withholding required by any Governmental Unit.

The Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to allocate all distributions made under this Plan in compliance with all applicable wage garnishments, alimony, child support and other spousal awards, Liens, and encumbrances.

F. *Applicability of Insurance Contracts*

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Disclosure Statement, or the Combined Order (including, without limitation, any provision that purports to be preemptory or supervening, confers Bankruptcy Court jurisdiction, or requires a party to opt out of any releases):

1. on and after the Effective Date, all Insurance Contracts (a) are found to be and shall be treated as, Executory Contracts under this Plan and shall be assumed pursuant to sections 105 and 365 of the Bankruptcy Code by the applicable Debtor, and/or (b) shall vest in the Reorganized Debtors and ride through and continue in full force and effect in accordance with their respective terms in either case such that the Reorganized Debtors shall become and remain jointly and severally liable in full for, and shall satisfy, any premiums, deductibles, self-insured retentions, and/or any other amounts or obligations arising in any way out of the receipt of payment from an Insurer in respect of the Insurance Contracts and as to which no Proof of Claim, Administrative Claim, or Cure Cost claim need be filed; and

2. solely with respect to Insurance Contracts, which, for avoidance of doubt, includes any and all collateral or security securing the Debtor's obligations under the insurance policies, including, without limitation, escrow accounts, deposit accounts, Cash Collateral, and letters of credit, the automatic stay of section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the injunctions set forth in this Plan, if and to the extent applicable, shall be deemed lifted without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, solely to permit (a) claimants with valid workers' compensation claims or direct action claims against Insurers under applicable non-bankruptcy law to proceed with their claims; (b) Insurers to administer, handle, defend, settle, and/or pay, in the ordinary course of business and without further order of this Bankruptcy Court, (i) workers' compensation claims, (ii) claims where a claimant asserts a direct claim against an Insurer under applicable non-bankruptcy law, or an order has been entered by this Bankruptcy Court granting a claimant relief from the automatic stay or the injunctions set forth in this Plan to proceed with its claim, and (iii) all costs in relation to each of the foregoing; and (c) the Insurers to collect from any or all of the collateral or security provided by or on behalf of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors) at any time and to hold the proceeds thereof as security for the obligations of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors) and/or apply such proceeds to the obligations of the Debtors (or the Reorganized Debtors) under the applicable Insurance Contracts, in such order as the applicable Insurer may determine.

Nothing contained in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any Entity may hold against any other Entity, including Insurers under any Insurance Contracts, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such Insurers of any rights or defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such Insurers under the Insurance Contracts and/or applicable non-bankruptcy law.

G. *Allocation of Distributions Between Principal and Interest*

Except as otherwise required by law (as reasonably determined by the Reorganized Debtors), distributions with respect to an Allowed Claim shall be allocated for United States federal (and applicable state and local) income tax purposes first to the principal portion of such Allowed Claim and, thereafter, to the remaining portion of such Allowed Claim, if any.

H. *No Postpetition Interest on Claims*

Unless otherwise specifically provided for in this Plan, any other Definitive Document, the Combined Order, the DIP/Cash Collateral Orders, or any other Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, or

required by applicable bankruptcy law (including, without limitation, as required pursuant to section 506(b) or section 511 of the Bankruptcy Code), postpetition interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Claims and no Holder of a Claim or Interest shall be entitled to interest accruing on or after the Petition Date on any Claim.

I. *Means of Cash Payment*

Payments of Cash made pursuant to this Plan shall be in United States dollars and shall be made, at the option of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors (as applicable), by checks drawn on, or wire transfer from, a domestic bank selected by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Cash payments to foreign creditors may be made, at the option of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, in such funds and by such means as are necessary or customary in a particular foreign jurisdiction.

J. *Setoffs and Recoupment*

Except as otherwise provided herein, each Reorganized Debtor pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code (including section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code), applicable bankruptcy or non-bankruptcy law, or as may be agreed to by the Holder of an Allowed Claim, may set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim and the distributions to be made pursuant to this Plan on account of such Allowed Claim, any Claims, rights, and Causes of Action of any nature that the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor may hold against the Holder of such Allowed Claim, to the extent such Claims, rights, or Causes of Action have not been otherwise compromised, settled, or assigned on or before the Effective Date (whether pursuant to this Plan, a Final Order or otherwise); *provided*, that neither the failure to effect such a setoff or recoupment nor the allowance of any Claim pursuant to this Plan shall constitute a waiver or release by such Reorganized Debtor of any such Claims, rights, and Causes of Action.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing in this Plan or the Combined Order shall modify the rights, if any, of any counterparty to a rejected Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to assert any right of setoff or recoupment that such party may have under applicable bankruptcy law or non-bankruptcy law, including, but not limited to, the (1) ability, if any, of such parties to setoff or recoup a security deposit held pursuant to the terms of their rejected Unexpired Lease(s) with the Debtors, or any successors to the Debtors, under this Plan, (2) assertion of rights of setoff or recoupment, if any, in connection with Claims reconciliation, or (3) assertion of setoff or recoupment as a defense, if any, to any Claim or action by the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or any successors of the Debtors.

K. *Claims Paid or Payable by Third Parties*

1. Claims Paid by Third Parties

A Claim shall be correspondingly reduced, and the applicable portion of such Claim shall be disallowed without an objection to such Claim having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, to the extent that the Holder of such Claim receives a payment on account of such Claim from a party that is not a Debtor or Reorganized Debtor. To the extent a Holder of a Claim receives a distribution on account of such Claim and receives payment from a party that is not a Debtor or a Reorganized Debtor on account of such Claim, such Holder shall, within fourteen (14) days of receipt thereof, repay or return the distribution to the Reorganized Debtors to the extent the Holder's total recovery on account of such Claim from the third party and under this Plan exceeds the amount of such Claim as of the date of any such distribution under this Plan. The failure of such Holder to timely repay or return such distribution shall result in the Holder owing the Reorganized Debtors annualized interest at the Federal Judgment Rate on such amount owed for each Business Day after the fourteen (14) day grace period specified above until the amount is repaid.

2. Claims Payable by Insurers

No distributions under this Plan shall be made on account of an Allowed Claim that is payable pursuant to one of the Debtors' Insurance Contracts until the Holder of such Allowed Claim has exhausted all remedies with respect to such Insurance Contract. To the extent that one or more of the Insurers agrees to satisfy in full or in part a Claim (if and to the extent adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction), then immediately upon such Insurers' agreement, the applicable portion of such Claim may be expunged without a Claim objection having to be Filed and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3. Insurance Contracts

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of any applicable Insurance Contract. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, nothing contained in this Plan shall constitute or be deemed a release, settlement, satisfaction, compromise, or waiver of any Cause of Action that the Debtors or any other Entity may hold against any other Entity, including Insurers, under any Insurance Contracts or applicable indemnity, nor shall anything contained herein constitute or be deemed a waiver by such Insurers of any defenses, including coverage defenses, held by such Insurers.

Article VII.
PROCEDURES FOR RESOLVING CONTINGENT, UNLIQUIDATED, AND DISPUTED CLAIMS

A. *No Filings of Proofs of Claim*

Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, Holders of Claims shall not be required to File a Proof of Claim, and except as provided in this Plan, no parties should File a Proof of Claim. The Debtors do not intend to object in the Bankruptcy Court to the allowance of Claims Filed; *provided*, that the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, reserve the right to object to any Claim that is entitled, or deemed to be entitled, to a distribution under this Plan or is rendered Unimpaired under this Plan. Instead, the Debtors intend to make distributions, as required by this Plan, in accordance with the books and records of the Debtors. Unless disputed by a Holder of a Claim, the amount set forth in the books and records of the Debtors shall constitute the amount of the Allowed Claim of such Holder except that (unless expressly waived pursuant to this Plan) the Allowed amount of such Claim shall be subject to the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 and 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable. If any such Holder of a Claim disagrees with the Debtors' books and records with respect to the Allowed amount of such Holder's Claim, such Holder must so advise the Debtors in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of any distribution on account of such Holder's Claim, in which event the Claim shall become a Disputed Claim. The Debtors intend to attempt to resolve any such disputes consensually or through judicial means outside the Bankruptcy Court. Nevertheless, the Debtors may, in their discretion, File with the Bankruptcy Court (or any other court of competent jurisdiction) an objection to the allowance of any Claim or any other appropriate motion or adversary proceeding with respect thereto. All such objections shall be litigated to Final Order; *provided*, that the Debtors may compromise, settle, withdraw, or resolve by any other method approved by the Bankruptcy Court any objections to Claims.

All Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed in the Chapter 11 Cases shall be considered objected to and Disputed without further action by the Debtors. Upon the Effective Date, all Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed against the Debtors, regardless of the time of filing, and including Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed after the Effective Date, shall be deemed withdrawn and expunged, other than as provided below. Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, disputes regarding the amount of any Cure Cost pursuant to section 365 of the

Bankruptcy Code and Claims that the Debtors seek to have determined by the Bankruptcy Court, shall in all cases be determined by the Bankruptcy Court. **Except as otherwise provided herein, all Proofs of Claim, other than Rejection Damages Claims, Filed after the Effective Date shall be disallowed and forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from assertion, and shall not be enforceable against any Reorganized Debtor, without the need for any objection by the Reorganized Debtors or any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court**.

B. *Allowance and Disallowance of Claims*

After the Effective Date, and except as otherwise provided in this Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall have and shall retain any and all available rights and defenses that the Debtors had with respect to any Claim immediately before the Effective Date, including, without limitation, the right to assert any objection to Claims based on the limitations imposed by section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors may, but are not required to, contest the amount and validity of any Disputed Claim or contingent or unliquidated Claim in the ordinary course of business in the manner and venue in which such Claim would have been determined, resolved or adjudicated if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

All Claims and Interests of any Entity from which property is sought by the Debtors under sections 542, 543, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code or that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors allege is a transferee of a transfer that is avoidable under sections 522(f), 522(h), 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, or 724(a) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be disallowed if: (1) the Entity, on the one hand, and the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, on the other hand, agree or the Bankruptcy Court has determined by Final Order that such Entity or transferee is liable to turn over any property or monies under any of the aforementioned sections of the Bankruptcy Code; and (2) such Entity or transferee has failed to turn over such property by the date set forth in such agreement or Final Order.

C. *Claims Administration Responsibilities*

Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall have the sole authority: (1) to File, withdraw, or litigate to judgment, objections to Claims or Interests; (2) to settle or compromise any Disputed Claim or Interest without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) to administer and adjust the Claims Register to reflect any such settlements or compromises without any further notice to or action, order, or approval by the Bankruptcy Court. For the avoidance of doubt, except as otherwise provided herein, from and after the Effective Date, each Reorganized Debtor shall have and retain any and all rights and defenses such Debtor had immediately before the Effective Date with respect to any Disputed Claim or Interest, including the Causes of Action retained pursuant to this Plan.

Any objections to Claims and Interests other than General Unsecured Claims must be served and Filed on or before the 120th day after the Effective Date or by such later date as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. All Claims and Interests other than General Unsecured Claims not objected to by the end of such 120-day period shall be deemed Allowed unless such period is extended upon approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Any objections to Rejection Damages Claims must be served and Filed on or before the 120th day after the Effective Date or by such later date as ordered by the Bankruptcy Court. All Rejection Damages Claims not objected to by the end of such 120-day period shall be deemed Allowed unless such period is extended upon approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors shall be entitled to dispute and/or otherwise object to any General Unsecured Claim in accordance with applicable non-bankruptcy

law. If the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors dispute any General Unsecured Claim, such dispute shall be determined, resolved, or adjudicated, as the case may be, in the manner as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced; *provided*, that any disputes regarding the Allowance of a Rejection Damages Claim shall be determined by the Bankruptcy Court. In any action or proceeding to determine the existence, validity, or amount of any General Unsecured Claim, any and all claims or defenses that could have been asserted by the applicable Debtor(s) or the Entity holding such General Unsecured Claim are preserved as if the Chapter 11 Cases had not been commenced.

D. *Adjustment to Claims or Interests without Objection*

Any duplicate Claim or Interest or any Claim or Interest that has been paid, satisfied, amended, or superseded may be adjusted or expunged on the Claims Register by the Reorganized Debtors without the Reorganized Debtors having to File an application, motion, complaint, objection, or any other legal proceeding seeking to object to such Claim or Interest and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

E. *Distributions After Allowance*

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions (if any) shall be made to the Holder of such Allowed Claim in accordance with the provisions of this Plan. As soon as reasonably practicable after the date that the order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court allowing any Disputed Claim becomes a Final Order, the Reorganized Debtors shall provide to the Holder of such Claim the distribution (if any) to which such Holder is entitled under this Plan as of the Effective Date, without any postpetition interest to be paid on account of such Claim.

Article VIII.
CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO THE EFFECTIVE DATE

A. *Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date*

The following are conditions precedent to the Effective Date that must be satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII.B:

1. The Transaction Support Agreement shall be in full force and effect, no termination event or event that would give rise to a termination event under the Transaction Support Agreement upon the expiration of any applicable grace period shall have occurred and remain occurring, and the Transaction Support Agreement shall not have been validly terminated before the Effective Date.

2. The DIP Facilities and all DIP Facilities Documents shall be in full force and effect, no event of default or event that would give rise to an event of default under the DIP Facilities Documents upon the expiration of the applicable grace period shall have occurred and remain occurring, and the DIP Term Loan Facility shall not have been validly terminated before the Effective Date.

3. Any non-technical and/or immaterial amendments, modifications or supplements to this Plan have been consented to by the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders.

4. All of the actions set forth in the Restructuring Transaction Steps Memorandum that are contemplated therein to be completed and implemented on or prior to the Effective Date, as applicable, shall have been completed and implemented in accordance with the terms thereof.

5. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Final DIP/Cash Collateral Order, and such order shall be in a Final Order and shall remain in full force and effect.

6. The final version of the Plan Supplement shall have been filed and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall be consistent in all material respects with the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, and this Plan.

7. The Bankruptcy Court shall have entered the Combined Order, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting Term Lenders and Debtors and consistent in all material respects with the Transaction Term Sheet and the Transaction Support Agreement and shall not be subject to a stay, and the Plan shall not have been amended, altered, or modified from this Plan as confirmed by the Combined Order in any material respect, unless such material amendment, alteration, or modification has been made in accordance with this Plan and shall:

a. authorize the Debtors to take all actions necessary to enter into, implement, and consummate the contracts, instruments, releases, leases, indentures, and other agreements or documents created in connection with this Plan;

b. be in form and substance acceptable to the Required DIP Term Lenders;

c. authorize the assumption, assumption and assignment, and/or rejection of the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases by the Debtors as contemplated in this Plan and the Plan Supplement;

d. decree that the provisions in the Combined Order and this Plan are nonseverable and mutually dependent;

e. authorize the Debtors to: (i) implement the Restructuring Transactions; (ii) distribute the New Equity Interests pursuant to the exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code or other exemption from such registration or pursuant to one or more registration statements; (iii) make all distributions and issuances as required under this Plan consistent with the Transaction Term Sheet, including the New Equity Interests; and (iv) enter into any agreements, transactions, and sales of property as contemplated by this Plan and the Plan Supplement, including the Management Incentive Plan;

f. authorize the implementation of this Plan in accordance with its terms; and

g. provide that, pursuant to section 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code, the assignment or surrender of any lease or sublease, and the delivery of any deed or other instrument or transfer order, in furtherance of, or in connection with this Plan, including any deeds, bills of sale, or assignments executed in connection with any disposition or transfer of assets contemplated under this Plan, shall not be subject to any stamp, real estate transfer, mortgage recording, or other similar tax.

8. Each document or agreement necessary to effectuate the Plan, including all Definitive Documents, shall have been executed and/or effectuated, shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Required Consenting Term Lenders and Company Parties, and shall be consistent with the Transaction Support Agreement or the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter, as applicable, including the consent rights provided therein, and any conditions precedent related thereto or contained therein shall have been satisfied prior to or contemporaneously with the occurrence of the Effective Date or otherwise waived in accordance with the terms of the applicable Definitive Documents.

9. The Debtors shall have obtained all authorizations, consents, regulatory approvals, rulings, or documents that are necessary to implement and effectuate the Restructuring Transactions, and all applicable regulatory or government imposed waiting periods shall have expired or been terminated.

10. All governmental and third-party approvals and consents that may be necessary in connection with the Restructuring Transactions shall have been obtained, not be subject to unfulfilled conditions, and be in full force and effect, and all applicable waiting periods shall have expired without any action being taken or threatened by any competent authority that would restrain, prevent, or otherwise impose materially adverse conditions on the Restructuring Transactions.

11. No court of competent jurisdiction or other competent governmental or regulatory authority shall have issued any order making illegal or otherwise restricting, limiting, preventing, or prohibiting the consummation of any of the Restructuring Transactions.

12. The Debtors shall have paid in full all professional fees and expenses of the Retained Professionals that require the Bankruptcy Court's approval or amounts sufficient to pay such fees and expenses after the Effective Date shall have been placed in the Professional Fee Escrow Account pending the Bankruptcy Court's approval of such fees and expenses.

13. The Restructuring Fees and Expenses shall have been paid in full in Cash (subject to any order of the Bankruptcy Court).

14. The restructuring to be implemented on the Effective Date shall be consistent with this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the DIP & Exit ABL Commitment Letter.

15. There shall not have been instituted or threatened or be pending any material action, proceeding, application, claim, counterclaim, or investigation (whether formal or informal) (or there shall not have been any material adverse development to any action, application, claim, counterclaim, or proceeding currently instituted, threatened, or pending) before or by any court, governmental, regulatory or administrative agency or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or by any other person, domestic or foreign, in connection with the Restructuring Transactions that, in the reasonable judgment of the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders would prohibit, prevent, or restrict consummation of the Restructuring Transactions in a materially adverse manner.

Following the satisfaction or waiver of the foregoing, concurrently with or immediately following effectiveness of this Plan on the Effective Date:

1. The Existing Equity Interests shall have been canceled and the New Equity Interests shall have been issued by Reorganized Parent and distributed in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

2. The New Equity Interests to be issued and/or delivered on the Effective Date (as set forth in this Plan) shall have been validly issued by Reorganized Parent, shall be fully paid and non-assessable, and shall be free and clear of all taxes, Liens and other encumbrances, pre-emptive rights, rights of first refusal, subscription rights and similar rights, except for any restrictions on transfer as may be imposed by (i) applicable securities Laws and (ii) the New Organizational Documents of Reorganized Parent.

3. All conditions precedent to the effectiveness of the Exit Facilities and all other financing agreements and arrangements contemplated hereunder, as applicable, shall be or have been, as applicable, funded and closed and be in full force and effect.

4. The Releases set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect.

5. The Debtors shall have paid in full to the relevant Persons all payments and fees provided for in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Transaction Term Sheet, and applicable Definitive Documents that are payable on, before, or in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Immediately following effectiveness of the Plan, the Reorganized Debtors shall complete the termination of registration of all Securities under sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act such that the Reorganized Debtors shall be a private company as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

B. *Waiver of Conditions*

Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, the conditions to Confirmation and consummation of this Plan set forth in this Article VIII may be waived by the Debtors, with the consent of the Required Consenting Lenders, without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceeding to confirm or consummate this Plan. The failure of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors to exercise any of the foregoing rights shall not be deemed a waiver of any other rights, and each right shall be deemed an ongoing right that may be asserted at any time.

C. *Effect of Non-Occurrence of Conditions to the Effective Date*

If the Confirmation of this Plan or the Effective Date does not occur with respect to one or more of the Debtors on or before the termination of the Transaction Support Agreement, then this Plan shall, with respect to such applicable Debtor or Debtors, be null and void in all respects and nothing contained in this Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by or Claims against or Interests in the Debtors; (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Person or Entity; (3) constitute an allowance of any Claim or Interest; or (4) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders, or any other Person or Entity in any respect.

D. *Substantial Consummation*

"Substantial consummation" of this Plan, as defined in section 1102(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, shall be deemed to occur on the Effective Date.

Article IX.
DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

A. *Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests*

Pursuant to and to the fullest extent permitted by section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in this Plan, the Combined Order, the Definitive Documents, or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created or entered into, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in this Plan shall be in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by the Reorganized Debtors), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, demands against, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates, or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to this Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors before the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or

502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (1) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is Filed or deemed Filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (3) the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted this Plan. The Combined Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019 and in consideration for the distributions and other benefits provided pursuant to this Plan, the provisions of this Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise of all Claims, Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, the Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of this Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors may compromise and settle Claims against the Debtors and the Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities.

B. ***Releases by the Debtors***

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions,

including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing this Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. ***Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests***

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-

court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of this Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; *provided*, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under this Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. *Exculpation*

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of this Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the New Governance Documents, or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with this Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement

or Confirmation or consummation of this Plan; *provided*, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce this Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with this Plan or assumed pursuant to this Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; *provided*, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of this Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. *Permanent Injunction*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, this Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to this Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor,

Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. ***SEC Reservation of Rights***

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

Article X.
RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

Notwithstanding the entry of the Combined Order and the occurrence of the Effective Date, except to the extent set forth herein or under applicable federal law, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain on and after the Effective Date jurisdiction over all matters arising out of, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases and this Plan pursuant to sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, including jurisdiction to:

A. allow, disallow, determine, liquidate, classify, estimate, or establish the priority, secured or unsecured status, or amount of any Claim or Interest, including the resolution of any request for payment of any Administrative Claim and the resolution of any and all objections to the secured or unsecured status, priority, amount, or allowance of Claims or Interests;

B. decide and resolve all matters related to the granting and denying, in whole or in part, any applications for allowance of compensation or reimbursement of expenses to Retained Professionals authorized pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code or this Plan;

C. resolve any matters related to: (1) the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which a Debtor is party with respect to which a Debtor may be liable and to hear, determine, and, if necessary, liquidate, any Cure Costs arising therefrom, including Cure Costs pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) any potential contractual obligation under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed; (3) the Reorganized Debtors seeking to amend, modify, or supplement, after the Effective Date, any Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed or rejected; and (4) any dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or expired;

D. ensure that distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims are accomplished pursuant to the provisions of this Plan and the Combined Order;

E. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any motions, adversary proceedings, contested, or litigated matters, and any other matters, and grant or deny any applications involving a Debtor that may be pending on the Effective Date;

F. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to Causes of Action;

G. adjudicate, decide, or resolve any and all matters related to section 1141 of the Bankruptcy Code;

H. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, or disputes that may arise in connection with any Claims, including claim objections, allowance, disallowance, estimation, and distribution;

I. enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions of this Plan, the Combined Order, and all contracts, instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with this Plan, the Combined Order, or the Disclosure Statement, including the Transaction Support Agreement;

J. enter and enforce any order for the sale of property pursuant to sections 363, 1123, or 1146(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

K. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action that may arise in connection with the interpretation or enforcement of this Plan, the Combined Order, or any contract, instrument, release or other agreement or document that is entered into or delivered pursuant to this Plan or the Combined Order, or any Entity's rights arising from or obligations incurred in connection with this Plan or the Combined Order;

L. issue injunctions, enter and implement other orders or take such other actions as may be necessary or appropriate to restrain interference by any Entity with enforcement of this Plan or the Combined Order;

M. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the releases, injunctions, and other provisions contained in this Plan and enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate to implement such releases, injunctions, and other provisions;

N. resolve any cases, controversies, suits, disputes, or Causes of Action with respect to the repayment or return of distributions and the recovery of additional amounts owed by the Holder of a Claim or Interest for amounts not timely repaid;

O. enter and implement such orders as are necessary or appropriate if the Combined Order is for any reason modified, stayed, reversed, revoked, or vacated;

P. determine any other matters that may arise in connection with or relate to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Combined Order, or any contract, instrument, release, indenture, or other agreement or document created in connection with this Plan, the Combined Order, or the Disclosure Statement;

Q. enter an order or final decree concluding or closing the Chapter 11 Cases;

R. adjudicate any and all disputes arising from or relating to distributions to Holders of Claims and Interests under this Plan;

S. consider any modification of this Plan, to cure any defect or omission, or to reconcile any inconsistency in any Bankruptcy Court order, including the Combined Order;

T. determine requests for payment of Claims and Interests entitled to priority pursuant to section 507 of the Bankruptcy Code;

U. hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of this Plan, or the Combined Order, including disputes arising under agreements, documents, or instruments executed in connection with this Plan;

V. hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

W. hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the Debtors' discharge, including without limitation any dispute relating to any liability arising out of the termination of employment or the termination of any employee or retiree benefit program, regardless of whether such termination occurred before or after the Effective Date;

X. hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, or enforcement of the releases, injunctions, and exculpations provided under Article IX;

Y. resolve any disputes concerning whether a Person had sufficient notice of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Disclosure Statement, any solicitation conducted in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, for the purpose of determining whether a Claim or Interest is discharged hereunder or for any other purpose;

Z. enforce all orders previously entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and

AA. hear any other matter not inconsistent with the Bankruptcy Code, this Plan, or the Combined Order.

If the Bankruptcy Court abstains from exercising, or declines to exercise, jurisdiction or is otherwise without jurisdiction over any matter arising in, arising under, or related to the Chapter 11 Cases, including the matters set forth in this Article X, the provisions of this Article X shall have no effect on and shall not control, limit, or prohibit the exercise of jurisdiction by any other court having competent jurisdiction with respect to such matter.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan: (1) the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction to hear and determine disputes concerning Claims against or Interests in the Debtors that arose before the Effective Date, including, without limitation, any Claims based in whole or in part on any conduct of the Debtors occurring on or before the Effective Date, shall be non-exclusive; (2) any dispute arising under or in connection with the Exit Facilities Documents, and New Organizational Documents, and shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the applicable document; and (3) as of the Effective Date, the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement shall be governed by the jurisdictional provisions therein.

Article XI.
MODIFICATION, REVOCATION, OR WITHDRAWAL OF PLAN

A. *Modification of Plan*

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement and the limitations contained in this Plan, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to, without additional disclosure pursuant to section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Transaction Support Agreement: (1) amend or modify this Plan before the entry of the Combined Order, including amendments or modifications to satisfy

section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; (2) amend or modify this Plan after the entry of the Combined Order in accordance with section 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and the Transaction Support Agreement upon order of the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan in such manner as may be necessary to carry out the purpose and intent of this Plan upon order of the Bankruptcy Court. In addition, after the Confirmation Date, so long as such action does not adversely affect the treatment of Holders of Allowed Claims pursuant to this Plan, the Debtors may, with the consent of the Required Consenting Term Lenders, make appropriate technical adjustments, remedy any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistencies in this Plan, the Plan Supplement and/or the Combined Order, with respect to such matters as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and effects of this Plan, and any Holder of a Claim that has accepted this Plan shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan as amended, modified, or supplemented.

B. *Effect of Confirmation on Modifications*

Entry of the Combined Order shall mean that all modifications or amendments to this Plan since the solicitation thereof are approved pursuant to section 1127(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and do not require additional disclosure or re-solicitation under Bankruptcy Rule 3019.

C. *Revocation of Plan; Reservation of Rights if Effective Date Does Not Occur*

Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Debtors reserve the right, subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, to revoke or withdraw this Plan before the entry of the Combined Order and to File subsequent plans of reorganization. If the Debtors revoke or withdraw this Plan, or if entry of the Combined Order or the Effective Date does not occur, or if the Transaction Support Agreement terminates in accordance with its terms before the Effective Date, then: (1) this Plan shall be null and void in all respects; (2) any settlement or compromise embodied in this Plan (including the fixing or limiting to an amount of any Claim or Interest or Class of Claims or Interests), assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases effected by this Plan, and any document or agreement executed pursuant hereto shall be deemed null and void except as may be set forth in a separate order entered by the Bankruptcy Court; and (3) nothing contained in this Plan shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, such Debtor or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking of any sort by the Debtors or any other Entity; *provided*, that any Restructuring Fees and Expenses that have been paid as of the date of revocation or withdrawal of this Plan shall remain paid and shall not be subject to disgorgement or repayment without further order of the Bankruptcy Court.

Article XII.
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. *Immediate Binding Effect*

Notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(g), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of this Plan and the documents and instruments contained in the Plan Supplement shall be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, and any and all Holders of Claims and Interests (irrespective of whether Holders of such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted this Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in this Plan, each Entity acquiring property under this Plan and any and all non-Debtor parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, and notwithstanding whether or not such Person or Entity (1) shall receive or retain any property, or interest in property, under this Plan, (2) has filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases (if applicable) or (3) failed to vote to accept or reject this Plan, affirmatively voted to reject this Plan, or is conclusively

presumed to reject this Plan. The Combined Order shall contain a waiver of any stay of enforcement otherwise applicable, including pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 3020(e) and 7062.

B. *Additional Documents*

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Support Agreement, on or before the Effective Date, the Debtors may File with the Bankruptcy Court such agreements and other documents as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms and conditions of this Plan. The Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, and all Holders of Claims and Interests receiving distributions pursuant to this Plan and all other parties in interest shall, from time to time, prepare, execute, and deliver any agreements or documents and take any other actions as may be necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions and intent of this Plan or the Combined Order.

C. *Payment of United States Trustee Statutory Fees*

All United States Trustee Statutory Fees due and payable to the United States Trustee before the Effective Date shall be paid by the Debtors on the Effective Date. After the Effective Date, any and all United States Trustee Statutory Fees shall be paid to the United States Trustee when due and payable. The Debtors shall file all monthly operating reports due before the Effective Date when they become due, using UST Form 11-MOR. After the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall each file with the Bankruptcy Court separate UST Form 11-PCR reports when they become due, until the earliest of the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' case being closed, dismissed, or converted to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. The United States Trustee shall not be required to File a request for an Administrative Claim for United States Trustee Statutory Fees, and shall not be treated as providing any release under this Plan.

D. *Reservation of Rights*

This Plan shall have no force or effect unless and until the Bankruptcy Court enters the Combined Order. None of the filing of this Plan, any statement or provision contained in this Plan, or the taking of any action by any Debtor with respect to this Plan, the Disclosure Statement, or the Plan Supplement shall be or shall be deemed to be an admission or waiver of any rights of any Debtor with respect to the Holders of Claims or Interests before the Effective Date.

E. *Successors and Assigns*

The rights, benefits, and obligations of any Entity named or referred to in this Plan shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of any heir, executor, administrator, successor or assign, Affiliate, officer, director, agent, Representative, attorney, beneficiaries, or guardian, if any, of each Entity.

F. *No Successor Liability*

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan and the Combined Order, each of the Reorganized Debtors (1) is not, and shall not be deemed to assume, agree to perform, pay, or otherwise have any responsibilities for any liabilities or obligations of the Debtors or any other Person relating to or arising out of the operations or the assets of the Debtors on or before the Effective Date, (2) is not, and shall not be, a successor to the Debtors by reason of any theory of law or equity or responsible for the knowledge or conduct of any Debtor before the Effective Date, and (3) shall not have any successor or transferee liability of any kind or character.

G. *Service of Documents*

After the Effective Date, any pleading, notice, or other document required by this Plan to be served on or delivered to the Reorganized Debtors shall also be served on:

Debtors	**Counsel to the Debtors**
The Container Store Group, Inc. 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019 Attn: Tasha Grinnell	Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP 600 Travis Street, Suite 4200 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II, Ashley L. Harper, Philip M. Guffy and Latham & Watkins LLP 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020 Attn: George A. Davis, Hugh Murtagh and Latham & Watkins LLP 355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attn: Ted A. Dillman
United States Trustee	**Counsel to the Ad Hoc Group**
Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas Trustee 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Ha Nguyen, Vianey Garza	Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Jayme Goldstein, Isaac Sasson, William Reily, Leonie Koch and Paul Hastings LLP 600 Travis Street, Floor 58 Houston, TX, 77002 Attn: Schlea Thomas and Paul Hastings LLP 2001 Ross Avenue, Suite 2700 Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Charles Persons
Counsel to the DIP Term Loan Agents	**Counsel to DIP ABL Loan Agent**
Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Alex Cota, Liz Loonam	Riemer & Braunstein LLP, Times Square Tower, Seven Times Square, Suite 2506 New York, NY 10036

	Attn: Donald E. Rothman and Frost Brown Todd LLP 2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 900 Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Rebecca L. Matthews

H. *Term of Injunctions or Stays*

Unless otherwise provided in this Plan or in the Combined Order, all injunctions or stays in effect in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code or any order of the Bankruptcy Court, and extant on the Confirmation Date (excluding any injunctions or stays contained in this Plan or the Combined Order) shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date. All injunctions or stays contained in this Plan or the Combined Order shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with their terms.

I. *Entire Agreement*

On the Effective Date, this Plan and the Plan Supplement supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into this Plan.

J. *Governing Law*

Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of this Plan, the Plan Supplement, and any agreements, documents, instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with this Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control), and corporate governance matters; *provided*, that corporate governance matters relating to Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, not incorporated in New York shall be governed by the laws of the jurisdiction of incorporation of the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable.

K. *Exhibits*

All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of this Plan as if set forth in full in this Plan. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, such exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement shall initially be Filed with the Bankruptcy Court on or before the Plan Supplement Filing Date. After the exhibits and documents are Filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall have been available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address above or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtors' restructuring website at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore or the Bankruptcy Court's website at www.txs.uscourts.gov. To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of this Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of this Plan shall control.

L. *Nonseverability of Plan Provisions upon Confirmation*

If, before Confirmation, any term or provision of this Plan is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court shall have the power to alter and interpret such term

or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted; *provided*, that any such alteration or interpretation shall be acceptable to the Debtors and the Required Consenting Term Lenders. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions of this Plan shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Combined Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision of this Plan, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is: (1) valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms; (2) integral to this Plan and may not be deleted or modified without the consent of the Debtors; and (3) nonseverable and mutually dependent.

M. *Closing of Chapter 11 Cases*

The Reorganized Debtors shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, File with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

N. *Conflicts*

To the extent that any provision of the Transaction Support Agreement, the Disclosure Statement, or any order entered before Confirmation (for avoidance of doubt, not including the Combined Order) referenced in this Plan (or any exhibits, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of this Plan, this Plan shall govern and control; *provided*, *however*, that the parties to the Transaction Support Agreement shall use commercially reasonable efforts to eliminate any such inconsistency by agreement prior to the provisions of this section becoming applicable and enforceable; *provided*, *further*, that the foregoing shall not abrogate any party's consent rights. To the extent that any provision of this Plan conflicts with or is in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Combined Order, the Combined Order shall govern and control.

O. *No Strict Construction*

This Plan is the product of extensive discussions and negotiations between and among, *inter alia*, the Debtors, the Consenting Stakeholders, and their respective professionals. Each of the foregoing was represented by counsel of its choice who either participated in the formulation and documentation of, or was afforded the opportunity to review and provide comments on, this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the exhibits and schedules thereto, and the other agreements and documents ancillary or related thereto. Accordingly, unless explicitly indicated otherwise, the general rule of contract construction known as "contra proferentem" or other rule of strict construction shall not apply to the construction or interpretation of any provision of this Plan and the Disclosure Statement, the exhibits and schedules thereto, and the other agreements and documents ancillary or related thereto.

P. *Section 1125(e) Good Faith Compliance*

The Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Consenting Term Lenders, and each of their respective current and former officers, directors, members (including *ex officio* members), managers, employees, partners, advisors, attorneys, professionals, accountants, investment bankers, investment advisors, actuaries, Affiliates, financial advisors, consultants, agents, and other Representatives of each of the foregoing Entities (whether current or former, in each case in his, her or its capacity as such) have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, solicited votes on this Plan from the Voting Class in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, and any applicable non-bankruptcy law, rule or regulation governing the adequacy of disclosure in connection with the solicitation, and acted in "good faith" under section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code; and therefore, no such parties, individuals,

or the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall have any liability for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of votes on this Plan or the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of the Securities offered and sold under this Plan.

Q. *2002 Notice Parties*

After the Effective Date, the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, are authorized to limit the list of Entities receiving documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002 to those Entities who have Filed a renewed request after the Combined Hearing to receive documents pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002.

Respectfully submitted, as of the date first set forth above,

The Container Store Group, Inc.
(on behalf of itself and all other Debtors)

By: */s/ Chad E. Coben*
Name: Chad E. Coben
Title: Chief Restructuring Officer

EXHIBIT B

Notice of Confirmation

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Reorganized Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF (I) ENTRY OF COMBINED ORDER, (II) OCCURRENCE OF EFFECTIVE DATE, AND (III) REJECTION DAMAGES CLAIMS BAR DATE

PLEASE READ THIS NOTICE CAREFULLY AS IT CONTAINS BAR DATE AND OTHER INFORMATION THAT MAY AFFECT YOUR RIGHTS TO RECEIVE DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN:

On [●], 2025, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "Court") entered the *Order (I) Approving Debtors' Disclosure Statement and (II) Confirming First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. [●]] (the "**Combined Order**").[2]

Each of the conditions precedent to the occurrence of the Effective Date, as set forth in Article VIII, has been satisfied or waived in accordance therewith, and the Plan became effective and was substantially consummated on **[●], 2025**. (the "**Effective Date**").

The Plan and its provisions are binding upon, and inure to the benefit of (i) the Reorganized Date Debtors, (ii) all Holders of Claims and Interests, (iii) other parties-in-interest, and (iv) their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date, must be filed

---

[1] The Reorganized Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Reorganized Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Reorganized Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Combined Order or the *First Amended Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and Its Debtor Affiliates Under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. 165] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "**Plan**"), as applicable. The rules of interpretation set forth in Article I.B of the Plan shall apply hereto. For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise specified, all references herein to "Articles" refer to articles of the Plan.

with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Reorganized Debtors no later than **[●], 2025**, which is the date that is thirty (30) days after the Effective Date.

If the Debtors' rejection of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim against the Debtors by the non-Debtor party or parties to such contract or lease, such Claims shall be forever barred and shall not be enforceable against the Debtors, their respective Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors unless a proof of Claim is filed with the Court and served upon the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, and their respective counsel, no later than **[●], 2025**, which is the date that is thirty (30) days after the date of entry of the Combined Order.

Pursuant to Article XII.Q, any Entity that desires to receive notices or other documents after the Effective Date must, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2002, file a renewed request to receive such notices and documents with the Court to be added to the post-Confirmation service list. Entities not on such post-Confirmation service list may not receive notices or other documents filed in the Chapter 11 Cases after the Effective Date. An Entity who provides an e-mail address may be served only by e-mail after the Effective Date.

The Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the Combined Order, and all other documents publicly filed in the Chapter 11 Cases, as well as additional information about the Chapter 11 Cases, can be accessed free of charge by visiting the Reorganized Debtors' Website located at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. If you have any questions about this notice or any documents or materials that you received, please contact the Claims and Noticing Agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global, via email at https://www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore/inquiry or via telephone at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. and Canada) or (310) 751-2615 (International). The Claims and Noticing Agent cannot and will not provide legal advice.

Dated: January [_], 2025
Houston, Texas

BY ORDER OF THE COURT

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (NY Bar No. 5002498)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Co-Counsel for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

ORDER (I) SCHEDULING COMBINED HEARING TO CONSIDER (A) FINAL APPROVAL OF DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, (B) APPROVAL OF SOLICITATION PROCEDURES AND FORM OF BALLOT, AND (C) CONFIRMATION OF PLAN; (II) ESTABLISHING AN OBJECTION DEADLINE TO OBJECT TO DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN; (III) APPROVING THE FORM AND MANNER OF NOTICE OF COMBINED HEARING, OBJECTION DEADLINE, AND NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT; (IV) APPROVING NOTICE AND OBJECTION PROCEDURES FOR THE ASSUMPTION OR REJECTION OF EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES; (V) CONDITIONALLY WAIVING REQUIREMENT OF FILING SCHEDULES OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS, AND 2015.3 REPORTS; (VI) CONDITIONALLY WAIVING REQUIREMENT TO CONVENE THE SECTION 341 MEETING OF CREDITORS; (VII) CONDITIONALLY APPROVING THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT; AND (VIII) GRANTING RELATED RELIEF
[Relates to Docket No. 17]

Upon the emergency motion (the "***Motion***")[2] of the Debtors for entry of an order (this "***Order***") (a) scheduling a combined hearing (the "***Combined Hearing***") to consider (i) approval of the Disclosure Statement, (ii) approval of Solicitation Procedures and form of Ballots, and (iii) confirmation of the Plan; (b) establishing an objection deadline to object to the

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Motion.

final approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan (the "***Objection Deadline***"); (c) approving the form and manner of notice of the Combined Hearing, the Objection Deadline, and the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases (the "***Combined Notice***"), attached hereto as Exhibit 1; (d) approving the Solicitation Procedures with respect to the Plan, including the form of Ballot and Voting Instructions, attached hereto as Exhibit 2; (e) approving the form and manner of (i) non-voting status notice (the "***Non-Voting Status Notice***"), attached hereto as Exhibit 3 and (ii) Release Opt-Out Forms, attached hereto as Exhibits 4A and 4B; (f) extending the deadline for the Debtors to file schedules of assets and liabilities and statements of financial affairs (collectively, the "***Schedules and Statements***") and initial reports of financial information in respect of entities in which their Estates hold a controlling interest as set forth in in Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 (the "***2015.3 Reports***") in each case through and including February 23, 2025 (the "***SOAL/SOFA Deadline***"), and conditionally waiving the requirement that the Debtors file the Schedules and Statements and the 2015.3 Reports if the Plan is confirmed; (g) conditionally waiving the requirement to convene the Section 341 Meeting; (h) approving the notice and objection procedures in connection with the assumption or rejection of executory contracts and unexpired leases pursuant to the Plan; (i) conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement; and (j) granting related relief, all as more fully set forth in the Motion; and the Court having reviewed the Motion and the First Day Declaration; and the Court having jurisdiction to consider the Motion and the relief requested therein in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 1334; and the Court having found that this is a core proceeding pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2) and that the Court may enter a final order consistent with Article III of the United States Constitution; and the Court having found that venue of this proceeding and the Motion in this district is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1408 and 1409; and it appearing that proper and adequate notice of the Motion has been given and that

no other or further notice is necessary, except as set forth in the Motion with respect to entry of this Order; and upon the record herein; and after due deliberation thereon; and the Court having determined that the relief requested in the Motion is in the best interests of the Debtors, their estates, their creditors, and other parties in interest, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED, AND DECREED THAT:

1. The Combined Hearing, at which the Court will consider, among other things, the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and confirmation of the Plan, shall be held on **January 24, 2025 at 1:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)**. The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice other than an announcement of the adjourned date or dates in open court or at the Combined Hearing and notice of such adjourned date(s) will be available on the electronic case filing docket.

2. The Proposed Confirmation Schedule set forth in the Motion (and copied below) is hereby approved, except as may be modified herein.

Event	Deadline	Notes
Voting Record Date	December 18, 2024	N/A
Commence Solicitation (the "***Solicitation Date***")	December 21, 2024	N/A
Petition Date	December 22, 2024	N/A
Mail Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice	December 24, 2024 or as soon as practicable thereafter	N/A
Publication Deadline	December 27, 2024 or as soon as practicable thereafter	N/A
Plan Supplement Filing Deadline	January 14, 2025	Seven (7) days before Objection Deadline
Deadline to Vote on the Plan and Return Release Opt-Out Forms (the "***Voting Deadline***")	January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Solicitation Date *plus* thirty-two (32) days

Event	Deadline	Notes
Objection Deadline	January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Three (3) days before Combined Hearing
File Confirmation Materials	January 23, 2025 at 12:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	One (1) day before Combined Hearing
Combined Hearing	January 24, 2025 at 1:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)	Thirty-three (33) days after Petition Date
Section 341(a) Meeting / SOAL/SOFA Deadline (if applicable)	February 23, 2025	Combined Hearing Date *plus* thirty (30) days

3. Any objections to the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and/or confirmation of the Plan shall be: (a) in writing; (b) filed with the Clerk of Court together with proof of service thereof; (c) set forth the name of the objecting party, and the nature and amount of any claim or interest asserted by the objecting party against the estate or property of the Debtors; (d) state the legal and factual basis for such objection; and (e) conform to the applicable Bankruptcy Rules, the Bankruptcy Local Rules and any other case management rules and orders of the Court, by no later than **4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time) on January 21, 2025**. In addition to being filed with the Clerk of the Court, any such Objections should be served upon the following parties in accordance with the Local Rules:

a. The Container Store Group Inc., 500 Freeport Parkway Coppell, TX 75019, Attn: Tasha Grinnell (tlgrinnell@containerstore.com);

b. proposed counsel to the Debtors, (i) Latham & Watkins LLP, (A) 355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100, Los Angeles, CA 90071, Attn: Ted A. Dillman and Hugh Murtagh (ted.dillman@lw.com), and (B) 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020, Attn: Hugh Murtagh (hugh.murtagh@lw.com); and (ii) Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP, 600 Travis, Suite 4200, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Tad Davidson (taddavidson@huntonak.com) and Ashley Harper (ashleyharper@huntonak.com);

c. counsel to the DIP Agent, Riemer & Braunstein LLP, Times Square Tower, Seven Times Square, Suite 2506, New York, NY 10036, Attn: Donald E. Rothman (drothman@riemerlaw.com) and Steven E. Fox

(sfox@riemerlaw.com) and (ii) Frost Brown Todd LLP, Rosewood Court, 2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 900, Dallas, TX 75201, Attn: Rebecca L. Matthews (rmatthews@fbtlaw.com);

d. counsel to the Ad Hoc Group, Paul Hastings LLP, 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166, Attn: Jayme Goldstein (jaymegoldstein@paulhastings.com); Charles Persons (charlespersons@paulhastings.com); Isaac Sasson (isaacsasson@paulhastings.com); and William Reily (williamreily@paulhastings.com);counsel to the ABL Facility Agent, Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, 425 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, Attn: Zachary Weiner (zachary.weiner@stblaw.com);

e. Counsel to the Prepetition ABL Facility Agent, Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, 425 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017, Attn: Ian Kitts (ian.kitts@stblaw.com);

f. counsel to the DIP Term Loan Agent, Paul Hastings LLP, 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166 Attn: Alex Cota (alexcota@paulhastings.com);

g. the U.S. Trustee, 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516, Houston, TX 77002, Attn: Ha Nguyen (Ha.Nguyen@usdoj.gov) and Vianey Garza (Vianey.Garza@usdoj.gov); and

h. counsel to any statutory committee, if appointed.

4. The Debtors are authorized to file and serve a supplement to the Plan (the "***Plan Supplement***") on or before January 14, 2025, and to further supplement the Plan Supplement as necessary thereafter. If the Objection Deadline is extended, the Debtors shall be authorized to file the Plan Supplement by seven (7) days before such extended Objection Deadline.

5. Notice of the Combined Hearing and service thereof comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules and are approved and deemed to be sufficient and appropriate under the circumstances; *provided however*, that if any Holder of a Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor requests from the Debtors, the Debtors' counsel or Verita a copy of the Plan or Disclosure Statement, regardless of whether such Holder is in the Voting Class, the Debtors' counsel or Verita shall serve the requested document or

documents on the Holder at the Debtors' cost, no later than two (2) Business Days from the date such request is made; *provided, further*, that any provision of Bankruptcy Rule 3017(d) requiring the Debtors to distribute the Disclosure Statement and the Plan to parties not entitled to vote, whether because they are unimpaired or because they are deemed to reject the Plan, or any parties in interest other than as prescribed in this Order, shall be waived; *provided further*, the Debtors shall cause to be posted to their case website, maintained by Verita, various chapter 11 related documents (to the extent not already posted), including the following: (a) the Plan; (b) the Disclosure Statement; (c) the Motion and any orders entered in connection with the Motion; and (d) the Combined Notice. The Debtors shall also serve a copy of the Combined Notice on all known creditors, interest holders, and interested parties; *provided* that the Publication Notice shall be deemed adequate and sufficient notice to the Debtors' customers of the Combined Hearing, the Objection Deadline, and the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of doubt, the requirement that the Debtors serve any notices or materials on Holders of Claims in Class 6 (Intercompany Claims) or Interests in Class 7 (Intercompany Interests) shall be waived.

6. The Solicitation Procedures, including the setting of the Voting Record Date, utilized by the Debtors for distribution of the Solicitation Packages as set forth in the Motion in soliciting acceptances and rejections of the Plan satisfy the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Bankruptcy Local Rules and are approved. The Debtors and the Solicitation Agent are authorized to accept Ballots and Release Opt-Out Forms through the E-Ballot Portal. The encrypted data and audit trail created by such electronic submission shall become part of the record of any Ballot or Release Opt-Out Form submitted in this manner, and the Holder's electronic signature will be deemed to be immediately legally valid and effective.

7. The authorization of the Solicitation Agent is approved and any obligation for the Debtors or the Solicitation Agent to conduct additional research for updated addresses based on undeliverable Solicitation Packages (including undeliverable Ballots, Non-Voting Status Notices, Release Opt-Out Forms, and Combined Notices) is hereby waived.

8. To the extent that section 1125(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires the Debtors' prepetition solicitation of acceptances for the Plan to be pursuant to an approved disclosure statement in order to continue on a postpetition basis, the Court conditionally approves the Disclosure Statement as having adequate information as required by section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code without prejudice to any party in interest objecting to the adequacy of the Disclosure Statement at the Combined Hearing.

9. The Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to provide the Nominees with sufficient copies of the Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice to forward to the beneficial Holders of Interests. Nominees are required to forward the Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice or copies thereof to the beneficial Holders of Interests within seven (7) days of the receipt by such Nominee of the Combined Notice. To the extent the Nominees incur out-of-pocket expenses in connection with distribution of the Combined Notice or Non-Voting Status Notice, the Debtors are authorized, but not directed, to reimburse such entities for their reasonable and customary expenses incurred in this regard. To the extent that the Debtors serve beneficial Holders directly, in accordance with the customary requirements of a Nominee, the Debtors are authorized to send the Combined Notice and Non-Voting Status Notice to beneficial Holders of Interests in Class 8 in paper format via first class mail or via electronic transmission in accordance with the customary requirements of each Nominee.

10. The Solicitation Package used to solicit votes to accept or reject the Plan as set forth in the Motion is approved.

11. The Combined Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 1, is approved.

12. The Ballot and Voting Instructions, substantially in the forms attached hereto as Exhibit 2, and the terms and conditions therein, are approved.

13. The Non-Voting Status Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit 3, is approved.

14. The Release Opt-Out Forms, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibits 4A and 4B, and the terms and conditions therein, are approved.

15. The Solicitation Procedures that will be used for tabulations of votes to accept or reject the Plan as set forth in the Motion and as provided by the Ballots, as applicable, are approved.

16. The notice and objection procedures set forth in this Order and the Motion constitute good and sufficient notice of the Combined Hearing; commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases; and the deadline and procedures for objection to approval of the Solicitation Procedures, final approval of the Disclosure Statement, and confirmation of the Plan, and no other or further notice shall be necessary.

17. The time within which the Debtors shall file the Schedules and Statements and 2015.3 Reports is extended through and including the SOAL/SOFA Deadline without prejudice to the Debtors' right to seek further extensions of the time within which to file the Schedules and Statements and 2015.3 Reports or to seek additional relief from the Court regarding the filing of, or waiver of the requirement to file, the Schedules and Statements and 2015.3 Reports.

18. The requirement to convene a Section 341 Meeting shall be deferred, provided confirmation occurs on or before the SOAL/SOFA Deadline, without prejudice to the Debtors' right to request further extensions thereof.

19. The U.S. Trustee shall not be required (but may after consulting with the Debtors) to schedule a Section 341 Meeting, unless the Plan is not confirmed in the Chapter 11 Cases on or before the SOAL/SOFA Deadline, without prejudice to the Debtors' right to request further extensions thereof.

20. The notice and objection procedures in connection with the assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases pursuant to the Plan are approved, as set forth in the Combined Notice.

21. Any objection to the assumption or rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases must (a) be in writing, (b) conform to the applicable Bankruptcy Rules and Local Rules, (c) set forth the name of the objecting party, the basis for the objection, and the specific grounds thereof, (d) be filed with the Court by the Objection Deadline, together with proof of service, and (e) served upon the Notice Parties.

22. The Debtors are authorized and empowered to take all actions necessary or appropriate to implement the relief granted in this Order.

23. The Court retains exclusive jurisdiction with respect to all matters arising from or related to the implementation, interpretation, or enforcement of this Order.

Signed: December 23, 2024

Alfredo R Pérez
United States Bankruptcy Judge

EXHIBIT 1

Combined Notice

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NOTICE OF (I) COMMENCEMENT OF CHAPTER 11 CASES, (II) COMBINED HEARING ON DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, PREPACKAGED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN, AND RELATED MATTERS, (III) OBJECTION DEADLINES, AND (IV) SUMMARY OF PREPACKAGED JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN as follows:

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), each commenced a case under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***") on December 22, 2024 (the "***Petition Date***").

Before the Petition Date, on December 21, 2024, the Debtors commenced solicitation of the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***")[2] attached as Exhibit A to the proposed *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***") pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Copies of the Plan and the Disclosure Statement may be obtained free of charge by visiting the solicitation website maintained by the Debtors' solicitation agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "***Solicitation Agent***" or "***Verita***"), at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. Copies of the Plan and Disclosure Statement may also be obtained by calling the Solicitation Agent at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada,

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by messaging the Solicitation Agent at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore/inquiry.

Information Regarding Plan

The Debtors commenced solicitation of votes to accept the Plan from Holders of Class 3 (Term Loan Claims) of record as of December 18, 2024. Only Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. All other Classes of Claims and Interests are either presumed to accept or deemed to reject the Plan and, therefore, Holders of such Claims and Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan. **The deadline for the submission of votes to accept or reject the Plan is January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).**

The Debtors are proposing a restructuring that, pursuant to the Plan, will provide substantial benefits to the Debtors and all of their stakeholders. Upon its full implementation, the Plan will reduce the Debtors' total funded debt from approximately $243.1 million to approximately $190 million. **Importantly, the Plan will not impair the Debtors' non-financial creditors, including general unsecured creditors such as vendors and suppliers—in other words, under the Plan, vendors and suppliers will be paid or otherwise satisfied in full in the ordinary course and on customary terms.** The restructuring will allow the Debtors' management team to focus on operational performance and value creation, execute on growth initiatives, and continue to serve as a leading national retailer of organizational solutions.

The Plan provides for certain releases, injunctions, and exculpations as set forth in Appendix A.

The Court has scheduled a combined hearing to consider final approval of the Disclosure Statement and any objections thereto and to consider confirmation of the Plan and any objections thereto to be held before the Court, Courtroom [□], 4th floor, 515 Rusk Street, Houston, Texas 77002, **on January 24, 2025 at a time to be identified on the agenda for such hearing and the Solicitation Agent's website set forth below** (the "***Combined Hearing***"). The time and location of the Combined Hearing may also be obtained by contacting the undersigned proposed counsel to the Debtors. The Combined Hearing may be adjourned from time to time without further notice other than by filing a notice on the Court's docket indicating such adjournment and/or announcement of the adjournment date or dates at the Combined Hearing. The adjourned dates will be available on the electronic case filing docket and the Solicitation Agent's website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

The Court has set the deadline for filing objections to the final approval of the Disclosure Statement and/or confirmation of the Plan as **January 21, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)** (the "***Objection Deadline***"). Any objections to the Disclosure Statement and/or the Plan must be: (a) in writing, (b) filed with the Clerk of the Court together with proof of service thereof, (c) set forth the name of the objecting party, and the nature and amount of any Claim or Interest asserted by the objecting party against the Debtors' estates or property of the Debtors, (d) state the legal and factual basis for such objection, and (e) conform to the applicable Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the "***Bankruptcy Rules***") and the Bankruptcy Local Rules for the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Bankruptcy Local Rules***").

In addition to being filed with the Clerk of the Court, any such objections should be served upon the following parties in accordance with the Bankruptcy Local Rules:

Debtors The Container Store Group, Inc. 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019 Attn: Tasha Grinnell Email: tlgrinnell@containerstore.com	***Office of the U.S. Trustee*** Office of the United States Trustee for the Southern District of Texas 515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Ha Nguyen and Vianey Garza Email: Ha.Nguyen@usdoj.gov Vianey.Garza@usdoj.gov
Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors Latham & Watkins LLP 355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100 Los Angeles, CA 90071 Attn: Ted A. Dillman Email: ted.dillman@lw.com Latham & Watkins LLP 1271 Avenue of the Americas New York, NY 10020 Attn: Hugh Murtagh Email: hugh.murtagh@lw.com	***Proposed Co-Counsel to the Debtors*** Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP 600 Travis Street, Suite 4200 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Timothy A. Davidson, Ashley L. Harper, Philip M. Guffy Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com pguffy@HuntonAK.com
Counsel to the DIP Agent Riemer & Braunstein LLP Times Square Tower Seven Times Square, Suite 2506 New York, NY 10036 Attn: Donald E. Rothman and Steven E. Fox Email: drothman@riemerlaw.com sfox@riemerlaw.com	***Co-Counsel to the DIP Agent*** Frost Brown Todd LLP Rosewood Court 2101 Cedar Springs Road, Suite 900 Dallas, TX 75201 Attn: Rebecca L. Matthews Email: rmatthews@fbtlaw.com
Counsel to the Ad Hoc Group Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Jayme Goldstein, Charles Persons, Isaac Sasson and William Reily Email: williamreily@paulhastings.com jaymegoldstein@paulhastings.com charlespersons@paulhastings.com isaacsasson@paulhastings.com	***Counsel to the ABL Facility Agent*** Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP 425 Lexington Avenue New York, NY 10017 Attn: Ian Kitts Email: ian.kitts@stblaw.com
Counsel to the DIP Term Loan Agent Paul Hastings LLP 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166 Attn: Alex Cota and Liz Loonam Email: alexcota@paulhastings.com lizloonam@paulhastings.com	

UNLESS AN OBJECTION IS TIMELY FILED AND SERVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES IN THIS NOTICE, SUCH OBJECTION MAY NOT BE CONSIDERED BY THE COURT AT THE COMBINED HEARING.

Notice of Assumption of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases of Debtors and Related Procedures

Please take notice that, in accordance with Article V.A of the Plan and sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease will be deemed assumed (the "***Assumed Contracts and Leases***") unless it: (a) is identified on the Rejected Executory Contract/Unexpired Lease List (which, if any, will initially be filed with the Court as part of the Plan Supplement on or before January 14, 2025) as an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be rejected, (b) is the subject of a separate motion or notice to reject pending as of the Effective Date, or (c) previously expired or terminated pursuant to its own terms (disregarding any terms the effect of which is invalidated by the Bankruptcy Code). The Debtors are serving this Combined Notice on all parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, reflecting the Debtors' intention to assume the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases in connection with the Plan and indicating that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will cure any defaults under the Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

As provided in Article V.B of the Plan, any monetary default under the Assumed Contracts and Leases will be cured by payment in Cash on the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter. If there is a dispute with respect to assumption of an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease under the Plan then the Court will hear such dispute before assumption becoming effective, subject to the limitations set forth in the Plan.

If a dispute arises regarding the amount of any payment needed to cure outstanding defaults under any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, the payment required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code will be made following the entry of a Final Order(s) resolving the dispute and approving the assumption and will not prevent or delay implementation of the Plan or the occurrence of the Effective Date.

Summary of the Plan

Solicitation of votes on the Plan commenced before the Petition Date. The following chart summarizes the treatment provided by the Plan to each Class of Claims and Interests:

Class	Claim / Interest	Status	Voting Rights	Approx. Percentage Recovery[3]
1	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 100%

[3] For purposes of the projected recoveries under the Plan set forth herein, the Debtors' investment banker conducted a valuation analysis, and the total enterprise value as of the assumed Effective Date of January 31, 2025 is estimated to be between approximately $184 million and $216 million, with a midpoint of $200 million.

Class	Claim / Interest	Status	Voting Rights	Approx. Percentage Recovery[3]
2	ABL Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 100%
3	***Term Loan Claims***	***Impaired***	***Entitled to Vote***	***Estimated Percentage Recovery: 4.5% to 17.6%.***
4	General Unsecured Claims	Unimpaired	Presumed to Accept	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 100%
5	Subordinated Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 0%
6	Intercompany Claims	Unimpaired or Impaired	Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: N/A
7	Intercompany Interests	Unimpaired or Impaired	Presumed to Accept or Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: N/A
8	Existing Equity Interests	Impaired	Deemed to Reject	Estimated Percentage Recovery: 0%

Non-Voting Status of Holders of Certain Claims and Interests

As set forth above, certain holders of Claims and Interests are **not** entitled to vote on the Plan. As a result, such parties did not receive any ballots and other related solicitation materials to vote on the Plan. Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 4 are Unimpaired under the Plan and, pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan. Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7 are either Unimpaired or Impaired under the Plan and are conclusively presumed to accept or deemed to reject the Plan, as applicable. Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8 (collectively with Classes 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7, the "***Non-Voting Classes***") are Impaired under the Plan with no recovery and, pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, are deemed to reject the Plan. In light of their presumed acceptance or rejection of the Plan, none of the Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes were solicited to vote on the Plan. Instead, the Holders of Claims and Interests in the Non-Voting Classes (other than Holders of Intercompany Claims and Intercompany Interests) will receive a Non-Voting Status Notice. Because the Intercompany Claims and Intercompany Interests are all held by the Debtors or affiliates of the Debtors, the Debtors did not provide the Holders in Class 6 (Intercompany Claims) or Class 7 (Intercompany Interests) with a Non-Voting Status Notice (or a Solicitation Package). Further, Holders of Claims or Interests in the Non-Voting Classes can access the Disclosure Statement and the Plan at no cost on the website maintained by the Solicitation Agent: www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

Section 341(a) Meeting

The Debtors intend to request that the Court defer a meeting of creditors pursuant to section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "***Section 341(a) Meeting***") and **that the Section 341(a) Meeting not be convened if the Plan is confirmed by February 23, 2025.** If the Section 341(a) Meeting will be convened, the Debtors will file and serve on the parties on whom they served this notice and any other parties entitled to notice pursuant to the Bankruptcy Rules, and post on the website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore not less than twenty-one (21) days before the date scheduled for such meeting, a notice of, among other things, the date, time, and place of the Section 341(a) Meeting. The meeting may be adjourned or continued from time to time by notice at the meeting, without further notice to creditors.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

Dated: [●], 2024
Houston, Texas

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (*pro hac vice* pending)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (CA Bar No. 258499)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Proposed Co-Counsel for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 2

Form of Ballot for Class 3 (Term Loan Claims)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re: THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*, Debtors. [1]	Chapter 11 IMPORTANT: No chapter 11 case has been commenced as of the date of distribution of this ballot. This ballot is a prepetition solicitation of your vote on a prepackaged plan of reorganization. If chapter 11 cases are commenced, the Debtors will request joint administration of such cases.

BALLOT FOR HOLDERS IN

CLASS 3 (TERM LOAN CLAIMS)

FOR VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE JOINT PREPACKAGED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC. AND ITS DEBTOR AFFILIATES UNDER CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

THE VOTING DEADLINE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN IS JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME) (the "*Voting Deadline*")

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***") are sending this ballot (the "***Ballot***") in order to solicit your vote to accept or reject the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***").[2] The Plan is attached as Exhibit A to the proposed *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***"), which accompanies this Ballot and has also been posted on the Debtors' case information website (located at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore). The Disclosure Statement provides information to assist you in deciding how to vote on the Plan. The Debtors' case information website allows Holders to electronically submit a vote on the Plan. On the date on which the Chapter 11 Cases (as defined below) are commenced (the "***Petition Date***"),

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

the case information website will be updated to include important information, hearing dates, and other key deadlines, as well as the docket for the Chapter 11 Cases (which will be available for review and download, free of charge).

The Disclosure Statement provides information to assist Holders of Claims in the Voting Class in deciding whether to accept or reject the Plan. If you have not received or wish to obtain additional copies of the Disclosure Statement, please contact the Debtors' solicitation agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "***Solicitation Agent***" or "***Verita***"), via email at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

This Ballot is being submitted to Holders, as of December 18, 2024 (the "***Voting Record Date***"), of any Term Loan Claims in Class 3. "***Term Loan Claims***" include any Claim arising under or related to the Term Loan Credit Agreement. In order for your vote in Class 3 to count, you must either (a) complete and submit your vote through the Solicitation Agent's E-Ballot platform or (b) complete and return this paper Ballot in accordance with the instructions set forth herein, in each case, so that your Ballot is received by the Solicitation Agent on or before the Voting Deadline.

The Debtors have not yet filed for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and no court has approved the Disclosure Statement or the Plan. As described in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors intend to commence cases (the "***Chapter 11 Cases***") under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") following the commencement of this solicitation. If the Debtors commence the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan may be confirmed by the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***") if: (a) it is accepted by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the aggregate principal amount and more than one-half (1/2) in number of the Holders of Term Loan Claims voting in Class 3, and (b) the Plan otherwise satisfies the applicable requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

If the Plan is confirmed by the Court and the Effective Date occurs, the Plan will be binding on all Holders of Term Loan Claims whether or not a Holder of a Term Loan Claim returns a Ballot or votes to reject the Plan.

This Ballot is *not* a letter of transmittal and may *not* be used for any purpose other than (a) to cast a vote to accept or reject the Plan and/or (b) to opt out of the Third-Party Release as set forth in Appendix A.

If you have any questions regarding the Ballot or how to properly complete this Ballot, please contact the Solicitation Agent via email at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING TREATMENT FOR HOLDERS OF CLASS 3 TERM LOAN CLAIMS

As described in more detail in the Disclosure Statement and Plan, if the Chapter 11 Cases are commenced, the Plan is confirmed, and the Effective Date occurs, then on the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Term Loan Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, settlement, release, and discharge and in exchange for each Allowed Term Loan Claim, its Pro Rata Share of the New Equity Interests, subject to dilution by the Management Incentive Plan and the DIP Participation Premium.

The Term Loan Claims will be deemed Allowed in the aggregate principal amount of $163,125,321.74.

Please be advised that if the Plan is consummated, Holders of Class 3 Term Loan Claims will be bound by the injunction and exculpation provisions contained in Article IX of the Plan and set forth in Appendix A, and if such Holders do not opt out of the Third-Party Release will be deemed to have granted such releases.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

IMPORTANT

YOU SHOULD CAREFULLY REVIEW THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND PLAN BEFORE YOU VOTE. YOU MAY WISH TO SEEK LEGAL ADVICE CONCERNING THE PLAN AND THE CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF YOUR CLAIMS UNDER THE PLAN.

THE SOLICITATION AGENT IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO (AND WILL NOT) PROVIDE LEGAL ADVICE.

VOTING RECORD DATE: DECEMBER 18, 2024

VOTING DEADLINE: 4:00 P.M. PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME ON JANUARY 21, 2025

YOU ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO USE THE SOLICITATION AGENT'S E-BALLOT PLATFORM TO SUBMIT YOUR VOTE AND YOUR OPT-OUT ELECTIONS. IF YOU SUBMIT YOUR VOTE AND OPT-OUT ELECTIONS THROUGH THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM, YOU SHOULD NOT RETURN A PAPER BALLOT.

IF THE SOLICITATION AGENT DOES NOT ACTUALLY RECEIVE YOUR BALLOT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE (WHETHER CAST THROUGH THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM OR IN HARD COPY), YOUR VOTE WILL NOT BE COUNTED, UNLESS SUCH DEADLINE IS EXTENDED BY THE DEBTORS, AND ANY ELECTION TO OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE WILL NOT BE VALID.

YOU SHOULD NOT SEND YOUR BALLOT TO ANY OF THE DEBTORS, THE DEBTORS' AGENTS (OTHER THAN THE SOLICITATION AGENT), OR THE DEBTORS' FINANCIAL OR LEGAL ADVISORS. IF SO SENT, THE BALLOT WILL NOT BE COUNTED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PLAN.

IF THE PLAN IS CONFIRMED BY THE COURT, IT WILL BE BINDING UPON YOU WHETHER OR NOT YOU VOTE.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING ONLINE THROUGH THE SOLICITATION AGENT'S E-BALLOT PLATFORM

You may return your Ballot by electronic, online transmission solely by clicking on the "Submit E-Ballot" section on the Debtors' solicitation website (www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore) and following the directions set forth on the website regarding submitting your E-Ballot as described more fully below. Please choose only ONE method of return for your Ballot.

1. Please visit the Debtors' solicitation website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.
2. Click on the "Submit E-Ballot" section of the Debtors' case website.
3. Follow the directions to submit your E-Ballot. If you choose to submit your Ballot via the Solicitation Agent's E-Ballot system, you should **not** return a hard copy of your Ballot.

IMPORTANT NOTE: YOU WILL NEED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION TO RETRIEVE AND SUBMIT YOUR CUSTOMIZED E-BALLOT:

UNIQUE E-BALLOT ID# _____

UNIQUE E-BALLOT PIN _____

"E-BALLOTING" IS THE SOLE MANNER IN WHICH BALLOTS MAY BE DELIVERED VIA ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION.

BALLOTS SUBMITTED BY FACSIMILE OR EMAIL WILL NOT BE COUNTED.

HOLDERS OF CLASS 3 TERM LOAN CLAIMS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO SUBMIT THEIR BALLOTS VIA THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR VOTING BY MAIL

1. Complete Items 1 and 2.
2. If you wish to opt out of the Third-Party Release, complete Item 3.
3. Review the certification contained in Item 4.
4. **Sign and date the Ballot and fill out the other required information.**
5. You must vote the full amount of all of your Class 3 Term Loan Claims *either* to accept *or* reject the Plan. You may not split your vote.
6. The following Ballots will not be counted in determining the acceptance or rejection of the Plan: (a) any Ballot that is illegible or contains insufficient information to permit the identification of the Holder, (b) any Ballot cast by a Person that does not hold a Claim in Class 3, (c) any unsigned Ballot, (d) any Ballot not marked to accept or reject the Plan, or marked both to accept and reject the Plan, and (e) any Ballot that attempts to partially accept and partially reject the Plan.
7. If the Ballot is received after the Voting Deadline, it will not be counted, unless otherwise determined by the Debtors. Ballots may be delivered by first class mail, overnight courier, or personal delivery. The method of delivery of the Ballot to the Solicitation Agent is at your election and risk.
8. Unless otherwise directed by the Court, all questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), acceptance, and revocation or withdrawals of Ballots will be determined by the Solicitation Agent and/or the Debtors, which determination will be final and binding. The Debtors reserve the right to reject any and all Ballots submitted by any of their respective creditors not in proper form, the acceptance of which would, in the opinion of the Debtors or their counsel, as applicable, be unlawful. The Debtors further reserve their respective rights to waive any defects or irregularities or conditions of delivery as to any particular Ballot by any of their creditors. The interpretation (including the Ballot and the respective instructions thereto) by the applicable Debtor, unless otherwise directed by the Court, will be final and binding on all parties. Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with deliveries of Ballots must be cured within such time as the Debtors (or the Court) determines. Neither the Debtors nor any other Person will be under any duty to provide notification of defects or irregularities with respect to deliveries of Ballots nor will any of them incur any liabilities for failure to provide such notification. Unless otherwise directed by the Court, delivery of such Ballots will not be deemed to have been made until such irregularities have been cured or waived. Ballots previously furnished (and as to which any irregularities have not theretofore been cured or waived) will be invalidated.
9. The Ballot should not be sent to the Debtors, the Court, or the Debtors' financial or legal advisors.
10. This Ballot shall automatically be null and void and deemed withdrawn without any requirement of affirmative action by or notice to you in the event that (a) the Debtors revoke or withdraw the Plan, or (b) the Combined Order is not entered or consummation of the Plan does not occur.
11. There may be changes made to the Plan that do not have material adverse effects on an accepting Class. If such non-material changes are made to the Plan, the Debtors will not resolicit votes for acceptance or rejection of the Plan

12. If multiple Ballots are received from the same Holder of a Claim with respect to the same Claim before the Voting Deadline, the last, timely received, and valid Ballot, regardless of the manner of submission, will supersede and revoke any earlier-received Ballot.
13. The method of delivery of a Ballot to the Solicitation Agent is at the election and risk of each Holder of a Claim. Except as otherwise provided herein, such delivery will be deemed made, regardless of the manner of delivery, only when the Solicitation Agent **actually receives** the properly completed Ballot. In all cases, Holders should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery of their Ballots.
14. NO PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR ADVICE, OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION, OTHER THAN WHAT IS CONTAINED IN THE MATERIALS MAILED WITH THIS BALLOT, ANY SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE DEBTORS, OR OTHER MATERIALS AUTHORIZED BY THE COURT.

YOUR COMPLETED BALLOT MUST BE <u>ACTUALLY RECEIVED</u> BY THE SOLICITATION AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE VIA THE E-BALLOT PLATFORM, AS DIRECTED ABOVE, OR IN HARD COPY AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

TCS Ballot Processing Center
c/o Verita Global
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO COORDINATE HAND DELIVERY OF YOUR BALLOT, PLEASE EMAIL TCSINFO@VERITAGLOBAL.COM (WITH "TCS SOLICITATION BALLOT DELIVERY" IN THE SUBJECT LINE) AND PROVIDE THE ANTICIPATED DATE AND TIME OF DELIVERY AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS BEFORE YOUR ARRIVAL AT THE ADDRESS ABOVE.

THE VOTING DEADLINE IS JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME).

Item. 1 Amount of Claim

The undersigned hereby certifies that, as of the Voting Record Date, the undersigned was the holder of the following Class 3 Term Loan Claim inserted into the box below, which includes the aggregate outstanding principal amount without regard to any accrued but unpaid interest:

$_____

Item 2. Vote on Plan

IF YOU VOTE TO ACCEPT THE PLAN, YOUR VOTE CONSTITUTES AN ACCEPTANCE OF AND CONSENT TO THE CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF YOUR CLAIM UNDER THE PLAN.

Regardless of whether you vote to accept or reject the Plan or if you do not cast a vote to accept or reject the Plan, please see Item 3 below and refer to Appendix A and Article IX of the Plan for information about the Third-Party Release.

Any Ballot that is executed by the holder of a Class 3 Term Loan Claim that indicates both an acceptance and a rejection of the Plan or does not indicate either an acceptance or rejection of the Plan will not be counted.

The Plan, though proposed jointly, constitutes separate plans proposed by each of the Debtor entities. Your vote will count as votes for or against, as applicable, each plan proposed by each Debtor entity.

The holder of the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1 votes as follows (check one box only – if you do not check a box or you check both boxes, your vote will not be counted):

☐ **ACCEPT** (vote FOR) the Plan.	☐ **REJECT** (vote AGAINST) the Plan.

Item. 3 Election to Opt-Out of Third-Party Release

Regardless of whether you voted to accept or reject the Plan in Item 2 above or abstained from voting to accept or reject the Plan, you may check the box below to opt out of the Third-Party Release**. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BY CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONCLUSIVELY, ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY, AND FOREVER RELEASED AND DISCHARGED THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND THE RELEASED PARTIES AS PROVIDED IN THE PLAN. IF YOU WOULD OTHERWISE BE ENTITLED TO A RELEASE UNDER ARTICLE IX.B OR IX.C OF THE PLAN AND SET FORTH IN APPENDIX A, BUT YOU DO NOT GRANT THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BECAUSE YOU OPTED OUT, YOU WILL NOT**

RECEIVE THE BENEFIT OF THE RELEASES SET FORTH IN ARTICLE IX.B OR IX.C OF THE PLAN. Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

☐ **Opt Out** of the Third-Party Release

Item 4. Certification.

By returning this Ballot, the holder of the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1 certifies that (a) this Ballot is the only Ballot submitted for the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1; (b) it was the holder of the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1 as of the Voting Record Date and/or it has full power and authority to vote to accept or reject the Plan for the Class 3 Term Loan Claim identified in Item 1; (c) it is one of the following: (i) a "qualified institutional buyer" (as such term is defined in Rule 144A of the Securities Act[3]), (ii) an "accredited investor" (as such term is defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D of the Securities Act), or (iii) for holders located outside the United States, a person other than a "U.S. person" (as defined in Rule 902(k) of Regulation S of the Securities Act) and not participating on behalf of or on account of a U.S. person; and (d) it has received a copy of the Disclosure Statement (including the exhibits thereto) and understands that the solicitation of votes for the Plan is subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Disclosure Statement and Plan.

YOUR RECEIPT OF THIS BALLOT DOES NOT SIGNIFY THAT YOUR CLAIM HAS BEEN OR WILL BE ALLOWED.

_____

Name of Holder of Class 3 Term Loan Claim

_____

Signature

_____

If by Authorized Agent, Name and Title

_____

Name of Institution

_____

Street Address

_____

[3] The "***Securities Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa (as amended).

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone Number

Email Address

Date Completed

This Ballot will not constitute or be deemed a proof of claim or equity interest, an assertion of a claim or equity interest, or the allowance of a claim or equity interest.

YOUR VOTE MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME) ON JANUARY 21, 2025, OR YOUR VOTE WILL NOT BE COUNTED. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING THIS BALLOT OR THE VOTING PROCEDURES, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOLICITATION AGENT VIA EMAIL AT TCSINFO@VERITAGLOBAL.COM.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 3

Non-Voting Status Notice

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

NON-VOTING STATUS NOTICE

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), have commenced chapter 11 cases in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***") and have commenced the solicitation of votes, in accordance with title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "***Bankruptcy Code***"), to accept or reject the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***"),[2] attached as Exhibit A to the *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code*, dated December 21, 2024 (as may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***") from Holders of Claims in Class 3 thereunder.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that you are receiving this notice as a Holder or potential Holder of a Claim against or Interest in one or more of the Debtors that, due to the nature and treatment of such Claim or Interest under the Plan, ***is not entitled to vote on the Plan***. Specifically, under the terms of the Plan, Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 4 are Unimpaired under the Plan and, pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, are conclusively presumed to accept the Plan. Claims and Interests in Classes 6 and 7, respectively, are either Unimpaired or Impaired under the Plan and are conclusively presumed to accept or deemed to reject the Plan. Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8, respectively (collectively with Classes 1, 2, 4, 6, and 7, the "***Non-Voting Classes***") are Impaired under the Plan with no recovery and, pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, are deemed to reject the Plan.

---

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan contains certain release, exculpation, and injunction provisions, set forth in Appendix A. You are advised and encouraged to carefully review and consider the Plan, including the release, exculpation, and injunction provisions, as your rights might be affected.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that if you do not opt out of granting the Third-Party Release by following the instructions contained in the attached Release Opt-Out Form, you will automatically be deemed to have consented to the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that parties to Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases assumed by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan shall not be required to file a Proof of Claim or objection in order to assert or preserve any Cure Cost. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Plan, all Cure Costs shall be Unimpaired by the Plan and all Cure Cost outstanding as of the Effective Date shall remain continuing obligations of the Reorganized Debtors following the Effective Date subject to all parties' rights and defenses with respect thereto.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documents are accessible, free of charge, on the following website maintained by the Debtors' claims, balloting, and noticing agent, Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "***Solicitation Agent***" or "***Verita***"): www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore. Copies of the Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documents may also be obtained free of charge: (a) by contacting the Solicitation Agent by phone at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll); or (b) by email at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com. The Plan, Disclosure Statement, and related documents are also available for a fee through the Court's electronic case filing system at www.txs.uscourts.gov using a PACER password (to obtain a PACER password, go to the PACER website at http://pacer.psc.uscourts.gov).

If you have questions regarding this notice you should contact the Solicitation Agent as set forth above.

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

Dated: [●], 2024
Houston, Texas

Respectfully submitted,

/s/

HUNTON ANDREWS KURTH LLP
Timothy A. ("Tad") Davidson II (Texas Bar No. 24012503)
Ashley L. Harper (Texas Bar No. 24065272)
Philip M. Guffy (Texas Bar No. 24113705)
600 Travis Street, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 220-4200
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
pguffy@HuntonAK.com

- and -

LATHAM & WATKINS LLP
George A. Davis (NY Bar No. 2401214)
Hugh Murtagh (*pro hac vice* pending)
Tianjiao (TJ) Li (NY Bar No. 5689567)
Jonathan J. Weichselbaum (NY Bar No. 5676143)
1271 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
Telephone: (212) 906-1200
Email: george.davis@lw.com
hugh.murtagh@lw.com
tj.li@lw.com
jon.weichselbaum@lw.com

Ted A. Dillman (*pro hac vice* pending)
355 South Grand Avenue, Suite 100
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Telephone: (213) 485-1234
Email: ted.dillman@lw.com

Proposed Co-Counsel for the Debtors
and Debtors in Possession

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 4A

Release Opt-Out Form (General)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM FOR HOLDERS OF
CLAIMS AND CERTAIN INTERESTS IN NON-VOTING CLASSES

You are receiving this Release Opt-Out Form because your rights may be affected under the Plan. Due to the nature and treatment of your Claim or Interest under the Plan, you are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

You are hereby given notice and the opportunity to opt out of granting the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A. If you do not opt out of granting the Third-Party Release by following the instructions contained in this notice, you will automatically be deemed to have consented to the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan. Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

Release Opt-Out Forms must be submitted no later than January 21, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)

You should review this notice carefully and may wish to consult legal counsel as your rights may be affected.

General Information Concerning this Release Opt-Out Form

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), have filed the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

Code [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***"), which is described in the *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***"), and have filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") to implement the Plan (the "***Chapter 11 Cases***") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***").[2]

You are receiving this release opt-out form (this "***Release Opt-Out Form***") because, according to the Debtors' books and records, you may be a Holder of a Claim in Class 1 (Other Secured Claims), Class 2 (ABL Claims), Class 4 (General Unsecured Claims), Class 5 (Subordinated Claims), or Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) under the Plan. Claims in Classes 1, 2, and 4 are Unimpaired under the Plan and their Holders are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code. Meanwhile, Claims and Interests in Classes 5 and 8 are conclusively presumed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g). Therefore, Holders of Claims and Interests in Classes 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8 are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Article IX.C of the Plan contains certain ***third-party*** releases. This Release Opt-Out Form provides you with the opportunity to elect to opt out of the releases in Article IX.C of the Plan and set forth in Appendix A.

Making an Alternative Election Under this Release Opt-Out Form

Holders of Claims who take no action with respect to this Release Opt-Out Form will automatically be deemed to grant the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you make any elections on this Release Opt-Out Form. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the elections available under this Release Opt-Out Form. Copies of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan may be found on the Debtors' restructuring website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

Questions may be directed to Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "*Solicitation Agent*" or "*Verita*") at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Release Opt-Out Election

This election allows you to:

- **OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN, WHICH WILL DISQUALIFY YOU FROM BEING SUBJECT TO AND BENEFITING FROM THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BY CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONCLUSIVELY, ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY, AND FOREVER RELEASED AND DISCHARGED THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND THE RELEASED PARTIES AS PROVIDED IN THE PLAN.**

Complete and return this Form if you wish to elect to opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A.

Summary of Election

Article IX.C of the Plan contains a third-party release that binds releasing parties, which is described in Appendix A. Releasing parties include Holders of Unimpaired Claims and Existing Equity Interests that do not opt out of the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan by properly completing and making an election under this Release Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THE RELEASE

YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE GRANTED THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN UNLESS YOU COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM BY JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME). Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

Instructions for Making a Release Opt-Out Election

If you wish to make the election and opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A, check the box under "Your Election" below. If your election contained in this Release Opt-Out Form is not received by the Solicitation Agent by January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), your election will not count, your Release Opt-Out Form will not be effective, and you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. If your election is received and the opt-out box below is not checked, you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. Any opt-out election that is illegible or does not provide sufficient information to identify the Claim Holder or Interest Holder will not be valid.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), and acceptance and revocation of an opt-out election will be resolved by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors (as applicable), in their sole discretion, which resolution will be final and binding.

If you have any questions on how to properly complete this Release Opt-Out Form, you may contact the Solicitation Agent at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

IF YOU WISH TO MAKE THE OPT-OUT ELECTION, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS RELEASE OUT-OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH A SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED (IF APPLICABLE) OR VIA FIRST-CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

TCS Ballot Processing Center
c/o Verita Global
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

To arrange hand delivery of your Release Opt-Out Form, please email the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com (with "TCS Solicitation Opt-Out Form Delivery" in the subject line) at least 24 hours prior to your arrival at the address above and provide the anticipated date and time of delivery.

In the alternative, to properly submit the customized electronic version of your Opt-Out Form via the Solicitation Agent's online Opt-Out Portal, please visit www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore click on the "Submit Opt-Out Form" section of the website, and follow the instructions to submit your electronic Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Opt-Out Form:

Unique E-Opt-Out Form ID#:_____

Unique E-Opt-Out Form PIN:_____

Each E-Opt-Out Form ID# is to be used solely in relation to those Interests in the Debtors or Claims held against one or more of the Debtors. Please complete and submit an Opt-Out Form for each Unique E-Opt-Out Form ID# you receive, as applicable.

If you choose to submit your Opt-Out Form using the Opt-Out Portal, you should NOT also submit a paper Opt-Out Form.

The Solicitation Agent's Opt-Out Portal is the only acceptable means of submission of Release Opt-Out Forms via electronic or online transmission. Release Opt-Out Forms submitted by facsimile, email, or other means of electronic transmission will not be counted.

Opt-Out Election

The undersigned, a Holder of an Other Secured Claim, ABL Claim, General Unsecured Claim, or Existing Equity Interest (other than an Existing Equity Interest held in "street name" which Interest Holder will be furnished with a different opt-out form):

☐ ELECTS TO **OPT OUT** OF THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN AND, AS A RESULT, NOT BE SUBJECT TO OR BENEFIT FROM THE RELEASES UNDER ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN.

IF YOU HAVE MADE THE ELECTION ABOVE, YOU MUST SIGN THE ELECTION FORM CONTAINED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

PLEASE GO TO THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Certification and Signature for Opt-Out Election

Certification. By signing this Release Opt-Out Form, the electing Claim Holder or Interest Holder, as applicable, certifies to the Court and the Debtors:

a. that the Holder acknowledges that the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan;

b. that the Holder has the full power and authority to make the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form with respect to its Class 1, Class 2, Class 4, Class 5, or Class 8 Claim or Interest.

Name of Holder (Please Print) _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name of Signatory _____

Title, if by Authorized Agent[3] _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

Telephone Number _____

Date Completed _____

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

[3] If you are completing this Release Opt-Out Form on behalf of another person or entity, indicate your relationship with such person or entity and the capacity in which you are signing.

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

EXHIBIT 4B

Release Opt-Out Form (Beneficial Holders of Common Stock)

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
HOUSTON DIVISION

In re:	:	Chapter 11
THE CONTAINER STORE GROUP, INC., *et al.*,	:	Case No. 24-90627 (ARP)
Debtors.[1]	:	(Jointly Administered)

RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM FOR
"STREET NAME" HOLDERS OF INTERESTS IN CLASS 8

CUSIP 210751202 / ISIN US2107512020

You are receiving this Release Opt-Out Form because your rights may be affected under the Plan. Due to the nature and treatment of your Interest under the Plan, you are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

You are hereby given notice and the opportunity to opt out of granting the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A. If you do not opt out of granting the Third-Party Release by following the instructions contained in this notice, you will automatically be deemed to have consented to the Third-Party Release set forth in Article IX.C of the Plan.

Release Opt-Out Forms must be submitted no later than January 21, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time)

You should review this notice carefully and may wish to consult legal counsel as your rights may be affected.

General Information Concerning this Release Opt-Out Form

The Container Store Group, Inc. and its affiliated debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the "***Debtors***"), have filed the *Prepackaged Joint Plan of Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code* [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Plan***"), which is described in the *Disclosure Statement for Prepackaged Joint Plan of*

[1] The Debtors in these cases, together with the last four digits of each Debtor's taxpayer identification number, are: The Container Store Group, Inc. (5401); The Container Store, Inc. (6981); C Studio Manufacturing Inc. (4763); C Studio Manufacturing LLC (5770); and TCS Gift Card Services, LLC (7975). The Debtors' mailing address is 500 Freeport Parkway, Coppell, TX 75019.

Reorganization of The Container Store Group, Inc. and its Debtor Affiliates under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code [Docket No. [●]] (as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "***Disclosure Statement***"), and have filed voluntary petitions for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101-1532 (the "***Bankruptcy Code***") to implement the Plan (the "***Chapter 11 Cases***") in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas (the "***Court***").[2]

You are receiving this release opt-out form (this "***Release Opt-Out Form***") because, according to the Debtors' books and records, you may be a Holder of an Interest in Class 8 (Existing Equity Interests) of the Debtors in "street name" at a bank, broker, or other intermediary, through DTC or another similar depository (such Holders being "Beneficial Holders" of the Existing Equity Interests).[3] Interests in Class 8 are conclusively presumed to have rejected the Plan pursuant to section 1126(g). Therefore, Holders of Interests in Class 8 are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

Article IX.C of the Plan contains certain ***third-party*** releases. This Release Opt-Out Form provides you with the opportunity to elect to opt out of the releases in Article IX.C of the Plan and set forth in Appendix A.

Making an Alternative Election Under this Release Opt-Out Form

Holders of Interests who take no action with respect to this Release Opt-Out Form will automatically be deemed to grant the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan.

You should review the Disclosure Statement and the Plan before you make any elections on this Release Opt-Out Form. You may wish to seek legal advice concerning the elections available under this Release Opt-Out Form. Copies of the Disclosure Statement and the Plan may be found on the Debtors' restructuring website at www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore.

Questions may be directed to Kurtzman Carson Consultants, LLC d/b/a Verita Global (the "*Solicitation Agent*" or "*Verita*") at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

[3] Holders of Interests in Class 8 who hold their interests directly will receive a different release opt-out form.

Release Opt-Out Election

This election allows you to:

- **OPT OUT OF THE RELEASES IN THE PLAN, WHICH WILL DISQUALIFY YOU FROM BEING SUBJECT TO AND BENEFITING FROM THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN. IF YOU DO NOT OPT OUT OF THE THIRD-PARTY RELEASE BY CHECKING THE BOX BELOW, YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE CONCLUSIVELY, ABSOLUTELY, UNCONDITIONALLY, IRREVOCABLY, AND FOREVER RELEASED AND DISCHARGED THE DEBTORS, THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS, AND THE RELEASED PARTIES AS PROVIDED IN THE PLAN.**

Complete and return this Form if you wish to elect to opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A.

Summary of Election

Article IX.C of the Plan contains a third-party release that binds releasing parties, which is described in Appendix A. Releasing parties include Holders of Unimpaired Claims and Existing Equity Interests that do not opt out of the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan by properly completing and making an election under this Release Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THE RELEASE

YOU WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE GRANTED THE RELEASES CONTAINED IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN UNLESS YOU COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS RELEASE OPT-OUT FORM BY JANUARY 21, 2025 AT 4:00 P.M. (PREVAILING CENTRAL TIME). Please be advised that your decision to opt out does not affect the amount of distribution you will receive under the Plan. Specifically, your recovery under the Plan will be the same if you opt out; however, in the event you opt out of the Third-Party Release, you will not be granted a release from the Releasing Parties under the Plan.

Instructions for Making a Release Opt-Out Election

If you wish to make the election and opt out of granting the releases contained in Article IX.C of the Plan and described in Appendix A, check the box under "Your Election" below. If your election contained in this Release Opt-Out Form is not received by the Solicitation Agent by January 21, 2025 at 4:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time), your election will not count, your Release Opt-Out Form will not be effective, and you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. If your election is received and the opt-out box below is not checked, you will be deemed to have consented to the releases provided for in Article IX.C of the Plan. Any opt-out election that is illegible or does not provide sufficient information to identify the Interest Holder will not be valid.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility (including time of receipt), and acceptance and revocation of an opt-out election will be resolved by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors (as applicable), in their sole discretion, which resolution will be final and binding.

If you have any questions on how to properly complete this Release Opt-Out Form, you may contact the Solicitation Agent at (888) 251-3046 (U.S. / Canada, toll-free) or (310) 751-2615 (International, toll), or by emailing the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com.

IF YOU WISH TO MAKE THE OPT-OUT ELECTION, PLEASE COMPLETE, SIGN, AND DATE THIS RELEASE OUT-OUT FORM AND RETURN IT (WITH A SIGNATURE) PROMPTLY IN THE ENVELOPE PROVIDED (IF APPLICABLE) OR VIA FIRST-CLASS MAIL, OVERNIGHT COURIER, OR HAND DELIVERY TO:

TCS Ballot Processing Center
c/o Verita Global
222 N. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 300
El Segundo, CA 90245

To arrange hand delivery of your Release Opt-Out Form, please email the Solicitation Agent at TCSInfo@veritaglobal.com (with "TCS Solicitation Opt-Out Form Delivery" in the subject line) at least 24 hours prior to your arrival at the address above and provide the anticipated date and time of delivery.

In the alternative, to properly submit the customized electronic version of your Opt-Out Form via the Solicitation Agent's online Opt-Out Portal, please visit www.veritaglobal.net/thecontainerstore click on the "Submit Class 8 Existing Equity Interest Opt-Out Form" section of the website, and follow the instructions to submit your electronic Opt-Out Form.

IMPORTANT NOTE: You will need the following information to retrieve and submit your customized electronic Opt-Out Form:

Unique E-Opt-Out Form ID#:_____

Each E-Opt-Out Form ID# is to be used solely in relation to those Interests in the Debtors.

If you choose to submit your Opt-Out Form using the Opt-Out Portal, you should NOT also submit a paper Opt-Out Form.

The Solicitation Agent's Opt-Out Portal is the only acceptable means of submission of Release Opt-Out Forms via electronic or online transmission. Release Opt-Out Forms submitted by facsimile, email, or other means of electronic transmission will not be counted.

Opt-Out Election

The undersigned, a Holder of an Existing Equity Interest:

☐ ELECTS TO **OPT OUT** OF THE RELEASES IN ARTICLE IX.C OF THE PLAN AND, AS A RESULT, NOT BE SUBJECT TO OR BENEFIT FROM THE RELEASES UNDER ARTICLE IX OF THE PLAN.

IF YOU HAVE MADE THE ELECTION ABOVE, YOU MUST SIGN THE ELECTION FORM CONTAINED ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

PLEASE GO TO THE FOLLOWING PAGE.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.*]

Certification and Signature for Opt-Out Election

Certification. By signing this Release Opt-Out Form, the electing Interest Holder, as applicable, certifies to the Court and the Debtors:

c. that the Holder acknowledges that the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form is being made pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan;

d. that the Holder has the full power and authority to make the election provided for in this Release Opt-Out Form with respect to its Class 8 Interest.

Name of Holder (Please Print) _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name of Signatory _____

Title, if by Authorized Agent[4] _____

Street Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

Telephone Number _____

Email _____

Brokerage Firm Where You Hold Your Account _____

Number of Shares You Hold In Your Account _____

Date Completed _____

[*Remainder of page left intentionally blank*]

[4] If you are completing this Release Opt-Out Form on behalf of another person or entity, indicate your relationship with such person or entity and the capacity in which you are signing.

Appendix A

Release, Injunction, and Exculpation Provisions in the Plan[1]

[1] Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Appendix A have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

Article IX.

DISCHARGE, RELEASE, INJUNCTION, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

B. Releases by the Debtors

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Released Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, is and is deemed to be, forever and unconditionally released, and absolved by each Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and the Estates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence related to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Debtors do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) that are of a commercial nature and arising in the ordinary course of business, such as accounts receivable and accounts payable on account of goods and services being performed or (2) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have

constituted actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, Claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (1) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by each of the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' substantial contributions to facilitating the Restructuring Transactions and implementing the Plan; (2) a good-faith settlement and compromise of the Claims released by the Debtor Release; (3) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (4) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (5) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (6) a bar to any of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

C. Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests

To the extent permitted by applicable law and approved by the Bankruptcy Court, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in the Plan or the Combined Order, as of the Effective Date, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, each Releasing Party, in each case on behalf of itself and its respective successors, assigns, and Representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, has and is deemed to have, forever and unconditionally, released, and absolved each Released Party from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, whether known or unknown, including any derivative claims asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Estates, or the Reorganized Debtors that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in its own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, a Debtor, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, (1) the management, ownership, or operation of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (2) the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors or the Non-Debtor Affiliates, (3) the subject matter of, or the transactions, events, circumstances, acts or omissions giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Restructuring Transactions, including the negotiation, formulation, or preparation of the Restructuring Transactions, (4) the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor or Non-Debtor Affiliate and any other Entity, (5) the Debtors' and Non-Debtor Affiliates' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, (6) intercompany transactions, (7) the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, filing, or consummation of the Plan,

the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, or any Restructuring Transaction, (8) any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Transaction Support Agreement, the Definitive Documents, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation of the Plan, the administration and implementation of the Plan, or the Restructuring Transactions, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to the Plan, (9) the distribution, including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent, of property under the Plan or any other related agreement, or (10) any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence relating to any of the foregoing and taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that the Releasing Parties do not release Claims or Causes of Action (1) arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a Released Party that is determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), gross negligence, or willful misconduct (it being agreed that any Released Parties' consideration, approval, or receipt of any distribution did not arise from or relate to actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct) or (2) against a Released Party arising from any obligations owed to the Releasing Party that are wholly unrelated to the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Releases set forth above do not release (1) any obligations of any Person or Entity under the Plan, the Combined Order, any other Definitive Document, any Restructuring Transaction, any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement the Plan, or any agreement, claim, or obligation arising or assumed under the Plan or (2) any Causes of Action specifically retained by the Debtors pursuant to the Schedule of Retained Causes of Action.

Entry of the Combined Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in the Plan, and, further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (1) consensual; (2) given and made after due notice and opportunity for hearing; and (3) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

D. Exculpation

Effective as of the Effective Date, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any Person or Entity for any Claims or Causes of Action for any act taken or omitted to be taken between the Petition Date and the Effective Date in connection with, or related to, formulating, negotiating, preparing, disseminating, implementing, administering, confirming or effecting the Confirmation or consummation (as applicable) of the Plan, the Transaction Support Agreement, and the Disclosure Statement including any disbursements made by a Distribution Agent in connection with the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the Definitive

Documents, the Plan Supplement, the Prepetition ABL Facility Documents, the Prepetition Term Loan Documents, the DIP Facilities Documents, the Exit Facilities Documents (and any financing permitted thereunder), or any Restructuring Transaction, contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Plan or any other postpetition act taken or omitted to be taken in connection with or in contemplation of the restructuring of the Debtors, the approval of the Disclosure Statement or Confirmation or consummation of the Plan; provided, that the foregoing provisions of this exculpation shall not operate to waive or release: (1) any Claims or Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual fraud (but not, for the avoidance of doubt, fraudulent transfers), or gross negligence of such applicable Exculpated Party as determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction; and/or (2) the rights of any Person or Entity to enforce the Plan and the contracts, instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements and documents delivered under or in connection with the Plan or assumed pursuant to the Plan or Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court; provided, further, that each Exculpated Party shall be entitled to rely upon the advice of counsel concerning its respective duties pursuant to, or in connection with, the above referenced documents, actions, or inactions.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon consummation of the Plan shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to the Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of the Plan or such distributions made pursuant to the Plan.

The foregoing exculpation shall be effective as of the Effective Date without further notice to or order of the Bankruptcy Court, act, or action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule or the vote, consent, authorization, or approval of any Person or Entity. For the avoidance of doubt and notwithstanding anything else herein, the foregoing exculpation shall be limited to Persons that served as Estate fiduciaries during the Chapter 11 Cases.

E. Permanent Injunction

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Transaction Support Agreement, the Plan or the Combined Order, from and after the Effective Date, all Persons and Entities are, to the fullest extent provided under Section 524 and other applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, permanently enjoined from (1) commencing or continuing, in any manner or in any place, any suit, action or other proceeding of any kind; (2) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering in any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order; (3) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any Lien or encumbrance; (4) asserting a right of setoff or subrogation of any kind; or (5) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind, in each case on account of or with respect to any Claim, demand, liability, obligation, debt, right, Cause of Action, Interest, or remedy released or to be released, exculpated or to be exculpated, settled or to be settled, or discharged or to be discharged pursuant to the Plan or the Combined Order against any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated (or the property or estate of any Person or Entity so released, discharged, or exculpated). All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11

Cases under Sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Exculpated Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article IX thereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (ii) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, or Released Party, as applicable. At the hearing for the Bankruptcy Court to determine whether such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim of any kind, the Bankruptcy Court may, or shall if any Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, Exculpated Party, Released Party, or other party in interest requests by motion (oral motion being sufficient), direct that such Person or Entity seeking to commence or pursue such Claim or Cause of Action file a proposed complaint with the Bankruptcy Court embodying such Claim or Cause of Action, such complaint satisfying the applicable Rules of Federal Procedure, including, but not limited to, Rule 8 and Rule 9 (as applicable), which the Bankruptcy Court shall assess before making a determination. For the avoidance of doubt, any party that obtains such determination and authorization and subsequently wishes to amend the authorized complaint or petition to add any Claims or Causes of Action not explicitly included in the authorized complaint or petition must obtain authorization from the Bankruptcy Court before filing any such amendment in the court where such complaint or petition is pending. The Bankruptcy Court reserves jurisdiction to adjudicate any such claims to the maximum extent provided by the law.

F. SEC Reservation of Rights

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary in the Disclosure Statement, Plan and/or Combined Order, no provision shall (i) preclude the SEC from enforcing its police or regulatory powers or (ii) enjoin, limit, impair or delay the SEC from commencing or continuing any claims, Causes of Action, proceedings or investigations against any non-Debtor Person or non-Debtor Entity in any forum.

BKAPPEAL

U.S. District Court
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS (Houston)
CIVIL DOCKET FOR CASE #: 4:25-cv-00618

Epstein
Assigned to: Judge Lee H Rosenthal
Case in other court: SDTX Bankruptcy, 24-90627
Cause: 28:0158 Notice of Appeal re Bankruptcy Matter (BA)

Date Filed: 02/12/2025
Jury Demand: None
Nature of Suit: 422 Bankruptcy Appeal (801)
Jurisdiction: Federal Question

In Re

The Container Store Group, Inc et al
Debtor

represented by **Ashley L Harper**
Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP
600 Travis
Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
713-220-4013
Fax: 713-220-4285
Email: ashleyharper@HuntonAK.com
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Philip Michael Guffy
Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP
600 Travis Street
Houston, TX 77002
713-220-4200
Email: pguffy@huntonak.com
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Timothy Alvin Davidson , II
Hunton Andrews Kurth LLP
600 Travis
Ste 4200

Houston, TX 77002
713-220-3810
Fax: 713-220-4285
Email: taddavidson@HuntonAK.com
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Blake E. Stafford
Latham & Watkins LLP
555 Eleventh St, NW
Ste 1000
Washington, DC 20004-1304
202-637-2200
Email: blake.stafford@lw.com
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Gregory G. Garre
Latham & Watkins LLP
555 Eleventh St, NW
Ste 1000
Washington, DC 20004-1304
202-637-2200
Email: gregory.garre@lw.com
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Appellant

Kevin M. Epstein
United States Trustee for Region 7

represented by

Ha Minh Nguyen
Office of the United States Trustee
515 Rusk Street
Ste. 3516
Houston, TX 77002
202-590-7962
Email: ha.nguyen@usdoj.gov
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Millie Aponte Sall
DOJ-Ust
515 Rusk Street
Houston, TX 77002
202-934-4052

Email: millie.sall@usdoj.gov
LEAD ATTORNEY
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Beth Ann Levene
DOJ-Ust
Executive Office for the United States Trustees, Office of G
441 G Street, N.W.
Suite 6150
Washington, DC 20530
202-514-0011
Email: beth.a.levene@usdoj.gov
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Vianey Garza
DOJ-Ust
515 Rusk Street, Suite 3516
Houston, TX 77002
713-718-4663
Email: vianey.garza@usdoj.gov
ATTORNEY TO BE NOTICED

Date Filed	#	Docket Text
02/12/2025	1	Clerks Notice of Filing of an Appeal from an Order or Judgment of the Bankruptcy Court. On 02/03/2025, Kevin M. Epstein, filed a notice of appeal. The appeal has been assigned to U.S. District Judge Lee H Rosenthal, Civil Action 4:25cv618. Parties notified, filed. (Attachments: # 1 Notice Of Appeal), # 2 Exhibit Bk Doc. 181, # 3 Exhibit Bk Doc.81) (bwl4). (Entered: 02/12/2025)
02/18/2025	2	Appellant's BRIEF by Kevin M. Epstein, filed. (Attachments: # 1 Appendix Volume I, # 2 Appendix Volume II, # 3 Appendix Volume III) (Garza, Vianey) (Entered: 02/18/2025)
02/18/2025	3	MOTION to Appear Pro Hac Vice for Beth A. Levene (Fee Exempt) by Kevin M. Epstein, filed. Motion Docket Date 3/11/2025. (Garza, Vianey) (Entered: 02/18/2025)
02/19/2025	4	ORDER granting 3 Motion for Beth A. Levene to Appear Pro Hac Vice **Note: Instructions to request Texas Southern CM/ECF registration through PACER are found here**. (Signed by Judge Lee H Rosenthal) Parties notified. (gmh4) (Entered: 02/19/2025)

03/03/2025	5	MOTION to Appear Pro Hac Vice for Gregory G. Garre (Fee Paid: $100, receipt number ATXSDC-33009439) by The Container Store Group, Inc et al, filed. Motion Docket Date 3/24/2025. (Davidson, Timothy) (Entered: 03/03/2025)
03/03/2025	6	MOTION to Appear Pro Hac Vice for Blake E. Stafford (Fee Paid: $100, receipt number ATXSDC-33009536) by The Container Store Group, Inc et al, filed. Motion Docket Date 3/24/2025. (Davidson, Timothy) (Entered: 03/03/2025)
03/04/2025	7	Bankruptcy Record on Appeal. The attached documents represent all designated items to be included as the Record on Appeal in this matter, filed. (Attachments: # 1 Docket NOA Ord DoR, # 2 Docs 1-168.2, # 3 Docs 170-171.21, # 4 Docs 176-213) (sat4) (Additional attachment(s) added on 3/4/2025: # 5 Sealed 58-58.4) (sat4). (Additional attachment(s) added on 3/4/2025: # 6 Transcript 94-201.1) (sat4). (Entered: 03/04/2025)
03/04/2025	8	ORDER granting 5 Motion for Gregory G. Garre to Appear Pro Hac Vice **Note: Instructions to request Texas Southern CM/ECF registration through PACER are found here**. (Signed by Judge Lee H Rosenthal) Parties notified. (gmh4) (Entered: 03/04/2025)
03/04/2025	9	ORDER granting 6 Motion for Blake E. Stafford to Appear Pro Hac Vice **Note: Instructions to request Texas Southern CM/ECF registration through PACER are found here**. (Signed by Judge Lee H Rosenthal) Parties notified. (gmh4) (Entered: 03/04/2025)
03/06/2025	10	Unopposed MOTION of Debtors-Appellees to Clarify the Briefing Schedule or for an Extension of Time to File Answering Brief by The Container Store Group, Inc et al, filed. Motion Docket Date 3/27/2025. (Attachments: # 1 Proposed Order) (Davidson, Timothy) (Entered: 03/06/2025)

PACER Service Center			
Transaction Receipt			
03/07/2025 09:32:22			
PACER Login:	Hanguyen2015	**Client Code:**	
Description:	Docket Report	**Search Criteria:**	4:25-cv-00618
Billable Pages:	3	**Cost:**	0.30

Nathan Kingery, Esq. (SBN 309920)
nathan.kingery@wilshirelawfirm.com
nathankingerysteam@wilshirelawfirm.com
WILSHIRE LAW FIRM
3055 Wilshire Blvd., 12th Floor
Los Angeles, California 90010
Tel: (213) 381-9988
Fax: (213) 381-9989

Attorneys for Plaintiff,
Anika Menor

SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

FOR THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

Anika Menor, an individual,

Plaintiff.

-vs.-

The Container Store, Inc., a Texas corporation; Chris Villa-Giroux, an individual; and DOES 1 through 30, inclusive,

Defendants.

Case No: 24STCV21333

COMPLAINT

1. Discrimination Based on Physical Disability
2. Failure to Accommodate Actual or Perceived Physical Disability
3. Failure to Engage in Good Faith Interactive Process
4. Harassment – Hostile Workplace Environment
5. Negligent Hiring, Supervision, or Retention
6. Failure to Prevent Discriminatory Practices
7. Fair Employment & Housing Act Retaliation
8. Failure to Provide California Family Rights Act Leave
9. Interference with California Family Rights Act Leave
10. Retaliation for Requesting/Taking California Family Rights Act Leave
11. Retaliation in Violation of Labor Code (Labor Code §6310)
12. Failure to Pay Rest Break Compensation
13. Failure to Comply with Employment Wage Statement and Record Provisions
14. Statutory Waiting Time Penalties
15. Failure to Reimburse Work-Related

Expenses
16. Wrongful Termination in Violation of Public Policy
17. Unlawful Business Practices

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Plaintiff, Anika Menor, alleges as follows:

PRELIMINARY MATTERS

(Jurisdiction, Parties, and Venue)

1. At all times mentioned herein, plaintiff Anika Menor ("Plaintiff" or "Menor") was an individual over the age of 18 and a resident of the County of Los Angeles, State of California.

2. At all times mentioned herein, defendant The Container Store, Inc. ("Defendant" or "TCS") was a California corporation doing business as in the County of Los Angeles, State of California.

3. At all times mentioned herein, defendant Chris Villa-Giroux ("DEF-02" or collectively with Defendant as "Defendants") was employed by Defendant and was and is a resident of Los Angeles County, State of California. At all relevant times, DEF-02 occupied a managerial and/or supervisorial position at Defendant, had direct supervisory authority over Plaintiff, and/or exercised supervisory authority over Plaintiff within the scope of their employment and authority. DEF-02 exercised substantial independent authority and judgment in corporate decision-making such that their decisions ultimately determined Defendant's corporate policy.

4. Plaintiff is ignorant of the true names and capacities, whether individual, corporate, associate, or otherwise, of defendants sued herein as Does 1 through 30, inclusive, and therefore sues defendants under such fictitious names. Plaintiff is informed and believes and therefore alleges that each of the defendants designated herein as DOE is legally responsible in some manner for the events and happenings referred to and proximately caused injury and damages thereby to Plaintiff as herein alleged. Plaintiff is informed, believes, and alleges that Does 1 through 30 are residents and citizens of the State of California.

WILSHIRE LAW FIRM
A Professional Law Corporation
Los Angeles, California

5. At all relevant times, each defendant and Does 1-30 were the agents, servants, and alter-egos of each other, and as such, the acts and omissions of one defendant are considered the acts and omissions of all defendants. Plaintiff is informed and believes and alleges that there is such unity of interests and ownership between these defendants that separate status no longer exists and that observance of the fiction of separate existence among these defendants would sanction fraud and promote injustice.

6. All actions and conduct of Defendant and Does 1-30 as alleged herein were committed in Los Angeles County, State of California. Plaintiff is further informed and believes that witnesses to the events described herein were and are residents of Angeles County, California.

7. The damages in controversy demanded by Plaintiff is greater than $35,000.00.

8. Within the time provided by law, Plaintiff filed a complaint with the California Civil Rights Department, in full compliance with these sections, and has received and served a right-to-sue letter. A true and correct copy of Plaintiff's Charge and Right to Sue letter is attached as **Exhibit A**.

FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS

9. On or about September 19, 2018, Plaintiff was hired by Defendant as a Retail Associate. Throughout the next 5-plus years, Plaintiff performed all of her job duties in an exemplary manner and earned several merit increases.

10. In or about September 2022, Plaintiff was promoted to a Visual Specialist. Plaintiff worked diligently in this position until her termination on February 28, 2024.

11. On or about January 31, 2024, Plaintiff was in the process of unloading a shipment when several boxes, that weren't properly stacked, fell on her head. This caused Plaintiff to fall off of the truck and land on her head, face, arm, back and legs.

12. Another Visual Specialist, Paola Fabian, witnessed the boxes falling on Plaintiff and helped her after she fell. Plaintiff timely reported her injury to her Manager, Teresa Ortega. Plaintiff was taken to Defendant's office to file an incident report. Ms. Ortega also scheduled CL for a drug test. Plaintiff scheduled her own doctor's visit to seek medical treatment.

13. On or about February 1, 2024, Plaintiff attended her doctor's appointment and was scheduled for x-rays. Plaintiff's doctor provided Plaintiff with a doctor's note including work

restrictions. Specifically, Plainiff was placed on light duty, with no lifting over 5 pounds, minimal walking, and limited use of her right arm and leg. Plaintiff timely provided her doctor's note to Defendant's Operations Manager, Isabel Ramirez.

14. On or about February 2, 2024, Plaintiff sent a text message to DEF-02 who was Defendant's General Manager. Plaintiff asked if she could call him to discuss her work restrictions. Plaintiff informed DEF-02 she had not received any treatment and was waiting for the physical therapy office to schedule her an appointment.

15. Thereafter, Plaintiff was moved to another position to as an alleged accommodation, however, the new position required Plaintiff to continuously stand up and walk around which was a violation of her work restrictions.

16. Plaintiff did not feel she was being properly accommodated and notified DEF-02 about what she was experiencing. Instead of engaging in further interactive dialogue to find a reasonable accommodation, DEF-02 told Plaintiff take paid time off work.

17. On or about February 8, 2024, Plaintiff sent an email to DEF-02 attaching her updated doctor's note. Plaintiff also sent a text message to DEF-02 asking if they can talk for a moment to discuss the updated doctor's note.

18. On or about February 9, 2024, Plaintiff sent a text message to DEF-02 notifying him that she had emailed him her work status report. DEF-02 asked if there was an end date or follow up date since not much changed from her previous doctor's note.

19. Thereafter, Plaintiff sent a text message to DEF-02 asking for an update regarding her doctor's note. DEF-2 replied that he had not heard back regarding her restrictions. DEF-02 directed Plaintiff to take the next day off work and that he expected to receive a response by following Monday.

20. On or about February 16, 2024, Plaintiff sent a text message to DEF-02 to follow up. Plaintiff also informed DEF-02 that she had started treatment. Plaintiff expressed concern to DEF-02 about the status of her employment and requested information regarding the process of taking a leave of absence. DEF-02 assured Plaintiff that she should not worry about her job security and that being

out does not change anything with her employment. DEF-02 then asked CL to contact Tonya Robinson regarding her leave of absence.

21. Plaintiff called and spoke with Ms. Robinson. Plaintiff asked why she was not placed on a leave of absence. Ms. Robinson recommended Plaintiff go on a leave of absence instead of using her paid time off.

22. Plaintiff contacted Defendant's third party leave administrator New York Life to file for a leave of absence ("LOA"). Plaintiff was told that it would be reviewed and she would be updated once a decision had been made.

23. On or about February 16, 2024, Plaintiff receive a letter from Life Insurance Company of North America informing her that her LOA under the Family Medical Leave Act ("FMLA") and/or California Family Rights Act ("CFRA") leave was in the pending determination stage.

24. On or about February 22, 2024, Plaintiff received a letter from Life Insurance Company of North America confirming that her LOA for FMLA and CFRA was approved from 2/6/2024 – 3/21/2024.

25. On or about February 26, 2024, Plaintiff received a letter from Gallagher Bassett confirming that her workers compensation claim has been accepted for benefits.

26. On or about February 27, 2024, while Plaintiff was on her LOA, DEF-02 texted Plaintiff to request that she be available for a team's meeting the next day.

27. On or about February 28, 2024, Plaintiff attended the team's meeting. DEF-02 and Defendant's Regional Manager, Will, were both present at the meeting. Will informed Plaintiff that she was being terminated due to "budget cuts." Plaintiff was upset, distraught and emotional over being terminated.

28. Under California law and subject to the California Labor Code and Wage Order requirements, Plaintiff was a non-exempt employee. Throughout Plaintiff's employment, Defendant failed to provide Plaintiff with meal periods, authorize and permit Plaintiff to take rest periods, and timely pay all final wages to them when Defendant terminated their employment and failed to furnish accurate wage statements to Plaintiff. During the relevant period, and due to the nature of Plaintiff's job duties, Plaintiff was legally mandated to their thirty (30) minute uninterrupted meal breaks and

ten (10) minute rest periods. Plaintiff did not receive the one (1) hour of pay Plaintiff was entitled to for each meal and rest break violation.

29. Plaintiff was shocked because she maintained open communication with Defendant and provided all of her medical notes in a timely manner. Defendant's discriminatory conduct caused Plaintiff to suffer severe emotional distress.

30. The close temporal proximity between Plaintiff's disability, requested leave and accommodation, and Defendant's adverse employment action, conveys the retaliatory intent behind her termination.

FIRST CAUSE OF ACTION

Discrimination Based on Physical Disability

(Government Code §§ 12940 (a) and 12926 (o))

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

31. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

32. At all relevant times, Government Code §§ 12940 (a) and 12926 (o) were in full force and effect and binding on Defendant. These statutes prohibit Defendant from discriminating against any employee based on that employee's actual and/or perceived physical disability.

33. Plaintiff alleges that Plaintiff's physical disability was a motivating factor in Defendant's wrongdoing, including, without limitation, the following: (1) Defendant's refusal to reasonably accommodate Plaintiff's disability; (2) Defendant's failure to engage in a timely, good-faith, interactive process with Plaintiff to determine whether a reasonable accommodation could be provided for their disability; and (3) terminating Plaintiff's employment due to Plaintiff's disability.

34. At all relevant times, Plaintiff was an individual with a disability within the meaning of Government Code § 12926(m). Additionally, at all relevant times, Plaintiff was willing, able, and qualified to perform the duties and functions of the position in which they were employed and/or trained or could have performed the duties and functions of that position with reasonable accommodation. At no time would Plaintiff's performance of the employment position, with reasonable accommodation for Plaintiff's disability, have been a danger to Plaintiff or any other

person's health or safety. Reasonable accommodation for Plaintiff's disability would not have imposed an undue hardship on Defendant.

35. Defendant's acts and omissions, including terminating Plaintiff's employment, constitute unlawful and discriminatory employment practices on account of Plaintiff's physical disability, in violation of Government Code § 12900, *et seq*.

36. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

37. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

38. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

39. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

40. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct

was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

41. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

SECOND CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Accommodate Actual or Perceived Physical Disability

(Government Code § 12940 (m))

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

42. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

43. At all relevant times, Government Code §§ 12940 (a) and 12940 (m) were in full force and effect and binding on Defendant. These statutes require Defendant to provide reasonable accommodation to known disabled employees.

44. At all relevant times, Defendant was fully aware of Plaintiff's disability. Plaintiff attempted to obtain reasonable accommodation from Defendant for their disability. Defendant, through its owners, managers, employees, and agents, refused to provide Plaintiff with reasonable accommodations and engage in any meaningful discussion to determine if Plaintiff could be reasonably accommodated. Reasonable accommodation for Plaintiff's disability would not have imposed an undue hardship on Defendant.

45. Defendant's discriminatory and retaliatory actions against Plaintiff, as alleged above, constitute unlawful discrimination in employment on account of Plaintiff's disability, in violation of the Fair Employment and Housing Act, because Defendant failed to reasonably accommodate Plaintiff's disability despite full awareness thereof and despite being requested to provide reasonable

accommodations. (See Government Code § 12940 (m)).

46. Defendant's acts and omissions, including failing to reasonably accommodate Plaintiff, constitute unlawful and discriminatory employment practices because of Plaintiff's physical disability in violation of Government Code § 12900, *et seq*.

47. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

48. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

49. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

50. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

51. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and

Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

52. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

THIRD CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Engage in Good Faith Interactive Process

(Government Code § 12940 (n))

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

53. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

54. At all relevant times, Government Code §§ 12940 (a) and 12940 (n) were in full force and effect and binding on Defendant. These statutes require Defendant to engage in a timely, good-faith, interactive process with an employee who has a known disability or known medical condition to determine whether effective reasonable accommodation can be provided.

55. At all relevant times, Defendant knew that Plaintiff had a physical disability, and Plaintiff attempted to obtain a reasonable accommodation from Defendant for their disability. Defendant, through its employees and agents, failed to adequately and timely respond to Plaintiff's requests for reasonable accommodation and refused to engage in any meaningful discussion to determine whether Plaintiff could be provided with reasonable accommodation.

56. Defendant refused and failed to engage in a timely and adequate good-faith interactive process with Plaintiff to determine an effective reasonable accommodation in response to Plaintiff's request for reasonable accommodation in violation of Government Code § 12940 (n).

57. Defendant's acts and omissions, including terminating Plaintiff's employment, constitute unlawful and discriminatory employment practices on account of Plaintiff's physical

disability, in violation of Government Code § 12900, *et seq*.

58. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

59. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

60. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

61. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

62. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's

wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

63. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

FOURTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Harassment – Hostile Workplace Environment

(Government Code §§ 12940 (a) and 12926 (o))

(Against Defendant; DEF-02, and Does 1-30)

64. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

65. At all times mentioned, Government Code §§ 12940 (a) and 12926(o) were in full force and effect and binding on Defendants. These statutes prohibit Defendants from discriminating against, harassing, and retaliating against any employee based on physical disability.

66. At all relevant times, Plaintiff was an employee of Defendant. Plaintiff was subjected to the harassing conduct of all Defendants, including DEF-02, because of their physical disability.

67. At all relevant times, DEF-02 occupied managerial positions with Defendant, had direct supervisory authority over Plaintiff, and/or directly supervised Plaintiff within the scope of employment and authority.

68. Defendants' conduct subjected Plaintiff to harassment based on Plaintiff's physical disability thereby creating an abusive, hostile, intimidating, oppressive, and offensive work environment for Plaintiff.

69. Defendants' harassing conduct was both severe and pervasive. Frequent and continuous, Defendants' harassment altered the conditions of Plaintiff's employment and created a work environment that was hostile, intimidating, offensive, oppressive, and abusive for Plaintiff.

70. Any reasonable person in Plaintiff's circumstances would have considered the work environment created by Defendants' harassment to be hostile, intimidating, offensive, oppressive, and abusive. Plaintiff considered their work environment, at all relevant times, to be hostile,

intimidating, offensive, oppressive, and abusive.

71. Defendants knew of the harassing conduct of each other towards Plaintiff and failed to take immediate and appropriate corrective action. Therefore, Defendants, and each of them, are responsible for each other's harassing conduct towards Plaintiff.

72. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendants' conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

73. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendants' wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

74. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendants' discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendants' discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

75. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendants, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

76. Defendants committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, and with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendants' wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, Defendants' wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a

managing agent who had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendants' wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

77. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendants and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

FIFTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Negligent Hiring, Supervision, or Retention

(Against Defendant and DOES 1-30)

78. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

79. At all relevant times, DEF-02 occupied a managerial and/or supervisorial position with Defendant, had direct supervisory authority over Plaintiff, and/or exercised supervisory authority over Plaintiff within the scope of their employment and authority.

80. DEF-2 harmed Plaintiff, and Defendant is responsible because it negligently hired, supervised, and/or retained DEF-02.

81. DEF-02 was unfit to perform the work Defendant hired because they harassed Plaintiff and therefore cannot control their tendency to engage in harassing activity.

82. Defendant knew or should have known that DEF-02 was or became unfit to perform their job responsibilities and that this unfitness as a manager/supervisor created a particular risk of injury to others.

83. DEF-02's conduct harmed Plaintiff, and Defendant's negligence in hiring, supervising, and/or retaining DEF-02 was a substantial factor in causing Plaintiff's harm.

84. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of

which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

85. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

86. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

87. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

SIXTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Prevent Discriminatory Practices

(Government Code § 12940 (k))

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

88. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

89. At all times mentioned, Government Code § 12940 (k) was in full force and effect and was binding on Defendant. This statute required Defendant to take all reasonable steps necessary to prevent discrimination, harassment, and retaliation from occurring in the workplace.

90. Plaintiff was subjected to discrimination, harassment, and retaliation due to Plaintiff's

physical disability. Defendant failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the discrimination, harassment, and retaliation Plaintiff was subjected to despite Defendant's full awareness thereof in violation of Government Code § 12900, *et seq*.

91. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

92. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

93. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

94. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

95. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a

conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

96. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

SEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Fair Employment & Housing Act Retaliation

(Government Code § 12940 (h))

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

97. Plaintiff incorporates by reference all prior paragraphs of the allegations as though fully set forth herein.

98. California Government Code § 12940 (h) makes it unlawful for an employer to discharge, expel, or otherwise discriminate against any person, including adversely affecting working conditions, because the person has opposed any practices forbidden under Fair Employment & Housing Act.

99. As alleged, on one or more occasions during their employment, Plaintiff engaged in protected activities, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Requesting and/or requiring disability-related reasonable accommodations.

(b) Requesting and/or requiring an interactive process.

(c) Requesting and/or taking CFRA leave.

(d) Reporting, opposing, and/or objecting to suspected FEHA violations.

100. Plaintiff is informed, believes, and alleges that their engaging in the above-protected activities, and some combination of those factors, were the motivating reasons and/or factors in Defendants' decisions to subject Plaintiff to the adverse employment actions, including but not limited to their termination.

101. Defendant violated FEHA by retaliating against Plaintiff and terminating Plaintiff's

employment for attempting to exercise their protected rights, as set forth above.

102. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

103. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

104. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

105. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

106. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's

wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

107. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

EIGHTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Provide California Family Rights Act Leave

(Government Code § 12945.2)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

108. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

109. At all times herein mentioned, the California Family Rights Act ("CFRA") was in full force and effect and was binding on Defendant. The CFRA authorizes eligible employees to take 12 weeks of paid or unpaid job-protected leave during a 12-month period.

110. Plaintiff requested a CFRA leave of absence from Defendant for their serious health condition. Plaintiff had been employed by Defendant for at least 12 months as of the requested leave date and completed at least 1250 hours of service during the 12 months immediately preceding the request for leave. In addition, Defendant employed at least five employees within 75 miles of its workplace.

111. The California Family Rights Act and other applicable provisions make it unlawful for any employer to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise of, or attempt to exercise, any right provided under the CFRA.

112. Plaintiff asserted their right under CFRA by providing Defendant with reasonable notice of her right to take protected family care and medical leave under the CFRA. Defendant failed to provide Plaintiff with CFRA leave.

113. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of

which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

114. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

115. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

116. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

117. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

118. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully

set forth hereinafter.

NINTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Interference with California Family Rights Act Leave

(Government Code § 12900, *et seq*.)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

119. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

120. At all times herein mentioned, the California Family Rights Act ("CFRA") was in full force and effect and was binding on Defendant. The CFRA authorizes eligible employees to take 12 weeks of paid or unpaid job-protected leave during a 12-month period.

121. Plaintiff requested a CFRA leave of absence from Defendant for their serious health condition. Plaintiff had been employed by Defendant for at least 12 months as of the requested leave date and completed at least 1250 hours of service during the 12 months immediately preceding the request for leave. In addition, Defendant employed at least five employees within 75 miles of its workplace.

122. The California Family Rights Act and other applicable provisions make it unlawful for any employer to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise of, or attempt to exercise, any right provided under the CFRA.

123. Plaintiff requested CFRA leave from Defendant for their serious health condition. Defendant terminated Plaintiff's employment while on CFRA leave in violation of California Government Code § 12945.2 for taking time off work due to their disability.

124. Defendant terminated Plaintiff for taking CFRA leave, failed to provide CFRA leave, interfered with their statutory right to do so, and retaliated against them for taking and/or requesting CFRA leave. Rather than providing Plaintiff a protected leave of absence, Defendant terminated Plaintiff.

125. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of

which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

126. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

127. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

128. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

129. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

130. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully

set forth hereinafter.

TENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Retaliation for Requesting/Taking California Family Rights Act Leave

(Government Code § 12900, *et seq*.)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

131. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

132. At all times herein mentioned, the California Family Rights Act ("CFRA") was in full force and effect and was binding on Defendant. The CFRA authorizes eligible employees to take 12 weeks of paid or unpaid job-protected leave during a 12-month period.

133. Plaintiff requested a CFRA leave of absence from Defendant for their serious health condition. Plaintiff had been employed by Defendant for at least 12 months as of the requested leave date and completed at least 1250 hours of service during the 12 months immediately preceding the request for leave. In addition, Defendant employed at least five employees within 75 miles of its workplace.

134. The California Family Rights Act and other applicable provisions make it unlawful for any employer to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise of, or attempt to exercise, any right provided under the CFRA.

135. As a result of Plaintiff requesting and taking CFRA leave, Defendant terminated Plaintiff's employment while on leave in violation of California Government Code § 12945.2.

136. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

137. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any

provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

138. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

139. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

140. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

141. Plaintiff is entitled to an award of reasonable attorney's fees and costs pursuant to the Fair Employment and Housing Act.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

/ / /

/ / /

/ / /

/ / /

ELEVENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Retaliation in Violation of Labor Code

(Labor Code § 6310)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

142. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

143. California Labor Code § 6310 prohibits employers from discharging or in any manner discriminating against any employee because the employee has reported a work-related fatality, injury, or illness, requested access to occupational injury or illness reports and records that are made or maintained pursuant to Subchapter 1 (commencing with Section 14000) of Chapter 1 of Division 1 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Section 6310 further prohibits an employer from discharging in or in any manner discriminating against any employee because the employee has made any oral or written complaint to the division, other governmental agencies having statutory responsibility for or assisting the division regarding employee safety or health, their employer, or their representative and/or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under or relating to their rights or has testified or is about to testify in the proceeding or because of the exercise by the employee on behalf of himself, herself, or others of any rights afforded them. Defendant violated California Labor Code § 6310.

144. Plaintiff engaged in an activity protected by California Labor Code § 6310 by reporting her work-related injury to a governmental agency and/or Defendant internally.

145. Defendant violated California Labor Code § 6310 by terminating Plaintiff's employment in retaliation for their protected activity of reporting her work related injury to Defendant.

146. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

147. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and

failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

148. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions. Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

149. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

150. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

151. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to reinstatement and reimbursement for lost wages and work benefits caused by Defendant and Does 1-30, pursuant to California Labor Code § 6310 (3)(b).

152. Plaintiff is entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs of said suit as specifically, if available, pursuant to California statute, including but not limited to the California Labor Code and/or under California Code of Civil Procedure § 1021.5.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

TWELFTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Pay Rest Break Compensation

(Labor Code § 226.7)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

153. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

154. Section 12 of Industrial Wage Commission Wage Order Nos. 1-2001 to 16-2001 provide, and at all times relevant hereto provided, in relevant part that:

> Every employer shall authorize and permit all employees to take rest periods, which insofar as practicable shall be in the middle of each work period. The authorized rest period time shall be based on the total hours worked daily at the rate of ten (10) minutes net rest time per four (4) hours or major fraction thereof. However, a rest period need not be authorized for employees whose total daily work time is less than three and one-half (3 ½) hours. Authorized rest period time shall be counted, as hours worked, for which there shall be no deduction from wages. If an employer fails to provide an employee a rest period in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Order, the employer shall pay the employee one (1) hour of pay at the employee's regular rate of compensation for each workday that the rest period is not provided.

155. California Labor Code § 226.7 prohibits any employer from requiring an employee to work during any rest period mandated by an applicable IWC wage order. It provides that an employer that fails to provide an employee with a required rest break or meal period shall pay that employee one additional hour of pay at the employee's regular rate of compensation for each workday that the employer does not provide a compliant meal or rest period.

156. Defendants failed to provide Plaintiff with rest periods as required by law and failed to authorize and permit Plaintiff to take rest periods as required by law. Plaintiff is therefore entitled

to payment of the meal and rest period premiums as provided by law, in an amount to be established at the time of trial.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendants and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

THIRTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Comply with Employment Wage Statement and Record Provisions

(Labor Code §§ 226(a) and 1174)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

157. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

158. California Labor Code § 226(a) requires employers semi-monthly or at the time of each payment of wages to furnish each employee with a statement itemizing, among other things, the total hours worked by the employee. Defendant knowingly and intentionally failed to provide Plaintiff accurate wage statements violating Labor Code § 226.

159. As a result of Defendant's failure to provide accurate itemized wage statements, Plaintiff suffered actual damages and harm by being unable to determine the accurate numbers of hours worked, correct overtime worked each pay period, and Plaintiff's accurate net and gross earned compensation, etc., which prevented them from asserting their rights under California law.

160. Defendants are liable to Plaintiff for the amounts provided by Labor Code § 226 (e): the greater of actual damages or fifty dollars ($50) for the initial violation and one hundred dollars ($100) for each subsequent violation, up to four thousand dollars ($4,000).

161. The applicable Industrial Wage Commission Wage Orders contained in Title 8 of the California Code of Regulation along with Labor Code § 1174 requires Defendant to maintain time records showing, including but not limited to, when each employee begins and ends each work period, meal periods, and the total hours worked in an itemized wage statement and must show all deductions from payment of wages, and accurately report total hours worked by Plaintiff. Defendant knowingly and intentionally failed to comply with the IWC Wage Orders and Labor Code § 1174 recordkeeping requirements.

162. Pursuant to California Labor Code § 226 (h), Plaintiff seeks reasonable attorneys' fees and interest on unpaid wages and costs of suit.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendants and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

FOURTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Statutory Waiting Time Penalties

(Labor Code §§ 201, 202, and 203)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

163. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

164. California Labor Code §§ 201 and 202 require an employer to pay all wages earned but unpaid immediately upon the involuntary discharge of an employee or within seventy - two (72) hours of an employee's voluntary termination of employment. If an employee intentionally or willfully fails to pay all wages earned and due upon termination as set forth above, the affected employee is entitled to the statutory waiting time penalty of up to thirty (30) days of wages under California Labor Code § 203.

165. Defendants willfully failed to pay Plaintiff's earned wages and compensation within thirty days (30) from when the wages should have been paid under the Labor Code §§ 201 and 202.

166. Plaintiff has not secreted or absented themself or otherwise refused to accept payment of wages earned and due upon termination.

167. Plaintiff seeks against Defendants the statutory waiting time penalty under California Labor Code § 203 for their failure to pay Plaintiff earned wages and compensation required by California law. Thirty (30) days have expired since Plaintiff's employment ended. Plaintiff seeks an award of the statutory waiting time penalty in the amount of thirty (30) days of wages for Plaintiff, with interest thereon.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendants and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

/ / /

FIFTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Failure to Reimburse Work-Related Expenses

(Labor Code § 2802)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

168. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

169. California Labor Code § 2802 requires every employer to indemnify each of its employees for all necessary expenditures or losses incurred by the employee in direct consequence of the discharge of the employee's duties or their obedience to the directions of the employer. Pursuant to Labor Code § 2804, any contract or agreement, express or implied, made by any employee to waive the benefits of these protections is null and void.

170. Throughout Plaintiff's employment, Defendant required Plaintiff to use their cell phone, personal vehicle, purchase materials, etc. to perform work-related duties. Despite such knowledge, Defendant failed to reimburse Plaintiff for any other fixed or variable costs associated with such use.

171. Defendant's failure to pay for or reimburse the work-related business expenses of Plaintiff violated non-waivable rights secured to Plaintiff by Labor Code § 2802. See Labor Code §2804. Plaintiff is entitled to reimbursement for these necessary expenditures, plus interest and attorneys' fees and costs, under Labor Code § 2802(c).

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

SIXTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Wrongful Termination in Violation of Public Policy

(As to Defendant and Does 1-30)

172. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

173. Throughout their employment with Defendant, Plaintiff performed the duties of their work assignments competently.

174. Under California law, no employee can be terminated or subjected to adverse employment action for a reason that violates a fundamental public policy.

175. Plaintiff believes and, on that basis, alleges that them

(a) Physical Disability.

(b) Requesting disability-related reasonable accommodations.

(c) Requesting and/or taking CFRA leave.

(d) Reporting, opposing, and/or objecting to suspected FEHA violations.

(e) Reporting, opposing, and/or objecting to suspected wage and hour violations.

(f) Reporting a workplace injury.

(g) Requesting and/or receiving workers' compensation benefits.

and/or some combination of these factors were motivating reasons for their termination. Plaintiff's termination violated the public policy of the State of California and the United States, imposing general business duties with which every business entity must comply. Defendants' conduct violated the California Constitution, the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, codified in Government Code § 12940, *et seq.*, the California Labor Code, etc.

176. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's conduct as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer actual damages, including lost earnings and other employment benefits, in a sum in excess of the jurisdictional limit of this Court, the exact amount of which is not yet known, which amount will be proven at trial.

177. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's wrongful acts and failures to act, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer substantial emotional distress and will incur other incidental and consequential damages and losses, all in amounts to be proven at trial. Plaintiff claims all such amounts as damages, together with prejudgment interest, pursuant to any provision of law providing for prejudgment interest.

178. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions against Plaintiff as alleged, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer special damages that include, without limitation, loss of wages, salary, benefits, and/or additional amounts of money Plaintiff would have received but for Defendant's discriminatory and wrongful actions.

Plaintiff continues to suffer the intangible loss of such employment-related opportunities as experience in the position Plaintiff held and advancement opportunities.

179. As a direct, foreseeable, and proximate result of said wrongful acts and failures to act by Defendant, Plaintiff has suffered and will continue to suffer humiliation, shame, despair, embarrassment, depression, and mental pain and anguish, causing Plaintiff to incur damages in an amount to be proven at trial.

180. Defendant committed the acts alleged herein maliciously, fraudulently, and oppressively, with the wrongful intention of injuring Plaintiff, and acted with an improper and evil motive amounting to malice or despicable conduct. Alternatively, Defendant's wrongful conduct was carried out with a conscious disregard for Plaintiff's rights. Further, the alleged wrongful conduct was carried out and ratified by a managing agent; or an officer, a director, or a managing agent and Defendant had advance knowledge of the unfitness of its decision-maker and employed them with a conscious disregard of Plaintiff's rights and/or authorized and/or ratified their conduct. As a result, Plaintiff is entitled to recover punitive and exemplary damages commensurate with Defendant's wrongful acts and sufficient to punish and deter future similarly reprehensible conduct.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

SEVENTEENTH CAUSE OF ACTION

Unlawful Business Practices

(Business and Professions Code § 17200, *et seq.*)

(Against Defendant and Does 1-30)

181. Plaintiff refers to and incorporates each paragraph above as though set forth in full in this cause of action.

182. California Business and Professions Code § 17200, *et seq*. prohibits unfair competition, including but not limited to any unlawful, unfair or fraudulent business practices.

183. California Labor Code § 90.5 (a) provides that it is the public policy of the State of California to vigorously enforce labor standards to ensure that employees are not required to work under substandard unlawful conditions, and to protect employers who comply with the law from those

who attempt to gain a competitive advantage at the expense of their workers by failing to comply with minimum labor standards.

184. Defendant's conduct, as alleged in Plaintiff's above-referenced causes of action as set forth above, constitutes unfair and unlawful business practices within the meaning of California Business and Professions Code § 17200, *et seq.* Plaintiff seeks restitution and disgorgement from Defendant of earned wages/compensation withheld from them during the statutory period.

185. As a direct and proximate result of Defendant's unfair and unlawful conduct, Plaintiff has suffered, and will continue to suffer, the loss of compensation owed to them in a sum to be established at trial.

186. Unless restrained, Defendant will continue to commit the unfair and unlawful business practices alleged above. Plaintiff, therefore, seeks a preliminary and permanent injunction pursuant to California Business and Professions Code §§ 17203 and 17204 to enjoin Defendant from committing such practices in the future.

187. Pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 1021.5, Plaintiff seeks reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of suit.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays judgment against Defendant and Does 1-30 as is more fully set forth hereinafter.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff prays for judgment against each defendant, as is fully set forth below:

a. That Defendant and Does 1-30 are found to have violated California Government Code § 12940 *et seq.*;

b. That Defendants and Does 1-30 are found to have violated the California Labor Code and the applicable IWC Wage Order(s);

c. That Defendant and Does 1-30 are found to have violated the California Family Rights Act.

d. That Defendant and Does 1-30 are found to have violated California Business and Professions Code § 17200, *et seq.*;

e. That Defendant and Does 1-30 are found to have wrongfully terminated Plaintiff in violation

of public policy;

f. That Defendant and Does 1-30's violations as described above are found to be willful;

g. For general damages in a sum according to proof;

h. For special damages in a sum according to proof;

i. For compensatory damages;

j. For statutory penalties;

k. For injunctive relief and restitution pursuant to California Business and Professions Code § 17200, *et seq.*;

l. For treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code § 3345;

m. For costs of suit herein incurred;

n. For pre and post-judgment interest;

o. For punitive and exemplary damages;

p. An award of reasonable attorneys' fees and costs in accordance with California law, including but not limited to the California Government Code, Labor Code, and/or Code of Civil Proc. § 1021.5;

q. For such other and further relief, in law or equity, as this Court may deem appropriate and just.

DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL

Plaintiff demands a trial by jury.

Dated: August 21, 2024

WILSHIRE LAW FIRM
A Professional Law Corporation

By: _____
Nathan Kingery

Attorneys for Plaintiff
Anika Menor

EXHIBIT A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA | Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency
GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR

Civil Rights Department
KEVIN KISH, DIRECTOR

651 Bannon Street, Suite 200 | Sacramento | CA | 95811
1-800-884-1684 (voice) | 1-800-700-2320 (TTY) | California's Relay Service at 711
calcivilrights.ca.gov | contact.center@calcivilrights.ca.gov

July 30, 2024

Nathan Kingery
C/O 3055 Wilshire Boulevard, 12th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90010

RE: **Notice to Complainant's Attorney**
CRD Matter Number: 202407-25624430
Right to Sue: Menor / The Container Store, Inc. et al.

Dear Nathan Kingery:

Attached is a copy of your complaint of discrimination filed with the Civil Rights Department (CRD) pursuant to the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Government Code section 12900 et seq. Also attached is a copy of your Notice of Case Closure and Right to Sue.

Pursuant to Government Code section 12962, CRD will not serve these documents on the employer. You must serve the complaint separately, to all named respondents. Please refer to the attached Notice of Case Closure and Right to Sue for information regarding filing a private lawsuit in the State of California. A courtesy "Notice of Filing of Discrimination Complaint" is attached for your convenience.

Be advised that the CRD does not review or edit the complaint form to ensure that it meets procedural or statutory requirements.

Sincerely,

Civil Rights Department

STATE OF CALIFORNIA | Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency
GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR
KEVIN KISH, DIRECTOR

Civil Rights Department
651 Bannon Street, Suite 200 | Sacramento | CA | 95811
1-800-884-1684 (voice) | 1-800-700-2320 (TTY) | California's Relay Service at 711
calcivilrights.ca.gov | contact.center@calcivilrights.ca.gov

July 30, 2024

RE: **Notice of Filing of Discrimination Complaint**
CRD Matter Number: 202407-25624430
Right to Sue: Menor / The Container Store, Inc. et al.

To All Respondent(s):

Enclosed is a copy of a complaint of discrimination that has been filed with the Civil Rights Department (CRD) in accordance with Government Code section 12960. This constitutes service of the complaint pursuant to Government Code section 12962. The complainant has requested an authorization to file a lawsuit. A copy of the Notice of Case Closure and Right to Sue is enclosed for your records.

This matter may qualify for CRD's Small Employer Family Leave Mediation Pilot Program. Under this program, established under Government Code section 12945.21, a small employer with 5 -19 employees, charged with violation of the California Family Rights Act, Government Code section 12945.2, has the right to participate in CRD's free mediation program. Under this program both the employee requesting an immediate right to sue and the employer charged with the violation may request that all parties participate in CRD's free mediation program. The employee is required to contact the Department's Dispute Resolution Division prior to filing a civil action and must also indicate whether they are requesting mediation. The employee is prohibited from filing a civil action unless the Department does not initiate mediation within the time period specified in section 12945.21, subdivision (b) (4), or until the mediation is complete or is unsuccessful. The employee's statute of limitations to file a civil action, including for all related claims not arising under section 12945.2, is tolled from the date the employee contacts the Department regarding the intent to pursue legal action until the mediation is complete or is unsuccessful. You may contact CRD's Small Employer Family Leave Mediation Pilot Program by emailing DRDOnlinerequests@calcivilrights.ca.gov and include the CRD matter number indicated on the Right to Sue notice.

Please refer to the attached complaint for a list of all respondent(s) and their contact information.

No response to CRD is requested or required.

Sincerely,

Civil Rights Department

STATE OF CALIFORNIA | Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency
GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR

Civil Rights Department
KEVIN KISH, DIRECTOR

651 Bannon Street, Suite 200 | Sacramento | CA | 95811
1-800-884-1684 (voice) | 1-800-700-2320 (TTY) | California's Relay Service at 711
calcivilrights.ca.gov | contact.center@calcivilrights.ca.gov

July 30, 2024

Anika Menor
C/O 3055 Wilshire Boulevard, 12th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90010

RE: **Notice of Case Closure and Right to Sue**
CRD Matter Number: 202407-25624430
Right to Sue: Menor / The Container Store, Inc. et al.

Dear Anika Menor:

This letter informs you that the above-referenced complaint filed with the Civil Rights Department (CRD) has been closed effective July 30, 2024 because an immediate Right to Sue notice was requested.

This letter is also your Right to Sue notice. According to Government Code section 12965, subdivision (b), a civil action may be brought under the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act against the person, employer, labor organization or employment agency named in the above-referenced complaint. The civil action must be filed within one year from the date of this letter.

This matter may qualify for CRD's Small Employer Family Leave Mediation Pilot Program. Under this program, established under Government Code section 12945.21, a small employer with 5 -19 employees, charged with violation of the California Family Rights Act, Government Code section 12945.2, has the right to participate in CRD's free mediation program. Under this program both the employee requesting an immediate right to sue and the employer charged with the violation may request that all parties participate in CRD's free mediation program. The employee is required to contact the Department's Dispute Resolution Division prior to filing a civil action and must also indicate whether they are requesting mediation. The employee is prohibited from filing a civil action unless the Department does not initiate mediation within the time period specified in section 12945.21, subdivision (b) (4), or until the mediation is complete or is unsuccessful. The employee's statute of limitations to file a civil action, including for all related claims not arising under section 12945.2, is tolled from the date the employee contacts the Department regarding the intent to pursue legal action until the mediation is complete or is unsuccessful. Contact CRD's Small Employer Family Leave Mediation Pilot Program by emailing DRDOnlinerequests@calcivilrights.ca.gov and include the CRD matter number indicated on the Right to Sue notice.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA | Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency GAVIN NEWSOM, GOVERNOR

KEVIN KISH, DIRECTOR

Civil Rights Department

651 Bannon Street, Suite 200 | Sacramento | CA | 95811

1-800-884-1684 (voice) | 1-800-700-2320 (TTY) | California's Relay Service at 711

calcivilrights.ca.gov | contact.center@calcivilrights.ca.gov

To obtain a federal Right to Sue notice, you must contact the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) to file a complaint within 30 days of receipt of this CRD Notice of Case Closure or within 300 days of the alleged discriminatory act, whichever is earlier.

Sincerely,

Civil Rights Department

COMPLAINT OF EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION
BEFORE THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Civil Rights Department
Under the California Fair Employment and Housing Act
(Gov. Code, § 12900 et seq.)

In the Matter of the Complaint of
Anika Menor CRD No. 202407-25624430

Complainant,

vs.

The Container Store, Inc.
500 Freeport Parkway
Coppell, TX 75019

The Container Store, Inc.
One Union Street
Pasadena, CA 91103

Chris Villa-Giroux
One Union Street
Pasadena, CA 91103

Respondents

---

1. Respondent **The Container Store, Inc.** is an **employer** subject to suit under the California Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA) (Gov. Code, § 12900 et seq.).

2.Complainant is naming **The Container Store, Inc.** business as Co-Respondent(s). Complainant is naming **Chris Villa-Giroux** individual as Co-Respondent(s).

3. Complainant **Anika Menor**, resides in the City of **Los Angeles,** State of **CA.**

4. Complainant alleges that on or about **February 28, 2024**, respondent took the following adverse actions:

Complainant was harassed because of complainant's medical condition (cancer or genetic characteristic), other, disability (physical, intellectual/developmental, mental health/psychiatric), family care and medical leave (cfra) related to serious health condition of employee or family member, child bonding, or military exigencies.

Date Filed: July 30, 2024

Complainant was discriminated against because of complainant's medical condition (cancer or genetic characteristic), other, disability (physical, intellectual/developmental, mental health/psychiatric), family care and medical leave (cfra) related to serious health condition of employee or family member, child bonding, or military exigencies and as a result of the discrimination was terminated, laid off, reprimanded, suspended, asked impermissible non-job-related questions, denied any employment benefit or privilege, other, denied work opportunities or assignments, denied accommodation for a disability, denied employer paid health care while on family care and medical leave (cfra), denied family care and medical leave (cfra) related to serious health condition of employee or family member, child bonding, or military exigencies.

Complainant experienced retaliation because complainant reported or resisted any form of discrimination or harassment, requested or used a disability-related accommodation, participated as a witness in a discrimination or harassment complaint, requested or used family care and medical leave (cfra) related to serious health condition of employee or family member, child bonding, or military exigencies and as a result was terminated, laid off, reprimanded, suspended, asked impermissible non-job-related questions, denied any employment benefit or privilege, other, denied work opportunities or assignments, denied accommodation for a disability, denied employer paid health care while on family care and medical leave (cfra), denied family care and medical leave (cfra) related to serious health condition of employee or family member, child bonding, or military exigencies.

Additional Complaint Details: Complainant was harassed, discriminated against, retaliated against, Respondents failed to prevent harassment, discrimination and retaliation. Respondents, their agents, joint employers, principals subsidiaries, principals and alter egos, and Does 1 through 100, whose identity is known to respondents, harassed, discriminated and retaliated against complainant and subjected complainant to disparate treatment and disparate impact discrimination. Complainant was a member of a protected class, was associated with a member of a protected class, was perceived to be a member of a protected class, was associated with a member of a protected class , and respondents' mistreatment of complainant was in violation of FEHA, Government Code, 12926, and 12940 et seq.

The harassment, discrimination and retaliation were continuing until respondents fired Complainant. Respondents failed to investigate, prevent or remedy the harassment, discrimination or retaliation.

Complainant reserves the right to name any later discovered managing agents, supervisors, alter egos, joint employers, principals, agents, subsidiaries or parent corporations upon discovery of their identity as additional Respondents.

It is believed that Respondents had a pattern and practice of harassment, discrimination, and retaliation and that information is also within the Respondents control at this time and would not be available to complainant until after a lawsuit is filed. Complainant therefore puts respondents on notice that they should investigate other employees as well and

Date Filed: July 30, 2024

whether there was widespread discrimination.

Complainant is one of many employees who was discriminated based on her being a member of a protected class, or association to a member of a protected class and her request to take FMLA/CFRA.

The actions were illegal and done with malice, oppression and fraud in knowing violation of the law. Complainant and others will seek all damages, including loss of earnings, loss of career, emotional harm, attorneys' fee and punitive damages. Complainant requests all evidence be preserved and that Respondents conduct a complete and thorough investigation and take immediate corrective action.

Date Filed: July 30, 2024

VERIFICATION

I, **Nathan Kingery**, am the **Attorney** in the above-entitled complaint. I have read the foregoing complaint and know the contents thereof. The matters alleged are based on information and belief, which I believe to be true.

On July 30, 2024, I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Los Angeles, California

Date Filed: July 30, 2024